Audio

JULY 1984 • $1.75

INTERVIEW: TELARC'S RENNER

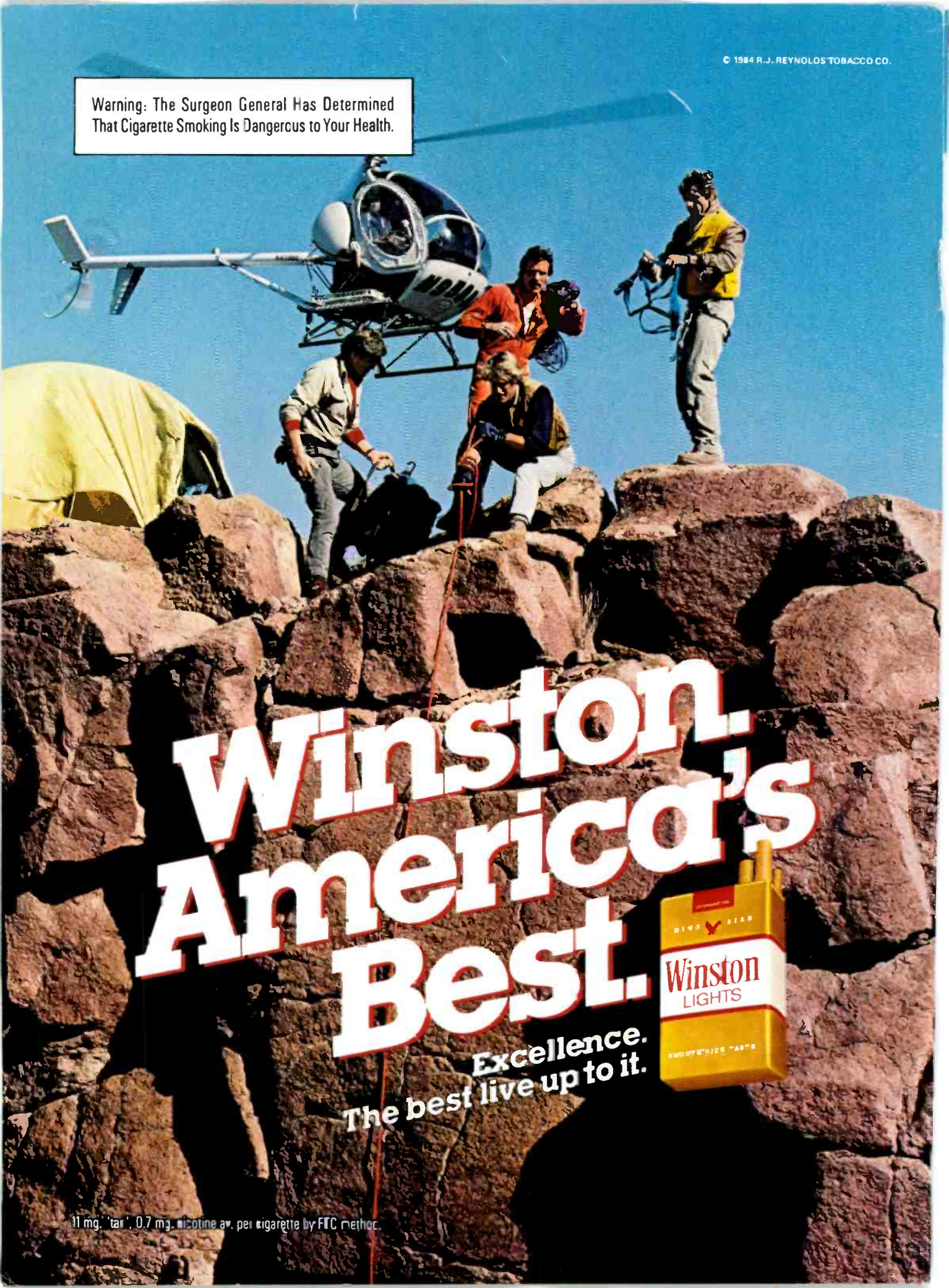
TESTED:
ALPHASONIK A-265 CAR AMP
AR TURNTABLE

PHASE FILTER FOR DIGITAL

EXCLUSIVE!!
SONY'S CAR CD:
ON THE ROAD AHEAD

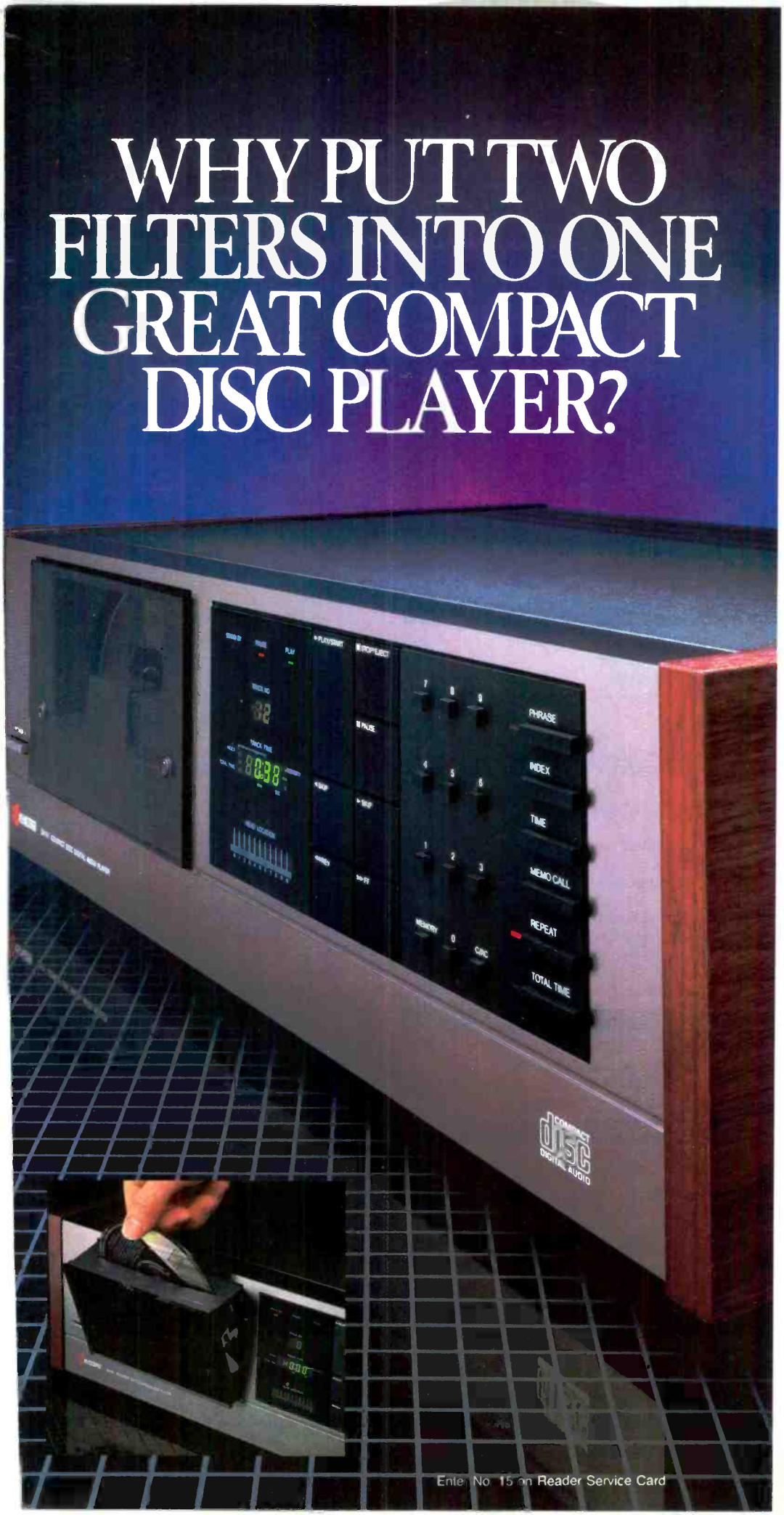
07
270301

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangercus to Your Health.



11 mg. 'tar', 0.7 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

WHY PUT TWO FILTERS INTO ONE GREAT COMPACT DISC PLAYER?



Kyocera goes to double lengths to make sure there's no distortion in its DA-01 Compact Disc Player. It's got both digital and analog filters—so nobody hears distortion.

The advantage of digital and analog filtering systems.

Modern technology has made analog filters pretty effective. But there can be a problem—analog filters by themselves render limited performance. By combining an analog filter with a digital filter, and precisely applying both types in just the right way, the limitations found with analog filters are not there anymore. Thanks to the unique use of these filters, and an impressive array of very advanced circuitry, the Kyocera CD Player provides accurate, crystal-clear, lifelike sound.

The awesome specs that only digital can provide.

Needless to say, the Kyocera DA-01 comes through with some specs that are mind-boggling: A full 90 dB dynamic range...flat frequency response from 20-20,000 Hz... quiet 90 dB S/N ratio...and total isolation 90 dB channel separation.

And, just in case you didn't realize it, with the fabulous disc player system, as provided in Kyocera's DA-01 Player, there is no contact between disc and playback head. No tics, clicks, pops, scratches or record wear. And the DA-01 plugs right into your present audio system—Kyocera or others—just like a conventional turntable.

Easy to use, but total control of every function.

The DA-01 is easier to use than a modern cassette deck—slide the compact disc into the disc compartment, shut the door and hit the play button. With the DA-01's feather-touch controls, you can play the whole thing (60 minutes a side)...repeat a track...scan... pause...skip... advance...index... and program up to 24 different segments with an electronic memory. A functional LED digital panel tells you program running time and just where the optical scanner is on the disc.

Call (201) 560-0060 for the name of the nearest dealer. Kyocera International, Inc., 7 Powder Horn Drive, Warren, NJ 07060.

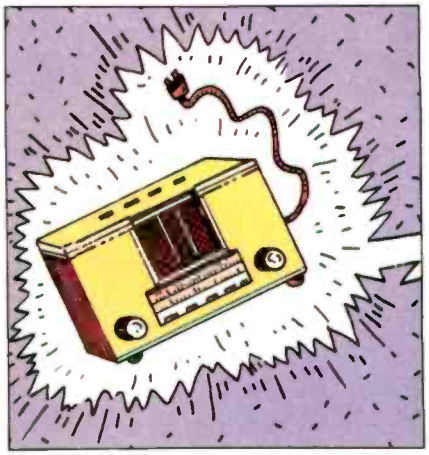
KYOCERA

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

Audio

JULY 1984 VOL. 68, NO. 7

See page 30.



See page 16.

FEATURES

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

MUSIC REVIEWS

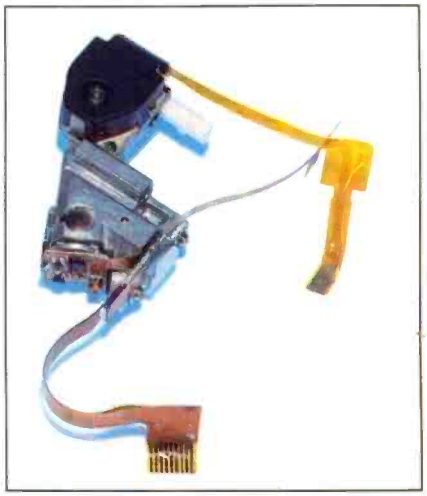
DEPARTMENTS

The Cover Equipment: Prototype of Sony CDX-R7 car CD player.
The Cover Photographer: Carl Zapp; background photo, © Gill Kenny/Image Bank.

Audio Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Production Offices, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036.

MPA ABC

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 525-9511; in Colorado (303) 447-9330.



See page 26.

See page 80.

FROM

HITACHI

the sight and sound of

QUALITY

COMPACT DISC DIGITAL AUDIO PLAYER

Hitachi's laser based sound reproduction system challenges the limitations of the finest analog stereo system. There is greater dynamic range. Virtually no distortion. No wow and flutter. No acoustic feedback. No record wear. The result is the purest, cleanest sound, faithful to the original recording. Until you own Hitachi's Compact Disc Player, you've yet to hear the true sound of quality.

New

PORTADECK™ VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

If you're still looking for a portable VCR that truly is one—here it is. The PORTADECK™ VCR is the smallest, lightest, most versatile video system Hitachi has ever created. A single cable disconnect and your PORTADECK™ is ready to go anywhere you are. At home, it becomes the perfect table model. Stacked or side-by-side, the PORTADECK™ VCR features 5 heads, Hitachi's exclusive four corner access control, "customized" tuner and a myriad of special effects. It's the video system only a leader like Hitachi can offer.

One Federal Court has held that recording of copyrighted television programs for in-home non-commercial use is wrongful. copyrighted programs should not be recorded.

CT2000W *Exclusive*

SIGNAL TRACKER™ COMPONENT TV

Hitachi's new 20" diagonal flat screen receiver/monitor integrates all your home entertainment functions. VCR, VideoDisc Player, Stereo System, games, computer and total TV reception. The flat screen picture tube gives you more on-screen picture, less distortion and minimal reflection of room light. And only Hitachi has SIGNAL TRACKER™ control, the most advanced color control system ever.

HITACHI
A World Leader in Technology

The Year of the Champion

Hitachi Sales Corporation of America, 401 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

Audio

Eugene Pitts III
Editor

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione
Assistant Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Assistant Editor: Andrea Lynne Hecker

Associate Editors:
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, Richard C. Heyser, Howard A. Roberson
Editor-At-Large: David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:
Herman Burstein, David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, John M. Eargle, Joseph Giovanelli, Laurence Greenhill, Bascom H. King, Edward M. Long, C. G. McProud, Peter W. Mitchell, Jon Sank, Donald Spoto, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Paulette Weiss

General Manager: Mary Anne Holley
Production Manager: Elaine S. Geiger
Production Assistant: Patti Burns
Asst. to the Publisher: Ruth M. Linehan

Roman Beyer
Publisher

ADVERTISING
Advertising Director: Stephen Goldberg (212) 719-6335
Eastern Ad Manager: Stephen W. Witthoft (212) 719-6337
Account Managers: Susan L. Newkirk (212) 719-6346
Lesa Rader (212) 719-6331
Western Ad Manager: William J. Curtis
Account Manager: Steve Moser (213) 827-8655
Classified Ad Manager: Laura J. LoVecchio (212) 719-6338

OPERATIONS
Circulation Director: Joseph M. A. Furgiuele
Marketing Services Director: Glenda Bradshaw
Production Director: David Rose

CBS MAGAZINES EXECUTIVE STAFF
President: Peter G. Diamandis
Sr. V.P.: George H. Allen
V.P., Finance & Admin.: Robert J. Granata
V.P., Circulation: Robert F. Spillane
V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Murray Romer

Thomas O. Ryder
Senior Vice President

AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by CBS Magazines, A Division of CBS Inc., at 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Printed in U.S.A. at Nashville, Tenn. Distributed by CBS Magazine Marketing. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., $15.94 for one year, $27.94 for two years, $37.94 for three years; other countries, add $6.00 per year.

Editorial contributions are welcomed but should be accompanied by return postage. Submissions will be handled with reasonable care, but the Editor assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, in his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate.

AUDIO Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Production offices, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Subscription offices, P.O. Box 5318, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80322; (800) 525-9511, (303) 447-9330 in Colorado. Postmaster: Send change of address to P.O. Box 5316, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80322.

Not for the meek

There are some people who simply can't appreciate all that Sanyo's new FT-E25 car stereo system has to offer.

With 2 or 3 times the power of most car stereos, and hardly a trace of distortion, Sanyo gives automotive sound the clarity and "sock" it's always lacked. Of course, you get bass, treble, and loudness controls—plus a built-in fader to make the most of 4-speaker installations.

Our digital electronic tuning and sophisticated FM Optimizer system deliver superb stereo reception without fading or "picket fencing." And besides Dolby B*, it has super-advanced Dolby C* noise reduction to keep tape hiss inaudible.

Fortunately, we've made it easy to use—with auto reverse, automatic tape and radio search, human engineered controls, and clever illumination that eliminates fumbling in the dark.

A Sanyo auto sound dealer will challenge all your preconceived ideas by putting the FT-E25 (or one of our other new masterpieces) through its paces.

Warning: Sanyo car stereo definitely separates the men from the meek.

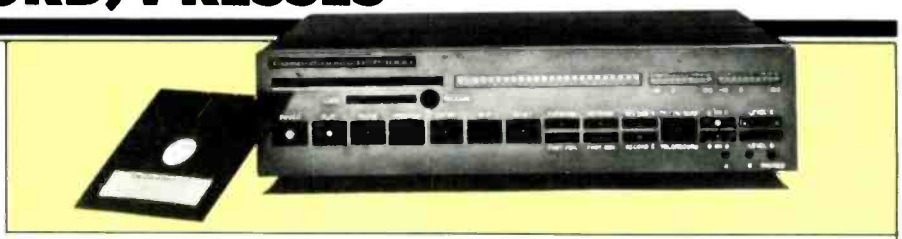
SANYO

The modern art of electronics.

Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card

IVAN BERGER

STOP THE (RECORD) PRESSES



Home DAD Recording

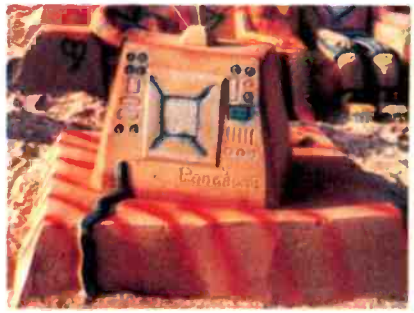
By next spring, you may be able to record digital audio discs at home—not on CDs, but on 5¼-inch floppy disks that hold about an hour of music. CompuSonics, of Cambridge, Mass., showed a prototype of such a recorder, with a planned selling price of $1,200, just as we went to press. The unit will interface with both IBM and Apple home computers for editing and other control functions, and will accept digital recordings over high-speed telephone lines or via cable TV. But it will have no digital output, to prevent digital-to-digital sound pirating. A multi-channel studio version, with digital mixing and equalization, is available now.

Photos: Kay Blumenthal

Hawaiian Eye

At a recent meeting of the Technics/Panasonic sales staff and dealers in Honolulu, Hawaii, the magnificent sand sculptures shown here appeared on Waikiki Beach for one day only (because of local laws). Entitled "New-Wave Family (Harry, Mable & Jr.)," the tableau was created by Joe Maize and Sandman & Associates from Tupperware, Formica, gelatin, sand, and water. If this reporter had been on the scene when the sculptures were being built, she would have requested loudspeakers, an amp, and a decoder to capture stereo-TV sand.

Because of the great distance between Hawaii and the mainland, the only cable movies available for viewing were: *True Grit, Beach Blanket Bingo, Oceans 11, The Story of Vernon and Irene Sandcastle,*



Jaws, The Last Wave, Woman in the Dunes, The Poseidon Adventure, Jaws II, Now Voyager, Jonah Who Will Be 25 in the Year 2000, The Swimmer, South Pacific, 20,000 Colleagues Under the Sea, Lifeboat, Blood and Sand, The Deep, Shell Is for Heroes, Jaws III, Where the Boys Are, From Here to Eternity, The Old Man and the Sea, The Sand Pebbles, Splash, and *Jaws IV.* K.B.

Digital Newsletter

The Digital Recording Report is more a newsletter for audio professionals than for amateurs, but it has some nuggets audiophiles might appreciate. Examples from one recent issue (with my own comments in parentheses):

- Fifteen Japanese manufacturers, plus Philips, are working on an international standard for home digital cassette recorders. (*Audio*'s editors have already seen Matsushita and Sony prototypes.)
- Several Sony 1610 PCM converters (used in making CDs) are in use in Moscow. (Melodiya CDs may appear sooner than you think.)
- Telarc Records and Suma Recording have developed an interface for digitally translating signals between the Sony PCM-1610 professional and Sony PCM-F1 home recording formats. (With CD here and digital cassettes coming, this should open the possibility of CD mastering on home equipment.)
- The American Compact Disc Manufacturing Corporation is shopping for equipment for a new CD plant to be built in Pennsylvania or New Jersey.
- Laser Video, a division of Quixote Corp., Chicago, is working out a process for production of CDs using laser video equipment, with production about a year away. Industry experts imply that the slow video presses will make production costs too high (but reports elsewhere cite Quixote's claim that their process will lower CD costs).

If getting items such as these each month is worth $39 a year to you ($50 overseas), order from *The Digital Recording Report*, 195 Willowbrook Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06902.

One of America's leading performance car magazines wrote those words after they tested the 1983 Dodge Shelby Charger. Other buff books seem to agree. And no wonder. The Shelby Charger's proven 2.2-liter engine takes it from 0-50 in 5.5 seconds.* That same engine also delivers mileage figures of 37 est. hwy., 24 EPA est. mpg.** And the legend will endure. Because that rugged 2.2 is Dodge tough and backed up by a quick, close-ratio 5-speed. Front-wheel drive. Plus tight, power-assisted, rack-and-pinion steering. And the whole engine and power-train are backed by a standard 5/50 Protection Plan.* See your Dodge dealer about buying or leasing* a 1984 Shelby Charger or Charger 2.2. Then you won't have to live the dream. You can live the legend.

OPTIONAL CHARGER 2.2 INTERIOR

DODGE. BEST BUILT, BEST BACKED AMERICAN CARS.†††

"...FURTHER PROOF THAT DODGE'S 2.2 LITER ENGINE IS DESTINED TO BECOME A LEGEND."

—CAR AND DRIVER, April '83

AN AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

BUCKLE UP FOR SAFETY.

*5 years/50,000 miles, whichever comes first. Limited warranty on outer body rust through, engine and powertrain. A deductible applies. Excludes leases. SEE DEALER FOR DETAILS. **Based on acceleration tests performed by NHRA on vehicle with standard engine and transmission. ***Use EPA est. mpg for comparison. Your mileage may vary depending on speed, weather and distance. Actual hwy. mpg lower. †Sticker prices exclude taxes and destination charges. ††Lowest percent of NHTSA safety recalls of any American car division for '82 and '83 cars designed and built in North America. Longest warranty of 1984 American models.

Where's the Dish?
Dear Editor:

Nel Namdlef does a thorough job, in the April issue, of reviewing the Lirpa Si-O_2 Compact Dish Player—except for not telling us where to obtain the Compact Dish of Raoul Duke's "The Saucer's Apprentice." It's not listed in the Schwann catalog, and none of the local household-goods departments stock it. How disappointing!

Frank Pedroja
Wichita, Kans.

Ysae rof Mih ot Yas
Raed Rotide:

Ti saw a erusaelp ot daer Nel Namdlef's etidure dna tnegoc weiver fo eht Lirpa Compact Dish player. Ti si yratnemmoc hcus sa sih taht sekam *Oidua* htrow gnidaer. I kool drawrof ot eht txen Lirpa tnempoleved.

Mailliw A. Rennak
Wen Kroy, Y.N.

East Bests West
Dear Editor:

In the January 1984 "Spectrum" column, you stated in "What's on Stereo TV?" that Japan has had TV with multiplexed soundtracks "for about two years now." That statement is incorrect by at least a factor of two.

I was transferred to Japan in September 1980, and within days of my arrival I rented a Japanese television set with a switch on it that enabled one to receive bilingual broadcasts. A month or so later, I purchased a used multiplex receiver to receive stereo and bilingual broadcasts. There was already in existence a thriving market for the used sets among resident foreigners, and the set I rented was hardly new. I suspect the Japanese have had multiplex broadcasts for at least four or five years, since I heard no comments about it being a recent addition to the broadcast capability. I know that the multiplex broadcasts, both stereo music and bilingual programs, were common in September of 1980 and changed very little in the three years I stayed in Japan.

As for the inexplicable listings you mentioned, almost all shows on Japanese television feature at least one song by a well-known singer, even quiz shows, and believe it or not, wrestling shows. I have seen a singer sing a song before the matches on Japanese television.

I would like to add that I find the American audio and video markets very disappointing after living in Japan, where one store sells both. And all releases, American as well as Japanese, of Laserdiscs, Compact Discs, videotapes, CEDs and VHDs, as well as audio records, are available in one store. Shinseido's Shinjuku store, or Yamano's Ginza store, are media delights and stock everything released.

As in automobiles, the Japanese are way ahead of their American counterparts by light years.

Rodney L. Thacker
Omaha, Nebr.

Digital Humor
Dear Editor:

In your interview of Doug Sax (January) he says, "If the whole world goes to Compact Disc, I will be first-generation live-to-digital." I appreciate the broad humor here. But for the sake of the readers, it should be made clear that one of the advantages of digital recording is that there is no information lost during transfer from digital tape to digital disc, so nothing is gained by direct-to-digital disc. In analog recording, there is a loss with each transfer, as there would be in the tracing of a copy of a copy of a drawing, and thus the value of direct-to-(analog) disc. In digital recording there should be no transfer loss, just as a copy of a copy of the sequence 001011 should be exactly the same sequence of zeros and ones as in the original.

Sam Craig
Berkeley, Cal.

Pen Pal Request
Dear Editor:

I am an audio fan in Japan. I found *Audio* at a bookstore in Tokyo, and that is why I am writing to you now. I am looking for an American friend of any age who likes audio, and I want to correspond with him or her.

I am a 23-year-old man and go to college in Tokyo. My other hobby is amateur radio (ham). I like almost all kinds of music, but mostly I listen to pop and beautiful music. In 1981, I travelled alone through America for 45 days with a radio-cassette-recorder and I listened to many FM stations. I was very excited to hear the American FM because we don't have so many FM stations or such exciting ones.

Masaaki Arai
3-3-4 Minami-cho
Tanashi-city, Tokyo, 188
Japan

Clubbing in Atlanta & Mamaroneck
Dear Editor:

In the hope that your list of audio clubs and societies ("Where & When," December 1983) is an ongoing enterprise, I would like to add our name and address: Atlanta Audio Society, P.O. Box 92130, Atlanta, Ga. 30314. We formed last October, and our president is Howard Royal of Newnan, Ga. We generally meet on the third Sunday of each month, and dues are $25 a year. Anyone can call (404) 253-6419 or send an SASE for more information.

David L. Passler
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Editor:

Audio listed audio clubs in the December 1983 issue. One group listed was The Audiophile Society, a Westchester-based organization, but our official mailing address is: Box 312, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543. Membership in our 70-member group costs $25 a year and includes a subscription to our quarterly magazine, *Format Minutes*.

Larry Greenhill, M.D.
Mamaroneck, N.Y.

Thanks for the Memories
Dear Editor:

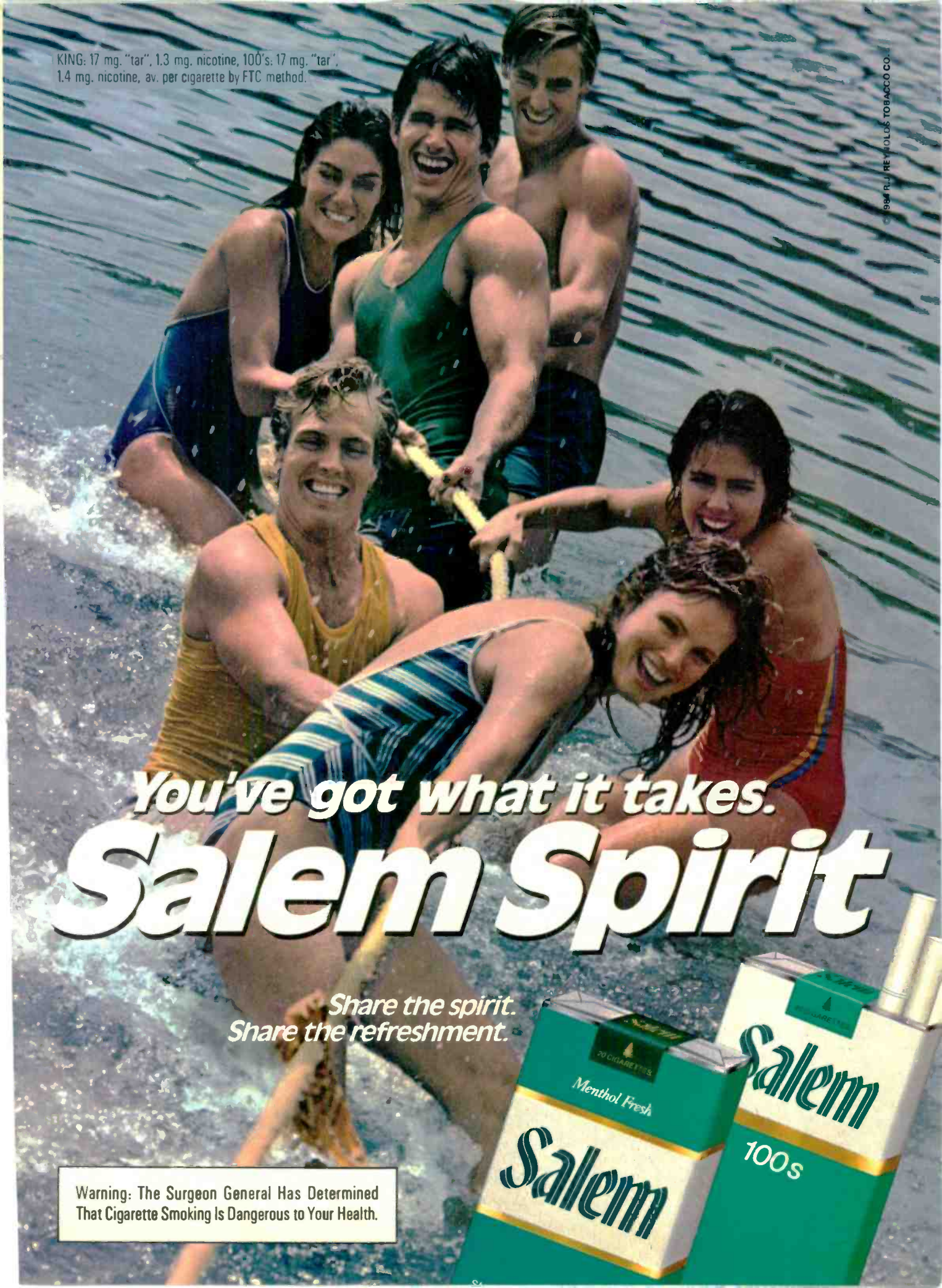
For an intellectual and business history of the Boston-area consumer audio industry from the 1950s to the present, I would be grateful for anecdotes, reminiscences, and the like.

David Moran
Farrar Rd.
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

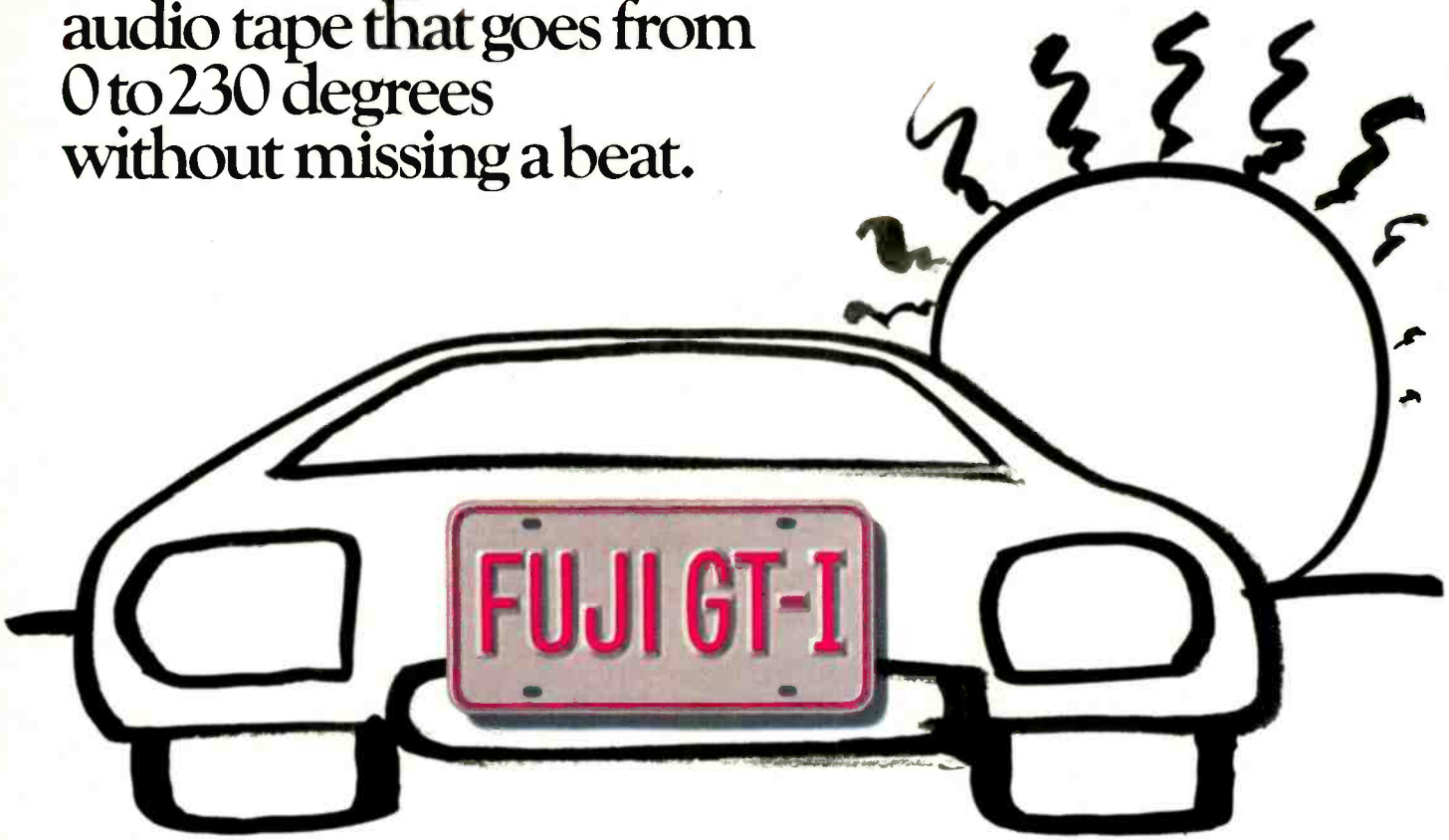
Errata

The Sony Book of Digital Audio Technology, referred to in "Error Correction in the Compact Disc System" in the April issue, is available in an updated version only from Sony Digital Book, P.O. Box 166, Lowell, Mass. 01852.

The price of the Akai CD-D1 CD player was incorrectly listed on page 76 of the June issue; the unit costs $1,000.00.


KING: 17 mg. "tar", 1.3 mg. nicotine, 100's: 17 mg. "tar", 1.4 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.
© 1984 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.
You've got what it takes.
Salem Spirit
Share the spirit.
Share the refreshment.
Menthol Fresh
Salem
100s
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Announcing audio tape that goes from 0 to 230 degrees without missing a beat.



Fuji GT-I audio tape is specifically engineered to handle the hazards of the road.

We built the GT-I to survive the icy depths of winter and the searing heat of summer. In fact, the GT-I can even withstand the harsh environmental extremes of your dashboard. We designed the GT-I with a shock absorber to maintain good vibrations on the toughest roads. And because you demand peak performance, we made sure the GT-I delivers the highest fidelity, even under your car's less than ideal accoustical conditions.

So take the Fuji GT-I for a spin. And see how much smoother the road can be when you drive with a tape that's built to give you more treble and less trouble.

FUJI.

Nobody gives you better performance.

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

Bulk Erasing

Q. I have a good bulk eraser, and it wipes out all *recorded sounds on my tapes. With a bulk-erased tape do I have, in essence, a "virgin" tape? Will it capture high frequencies as well as a new tape? Have I degraded the tape in any manner?*—Gary Tillery, Tulsa, Okla.

A. Bulk erasing the tape with an eraser of good quality does no harm to it and leaves you with the equivalent of virgin tape, except for physical wear (such as oxide shedding) which may have occurred due to repeated use of the tape, and provided that you use the eraser properly. By proper use I mean turning on the device while several feet from the tape, bringing it slowly to the tape, describing a circular motion about the tape for several seconds, gradually withdrawing the eraser, and only then turning it off.

Balancing Act

Q. I have a collection of about 200 country music discs that I plan to put on tape. I find that most of these records are heavy on the right channel (some are heavy on the left channel and some are equal), so I have been increasing the left input when taping. The problem is that this seems *to muddy the recording a little, although this could be my imagination. Should I attempt to find an exact balance between channels, or should I copy the record the way it was recorded? In other words, should I always make the channels equal by means of the record-level indicators, or should I only resort to this when there is extreme unbalance?*—Gary Tillery, Tulsa, Okla.

A. You should balance the channels according to the dictates of your ears or of the record-level indicators. In the case of your discs that appear to be heavy on the right channel, instead of raising the level of the left channel to the full extent necessary for balance, try a combination of partly raising the left channel and lowering the right one. However, use the combination only if you are convinced that raising the left channel truly muddies the sound a bit.

Slow Down, Please

Q. Recently, there was a letter asking why open-reel deck manufacturers don't bring back the 1⅞-ips speed. You said most manufacturers feel that those who want 1⅞ ips will simply turn to cassette decks. That response "ain't quite it." You want the slow speed in order to permit a long unattended recording, or to provide long playback time of noncritical material, or to use a minimum amount of tape for such material. Cassette only gives you 45 or 60 minutes per side unless you have an auto-reverse deck that reverses in recording. But I can put a 2,400-foot tape on my open-reel deck and go about my business while the deck tapes a 4-hour radio program at 1⅞ ips. Not every recording is of superquality music. The slow speed is darned handy for talk shows, background music, old radio, dubbing old LPs and 78s, etc. The main consideration is fairly good transport stability so that wow and flutter are acceptable.

I think all home open-reel decks should have the 1⅞-ips speed. Along the same lines, I also wish that cassette decks would have a half-speed setting (15/16 ips) for noncritical recordings. Consumers want not only maximum fidelity but also versatility.—Jack Burke, Chicago, Ill.

A. I agree with you, but economics is economics. The fact remains that nearly all makers of open-reel decks have judged that the market for 1⅞ ips is not large enough to warrant the extra cost of providing this speed. Along these lines, the company that used to make a 15/16-ips cassette deck (Nakamichi) decided to abandon this speed.

Let me add that one of the reasons for such abandonment is the difficulty of maintaining correct azimuth alignment. A given amount of azimuth error produces ever-greater treble loss as tape speed is decreased and as track width is increased. In open reel, track width is nearly 80% greater than in cassette, so azimuth loss is a good deal more pronounced for open reel at a given speed and a given azimuth error. Within the cassette format, as one goes from 1⅞ down to 15/16 ips, azimuth loss similarly grows much more severe.

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

AUDIOCLINIC

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI

Individual Channel EQs and Controls

Q. I cannot understand why the makers of equalizers find it necessary or desirable to separate the controls for the left and the right channels. Every time an adjustment is to be made, it requires that much longer to insure that the left and right channels are balanced as well as equalized.—Jim Quaderer, Palo Alto, Cal.

A. If you're using your equalizer as a more elaborate tone control, then it's more convenient to have both channels ganged. Five-band equalizers, which are mostly used for this, almost invariably have ganged controls.

If you're using it to correct for room or system problems, then you need to be able to equalize each channel separately, since the acoustical properties of the left side of a listening room may be quite different from those of its right side. Third-octave and half-octave equalizers, which are mostly used for this, invariably have individual controls for each channel.

The common 10-band equalizers may be used for either of these applications. Consequently, some manufacturers build them with ganged controls, while other firms make units with separate controls for right and left.

If you frequently re-use the same settings, you might take a tip from Soundcraftsmen and cut a cardboard template for the slider positions. This lets you restore all your slider settings in seconds, by moving them till they are stopped by the template's edge.

Switched Outlets

Q. Is it safe to plug my amplifier's power cord into the switched outlet on the rear of my preamplifier? My preamplifier's instruction manual says this outlet can handle 800 watts maximum. The instruction manual for the power amplifier states that it can draw up to 1,000 watts. Also, the power cord has a three-prong plug. How can this be plugged into my switched (2-prong) outlet?—Greg Bower, Fremont, Ohio

A. The connections you wish to make are *marginally* acceptable. Most of the time your power amplifier will not draw the 800 watts allowed by your switched outlet's wiring. The 1,000 watts will only be drawn on extreme peaks. From this standpoint, you can get away with the hookup. My only reservations have to do with the fact that if the power amplifier is capable of such a high, peak current, it must possess a low d.c. resistance. What this means is that *sometimes* (depending on the instantaneous line voltage at the time of turn-on) the current will be very high for an instant—before the back EMF of the power transformer stabilizes the current drain. Repeated surges will cause the on/off switch on your preamp to fail because of arcing.

The matter of the 3-prong plug is readily solved. You need an adaptor made to connect a 3-prong plug into a 2-prong socket. This adaptor contains a pigtail lead which represents the ground wire. This ground should be screwed to the most convenient ground on the preamplifier's chassis.

CD Players, Tape Recorders and Acoustic Feedback

Q. Can acoustic feedback affect CD players or tape recorders having wide dynamic range?—Dennis A. Millage, Evergreen, Colo.

A. Although I have heard of a case of acoustic feedback which involved a CD player, I have been unable to recreate it myself. I experimented with several players, selecting a quiet musical passage and turning up the volume, bass and treble controls on my amplifier. I never noticed even a tendency toward feedback.

As for this phenomenon's taking place with a tape deck, I have been able to produce that condition in some older machines, with microphonic heads and tubes. I have not been able to produce acoustic feedback with any recent tape recorders and players, cassette or open reel.

When to Replace a Cartridge

Q. How does one determine when a cartridge loses its magnetic strength and, hence, when it's time to purchase another one?—Robert Hirose, Los Angeles, Cal.

A. It is unlikely that the magnetic flux in your cartridge will drop to a point which will produce changes in performance. Even if there was a loss of flux, the result would be a lowering of overall sound level, but the rest of the parameters for that cartridge would be unaffected. If the signal level dropped below the point where the background noise from your preamplifier became a problem, it would then be time to replace the cartridge.

Digital Audio

Q. Please explain to me what digital audio really is. In this connection, how does a CD player know when to slow down from 500 to 200 rpm?—Tony Perkins, Los Angeles, Cal.

A. Sound consists of continuous waves in air, which older recording and transmission systems carry as continuous models, or "analogs" of the original waves. Digital systems record a series of discontinuous "samples," representing the signal voltage at each sampling point, in numerical (digital) form. Recording and transmission (whether analog or digital) are never perfect, but digital data can include extra signals which allow most of the errors that do occur to be corrected, so less of the music is lost due to these imperfections.

The CD player "knows" when to slow down by reading the signals on the recording and comparing them to its internal "clock." Because the slowdown is gradual, matched to the changing diameters of successive tracks, the *linear* speed of the recorded track past the laser pickup remains constant, even as the circumference of each track increases (the disc is scanned by the laser from the inside out). The phonograph disc, by contrast, has a constant *angular* speed, which means that its information is crammed together at the inner grooves and wastefully spread out at the outer ones.

Typo Trouble

Due to a typographical error, Ohm's Law was partially misstated in "Reader Response: Power Amps and Speaker Impedance," in the March 1984 column. The relationship between power and voltage is: $P = E^2/R$ (not E^2R, as we had printed it). Thanks to reader Bruce Rorem of St. Paul, Minn., for pointing this out.

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

BERT WHYTE

UNREEL

A sad and shocking announcement has come from Ampex: After 38 years of production, they will no longer manufacture analog audio magnetic tape recorders. They will continue to manufacture various types of professional video recorders, a field in which they are pre-eminent. Parts for the many thousands of Ampex Models 350, 300, 440, ATR-100, and their 16- and 24-track magnetic recorders—in use in every corner of the world—will be available for 8 to 10 years.

Thus, an era which began in 1946, with the introduction of the Ampex Model 200, has come to a rather abrupt end. The Model 200 was a refined, but nonetheless direct descendant of the German Magnetophon, and it had to run at 30 ips to achieve wide frequency response.

In 1950, although I was a sales executive and music director of Magnecord, arch-rival of Ampex, I had quite a few friends at Ampex and always had a very good relationship with the company. Over the years I have either owned or used just about every model of Ampex magnetic tape recorder except the big multi-trackers. Some of the Ampex recorders I used were quite unusual, as you will see from the following.

The 350 (1953) and AG-350 (1965) were popular workhorses.

To combat the growing menace of that upstart, television (which by 1953 had precipitated the closing of many movie theaters), the movie industry came up with Cinemascope, which used a wide-aspect-ratio screen and, in its original embodiment, honest-to-God, real, three-channel stereophonic sound. In fact, there even was a fourth channel available for occasional special effects from the rear of the theater. A notable example was the thunder and earthquake effects during the crucifixion scene in *Ben Hur*. The original Cinemascope film used stripes of magnetic oxide for each channel, and Ampex made the magnetic heads fitted to the projector to reproduce these channels. Now, friends, make no mistake, under optimum conditions this system was capable of exceptional high-fidelity stereophonic sound. In fact, in using three discrete channels of sound, it followed the ideas of the famous Bell Telephone/Stokowski stereo experiments of 1933, in which they concluded that three-channel stereophonic sound afforded the most realistic reproduction of music.

Unfortunately, the repetitive screenings of the films imposed severe wear on the magnetic stripes. Careless projectionists would not clean the heads that were clogged with powdery oxides, which, of course, severely degraded the sound quality.

Another problem with the use of true stereophonic sound in Cinemascope pictures was the extreme difficulty of maintaining a realistic ratio of visual and audio perspectives. This was especially problematic in shifting from close-ups to distant scenes and all variations on this theme. Now that the FCC has approved stereo TV, the same problems could crop up, exacerbated by the small TV screen. However, it is doubtful that any attempt will be made to correlate the dynamics of motion with sound. Maybe with the advent of wall-size, flat-TV screens this could come to pass . . .?

In its heyday, when Cinemascope still employed three-channel stereophonic sound, a purely symphonic mini-concert film was presented before the main feature was run. This was done to impress audiences with the sound quality, and most of the time Johnny Green (conductor on many Academy Award shows) and the MGM Symphony Orchestra were shown playing such pieces as "Capriccio Italien." Believe me, through the widespread left, center and right big-theater loudspeaker systems, it was a mighty impressive sound!

The revolutionary ATR-100 (1976) had no pinch roller.

Needless to say, these filmed concerts had to have real three-channel stereophonic master recordings, which would ultimately be transferred to the Cinemascope film. Enter Ampex again. They supplied a special Model 300, equipped with one of the few three-channel, quarter-inch heads ever made. Through some finagling, I managed to acquire that Ampex three-channel Cinemascope recorder, complete with the "Capriccio Italien" and other tapes, including a Wurlitzer organ recital. I set up three Bozak loudspeakers with three McIntosh amplifiers, and *wow!*—I was absolutely blown away and became an immediate and everlasting champion of three-channel stereophonic sound.

I know you have all heard two-channel stereo systems, with a phantom center channel between your speakers, but when you hear three discrete channels of stereophonic sound, it is simply no contest. With the three channels, you perceive the entire panorama of the symphony orchestra in front of

Analog tape recorders will continue to be used for many years, but don't ignore the increasing use of digital recording technology.

you. There is simply no ambiguity of instrumental positioning; everything is in its proper musical perspective. There is layered depth and a three-dimensional image that is almost palpable.

By 1953, I had been recording two-channnel stereo and binaural sound for over three years. I had met the late Bob Fine, and when he was making his famous Mercury Olympian Series of monophonic recordings, I was in on those sessions, experimentally recording the music in stereophonic sound.

When Bob decided to convert to stereo recording in 1954, he insisted that it be in the three-channel format. Now, you must remember that in those days there was no such thing as Dolby A or any other kind of noise reduction. In order to maintain good signal-to-noise ratio, Bob wanted to use the three channels on 1-inch-wide tape. One-inch tape was strictly nonstandard, and, try as they might, the several tape manufacturers who furnished the experimental reels had trouble slitting the tape so it would run smoothly over the tape guides and heads. When Bob reduced the tape width to half-inch, all was well, and Ampex began to produce Model 300s with three-channel, half-inch heads. This format quickly became standard in the recording industry, and today thousands of three-channel, half-inch master tapes are in the vaults of the record companies—vast repositories of musical treasures. Perhaps with further development of the digital processing system, devised by Roger Lagadec of Studer to remove noise from analog recordings without degradation of the music (described in the January issue of *Audio*), many of these great recordings could offer new musical riches.

Ampex made thousands of the three-channel, half-inch recorders. In 1958, when Harry Belock and I founded Everest Records, we ordered three and modified them with special low-noise electronics. I made many recordings with the London Symphony Orchestra and the London Philharmonic Orchestra and used these Ampex recorders until we pioneered the use of 35-mm, three-channel magnetic film. (Several years later, we sold this 35-mm equipment to Bob Fine.)

I have a number of copies of some of my Everest three-channel, half-inch masters and a three-channel, half-inch head for my Ampex 440C. A few years ago, I invited my good friend Lee Kuby (a very keen-eared tape and music enthusiast who was product development manager for Harman/Kardon for many years and now is with Infinity/JBL) to come to my home for a listening session. I set up the three-channel heads on the Ampex, with B & W 801s on the left and the right and a B & W 802 in the center. I drove the left and right 801s with a Levinson ML-3 amplifier and the 802 with one channel of another ML-3. Then I threaded the Ampex with a three-channel, half-inch tape of Rachmaninoff's "Symphonic Dances," which I had recorded with the London Symphony Orchestra conducted by Sir Eugene Goossens. Lee had never heard three-channel stereo, and he reacted as I knew he would—with amazement and delight. Of course, he became a new convert. But then I went a step further and added in the side and rear speakers in my Benchmark delay system. The three channels up front plus the delay system reproduced music with what can only be described as mind-boggling realism! Just think, friends—the Compact Disc could conceivably be formatted to provide three channels of totally discrete stereo sound! If any enterprising record company wants to engineer three-channel stereo digital recordings, I am, in a modest way, available.

The MM-1000 (1968) came in 8-, 16-, and 24-track versions.

Through the years, Ampex built an enviable reputation for the high quality and reliability of their magnetic tape recorders. The MM-1000, a 16-channel recorder, really pioneered the concepts behind today's multi-track technology. Alas, in the past several years, rising parts and labor costs and a decline in reliability has not helped matters. Combine this with the failure of Ampex to launch a contender into the digital derby, and it spelled trouble.

Undoubtedly, with the availability of parts and some tender loving care, most Ampex recorders still have many years of useful life. However, the demise of the Ampex audio tape-recorder division may be the handwriting on the wall. Is the Ampex failure the first nail in the analog magnetic-tape coffin? Professionally, analog tape machines are available from Studer, Sony/MCI, Telefunken, Magnetophon, Otari, Lyrec, Schlumberger and Philips. In the consumer area, open-reel tape recorders are still available from Akai, Nagra, Revox, Teac, Technics, Otari and several other Japanese companies. John Crocker and Tony Barclay, those two indefatigable champions of prerecorded open-reel tapes, continue to issue excellent dupes from their Barclay-Crocker Laboratories, newly located in Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

No doubt, analog tape recorders will continue to be used for many years. But it would be foolish to ignore the signs and portents pointing to ever-increasing use of digital recording technology. Except for some independent engineers and smaller record companies, virtually all classical-music recording by the major labels is now digitally mastered. A great deal of pop recording is also digitally mastered, although, here, the multi-track analog recorder is still very strong.

It is in the consumer market that open-reel analog recorders must be considered to be in great peril. The pressures from high-quality cassette recorders (and the vast catalog of prerecorded cassettes), plus the availability of low-cost digital processors and VCRs and the possibility of recordable Compact Discs a few years down the road, all point to hard times for open-reel analog tape recorders.

No conventional turntable delivers the accuracy and control of this one: Technics SL-6 Programmable Linear Tracking Turntable.

The problem with a conventional turntable tonearm is that it arcs across the record surface. So it is capable of true accuracy at only two points in its arc. Where the stylus is precisely aligned with the record groove.

The Technics SL-6 Linear Tracking Turntable goes beyond that. It actually duplicates the straight-line motion of the cutting arm that originally mastered the record. This enables the Technics SL-6 to deliver true accuracy at every point on the record. First note to last. There is none of the tracking error, skating force error or distortion that accompanies a traditional tonearm.

And the SL-6 ensures this accuracy with some outstanding technological advances. Including a microcomputer-controlled system that constantly monitors the stylus-to-groove angle and automatically makes corrections.

But linear tracking is just the beginning. There's the precise control you get with the Technics random access programmable microcomputer. At the touch of a button, you can set the SL-6 to play any selections you want, in any order. You can even repeat or skip selections.

There are still more features that help the Technics SL-6 perform so impeccably. A precision direct-drive motor. Sensors that automatically select the correct playing speed.

Our patented P-Mount plug-in cartridge system delivers optimum tonearm/cartridge compatibility along with simplified cartridge installation.

And all of this technology has been neatly placed in a turntable about the size of a record jacket.

Accuracy, control and musical pleasure beyond the conventional. The Technics SL-6 Programmable Linear Tracking Turntable. Just one of the sophisticated and "intelligent" turntables from Technics.

Technics
The science of sound

Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

EARLY AMERICAN BANDSTAND

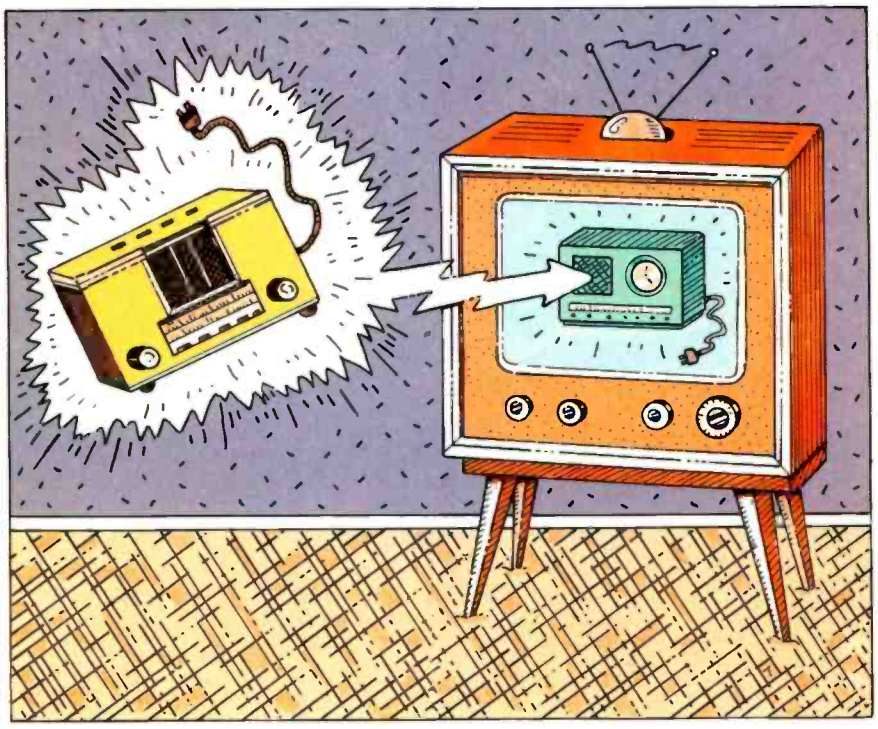


Illustration: Teresa Anderko

Not too many people today remember old-band FM radio, broadcast on a relatively low frequency band in the 41 to 50 MHz range, far from our present, familiar 88 to 108. This was the original and first public appearance of Major Edwin Armstrong's great invention after the years of experimental broadcasting—notably from that high, skeletal tower with the big crossbars which the Major built in Alpine, N.J., diagonally across the Hudson from New York City. Old-band FM flourished, if that is the word for it, just before and during WW II, and I was there. Then, almost overnight, it vanished, and all its equipment with it. A real disaster for hi-fi, but not the last, nor the first, for this, our original and earliest quality-sound medium.

For years after its invention in 1932, FM was in a stalemate, held up by vicious infighting—a long story. But by the '40s, it was at last on the air, officially, for you and me. There were working FM stations, looking to the future. A goodly number of receiver models were on the market, with an appreciative, expanding audience for this absolutely startling new species of radio—wide-range, noise-free, static-free, and beautiful in its sound. I'm not describing FM as an engineer might; this is the way we on the outside felt and spoke about it. The FM sound was awesome.

FM on this low band (then considered pretty high) was one of the great audio miracles. It was not to be believed. When you first hear digital today, on tape or CD, you have an inkling of what we felt almost a half-century ago. This was *hi-fi*, though the term was scarcely known—the very first of it for the general public.

It is in old-band FM, let me say loudly and clearly, that we will find our own origins, back well before our present audio hi-fi (and this magazine) began operations.

Imagine it. We already had years of radio history behind us—the great prewar days. But, in all that time, we had come simply to accept, as a matter of course, the built-in sonic limitations of AM or "standard" radio in our listening, not to mention the same limitations for a billion shellac 78 discs and steel-needle pickups. Then, suddenly, at that late date, there was a radio sound so advanced that it had the potential for quality that only digital has offered us today, and not far behind digital, either. Old-band FM was a quality medium from the beginning. I was in the middle of it, and we knew very well where we wanted to go. It was simply that the sheer perfection of the FM broadcast signal just had to allow for a matching state-of-the-art audio in the reproduction for home use. And in quality programming as well. Before FM, this sort of effort would have been wasted, on both radio and records as they had been known for so long. Now—the sky was suddenly the limit. Hi-fi! The first.

That new sound, even before the war, was easily what we would now call hi-fi. The signal on the air was good to 15 kHz, or, as we put it, 15,000 cycles, in contrast to the impoverished range and plenteous distortions of prevailing AM. It was clean—there was no limit to its cleanliness. For the first time we could hear natural speech reproduction with clear, smooth sibilants—we had never heard them before. The same ability, in contrast to the effective 4 kHz or so, tops, on AM radio and most shellac, gave us lifelike, musical tone colors—common enough today but a thing to marvel at in those times. And, somehow, the prewar FM people came up with reproducing equipment to do justice to this amazing quality in their chosen amplifiers and speakers. I can't tell you how, but I heard it—it was the sound of FM that mattered. Maybe not perfect, but pretty darn good, is all I can say. That kind of transmission would make any speaker system sound beautiful.

But the most astonishing thing about FM was *silence*. Absolute, complete silence—except for signal. Like that which we have now discovered in digital. (Our present stereo FM is *not* totally silent.) You turned on your set, the lights lit—and nothing happened. It seemed dead, until suddenly a very real voice came out at you, or a loud passage of music. How history repeats! We are merely reflecting that experience today with the new CD technology.

It was this silence, above all, that knocked me for a loop, as we would have said, in a time when reproduced sound was so much noisier than now! More important still, FM in daytime was uncanny, but at night it *remained the same*, velvety-silent, where AM, especially in summer, degenerated from

AUDIOPHILE FILE™ XL-S

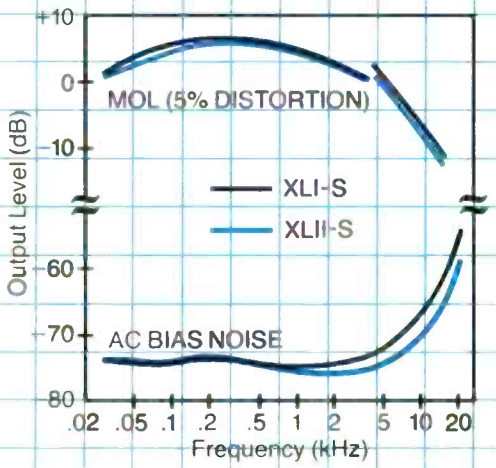
COMPACT DISC COMPATIBLE

Maxell introduces the new XL-S audio cassettes; a series of ferric oxide tapes which deliver a level of performance that can capture the sound nuances found on Compact Discs more faithfully than other ferric oxide cassettes on the market.

There are a number of areas where this achievement is apparent.

GREATER DYNAMIC RANGE.

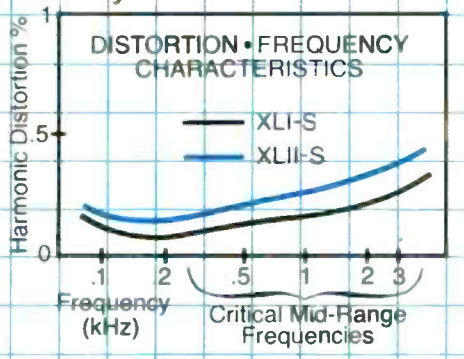
Through a new formulation of our magnetic particles, we were able to reduce the perceived residual AC bias noise level by 1 dB in the critical 2 kHz to 10 kHz mid-frequency range. And simultaneously increase sensitivity and maximum output levels by as much as 2 dB.



As a result, the dynamic range of each tape has been significantly expanded. So you get a better signal to noise ratio and a fuller impact of the dynamic transients exclusively inherent to digital CD recordings.

LOWER DISTORTION.

The newly formulated particles also contribute considerably to XL-S's low output fluctuation, as well as its virtual distortion-free reproduction, especially in the critical mid-range frequencies. This, in turn, accounts for our XL-S tape's enhanced sound clarity.

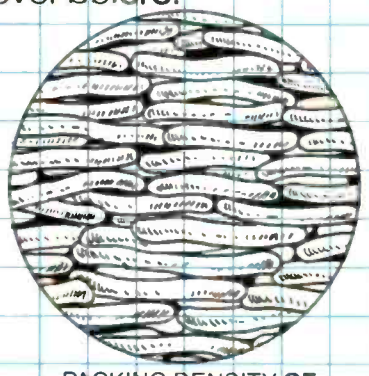


IMPROVED MAGNETIC PARTICLES.

Our refined particle crystallization process is the basis for all of these accomplishments. Maxell engineers are now able to produce a more compact needle-shaped Epitaxial magnetic particle of extremely high uniformity.

This allows us to create a greater ratio of total surface area to unit weight of magnetic particles.

As a result, our XL-S tapes now have the ability to record more information per unit area than ever before.



PACKING DENSITY OF UNIFORM PARTICLES.

Which is why Maxell high bias XLII-S and normal bias XLI-S are unsurpassed at reproducing the sound qualities found on today's finest recordings. Regardless of whether your frame of reference is analog or digital audio discs.

For technical specifications on the XL-S series, write to: Audiophile File, Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074.

IT'S WORTH IT.

Today's Chevrolet

When you're hot, you're Cavalier.

CAVALIER TYPE 10. The front-drive Type 10 is one reason Cavalier is on a hot streak. Sales for Cavalier in the calendar year of 1983 were up 114%, making it Chevrolet's hottest-selling car line. Hotter than Honda Accord, Nissan Sentra, Toyota Tercel or VW Rabbit.*

Some hot credentials. What's so hot about Cavalier Type 10? Start with Cavalier's 2.0 Liter electronically fuel-injected engine, with more standard horsepower than the three top-selling imports. Add GM's Computer Command Control, which automatically adjusts Cavalier's air/fuel mixture over 80 times per second. Then add our famous F41 Sport Suspension option for pure driving excitement.

We put the price on ice. The only thing that isn't hot about Cavalier Type 10 is its cool, low sticker. So grab a hot Cavalier Type 10 and feel the heat.

*Based on 1983 versus 1982 calendar year sales.

Some Chevrolets are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliated companies worldwide. See your dealer for details.

Let's get it together...
buckle up.

GM

Old-band FM flourished, if that is the word for it, just before and during WW II, and I was there.

mere hiss to the familiar roars and pulsing jargons of station interference that made most night listening all but impossible. This was just overwhelming. And it all came (at least for us) so suddenly. Super-fi in one giant step.

I feel as though I am rewriting a familiar script, for these are the words I so often used then in my enthusiastic accounts of what I had discovered in FM, which as usual I had managed to run into, by sheer luck and happenstance, even before old-band FM officially began. I ended up working full-time in an FM station.

Meanwhile, sad to say, a distant war had begun in Europe. We were worried, but for two long years we kept ourselves fiercely out of that war. And business, including FM, went on somewhat as usual. Then came that hideous shock, Pearl Harbor, Sunday, Dec. 7, 1941. (I was listening to the New York Philharmonic AM broadcast and even remember the ugly, blonde-veneer radio/phonograph console.) In minutes, almost, we were at war. FM was frozen in its track, just as auto production and a million other things were—out for the duration. No more FM equipment. This was the end, so soon after the glorious beginning.

Not quite. The existing FM stations were graciously allowed to continue broadcasting to their new audiences (500,000 sets), and most did, on a hold basis, desperately looking forward to the Big Break that might come "after the duration," when and if the war ever ended. And so it came about that we had excellent FM, remarkably commercial-free(!), throughout the war years. A few of us, that is. Enough to keep the spark very much alive. In July of 1943, I bungled into the station where I was to remain—more or less by accident. I was there, straight through until the final disaster, some three years-plus.

So, oddly, the FM medium flourished both technically and artistically during the years we were on hold, when the old FM band still was in use. There must have been financial disaster around every corner, with no income coming in, but even so we began to understand through daily hours of working experience what really could be done in a hi-fi medium like this. For that's what old-band FM was, and no two ways about it. Hi-fi.

There was, of course, cooperation (mostly) between artistic talent and professional engineering. Both sides were learning together. For instance, we found new mike techniques for voices, out at an easy distance instead of close. No need for exaggerated punch to counter noise and lacking highs. (This presaged much, as you can see, in present microphone technique.) We discovered the dismal limitations of our shellac records, and also some rare and unexpected glories among them. We put on dramatic

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

OH, S.A.E. CAN YOU SEE

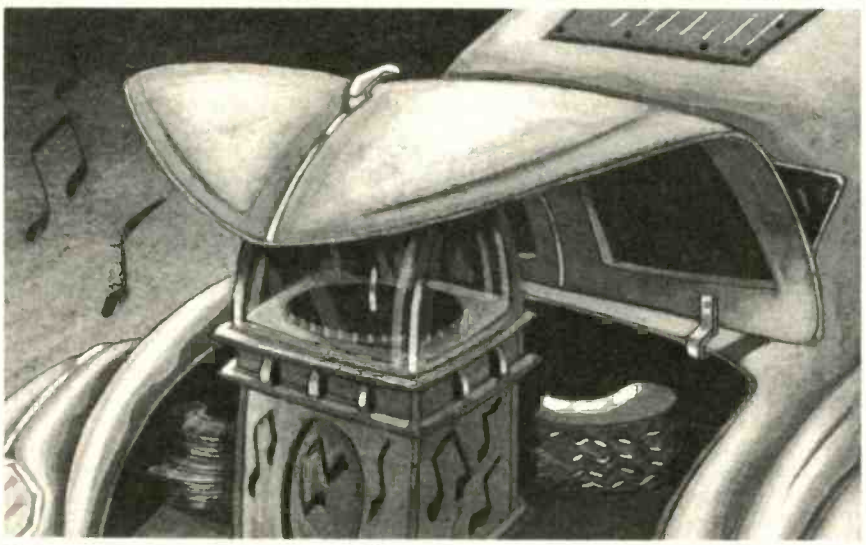


Illustration: Michael A. Donato

Herewith, a guest column by David L. Clark of DLC Design and a contributor to *Audio*:

Every year the Automotive Engineer's Convention is held in Detroit, Michigan, because most of the engineers are there already. This year's International Congress and Exposition of the Society of Automotive Engineers (S.A.E.) was billed as the largest ever. Of interest to auto-audiophiles is the fact that, for the first time, the organizers allotted Audio Systems its own papers category rather than having it exist as a subset of the instrument panel. With its own identity, 30 technical papers were submitted, making this new category the largest at the Convention. That also makes the S.A.E. Audio Systems about one-fourth of the size of an Audio Engineering Society Convention.

Most of the papers were from vendors who apparently were out to impress their clients—the manufacturers. There have been two major influences in automotive sound systems in recent years, custom aftermarket installations and the Delco-GM/Bose system (see *Audio*, December 1982). Many of the papers seemed to offer opportunities to catch up with these systems. Panasonic described an automatic equalizer which measures the system acoustical response to ⅓-octave resolution. It then uses a microprocessor to adjust center frequency, peak or notch depth, and bandwidth of multiple equalizer sections to achieve flat response. Harman-Motive, Toyota, and Panasonic again each addressed sound-field control, localization and ambience enhancement. Bose has relied heavily on computers for synthesis and analysis of audio test signals since the company's founding. In a paper on equalizing automobile acoustics, John Carter of Bose showed us just how advanced they are in utilizing digital signal processing. Dolby Labs gave a highly polished paper on their B and C noise-reduction systems. A good argument was made for tape noise reduction even in the noisy car environment.

Within the bandwidth allotted to every FM station, there is an "unused" area around 57 kHz. This is above the band for stereo broadcast and below the auxiliary SCA channel at 67 kHz. A number of papers were concerned with utilizing this band for data or voice transmission. The Blaupunkt Automatic Radio Information (ARI) system is the best known and has been in use in Europe for 10 years. The primary purpose is to interrupt a radio or tape program for local traffic-information announcements. In its most sophisticated form (which adds only about $40 to the price of the radio), it senses the ARI transmission, stops the tape if necessary, adjusts volume to a preset level, allows the announcement to be made and returns to the previous program. ARI is just beginning service in several areas of the United States.

Philips clearly sees the Compact Disc as part of the car of the future, and in one paper they described a car information and navigation system wherein the vast information-storage capability of the CD would be used for data instead of music. The 4,400 megabits available on one disc could, for instance, map every street in a large part of the U.S. Another Philips paper, essentially a designer's guide to adapting the CD to the automotive environment, discussed a prototype system that included a compressor.

A number of papers addressed refinements to today's dominant player technology, the cassette. The most interesting and innovative was a Mitsubishi paper on an experimental cassette jukebox. A car-battery-sized box containing a 10-cassette carrier is located in the trunk of the car so that the tapes are well protected from theft. The cassettes are then easily switched, without taking ones eyes off the road, via a small dash-mounted selector which programs title and track selection. The cassette carrier is removable, so an alternate batch of 10 tapes can just be plugged in.

Car radio is where car audio started, and radios are here to stay, in ever-improving form. An exciting product from SRI International is a diversity antenna system to combat multipath interference. This 50-year-old idea switches to whichever of two antennas is most effective at the moment. Slight fades are eliminated and medium problems are reduced, but, of course, no signal is still no signal. Another antenna idea presented is to use the rear-window demister wires as an antenna by means of a crossover network and small r.f. amplifier. Much work on radio circuitry to combat the problems of front-end overload was also presented by Motorola, Clarion, National Semiconductor and Ford.

This Convention made it obvious that all auto manufacturers and suppliers are taking automotive entertainment systems seriously. Large-scale integrated circuits and digital processing are the key technologies which allow car audio systems to develop in complexity and features while holding costs down. *D.L.C.*

(Mr. Clark, modestly, failed to mention that he gave a paper, too, on "Double-Blind Testing of Automotive Sound Systems.")

4 out of 5 Sony car stereo owners would go down the same road again.

It seems there is one road that most Sony owners would gladly travel again. The road to a Sony car stereo.

In a recent survey, an overwhelming majority of Sony car stereo owners contacted gave Sony the ultimate testimonial. They said they would be more than willing to buy a Sony again*. As one Sony owner, Ronald Dokken of Minneapolis, Minnesota, volunteered, "When there's a car stereo that sounds as good and works as well as a Sony, why would you want another one?"

In fact, most Sony car stereo owners when asked went so far as to say that they would keep their car stereos longer than they'd keep their cars. Or, in the words of Valerie Roussel of New Orleans, Louisiana: "My car was in the shop for a few weeks. I missed my car stereo a lot more than my car." And Mark Share of Tempe, Arizona, added, "I have two cars and two kinds of car stereos. I find myself driving the car with the better sounding one—the Sony."

Which is not at all surprising, considering the fact that Sony car stereos are not just engineered to perform reliably. They are also engineered to deliver brilliant high-fidelity stereo sound. Because they take advantage of the same experience and innovative technology that goes into Sony's home stereos.

So if you're in the market for a car stereo, it makes sense to go down the same road that 4 out of 5 Sony owners would travel.

Buy the Sony.

SONY.
THE ONE AND ONLY.

*In an independent survey of 200 recent Sony car stereo purchasers who sent in warranty cards, 85% said they'd buy a Sony again.

Announcing

THE NATIONAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

CIVIL WAR CHESS SET

Richly detailed portrait sculptures of great American heroes
—in solid pewter, solid brass and fine enamels.
A heirloom chess set to be enjoyed for generations.
Created by the world-famous craftsmen of The Franklin Mint.

THE NATIONAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY is dedicated to bringing the excitement and power of American history—as well as its significance—to people in every part of the land.

It is in keeping with this purpose that the Society is about to issue its own Civil War Chess Set. A dramatic tribute to the heroes of both North and South—and a work all the more intriguing because the playing pieces include richly detailed three-dimensional *portrait sculptures* of the great Generals of Union and Confederacy, captured for the ages in solid pewter, solid brass and fine enamels.

This extraordinary new chess set will be crafted to the highest standards of quality and historical authenticity. The National Historical Society has appointed The Franklin Mint to create the sculptures, each of which will be a new and original design. Some figures will be shown standing, some seated, some kneeling, some mounted on horseback. And each figure will be painstakingly crafted of solid pewter, hand-finished, then set atop a solid brass pedestal base embellished with a circular band of richly colored enamel—*blue* for the soldiers of the North, *gray* for those of the South.

Every sculpture, moreover, will be so rich with authentic detail that only the artists and master craftsmen of The Franklin Mint, steeped as they are in the tradition of *precision coinage*, could have achieved it. Indeed, every nuance of facial expression, uniform and weaponry—right down to the buttons, braiding, sabers and carbines—will be depicted with meticulous accuracy.

Thus, The National Historical Society Civil War Chess Set is also a magnificent *collection*. A triumphant achievement of portrait sculpture—and the ultimate in micro-detailed miniaturization.

ALL FIGURES SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE.

Major General
William Tecumseh Sherman
BISHOP

General in Chief
Ulysses S. Grant
KING

General in Chief
Robert E. Lee
KING

Major General
J.E.B. Stuart
KNIGHT

Available only by direct subscription. Issue Price: $17.50 per sculptured chess piece.
Limit: One complete set per subscriber. Please enter your subscription by July 31, 1984.

This handsome pewter-finished chessboard and fitted presentation case will be provided as part of the set.

A dramatic showpiece for your home or office

The chessmen themselves are scaled so that each one will suit the function assigned to it in the game of chess. And the handsomely crafted, pewter-finished playing board has been sized with equal care. Specially fitted, to also serve as the cover for the case which will house all 32 playing pieces, the board completes a presentation so attractive that the chess set will be played and displayed with pride and satisfaction. A Certificate of Authenticity, and specially written reference materials, will also be provided.

Exhibited on a table or cabinet in your living room, family room, den or office, this is a possession certain to evoke both admiration and respect from all who see it. A unique tribute to unique Americans. A work of heirloom quality, that will bring you endless pleasure through the years. And a chess set eminently worthy of being passed on from generation to generation.

The subscription rolls are now open. The work may be obtained *only* by direct subscription, with a limit of one complete set per subscriber.

The chessmen will be issued to you at the attractive price of $17.50 each, with the specially designed playing board and protective case provided at no additional charge. As a subscriber, you will receive two sculptured pieces every *other* month. You will, however, be billed for only *one* chessman at a time—a total of just $17.50 per month. In addition, you will have the option to complete your set earlier, if you wish—but you will be under no obligation to do so.

Here, then, is a work that will bring lasting pleasure to chess enthusiasts, history buffs, collectors of military miniatures—to anyone who appreciates our nation's heritage. Indeed, it is an unmistakably American chess set, that will make a dramatic addition to any room. And an exciting showpiece that will be displayed, enjoyed and treasured by each succeeding generation.

To acquire The National Historical Society Civil War Chess Set, no advance payment is required. But please note that the accompanying Subscription Application is dated and should be returned postmarked by July 31, 1984.

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The National Historical Society

CIVIL WAR CHESS SET

Please mail by July 31, 1984.

The National Historical Society
c/o The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription for The National Historical Society Civil War Chess Set, consisting of 32 chessmen.

I need send no money now. I will receive two new playing pieces every *other* month, but will be billed for just one piece at a time—$17.50* per month—beginning when my first shipment is ready to be sent. I will receive the fitted presentation case and pewter-finished chess board at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $.50 per chessman for shipping and handling.*

Signature_____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr./Mrs./Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

Limit: One complete set per subscriber.

280

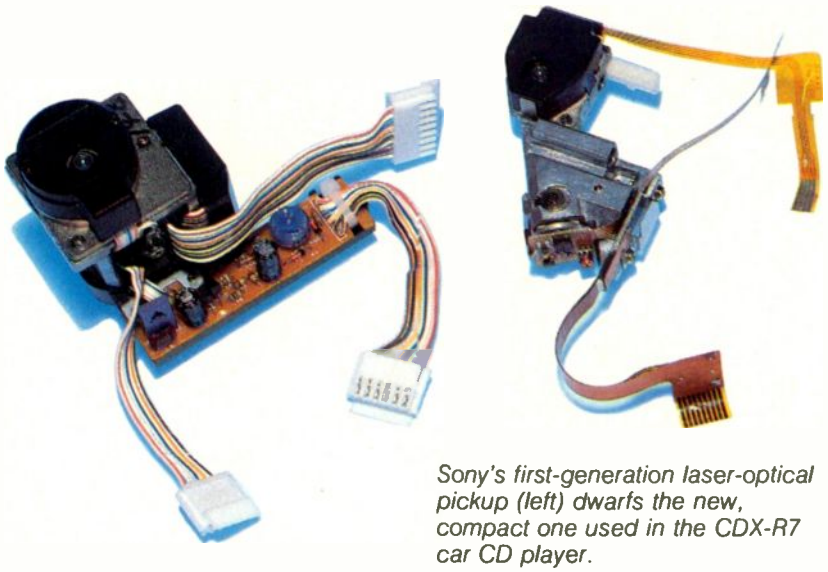
SONY CAR CD PLAYER: On The Road Ahead

LEONARD FELDMAN

It's been more than 18 months since I first laid eyes (and hands, and ears) upon the first CD player that I could operate in my own home and lab. Since then, I must have tested at least two dozen or more players, and I've collected over 100 Compact Discs to play on them. All the while, I've been hearing tales from various manufacturers about the ease with which CD players could be designed for use in moving vehicles. I had no doubts in my own mind about the coming of car CD players. After all, more than a year ago, when several members of the audio press toured the facilities of Philips and Polygram Records in Holland and West Germany, our hosts transported us from one factory to another aboard a mini-bus. And there, perched atop the dashboard of that vehicle, was a *standard home* CD player, sitting on a cushion of sponge-like plastic. The only thing that had been done to it, I was told, was to convert its power supply to work at 12 V instead of at the standard European 220 V. As I recall, the CD player actually functioned quite well—so long as we traveled at constant speeds along Holland's generally fine superhighways. Riding along city cobblestone-paved roads, however, I heard several instances of mistracking and momentary muting. We were assured that it was only a matter of time before such problems, as well as possible problems of temperature extremes and miniaturization, would be solved.

Sony, the co-developer of the CD system now universally accepted and endorsed by the audio industry and the hundreds of thousands of music lovers who already own home players, believes that the time for a car CD player has come. Since Sony had given me a sneak preview of their first CD player a year and a half ago (*Audio*, November 1982), I felt it only appropriate that I be given a peek at their first CD player designed for use in moving vehicles, the CDX-R7. Sony was happy to oblige, and here are the details of what I learned and saw:

According to Sony, the two primary designs that were needed to make a car CD player practical were in the areas of the laser-optical pickup (including its driver servos) and in large-scale integrated (LSI) circuitry. Since Sony has its own, in-house IC design and production division, they were able to come up with a new, one-chip digital LSI for all primary functions of the proposed car CD player. As for the need for a smaller, yet stable and reliable laser-optical system, Sony also developed a miniaturized laser optic mechanism which, they tell me, will be applicable not only to car CD players but—and I should have guessed this—to "Walkman"-type CD products in the near future! Having developed these two new major components, Sony was then able to design a car CD player/tuner/preamp component which actually meets European DIN dimensional mounting standards. In other words, it will fit *in-dash*. This means we can foresee the day when CD player/receivers



Sony's first-generation laser-optical pickup (left) dwarfs the new, compact one used in the CDX-R7 car CD player.

Photo: The Image Bank/© Gill C. Kenny

will be offered as factory-built options by car manufacturers, as well as for after-purchase installation in or under the dash.

Front Panel Features

The front panel of the Sony CDX-R7 CD player is no larger than that of any in-dash car stereo front panel. Along its top is a slot into which the Compact Disc is inserted. When you insert a disc partway, the mechanism takes over and draws it into the machine, placing it in position for play. Push the eject button at the far right, and the disc comes out partway, but if you fail to remove it the rest of the way within 15 S, the disc retracts and the system is held in the pause mode—a neat arrangement that protects the disc from dust. If you then fail to release the pause within 15 minutes, the player's power is turned off completely.

The left end of the front panel houses the usual controls you would expect to find on any car stereo front-end component: Concentric volume, fader and balance controls and bass and treble tone controls. A switch beneath the left end of the disc slot determines what indications will be visible in the nearby display area. When playing CDs, touching this switch alters the display from showing time of day (clock function) to showing the track number of the disc being played. Unlike many home CD players, however, this unit does not tell you time played within a given track. When using the built-in AM/FM tuner, the same switch makes the display alternate between showing time of day and frequency of tuned-to stations.

A local/distance switch and an FM mono/stereo switch along the lower edge of the panel are used only when listening to the tuner. Remaining controls and switches located beneath the display area, however, serve different purposes, depending upon whether you are listening to a disc or to the tuner. The button labelled "Memory," used to memorize preset station frequencies when in the tuner mode, controls the laser pickup's return to the beginning of a disc for replay of the first track when listening to CDs. The fast forward/rewind switch, used to scan quickly through the music on a disc (at 10 times normal speed, and at an amplitude which is reduced by about 12 dB), serves as a manual tuning rocker switch in the tuner mode. A second rocker switch allows you to advance to the next (or previous) track of a CD (just as in Sony's home CD players) but becomes a scanning control in the tuner mode. It pauses for 4 S as each station is locked in, allowing you to stay on that station or continue scanning. The "Play/Dir" button at the far right of the small front panel performs

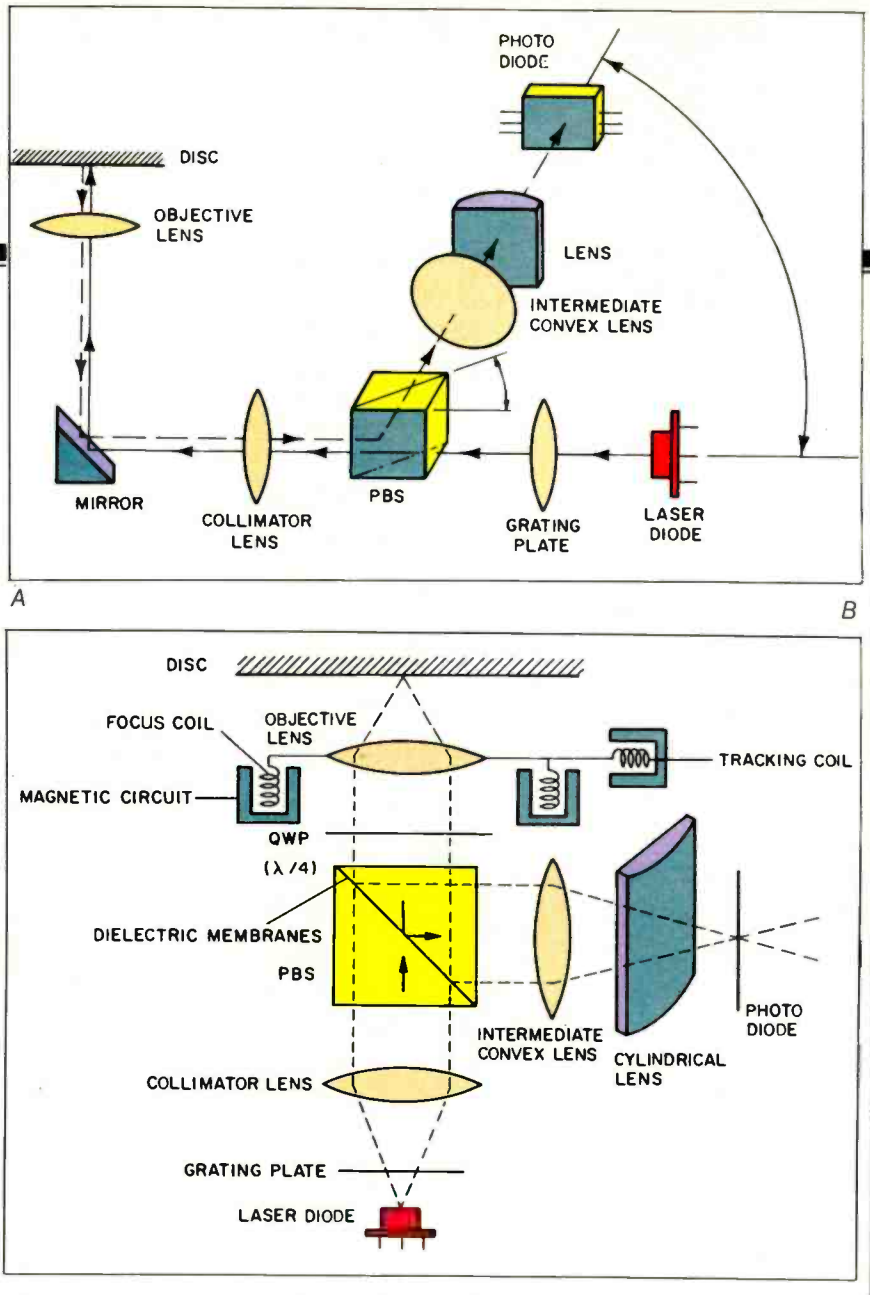


Fig. 1—New laser-optical pickup (A) has a folded light path (note mirror) to make it far more compact than Sony's original home-player pickup (B).

the same play/pause function as on home CD players. Remaining controls relate exclusively to the tuner operation and include an AM/FM band-selector switch, a tuner on/off switch, and six numbered preset buttons. Because there are secondary buttons labelled "FM1," "FM2," and "AM" that work in conjunction with the presets, it is possible for a total of 18 favorite stations (12 FM and 6 AM) to be memorized.

Performance Specifications

Although I have not had a chance to measure the performance of this first car CD player/tuner/preamp in my own lab (I will as soon as I can get my hands on a production unit), published specs for the CD section come close to those found in home units. Harmonic distortion is quoted at 0.007%, while frequency response is rated as flat within 1 dB from 12 Hz to 20 kHz. Dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratio are the usual 90 dB or better, and stereo separation exceeds 80 dB between channels. Line output level is 0.775 V for 0-dB (maximum) recording level, and the entire unit weighs only about 3½ pounds!

FM tuner usable sensitivity is quoted as 15 dBf, and strong-signal signal-to-noise ratios are 70 and 68 dB for mono and stereo respectively. Capture ratio, especially important in a vehicular FM tuner, is only 1.5 dB. Harmonic distortion at 1 kHz is 0.1% for mono and 0.15% for stereo signals; separation at mid-frequencies is 40 dB. Alternate-channel selectivity is rated at 70 dB.

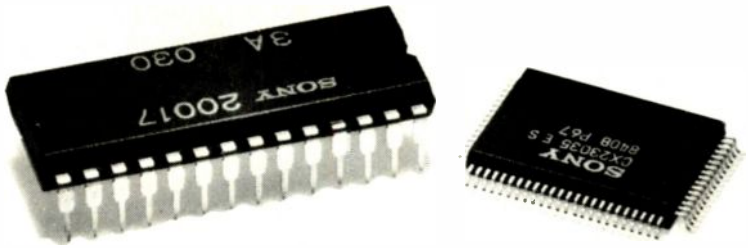
The New Laser-Optical System

As mentioned earlier, the design of this small CD player was made possible by the development of a new, miniature laser-optical pickup mechanism and a new, single-chip LSI. A simplified diagram of the optical pickup is shown in Fig. 1A. Its operation is somewhat similar to earlier, physically larger optical systems used in CD players. An emitted laser beam produced by the laser diode (LD), at the right in the diagram, passes through a grating plate and a collimator lens, after which it is deflected 90° by a 45° mirror and focused by another lens to the reflecting surface of the CD. Between the grating plate and the first lens is a Polarization Beam Splitter (PBS) which incorporates dielectric membranes acting as a sort of prism, directing the laser beam from the diode onward to the 45° mirror, and the reflected beam from the surface of the disc to the photo diode (PD). The cylindrical lens between the PBS and the photo diode focuses the reflected beam of light. The chief difference between this optical pickup and larger ones used in earlier CD players (Fig. 1B) is the fact that this pickup has, in a sense, been folded back on itself to conserve space. This miniaturization has been accomplished without sacrificing any of the elements needed for accurate and stable servo tracking and focusing of the laser beam onto the precise "track" of the CD and at the precise depth required for accurate reading of the digital information embedded below its surface.

The One-Chip LSI

The silicon gate C-MOS LSI developed for digital signal processing of Compact Disc signals combines the functions previously performed by as many as four separate ICs. The functions of this new IC, the CX23035, are shown in Fig. 2, with the functions of the four ICs it replaces indicated.

Some nine separate functions are performed by the one chip. They include bit-clock generation using a phase-lock loop circuit, data decod-



ing, detection protection and insertion of frame-synchronizing signals, detection and correction of serious data errors, interpolation by "mean value" or previous-value holding, decoding and error correction of sub-code signals, constant linear velocity (CLV) servo/spindle motor control, track counter with eight bits, and Central Processing Unit (CPU) interface via a serial bus. The IC itself is configured as an 80-pin flat package, and its maximum power dissipation is 500 mW. It may be safely stored at any temperature from −67° to +302° F (−55° to +150° C) and may be operated at any temperature from −4° to +167° F (−20° to +75° C). The ability to operate over such a wide temperature range is, of course, essential for any device intended for use in the hostile and extreme environment of an automobile.

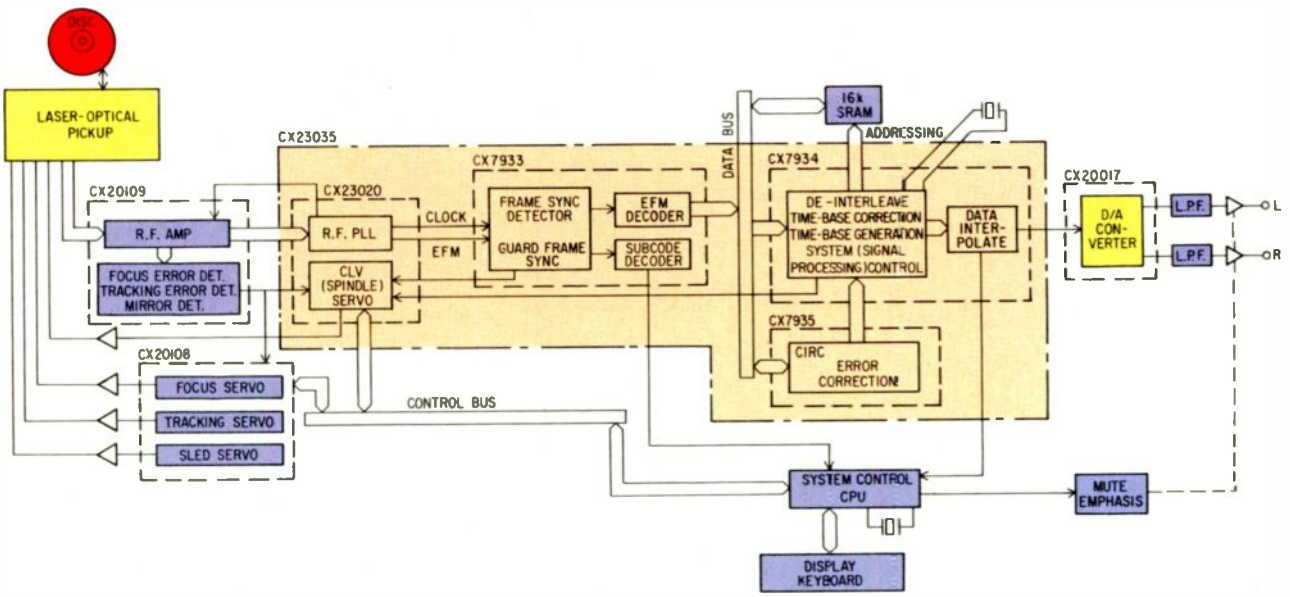
Of the several additional chips shown in Fig. 2, two were specifically designed for this car CD player and are of particular interest. The first of these, CX20108, is a silicon monolithic bipolar IC developed as a servo signal processor for the CD player. Its functions include focus control (search, servo on/off, gain control), tracking control (servo on/off, single track jump, multi-track jump and gain control), and sledding or scanning control (servo on/off, fast-forward scan and fast-reverse scan). This IC is housed in a 30-pin flat package.

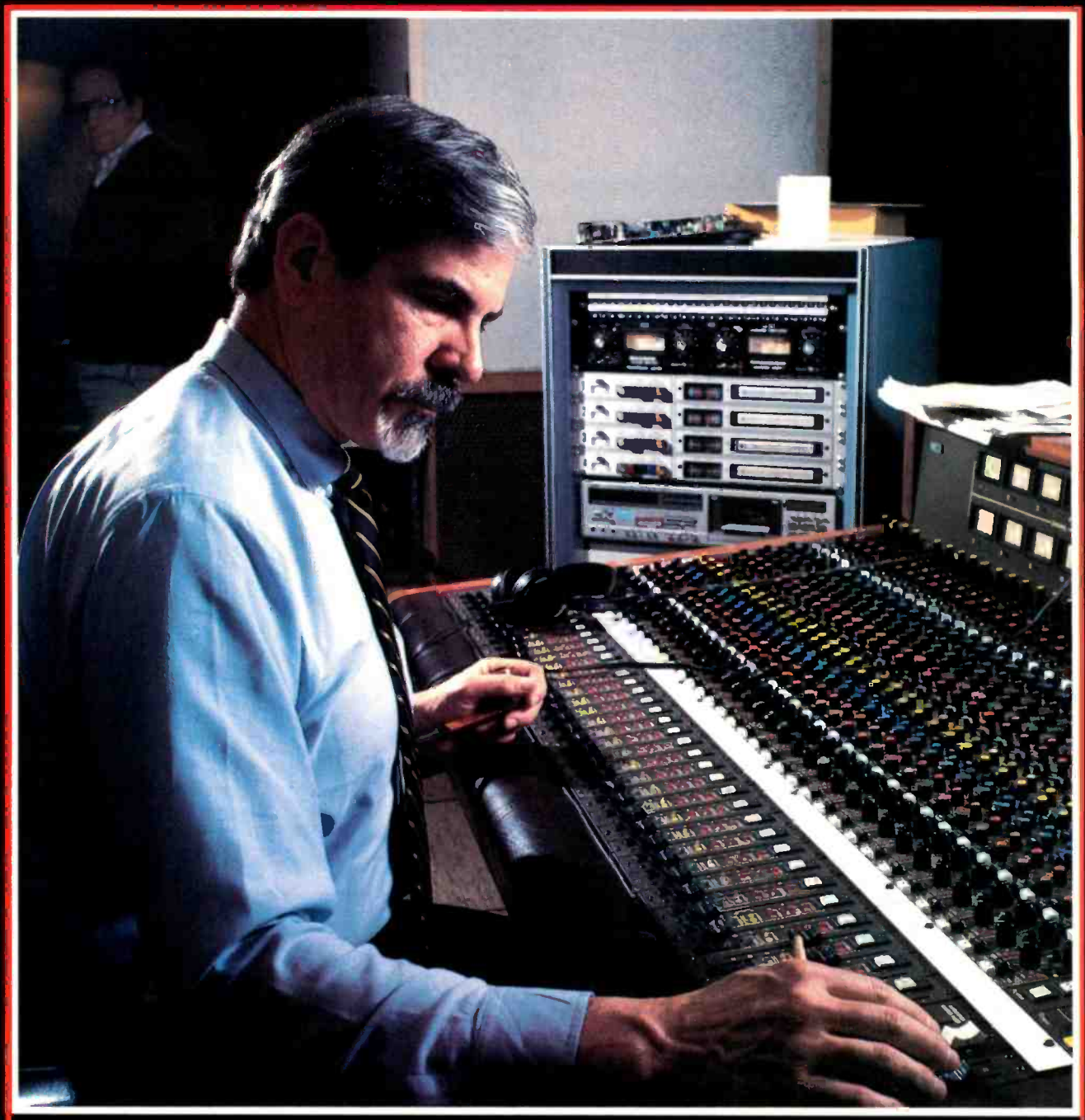
The other IC of particular interest, CX20109, is a silicon monolithic bipolar IC as well. This IC has an r.f. amplifier for handling the three-spot optical pickup output from the laser pickup and signal processing circuits that take care of the following functions required in the CD player: Focus-error amplification, tracking-error amplification, auto asymmetry-control amplification, focus "OK" comparator circuitry, mirror comparator circuitry, and EFM (modulation or data) comparator circuitry. This IC is configured as a 24-pin flat mini-package.

What Next for CD Technology?

There are many who feel strongly that the total impact of the Compact Disc on the typical consumer will not be realized until the complete CD product family reaches the marketplace. A Compact Disc player for cars is just one of those products. Other possible products envisioned by Sony and others include a practical CD-ROM (Read Only Memory disc for data processing and computer applications), CD-Still-Frame graphics (early forms of which have already been demonstrated by Sony and other high-tech companies), CD-DRAW (Direct Read After Write, or recordable CDs), and CD-CADA (CAble Digital Audio). These new digital media concepts and others are being worked on in laboratories all over the world and are sure to lead to exciting and useful products in the not too distant future. Meanwhile, the next exciting development is certainly going to be the car CD player. Will it eventually replace the cassette deck in cars as the cassette deck replaced the 8-track cartridge? Will a dedicated digital tape recording system (which may be standardized within the coming year) end up as a worthy competitor to the CD player in cars? How will digitally encoded graphics on CDs change the way we listen to music and watch our video monitors? All of this geometrically expanding digital technology is almost too much to contemplate—and to keep up with. But as always, I will keep trying to tell you about it as it happens.

Fig. 2—New ICs in Sony car player include CX20109 and CX20108 at left, and CX23035 LSI chip (which replaces four earlier ICs whose functions are indicated by dotted-line boxes within the beige-colored area).





As multi-track became more accessible, engineers yielded to demands to have more flexibility, to have bigger safety nets.

You might say Jack Renner has been living out the American dream. In just over two decades, the Telarc Records founder and president has gone from making records of high school bands to the vanguard of classical recording. Though Telarc's catalog includes barely more than 50 titles to date, their notable quality, both in the LP and CD formats, has earned the company an international reputation.

The fact that Renner and partner Bob Woods have achieved all this from a base in Cleveland may seem shocking to some jaded New Yorkers or devout denizens of Hollywood and its environs. But Renner himself reckons that, had he been surrounded by too many people rooted in the record business, they probably would have convinced him his goal of establishing a major classical label was impossible, causing him to abandon it.

The son of a professional trumpeter who worked with some of the big bands of his time, Renner himself played trumpet and, after graduating from the Ohio State School of Music, taught high school until tempted to earn his living at location recording and custom record production. From recordings of school and church groups, he moved on to making records of professionals, such

DAVID LANDER

Telarc's Jack Renner: Recording Without a Net

as organist Michael Murray and individual members of the Cleveland Orchestra, which were sold largely by word of mouth.

Even these attracted the attention of some audiophile reviewers, as did the 1977 production of *Direct from Cleveland* with Lorin Maazel conducting the Cleveland Orchestra; the first direct-to-disc recording of a symphony orchestra, this was an effort that drew boos along with kudos.

The following year, after convincing Soundstream's Thomas Stockham to increase the upper limit of his digital recorder beyond 17 kHz, Telarc used the machine to master its first digital sessions, featuring Frederick Fennell and the Cleveland Symphonic Winds. "I hate to be trite about it," the 49-year-old Renner smiles, "but the rest is history." Classical music lovers and audiophiles alike can only hope the historic few years to which he alludes are merely the beginning of an epoch, and that Telarc will endow us with many more records at least as remarkable as those it has already produced.

Telarc has attained a formidable reputation in a very short time. When you began to record digitally, did you envision where you'd be now?

I wanted to have 50 titles out in five years, and that's what we've done. I have to say it was not a structured plan any of us had around here, but that's where I felt I wanted to be with this company. Maybe I was naive enough not to be concerned that I was taking on the giants of the industry.

Did you feel at the time that you had something to offer that these "giants" weren't providing, that perhaps they were doing something wrong?

I'm not so sure they were doing something wrong as perhaps not doing a lot of things right. I had gained enough confidence over the years with my simple approach to microphone technique that I knew it was workable, and I had listened to an awful lot of the major companies' records and knew there was just a classic case of overkill going on here. There was also a growing awareness on the part of the consumer that there was something basically wrong about the approach the major companies were taking to recording classical music. That rested primarily with their approach to choice of microphones and equipment and the use of them. It's just ludicrous to think that you have to put 40 microphones out to

Photographs: Susanne Buckler

Jack Renner knows recording from the engineer's side (facing page) and the musician's (right, with Placido Domingo).

Photographs: David Lander

What the digital detractors are hearing has more to do with what they're hearing it on than the process itself.

record a symphony orchestra, and that's what many of the major companies do.

The president of Shure Brothers told us not long ago that recording engineers tell them all the time that, if they discontinue a certain mike that's been in the line for years, they'll switch to another brand.

This keeps them on safe ground. I'm in one way delighted and in another way a little bit threatened by the fact that Philips, Decca, Deutsche Grammophon and also RCA and CBS, strangely, in the last five years have started using fewer microphones and they've started buying the same kinds of mikes that I've been using. Now that just didn't happen. There's definite pressure that we have brought to bear.

Where did your ideas on miking come from?

Well, I have to give credit where credit's due. Bob Fine [of Mercury]. He proved in the '50s and '60s that you can go out with two and three of the *right* microphones and in the *right* acoustical environment, and you have to choose your halls carefully—but having done that, and having found the right spot in the hall for those microphones, you can make recordings that no one can really criticize. Take some of the old RCA recordings that were made with three or four microphones back in the early '50s, the Chicago Reiner stuff, the Boston Münch things. Beautiful recordings.

Why do engineers use so many mikes? Is it so they can airbrush the acoustical photos, as it were, if they have to?

The producer on the job has gotten to the point where he wants the safety net of being able to go back to the studio and decide, away from the heat of battle, what that recording should sound like. The part that really concerns me is that *he* will decide, not necessarily in consultation with the conductor. The other part of the whole package is that, as multi-track became more and more accessible over the years, engineers were yielding to the demands to have more flexibility, to have bigger safety nets, and every one of them has said to me such things as, "It's a lot easier to put out more microphones than you're going to need. It's a lot easier to turn on microphones than it is to go out and move people around."

Is less always more in terms of microphone techniques?

It certainly has been for me. What I find is that, the more microphones you put out, the more temptation there is to fool around and to change not only the musical balance that the conductor's working so hard to achieve, but also the perspective of the instruments. The common deficiency you hear on a lot of classical records today is that, when there is a solo passage and the recording's been made with a number of microphones, you tend to hear that solo player move closer to you when the solo's being played and then move back into the orchestra when the solo's over. Some people like this. I happen to feel it's not realistic, that it's not the way it happens in a concert hall. I really think that, if the conductor is balancing the orchestra the way he wants it heard out in the hall, then I ought to be able to give this back to him. After all, we are in a re-creative process here as opposed to the rock and pop field, which really is a creative process. There, the finished record sound is really made by the engineers in the studio.

The introduction of the Compact Disc last year marked the start of a very interesting period for your business. Do you think the CD will become the new standard, the music storage medium of the future?

Yes, I do. I'm not prepared to say it won't go through some changes over the next few years, but *I* am personally committed to the CD. I happen to be on the side of the fence that says CD really is good and really sounds fine.

Do you hear the edginess in the midrange, the coarseness that some other people claim to hear?

Yes, when I play it back on equipment that I feel is contributing this to it. The different brands of CD players out there may look on paper as if they all sound alike, but that couldn't be further from the truth. It's like every phonograph cartridge that's flat from 20 to 20 sure doesn't sound that way. I really think what the digital detractors are hearing has more to do with what is being used to play digital sound back than the actual digital process itself. We did an interesting experiment at our first digital session and we've done it many times since then. When there were a certain number of what I would call golden ears in the room, we would go through a process of comparing the input of the console itself, which is

what's coming right off the microphones before it goes to the tape recorder, and then listening back off the digital tape—with the Soundstream you actually can monitor the playback off the tape, just like you can with an analog machine. And I would say I've done probably 60 sessions with digital equipment, and so far no one has been able to tell the difference. Now, we've lined up digital players in our sound room here and put the same Compact Disc on each one, cued them so they are in sync, so you can pop back and forth with your preamp, and there is a startling difference between players. The players we don't like have this midrange edginess; they have a sense of graininess to the sound, and it's exactly what the people who don't like digital sound are describing.

How do recording engineers fit into the equation?

I think digital has been grossly misused by a lot of recording engineers who, over the years, have developed their whole approach to recording with the analog product in mind, and there tends to be some masking that goes on. A lot of overly bright microphones have been chosen in order to give an excessive amount of presence, some of which will be lost in the whole transfer process from microphone to finished disc. And they have learned, much to their horror, that you can't go out and put up 20 or 25 excessively bright microphones and feed this signal into a digital tape recorder without it sounding really strange.

How much does the Soundstream machine itself have to do with the quality of Telarc records? Do you feel it's a factor?

Absolutely. This machine is superior in every way, sonically, to anything that's out there. I can go out and make outstanding digital recordings with other people's digital equipment, but they are not going to sound as good as with the Soundstream. *But*, by the same token, an awful lot of the major companies have used the Soundstream machine and have gotten recordings that have been roundly criticized for their edgy sound, which goes back to the fact that the Soundstream machine itself does far and away the best job of giving you back exactly what you're feeding to it.

Are the differences in digital recorders measurable, or are they like some of the differences in speakers, things that we can hear but maybe haven't figured out how to measure yet?

Well, I haven't actually gone through the exercise of trying to measure the differences. I think most of them have to do with how you are actually hearing them, like speakers. As I said earlier, you can line up an awful lot of phono cartridges—or preamps or amplifiers—that on paper you can almost lay the specs one on top of the other and, boy, they sure don't sound the same! What I did in assembling my equipment package was to try to find what I felt were the most neutral-sounding pieces of gear—microphones, mixing desk, speakers and amplifiers—so at least the signal that I was feeding to that recorder had been colored as little as I felt possible within the confines of what's available.

The advent of the CD means that audiophile labels no longer have an exclusive option on such sonic qualities as wide dynamic range and quiet surfaces. How is your company facing this challenge?

First of all, by not considering ourselves as just an audiophile label. I think it could be fatal if we were to continue to try to sell ourselves as we did early in the game, with the best sound in town. I think we still have the best sound in town, but we are trying to pair that more and more with internationally recognized performers—conductors, orchestras, soloists, whatever.

It would be fatal to consider ourselves as just an audiophile label.

You've worked primarily with American-based artists so far.

Yes, but we are making a very conscious, planned effort now to establish, if you will, a European connection in terms of our branching out in our recording activity—because we are internationally recognized, and we need to have a larger percentage of our catalog devoted to performers who are highly visible internationally and also have European roots. As far as Telarc and the major classical labels are concerned, we've competed and, I think, in most cases won on strictly a sound basis. I still think we are ahead of them on that. Now we are going to take them on in regard to artists. That isn't to say we're in a position—nor do we want to be—to build a stable of Telarc artists who are committed exclusively or on a semi-exclusive basis to us, because that could lead you into obligations that might be very hard to fulfill. But we do expect to be working with more and more internationally recognized people. We can do a limited number of records with some big names each year and do them very well, and that's the direction we're headed in.

How long will your CDs continue to be better than those of the majors in sonic terms?

I think they will continue to be for a long, long time. Our competitors can assemble the same kind of equipment, but there is still something to be said for the fact that I have come into this from a totally different direction. I've done very few multi-mike jobs in my life. I have always believed a simple mike setup is a more accurate way to re-create the musical experience. The major companies are coming from the other direction. They've got to establish a totally new reference, and they are being very cautious about coming down from this huge overkill. I am *not* going to be foolish enough to say that we will take on the Deutsche Grammophons of the world forever at the sound game. I really don't think we can stay on top forever, but I will be very happy in a few years to be able to have a solid catalog and still be recognized as the company responsible for a lot of innovations in this business.

RICHARD J. KAUFMAN

PHASE FILTER

Digital audio discs have been available on the market for the past year. These 4-inch discs may well send the familiar 12-inch LP the way of the cylinder and the shellac 78. The praise lavished on this product in the equipment reviews is unparalleled in the history of audio. Radio stations have begun broadcasting CDs, and the response has been overwhelmingly enthusiastic. Has the ultimate sound playback medium been perfected?

Definitely not, according to a small group of audiophiles. They object to digital sound as being unmusical, harsh and strident, but they are not taken very seriously (after all, some people claim that tube equipment sounds better than transistors). Yet the claims of these people deserve serious examination. It's often worth pursuing the complaints of an audio minority; in the past, correcting problems the majority didn't hear has led to improvements everyone could hear—once there was a standard of comparison. Given the general excellence of digital reproduction, it could be that its virtues mask a form of distortion which does not exist in a pure analog medium.

Richard J. Kaufman is Consulting Design Engineer for Dennesen Electrostatics, Beverly, Mass.

Phase Distortion in Digital Media

Several theories have been advanced to explain the alleged "graininess" of digital sound. The only one that ever seemed to make sense claimed it was caused by phase shift introduced, in recording, by the anti-aliasing filter.

The digital sampling rate for most systems is 44.1 kHz; any signal whose frequency is near the sampling rate will cause a form of distortion audible as a spurious tone or "alias," unless the signal is passed through a very sharp cutoff filter. A representative anti-aliasing filter would be an 8-pole Butterworth with a −3 dB point of 22 kHz. Such a filter does an admirable job of suppressing signals above the cutoff frequency without affecting the frequency response of audible signals. Response is down 48 dB at 44 kHz, but the phase shift at cutoff is −360°, and it becomes significant above 6 kHz. Figure 1 plots phase shift versus frequency for an anti-aliasing filter. Other types of filters are also used; some, such as 9- and 11-pole elliptical filters, have group delay characteristics quite similar to those of the sample we've chosen to analyze, especially below 14 kHz. (Additional phase shift is introduced by the noise filter used in playback, but with a well-designed filter, it is slight in comparison to that caused by the anti-aliasing filter.)

The Audibility of Phase Shift

Just because the phase of a signal is altered doesn't mean it is distorted.

FOR DIGITAL

A phase shift that is a *linear* function of frequency is equivalent to moving the sound source. The shape of waveforms subjected to a linear phase shift is unchanged when displayed on an oscilloscope. But if you were to display the sum of two tones subjected to a *nonlinear* phase shift on an oscilloscope, the shape of the signal would be clearly different.

A square wave consists of a series of odd-order harmonics of its fundamental frequency. Thus, a 1-kHz square wave contains components of 3, 5, 7, and 9 kHz and higher. The effect of a nonlinear phase shift on a square wave is to introduce overshoot and ringing, as illustrated in Fig. 2. Because the harmonics no longer have the proper time relationship to the fundamental or to each other, they no longer sum to a straight line. Any impulse signal (quite common in music) will be similarly affected.

Correcting the phase response will eliminate this overshoot and so increase system headroom. Since even quite powerful amplifiers are frequently driven into brief clipping by digital recordings, even at low to moderate listening levels, any improvement in headroom will improve sound quality. Low-level portions of the reproduction chain also overload, even during recording, so the benefits are not limited to playback.

The audibility of phase distortion by itself is another issue. The experimental results that have been published to date have not produced clear-cut results. Apparently, it is audible under some conditions, but to what degree it is tolerable in music—and even how to specify it—is still undefined.

Even though a phase-shifted signal looks different on an oscilloscope doesn't mean it sounds different. Many clearly audible forms of distortion are not visible on a 'scope, and some wildly distorted-looking waveforms sound just fine. In fact, the great 19th-century physicist Ludwig von Helmholtz demonstrated that differences in the relative phase between two sine waves are inaudible.

Music, though, does not consist of pure sine waves. It is made up of many tones that are *modulated* by complex series of harmonics of other tones. Modulated signals are affected by nonlinear phase shift in a manner known as group-delay, or envelope, distortion. Based on my experience designing electrical networks to eliminate group-delay distortion, I believe that an emphasis on group delay rather than on phase shift alone would clarify the issue of the audibility of phase distortion. Such emphasis would also result in a rational standard for its measurement.

A description of group-delay distortion, how it is induced by a nonlinear phase shift, and how it can be eliminated is necessarily involved. The original work that made elimination possible was done at Bell Labs; its practical application prevents computer messages from being garbled going over the phone lines. Adapting these computer line-conditioning techniques to audio has proven to be a fairly straightforward matter. I have tried to keep the accompanying explanations as clear as possible, and hope the reading will prove worth the effort.

The Effect of Nonlinear Phase Shift

Phase delay is proportional to the phase shift divided by the frequency. A sine wave of 11 kHz that is shifted −180° is delayed the same length of time as a 22-kHz sine wave that is shifted −360°. If the phase delay is thus constant at all frequencies, then a complex waveform's shape is not altered, but is merely shifted in time. The difference is not audible. But an 11-kHz sine wave that is phase-shifted by −90° is delayed by 23 μS, compared to 45 μS for a 22-kHz tone shifted −360°. Hence, the two tones would not bear the same relationship to each other after passing through a filter that produced such a nonlinear phase shift.

Group-Delay Distortion

Figure 1 is a graph of phase shift versus frequency for an 8-pole Butterworth filter, sometimes used for anti-aliasing. Group delay is defined as the *derivative* of phase shift with respect to frequency; in other words, it is the slope (a line tangential to the phase shift) at a given frequency, as shown by line A in the figure.

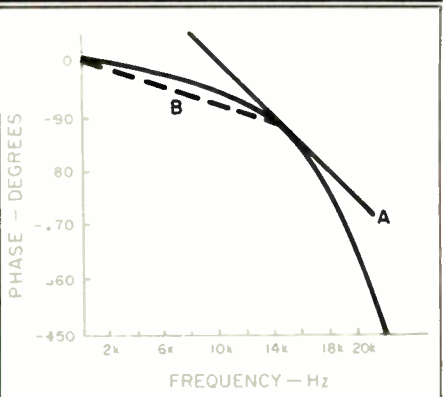


Fig 1—Phase response of an 8-pole Butterworth anti-aliasing filter. At any given frequency, group delay is represented by line A, which is tangent to the phase response, and phase delay by line B, which is between the origin and the phase response at that frequency.

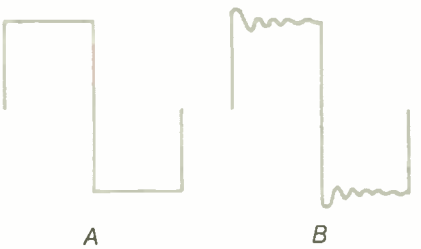


Fig. 2—Square wave before (A) and after (B) phase shift.

Line B represents the phase delay at the same frequency. Phase delay is defined as the phase shift divided by frequency; it is the slope of a line that passes through the origin of the graph and the point representing phase shift at a given frequency.

It is obvious that phase delay and group delay differ. They are identical only when the phase shift is linear. Then, the phase delay is constant at all frequencies, and identical to the group delay.

The effect of group-delay distortion is shown in Fig. 3. When a lower frequency tone modulates a higher frequency carrier, the carrier is shifted by an amount represented by the phase

The best explanation for digital's alleged "graininess" is phase shift in recording, due to anti-aliasing filters.

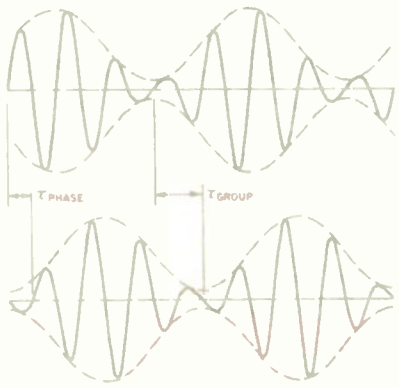


Fig. 3—Envelope distortion: Where phase shift is nonlinear, different phase-delay and group-delay times cause unequal delay of the carrier and modulating signal, changing the relationship between them.

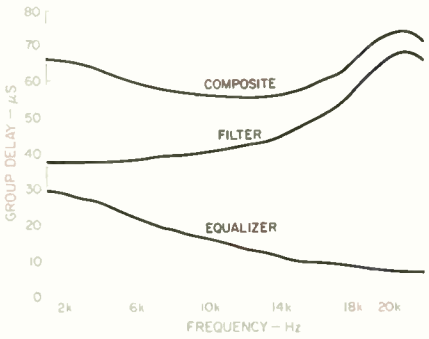


Fig. 4—Group delay of anti-aliasing filter (middle curve); first-order, all-pass phase-equalizer network (bottom curve), and composite response (top curve) of filter and equalizer.

delay, but the modulating signal is delayed by the time of the group delay. For this reason the effect is sometimes known as envelope distortion. (It can also be considered as a form of intermodulation distortion.) Voices and the sounds of musical instruments consist of a carrier modulated by a fundamental and its harmonics, and so will be affected by this kind of distortion.

Phase-Correction Networks

All-pass transfer functions have the property of causing phase shift while leaving frequency response unchanged. Ideally, we would like to reverse the phase shift caused by an anti-aliasing filter without affecting the frequency response, but this cannot be done; the phase shift of an all-pass function can never be complementary to that of a low-pass function, such as an anti-aliasing filter, and so this ideal cannot be realized.

Fortunately, the group delay can be made constant, resulting in an overall phase shift that is linear with frequency. A constant group delay indicates a linear phase shift, and a linear phase shift does not distort a signal.

Figure 4 illustrates the group delay of an anti-aliasing filter, that of a properly chosen first-order, all-pass network, and the product of the two. The remaining dip in this response can be further equalized by the use of higher order networks.

Figure 5 shows how an all-pass transfer function can be constructed by means of a summing amplifier. Figure 6 shows an actual, first-order, all-pass circuit to correct the group delay of a digital recording. Use of such a filter produces an audible improvement, as well as a visible improvement in the square-wave (and hence transient) response of a CD or other digitally mastered source. Third-order networks are more complex, and require components and tolerances not generally available to the amateur. (Second-order networks cannot be used alone to correct the phase shift of an anti-aliasing filter.)

Table I lists the group delay of an anti-aliasing filter, of the filter as corrected by a first-order network, and as corrected by a third-order network. Inspection of these figures shows that, although the first-order network produces a more nearly constant group delay, the variation at certain frequencies is nearly as great as for the uncorrected anti-aliasing filter. A third-order network produces a much more constant group delay, and also sounds better. The use of higher than third-order networks does not seem justified in view of the marginal improvement attainable.

My associates and I have been experimenting with delay equalization of digital media as a means of phase restoration. We have found that both true digital and digitally mastered material are greatly improved by the use of a properly designed delay equalizer. (As one might expect, pure analog material, played through the delay equalizer, sounds peculiar.)

The effect is often subtle, but at times dramatic. The difference is most evident with speakers that preserve linear phase relationships, but it is noticeable to some degree on all systems we have tried. Some source material has little information at the higher frequencies, where most of the distortion occurs, but even so there is a greater clarity to the sound, and its location seems more focused. Vocals are more intelligible. Violins sound smoother.

Table I—Group delay vs. frequency for an anti-aliasing filter alone, with a first-order phase equalizing network, and with a third-order network.

ANTI-ALIASING FILTER DELAY	
Frequency, Hz	**Delay, μS**
0	0
2.2k	0
4.4k	0
6.6k	0.800000012
8.8k	2.2
11k	4.40000001
13.2k	6.60000001
15.4k	11.6
17.6k	17.4
19.8k	28.3
22k	28.3

FILTER PLUS 1-POLE EQUALIZER	
Frequency, Hz	**Delay, μS**
0	0
2.2k	– 0.700000018
4.4k	– 3.60000001
6.6k	– 7.30000001
8.8k	– 9.40000001
11k	– 10.1
13.2k	– 10.9
15.4k	– 8.00000002
17.6k	– 3.60000001
19.8k	5.79999998
22k	5

FILTER PLUS 3-POLE EQUALIZER	
Frequency, Hz	**Delay, μS**
0	0
2.2k	0
4.4k	– 1.40000001
6.6k	– 1.40000001
8.8k	– 2.19999999
11k	0
13.2k	0.699999988
15.4k	2.19999999
17.6k	2.90000001
19.8k	8.69999999
22k	5.09999999

We can't reverse the anti-aliasing filter's phase shift, but we can make its group delay constant.

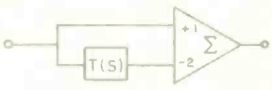


Fig. 5—Block diagram of an active, all-pass filter. Filter T(S) must be either a first-order high-pass, a first-order low-pass, or a second-order bandpass network.

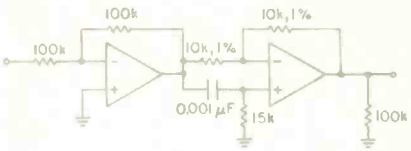


Fig. 6—A first-order, active, all-pass network for correcting group delay of digital recordings.

One sound engineer who tried the phase-restoration device said that, at first, the effect seemed so slight he wasn't sure it was important, but after listening with it for several hours, he found he could no longer tolerate the sound of digital material without it.

There is a great deal of variation in digital disc players, as well as in the source material. Some players use a gentle digital filter combined with oversampling to eliminate the glitches present after digital-to-analog conversion; others use a brick-wall filter that introduces as much group-delay distortion as the anti-aliasing filter. We have found that even a partial correction is an improvement, and so both kinds of CD players sound better when used with the same phase-restoration device. Similarly with source material: A recording may undergo several conversions, digital-to-analog and back again, for it is a usual practice to dump a digital master down to open-reel analog tape for editing (where digital editing facilities are not available) and then reconvert to digital for the finished "master." This will greatly increase the amount of group-delay distortion.

Eventually, I expect all digital recordings to be phase-corrected in the studio—the improvement is well worthwhile. It is possible that advances in digital techniques will make phase correction unnecessary; dbx's delta modulation system uses a very gentle anti-aliasing filter that introduces no phase-shift or group-delay distortion below 20 kHz. Perhaps the next generation of CD players will include phase-restoration devices. Even if the effects of group-delay distortion weren't sonically objectionable, the lessened incidence of clipping, due to increased system headroom, would justify the use of a delay equalizer. In the meantime, an add-on phase restoration device is necessary to realize the full potential of digital recordings.

ON THE TESTBENCH

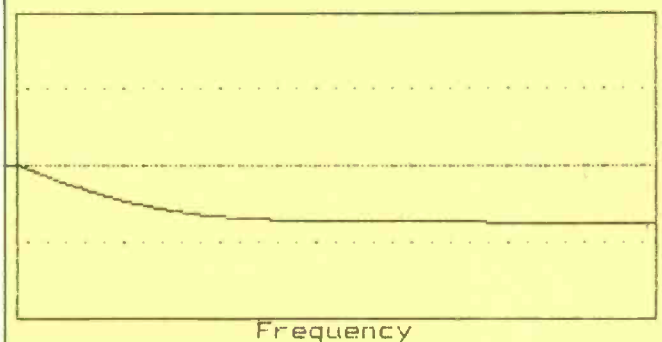
My measurements on the Dennesen phase-correction device, designed by Mr. Kaufman and Peter Madnick, show the following:

Frequency response extends to d.c. for both channels. In the bypass position, both channels are flat within ±0.02 dB to 30 kHz. With phase correction, both channels have a slight rise at 30 kHz (0.35 dB for the right channel and 0.25 dB for the left); within the audio band, frequency variations are negligible. The differences between the left and right channels are 0.08 dB of amplitude and 0.34° of phase at 20 kHz, with smaller differences in the audio range.

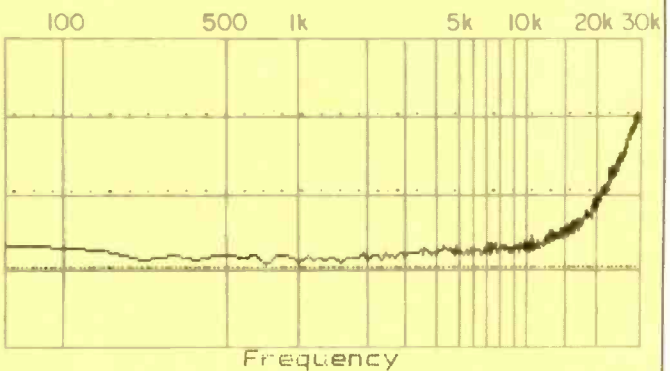
Group delay is 39 µS at d.c. and 27.5 µS at 20 kHz. Group delay does not dip at 20 kHz, as would be expected for complete compensation of a sharp-cutoff, 20-kHz, anti-aliasing filter. This implies a partial rather than a complete correction over the audio band. As the only anti-aliasing filters I had available for test do not cut off at 20 kHz, I could not perform a cascade response. The Dennesen group delay is in the correct direction to provide compensation, but I cannot positively say how effective it is. The Time Delay Spectrometry gear showed residual error of less than ±0.05 dB peak-to-peak, ±0.01 dB average, due to system noise in the 50-Hz tracking bandwidth.

Richard C. Heyser

Phase vs. frequency, high-frequency time delay removed. (Vertical scale: 45°/division; horizontal, 9053.48 Hz/inch.)



Output vs. frequency. (Vertical scale: 0.2 dB/division.)



1

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH TURNTABLE

Manufacturer's Specifications

Turntable

Drive System: Belt.
Motor Type: 24-pole synchronous, 300 rpm.
Speeds: 33⅓ and 45 rpm.
Wow & Flutter: 0.04%, DIN weighted.
Rumble: −73 dB, DIN B weighted.

Tonearm

Effective Mass: 13 grams without cartridge.
Pivot Friction: Less than 20 mg, horizontal or vertical.
Effective Length: 9 in. (229 mm).
Stylus Overhang: 0.6 in. (15 mm).
Allowable Cartridge Weight: 3 to 9 grams.
Tracking Force Range: 0 to 3 grams.
Cable Capacitance: 85 pF.

General Specifications

Dimensions: 18.2 in. (46.2 cm) W × 15.25 in. (38.7 cm) D × 7 in. (17.8 cm) H with dust cover closed; 17 in. (43.2 cm) H with dust cover open.
Weight: 18 lbs. (8.2 kg).
Price: $450.00 with tonearm, $325.00 without tonearm.
Company Address: 10 American Dr., Norwood, Mass. 02062.
For literature, circle No. 90

The September and October 1962 issues of *Audio* contained a two-part article by Edgar Villchur, Acoustic Research's founder, which belongs in the library of every turntable designer. By studying the best features of older turntables (such as the late-'50s Weathers and H. H. Scott designs), and digging out long-buried engineering data (such as the correct equations for minimizing lateral tracking error in pivoted tonearms), Villchur put together quite a "... thorough analysis of the physical principles and geometry involved in the design of an arm and turntable." Villchur emphasized ideas such as:

- Mounting the platter and the tonearm on a rigid subchassis in order to minimize unwanted *relative* motion of the stylus and platter;
- Using very compliant springs to obtain a suspension frequency below 5 Hz, in order to provide maximum isolation of the platter and stylus from external vibration;
- Minimizing the effective inertial mass of the tonearm (regardless of its total mass), for dramatically improved stylus tracking;
- Locating the arm's vertical pivot in the same plane as the record surface, to eliminate warp wow;
- Maintaining constant platter speed despite the drag of the stylus in the groove and that of a Dust Bug disc cleaner, and
- Evaluating turntable performance with "weighted" measurements of rumble and flutter that correctly reflect their audibility.

The culmination of Villchur's analysis was the original Acoustic Research turntable. It was introduced in 1962 at a list price of $58 (a remarkable bargain even in those pre-inflationary days), becoming both a popular best-seller and a critical reference standard. More than a third of a million AR turntables were sold over a 17-year period, and, thanks to its simple and reliable design, many of those are still in use today.

Minor faults in the product, such as a foam mat that decomposed and a drive motor that often ran backward, were soon corrected. But AR made the mistake of continuing to use its original tonearm, which lacked such niceties as anti-skating, cueing, end-of-side lift-off, and a convenient means of adjusting the tracking force. Most seriously, the arm had enough pivot friction to compromise the tracking of high-compliance cartridges. (By coincidence the AR turntable was born at the same time as the original ADC-1, the first of the new generation of ultra-high-compliance cartridges that proved to be the old AR tonearm's downfall.)

By the mid-'70s, the direct-drive revolution was in full cry, and the AR turntable was outclassed by many imported models which, though sonically inferior, had the advantage of modern conveniences and good tonearms. So five years ago, when AR's accountants discovered that rising manufacturing and overhead costs had made the turntable a money-loser, they chose to shelve it rather than investing in a new arm. Ironically, even as the AR turntable was being phased out here, a counterrevolution in turntable design was already underway in Europe, with companies such as Linn, Thorens, and Ariston (and currently a dozen more) producing new high-performance audiophile models whose design is fundamentally similar to the AR's. Ultimately, Villchur may turn out to have been as seminal an influence in the turntable field as he was in loudspeakers (he invented the acoustic-suspension woofer in 1953).

The excellence of the basic AR mechanism was never in doubt; some of the best-sounding record-playing systems of my acquaintance are 15-year-old AR tables fitted with modern tonearms. Happily, AR has now brought back this classic mechanism, in a restyled base and with a fine, Japanese-made tonearm.

The new AR turntable is also available without arm, for audiophiles who prefer to choose their own. AR modified the original T-bar suspension, shortening the I-beam and adding an open frame to which a wood-composite tonearm mounting board is bolted, so other arms may be substituted if one simply replaces the mounting board. The excellent bilingual (English/French) instruction manual explains in detail how to trim the spring tension to compensate for the different weight of another arm, and how to determine whether the motor must be shimmed to recenter the drive belt on the pulley.

Measurements

The following measurements were made by my colleagues Alvin Foster and J. K. Pollard of the Boston Audio Society:

The turntable speed, which is not user-adjustable, was unaffected by variations in power-line voltage from 75 to 130 V, and was exactly correct at both 33⅓ and 45 rpm. (The speed is changed by lifting off the outer platter and moving the belt to the larger or smaller of two pulleys on the motor shaft.) The DIN-weighted wow and flutter was 0.05%, which is excellent.

The drive torque was relatively low; under a 10-gram load the platter speed dropped by 0.27%, so if you plan to use a Dust Bug brush you may want to reduce its drag by taping a coin on its rear end as a counterweight. The instruction manual recommends dusting the drive belt annually with talcum powder to minimize slippage, which will help the platter to maintain correct speed despite modest variations in drag. Nevertheless, a Discwasher brush stops the platter completely, as it will most belt-drive units.

The new AR tonearm, a straight, black anodized-aluminum medium-mass arm, comes with a carbon-fiber headshell that is similar to (but, unfortunately, not plug-compatible with) the ADC-type headshells that are used by several brands of turntables. The tonearm's indicated vertical tracking force was accurate within 0.1 gram at all settings. Evidently, the anti-skating control is calibrated to balance the side-thrust on the stylus at average groove-modulation levels; with a 1-gram tracking force, an indicated 1.5-gram setting of the anti-skating control was required to obtain optimum tracking of very heavily modulated grooves.

The damped cueing worked well, but, since the cueing lever is on the floating subchassis, the entire platter/arm assembly tended to rock when the lever was touched. As with many other designs, the anti-skating force moves the arm slightly outward when it is raised.

The new AR tonearm, like most of today's arms, violates one of Villchur's dicta: The vertical pivots are nearly a half-inch above the record surface, which means that some

The AR sounds as good as its measurements suggest, and its splendid performance is matched by an elegant appearance.

warp wow may be audible when playing imperfectly flat records.

The captive tonearm cable, after emerging from the tonearm pillar, is looped in a semi-circle before being attached to the base of the turntable. This is to minimize the stiff cable's tendency to transmit vibration to the floating subchassis, bypassing the soft suspension. (Some turntable makers neglect this important detail.) The remaining length of cable, which terminates in gold-plated phono plugs, is a relatively short 32 inches. The measured cable capacitance was only 82 pF per channel.

Although AR has made no special claims about the damping of the infrasonic tonearm/cartridge resonance, their new arm turned out to be remarkably well damped. Its infrasonic behavior was assessed with the Shure V15 Type IV cartridge, to allow comparison with previous tonearms tested with the same cartridge. With the pickup's damping brush disengaged, the amplitude of the infrasonic resonance typically exceeds 20 dB in tonearms that have low pivot friction and no damping, but in the new AR arm, the resonance, at 7.5 Hz, peaked at only 8 dB. The combination of the V15's damping brush and the tonearm's damping yielded virtually ideal behavior: With the brush down, the infrasonic resonance became a gentle 2-dB rise in the 11 to 16 Hz range, with a rapid roll-off below 9 Hz.

In normal tonearms, the infrasonic resonance produces exaggerated cantilever deflection in response to record surface irregularities and warps, with a consequently large variation in the effective vertical tracking force holding the stylus in the groove. We used a strain-gauge cartridge to observe these effects. On a visibly flat record, the variation in effective tracking force was 0.2 gram peak-to-peak, increasing to 0.5 gram on a disc with a severe, 4-mm warp. These are excellent results, bettered only by a reference arm, which is equipped with paddles and a trough of silicone oil for optimum damping.

The spectrum of the rumble was measured with the aid of the Thorens *Rumpelmesskoppler*, a device which attaches to the spindle to provide data uncontaminated by the cutting-lathe rumble inherent in test records. The AR turntable had less rumble than any other turntable we have measured to date. Its low-level rumble was mainly infrasonic, with a narrow peak of −40 dB (unweighted) centered at 6 Hz, dropping to −60 dB at 12 Hz, −70 dB at 20 Hz, −80 dB at 30 Hz, and −90 dB at audible frequencies. With this turntable, the only rumble that you ever hear will be the fault of the record manufacturer.

The new AR turntable, like the original, has one remarkably serendipitous characteristic. The inner and outer cast-aluminum platters, tested separately, had very pronounced resonances, with clear, bell-like tones when tapped. But when the outer platter was installed on the inner platter (even without a mat), the assembly became, quite amazingly, dead! Since there is no need for a rubber platter mat to absorb metallic ringing, AR provides a simple felt mat to cushion the disc.

In an informal test of the turntable's isolation from external vibration, we placed the unit on the test bench 1 meter away from a full-range speaker and turned up the preamp's volume control until a low-frequency feedback howl occurred. The test was repeated with a second turntable in the same location (a Kenwood KD-500 direct-drive model fitted with an SME Series III Improved tonearm), and the difference in system gain was noted. The gain could be raised 19 dB higher with the AR than with the reference turntable, an impressive confirmation of the legendary effectiveness of the AR's suspension. However, the very low frequency (3 Hz) of the suspension resonance also means that the turntable must be placed on a stable cabinet or shelf that will not transmit any lateral or tipping motion to the turntable base. Such motions (which can be caused by heavy footfalls on a poorly supported wooden floor) will cause severe flutter or groove-skipping.

The AR turntable's thin felt mat is not as effective as a soft-rubber platter mat at suppressing the microphonic behavior of LP discs (the tendency of the large, thin disc to pick up the loudspeaker's sound directly from the air and couple it to the stylus). This was assessed by placing the stylus in the groove with the platter rotation stopped, playing midrange white noise at a high level, and measuring the cartridge output. The microphonic sensitivity of the AR was about average. It was improved about 6 dB by substituting a Platter Matter mat, but the latter's 1-pound weight nearly bottomed the turntable's soft suspension. While the spring tension could have been adjusted to compensate for this extra weight, doing so would have probably raised its frequency and so this is not recommended. Audiophiles who are concerned about disc microphonics may wish to investigate the use of a spindle clamp, perhaps with a thinner soft-rubber mat.

Conclusion

In listening tests, the new AR turntable/tonearm system sounded every bit as good as its measurements suggest. Its most notable characteristic (thanks, no doubt, to its freedom from rumble and acoustic feedback) is the clarity of the reproduced sound—with bass that is well-defined and non-boomy, open and transparent midrange, a deep and stable stereo image, and an almost palpable sense of hall ambience with good recordings. The splendid performance of this product is matched by its elegant appearance—which is in gorgeous contrast to the plain-Jane box of yore. Welcome back, AR!

Peter W. Mitchell

Peter W. Mitchell is a freelance writer (specializing in audio, video, and microcomputers) and a consultant providing design advice and technical writing to NAD and other manufacturers.

THE FORCE!!

205 WATTS
per channel @ 8 ohms,
20Hz-20KHz < 0.05%THD

$449.

PHASE-CONTROL-REGULATION®
FROM Soundcraftsmen

THE WORLD'S SMALLEST, LIGHTEST, MOST POWERFUL **CONTINUOUS POWER** STEREO AMPLIFIER!

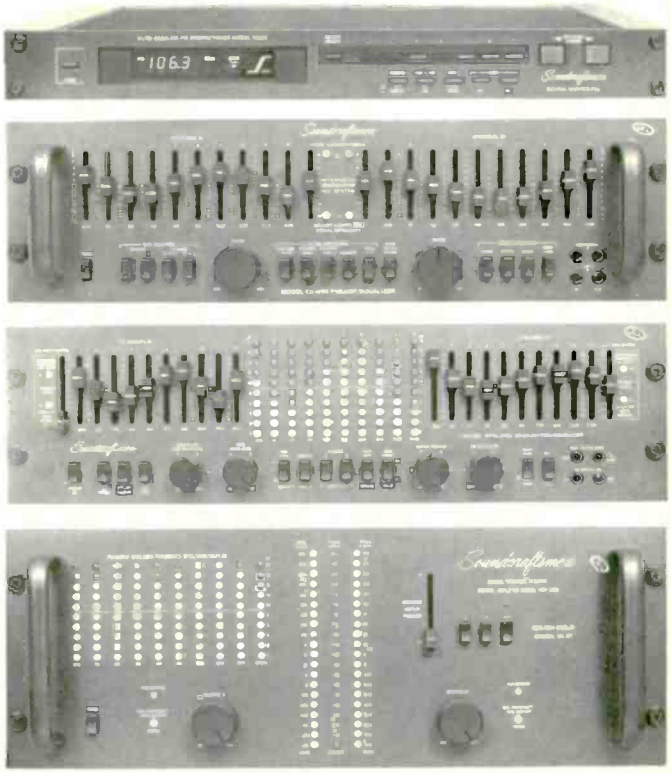
Soundcraftsmen's research into **Digital Audio Technology** has resulted in a major advance in amplifier design—**Phase Control Regulation.®** The world's first **PCR** amplifier, the **PCR800**, sets continuous performance and reliability standards never before possible in audiophile equipment.

For the **ULTIMATE** in Stereo Amplification. Add a **SECOND PCR800** to your Soundcraftsmen DX-series Preamp and your PCR800 for...

555 WATTS* per channel @ 8 ohms!
Full FTC Specifications, 20Hz-20KHz < 0.05%THD

Soundcraftsmen

AMERICA'S LEADER IN AMPLIFIER, PREAMPLIFIER, EQUALIZER AND ANALYZER TECHNOLOGY...



DIGITAL QUARTZ STEREO TUNER.....$299.*

AM-FM-FM Stereo Tuner with 7 AM, 7 FM Station Presets, Automatic or Manual Scanning, Active High Blend Circuitry...

WORLD'S MOST VERSATILE PREAMPLIFIERS .....$399 to $699.*

Unique Equalizer/Preamplifiers and Straight-Line Preamplifiers featuring −97dB Phono S/N, Adjustable Phono Capacitance and Impedance, Moving Coil Inputs, Phono Input Level Controls, Exclusive AutoBridge® circuit for Mono Operation of Stereo Amplifiers @ TRIPLE POWER OUTPUT, versatile Push-Button Patch Bay with Two External Processor Loops, Digital and Video/Audio Inputs, Precision Passive Coil EQ Circuitry and Differential/Comparator® True Unity Gain for Highest Gain, Lowest Distortion and No "Clipping" of Wide Dynamic-Range Material. Computone charts included...

WORLD'S MOST ACCURATE REAL-TIME ANALYZERS AND EQUALIZERS .....$189 to $699.*

REVOLUTIONARY Differential/Comparator® circuitry makes possible Accuracy to 0.1dB! Automatic or Manual Octave Scanning for Fast, Accurate Analyzing and Equalizing. Precision Passive Coil Filters for Highest Gain, Lowest Distortion, Scan-Alyzer Models. With and Without Built-in Equalizers. No Calibrated Microphone necessary. Computone Charts Included.

REVOLUTIONARY CLASS "H" AND POWER MOSFET AMPLIFIERS ....$449 to $1,199.*

The most advanced Stereo and Professional Amplifiers featuring Class H Dual Signal-Tracking Power Supply, Auto-Buffer® for Continuous 2-Ohm Operation, No Current-Limiting, Auto Crowbar Output Protection, Power MOSFET circuitry for Highest Reliability, Calibrated LED meters...

*Genuine Oak or Walnut Side Panels are Optional Extra.

FREE! **16-PAGE FULL-COLOR BROCHURE, $19.95 EQ-EVALUATION KIT,** Includes 1-12" LP Frequency Spectrum Analysis Test Record, 2-sets of Computone Charts, 1-Connector Cable for comparison test, 1-instruction folder for use with your present stereo system, **JUST WRITE TO US OR CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD #** for **FREE SPECIAL OFFER DETAILS.**

2200 So. Ritchey, Santa Ana, California 92705, U.S.A./Telephone (714) 556-6191/U.S. Telex/TWX 910-595-2524 • International Telex. 910-595-2524/Answer-back Code SNDCRFTSMN SNA

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

Is your luxury car wealthier than you are?

At Subaru, we don't think an exorbitant price tag should stand between you and a luxury car.

That's why our luxury cars are not only impeccably engineered, and elegantly appointed, they're beautifully affordable.

Presenting the GL-10 Four Door Sedan and Two Door Hardtop.

A luxury car at a Subaru price.

Our luxury cars are sensibly priced because they're equipped with luxuries you want, and not loaded down with garish ones you don't need.

Standard appointments include air conditioning, plush velour interior, power windows and steering, electronically tuned AM/FM six speaker sound system, sun roof, even a fold down arm rest in the back seat. And the GL-10's black exterior trim gives them the look of luxury cars priced much higher.

Nowhere do we allow extravagance to overshadow intelligence. Our digital dashboard makes information clearly visible, yet beautiful to look at. It even comes with an on board trip computer. Everywhere you look, superb styling is complemented by superb engineering.

Superb engineering is a necessity. Not a luxury.

The GL-10's, like every Subaru, are equipped with road holding front wheel drive. A necessity many luxury cars don't even offer as an option.

Our exceptional design and engineering have contributed to the long Subaru record of durability and reliability.

And that makes our luxury cars even less expensive to own in the long run. Which in this day and age may be the greatest luxury of all.

SUBARU

Inexpensive. And built to stay that way.

2

VAN DEN HUL TYPE I PHONO CARTRIDGE

Manufacturer's Specifications
Type: Moving coil.
Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±1 dB.
Vertical Tracking Force: 2.0 to 2.5 grams.
Channel Separation: Greater than 25 dB.
Stylus: van den Hul Type I, vertical line-contact, 85 microns.

Compliance: 8×10^{-6} cm/dyne.
Output: 0.115 mV.
Optimum Load Termination: 3.0 ohms.
Weight: 6.3 grams.

Price: $1,095.00.
Company Address: c/o Audio Classics, 727 Creston Rd., Berkeley, Cal. 94708.
For literature, circle No. 91

When I first saw the van den Hul Type I moving-coil phono cartridge, it looked as if someone had decimated an EMT cartridge. It certainly looked like nothing I had seen in the past. I asked what had happened to the EMT XSD-15, and was politely informed that this was the new van den Hul Type I phono cartridge—the familiar EMT had been stripped down to the "bone" and reworked almost totally into the finished product I was looking at. I was further informed that the genesis of this cartridge actually goes all the way back to the early Ortofon SPU-GT. And that was a bulky phono cartridge!

A number of years ago, A. J. van den Hul had developed a new stylus design and decided to try it on the EMT phono cartridge. In not too long a time, he had almost totally rebuilt the EMT to meet his needs by installing a new stylus design, crafting the cantilever of boron and modifying its length, and optimizing the angle for mounting the new stylus. The relatively bulky body was removed to help eliminate various spurious resonances. It undoubtedly will be of interest to the audiophile to compare some of the original specifications of the EMT phono cartridge, presented in Table I, against the specifications of van den Hul's Type I, which are listed at the beginning of this report.

When all of his other modifications had been accomplished, van den Hul found that the cartridge coils needed to be modified to reorient the lead-out wires and make certain at the same time that the coils were correctly positioned for minimum distortion. Finally, it was necessary to retune the suspension of the cartridge by repositioning the elastomer of the suspension mechanism and physically manipulating it to linearize the frequency response. About two dozen other changes have been made; one wonders where the original EMT cartridge went, since so very little of it survives. Mr. van den Hul considers the Type I phono cartridge, incorporating all that he knows on the subject, to be the acme of phono cartridges currently available. By the end of this report, the reader may determine for himself if Mr. van den Hul has succeeded. In the meantime, I can tell you that, as a result of the design modifications, the user should exercise great care to prevent damage to this cartridge. It is sensitive to certain factors in the environment, as outlined in the "Use and Listening Tests" section of this review.

In designing stylus tips, the designer must always consider and use as his reference the currently used V-shaped cutting stylus, whose two sides form a 90° angle. The front of the cutting stylus is flat and is perpendicular to the lacquer during the cutting process. The edge of the cutting stylus is slightly rounded, usually having a radius ranging from 2 to 4 microns. The shape of the playback stylus in an ideal situation would be identical to that of the cutting stylus. But, then, each time a given record was played, a new groove would be cut over the existing groove, enlarging it to some degree

One wonders where the original EMT cartridge went, since so little survives after van den Hul's modifications.

and worsening the tracking, ad infinitum. Thus, the stylus designer is faced with the problem of developing a stylus tip which would reduce the wear of the record groove to near zero, reduce distortion to an absolute minimum, and maintain a solid contact at the stylus/groove interface while playing the most difficult and hard-to-reproduce musical passages present on a record. Obviously, such a perfect stylus tip has not been commercially available. Within the past few years, A. J. van den Hul has developed a stylus tip that appears to be nearly perfect and not too distant from the usual cutting stylus shape, namely, a front-to-back radius of 3.5 microns and a rather long vertical groove contact radius of 85 microns (extended line-contact tip). One of the more important aspects of this unusual tip shape is that it is capable of tracing an 85-kHz signal, cleanly. (Further discussions relating to the van den Hul stylus may be read in *Audio*, November 1981, page 62.)

The output of the van den Hul Type I phono cartridge is quite low; therefore, a step-up device is needed to raise its output voltage to a level that can be used with the usual preamplifier phono input stage. Some preamplifiers have pre-preamplifier phono input stages that may be used with low-output moving-coil phono cartridges. Unfortunately, in my experience, such pre-preamplifiers leave much to be desired. Their main problem is noise. I have tested the van den Hul Type I moving-coil phono cartridge with the a.c.-powered Audio Standards MX-10A pre-preamplifier, which proved to be an excellent combination. I also tested it with the Audio Interface CST-80L (3 ohms) step-up transformer, which is ideal for this specific purpose, as it provides maximum energy transfer without degrading the sound of the cartridge. Both of these step-up devices are used in my lab as reference devices.

Since the van den Hul Type I moving-coil phono cartridge is supplied with its own pre-preamplifier, including an outboard power supply, I used this active device for all the tests and listening evaluations. I found it to be among the best active devices I have ever used in my laboratory.

The van den Hul moving-coil phono cartridge comes encased in a black box bearing van den Hul's facsimile signature across the top of the box and the van den Hul name printed on one edge. The box does not indicate which specific van den Hul phono cartridge model it contains. The cartridge is supplied with the usual assortment of mounting screws and a removable stylus guard. Also included is, in my opinion, one of the most important tools needed for installing a phono cartridge—a bubble spirit-level, which weighs only 1.03 grams. I have used such a lightweight bubble spirit-level for many years to ascertain if a phono cartridge is level in the left-to-right and front-to-back planes when the stylus is in contact with the record-groove wall. For accuracy, I compensate for the weight of the bubble spirit-level when determining the optimum tracking force for the phono cartridge. A frequency response curve for each of the cartridge's channels is also included. However, I have been unable to accept these curves, because they are made with the CBS STR-140 RIAA pink-noise acoustical test record. On this disc, the pink noise is recorded with the standard RIAA recording characteristic, which simplifies its intended use in checking out loudspeakers, their placement in the room and the room itself. But cartridge measurements made with it will include the effects of any errors in the preamp's RIAA equalization. It is common practice throughout the world to measure a phono cartridge's frequency response using a sweep signal that has a constant amplitude from 40 to 500 Hz and a constant velocity from 500 Hz to 20 kHz. I did measure this cartridge's response using the CBS STR-140 pink-noise test record, in conjunction with a very accurate, RIAA-equalized preamplifier, to better than +0.25, −0.5 dB. For the official record, however, I also followed standard practice and measured the frequency response of this phono cartridge using the CBS STR-100 test record.

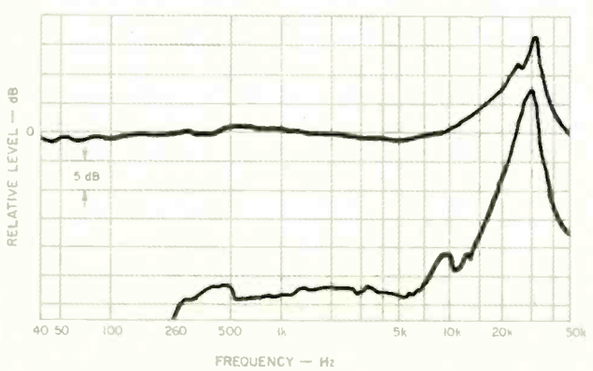


Fig. 1—Frequency response and separation. Note that curve extends to 50 kHz.

Measurements

The van den Hul Type I phono cartridge was mounted in a Technics headshell and used with the Technics EPA-A250 (S-shaped) interchangeable tonearm unit attached to the Technics EPA-B500 tonearm base and mounted on a Technics SP-10 Mk II turntable. The Type I was oriented in the headshell and tonearm with the Dennesen Geometric Soundtracktor.

Laboratory tests were conducted at an ambient temperature of 74.3° F (23.5° C) and a relative humidity of 66%, ±3%. The tracking force for all reported tests was set at 2.25 grams, with an anti-skating force of 2.3 grams. The Type I phono cartridge should be used in medium- to high-mass tonearms. The load resistance at the phono input was 47 kilohms, and the load capacitance was 250 pF. As is my practice, measurements were made in both channels, but only the left channel is reported (unless there is a significant difference between the two channels, in which case both channels are reported for a given measurement).

The following test records were used in making the reported measurements: Columbia STR-100, STR-112, and STR-120; Shure TTR-103, TTR-109, TTR-110, TTR-115, and TTR-117; Deut-

Enjoy Today's Camel Lights and Filters.

Unexpectedly mild.

Surprisingly smooth.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

"LIGHTS: 9 mg. tar, 0.8 mg. nicotine; FILTERS: 16 mg. tar, 1.1 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.

SEPARATING THE BASS FROM THE BRASS IS MORE EFFECTIVE WHEN THE GRAPHIC EQUALIZER IS DESIGNED INTO THE CAR.

Appreciating the art of music in your car is a personal experience. Providing the means of enjoying that experience takes science. The kind Delco Electronics builds into all its Electronically Tuned Receivers (ETR™).

Like our ETR with graphic equalizer. It has five distinct frequency bands which let you actually shape the sound around you. Delco Electronics' ability to design a music system from the time the model appears on the drawing board allows you to optimize the sound to your liking.

Combined with Delco's premium speakers, this receiver lets you customize the sound to your own personal taste...add a little rhythm to your blues, more pizazz to your jazz, or mix the music any way you like.

Ask for a demonstration of Delco Electronics Music Systems (including the incredible Delco-GM/Bose Music System available on selected GM models) when

you buy your new GM car or truck. And experience the art of music...through the science of sound.

Delco Electronics
A DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

BRINGING YOU *THE ART OF MUSIC* THROUGH THE SCIENCE OF SOUND.

With rare exceptions, I have not found any records that the Type I could not reproduce as intended.

sches HiFi No. 2; Nippon Columbia Audio Technical Record (PCM) XL-7004; B & K QR-2010, and Ortofon 0002 and 0003.

Frequency response, measured from 40 Hz to 50 kHz using the CBS STR-100 and STR-120 test records (Fig. 1), was: +0.75, −1 dB from 40 Hz to 700 Hz; ±2 dB from 1 kHz to 15 kHz; +3.5 dB at 15 kHz; +6.5 dB at 20 kHz; +14 dB at 30 kHz; +3 dB at 40 kHz, and −0.5 dB at 50 kHz. Separation was 29 dB at 1 kHz, 22 dB at 10 kHz, 22 dB at 15 kHz, 14.75 dB at 20 kHz, 6.5 dB at 30 kHz, 16 dB at 40 kHz, and 18 dB at 50 kHz. From this data it is noted that the van den Hul Type I has an excellent frequency response through 20 kHz and a very good high-frequency separation through the same range. The frequency response and separation beyond 20 kHz, though present, is not remarkable. The rise in the frequency response beyond 10 kHz is typical of most moving-coil phono cartridges. The 1-kHz square-wave response (Fig. 2), using the Columbia STR-112 test record, is consistent with that seen for just about all moving-coil phono cartridges, where a large overshoot is followed by a low-level ringing which decays rapidly.

From the 1-kHz square wave (Fig. 2), it is evident that the ultrasonic resonance frequency is at about 33 kHz. This was confirmed when the frequency response curve was extended to 50 kHz. A resonant frequency above 20 kHz usually introduces intermodulation distortion between the ultrasonic noise and the signal, thus producing difference tones which are in the audible range. The sonic result is generally a slightly distorted midrange, with the sound between 3 and 7 kHz having a sort of metallic quality, reduced definition, and a blurring of the stereo image. The resonant frequency also causes large phase shifts in the audible range, with a definite effect on the stereo imaging—a common problem with all moving-coil cartridges.

To measure the arm-cartridge low-frequency resonance, it was necessary to disable the arm's anti-resonance unit. The arm-cartridge low-frequency lateral resonance point for the left channel was 12.5 Hz with a 6-dB rise, while for the right channel it was 12.5 Hz, also with a 6-dB rise. Vertical resonance was at 10.5 Hz. The high-frequency resonance was at 33 kHz.

Using the Dynamic Sound Devices DMA-1 dynamic mass analyzer, the arm-cartridge dynamic mass was measured as 18 grams, and the dynamic vertical compliance as 12.76×10^{-6} cm/dyne at the vertical resonant frequency of 10.5 Hz. The harmonic distortion components of the 1-kHz, 3.54 cm/S rms, 45° velocity signal from the Columbia STR-100 test record are: 1.12% second harmonic and 0.32% third harmonic, with less than 0.18% higher order terms. The vertical stylus angle measured 22° for each channel, using the CBS Model 3002 vertical tracking meter.

Other measured data are: Wt., 6.94 g. Opt. tracking force, 2.25 g. Opt. anti-skating force, 2.3 g. Output, 0.96 mV/cm/S with the pre-preamplifier, and 19.99 μV/cm/S without the pre-preamplifier. IM distortion (200/4000 Hz, 4-to-1): Lateral (+9 dB), 2.1%; vertical (+6 dB), 2.3%. Crosstalk (using Shure TTR-109): Left, −18 dB; right, −27 dB. Channel balance, 0.5 dB. Trackability: High freq. (10.8-kHz, pulsed), 30 cm/S; mid-freq. (1000 and 1500 Hz, lat. cut), 25 cm/S; low freq. (400 and 4000 Hz, lat. cut), 19 cm/S. Increasing the tracking force to 2.7 g allowed the cartridge to track the mid-freq. cut at 31.5 cm/S; Deutsches HiFi No. 2, 300-Hz test band was tracked cleanly to 67 microns (0.0067 cm) lateral at 12.82 cm/S at +7.50 dB and to 55.4 microns (0.00554 cm) vertical at 10.32 cm/S at +5.86 dB.

Table I—Manufacturer's specifications of the EMT XSD-15 cartridge, on which A. J. van den Hul based his Type I.

Type: Moving coil.
Frequency Response: 40 Hz to 12.5 kHz, ±2 dB.
Tracking Force: 2 to 3 grams.
Channel Separation: 25 dB.
Output: 0.15 mV at 1 cm/S.
Load: 800 ohms.
Compliance: 12×10^{-6} cm/dyne, vertical and lateral.
IM Distortion: 0.5%.
Weight: 17 grams.
Price: $499.00.
Company Address: c/o Gotham Audio, 741 Washington St., New York, N.Y. 10014.

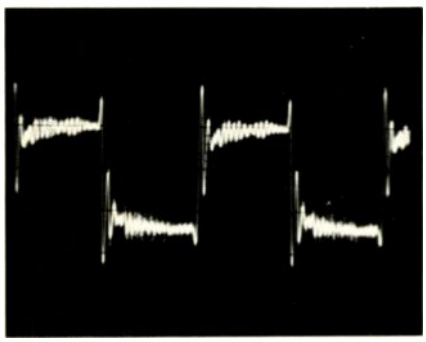


Fig. 2—Response to a 1-kHz square wave.

The van den Hul Type I was able to track all the various bands through level 5 on the Shure Obstacle Course Era III musical test record except for the bass drum, which was reproduced cleanly through level 4. The level 5 bass-drum note has a peak-to-peak amplitude of 304 microns, or a velocity of 4.9 cm/S at a frequency of 52 Hz. Similarly, the Type I was able to track all the various bands through level 5 on the Shure Obstacle Course Era IV musical test record except for the harp anc flute combination, which was reproduced cleanly only through level 3 before distortion was heard. Here, the flute is played at a level of 8 dB while the harp remains at 6 dB. On the Shure Era V test record, all six levels were tracked without mishap. It is a rare commercial analog record that has peak recorded velocities exceeding 15 cm/S, and thus the van den Hul Type I would undoubtedly be able to track all records without any noticeable mistracking, except for, on very rare occasions, passages in audiophile records from Telarc, Sheffield, or Reference Recordings.

Use and Listening Tests

The design modifications embodied in the van den Hul Type I have rendered it sensitive to various environmental factors. Because this cartridge is open, it should be kept away from

After more than 75 hours of listening, I find the Type I to be one of the best MC cartridges available today.

magnetic particles and any ferrous materials that could be attracted by the powerful magnet and damage the stylus-cantilever assembly. It should also be dusted frequently. To overcome the possibility of damage to the cartridge motor assembly and the stylus, I do not recommend cleaning the internal structure with any sort of brush. I used compressed air (gentle pressure) to blow the dust and dirt away. I suggest cans of compressed air, like those sold at camera shops for cleaning lenses. The Type I's open construction also makes it, I find, more temperature-sensitive, and I suggest that, for peak performance, it be used at ambient temperatures between 72° and 77° F (22.2° and 25° C).

After the optimum tracking and antiskating force was determined for the van den Hul Type I, I played various types of records for a period exceeding 10 hours (as is my practice) prior to performing laboratory measurements. The equipment used in the listening evaluation included the aforementioned Technics arm and turntable, the Audio-Technica AT666EX vacuum disc stabilizer, a Crown IC-150 preamplifier, two VSP Labs Trans-MOS 150 amplifiers (each used in the 300-watt mono mode), and B & W 801F loudspeakers. The speaker cable, Distech, and interconnecting cables were from Discrete Technology (2911 Oceanside Rd., Oceanside, N.Y. 11572).

I have lived with the van den Hul Type I moving-coil phono cartridge for quite some time, playing the gamut of recorded music from my record library. Except for the rare occasions mentioned above, I have not come across any recorded music that the Type I could not reproduce as intended. Sonic clarity was excellent, as were the transparency of sound and the transient response. Bass was sonically well defined and more than adequate. The human singing voice and the piano (the Bösendorfer in particular) were reproduced exceptionally well. Applause definition was excellent.

Having used different moving-coil cartridges fitted with the van den Hul stylus, it was very evident that this stylus shape reproduced details in the upper midrange very accurately. This was particularly evident with this cartridge when playing the superb *Cantate Domino* (Proprius Records 7762), where the choral passages were reproduced without the blurring I have noticed in the past. Continued listening brought out the fact that the van den Hul Type I did not introduce any sound or coloration.

During my listening evaluation, I compared two analog records with their CD versions, where both were derived from the same digital master tapes. On J. S. Bach's *Orgelmeisterwerke* (Helmuth Rilling, organist, Denon OX-7027-ND PCM on LP, 38C37-7039 on CD), I was pleased to note that the Type I reproduced this digital-analog recording very accurately, as it did Stravinsky's "Firebird" Suite (Atlanta, Shaw, Telarc LP DG-10039 and CD-80039).

Some of the other exceptionally good recordings I used in auditioning the van den Hul Type I were: Vivaldi's *The Four Seasons* (Boston, Ozawa, Telarc DG-10070), Respighi's *Pines of Rome and Fountains of Rome* (Chicago, Reiner, RCA Red Seal Point 5 ATL1-4040), *Solid Gold at the Bösendorfer* (Tibor Szasz, Sonic Arts Laboratory Series 16), *Late Night Guitar* (Earl Klugh, Mobile Fidelity MFSL 1-076), *Symphonie Fantastique* by Berlioz (Utah, Kojian, Reference Recordings RR-11), *Däfos* (Reference Recordings RR-12), and *The Sheffield Track Record* (Sheffield Lab. 20). The last three are superb recordings and will give your audio system a real workout.

After more than 75 hours of listening to this cartridge play practically everything and anything, I concluded that the van den Hul Type I is undoubtedly one of the best moving-coil phono cartridges available to the audiophile today.

B. V. Pisha

A clear challenge from PDMagnetics to the readers of Audio.

Introducing the 500 CROLYN® HG Audio Cassette. Clear sound, clear shell...clearly superior.

The new 500 CROLYN® High Grade cassette will exceed even *your* high standards. We engineered it for you, the audiophile. We want to hear from you. We challenge you to compare it with the likes of XL-IIS and SA-X. Hear the difference genuine chromium dioxide tape makes versus cobalt-iron oxide imitations or other "chrome equivalent" tapes. Also, ask about 1100 Metal HG and Tri-Oxide Ferro HG.

Buy a 500 CROLYN® HG cassette. Use it—test it—under *your* standards. Send us your comments (plus outer wrapper and sales receipt). We'll send you a 500 CROLYN® HG Cassette FREE! We're betting you will agree with our results.*

Only the people who invented the compact cassette (Philips, the "P" in our name), and chromium dioxide (Du Pont, the "D" in our name), could bring you a tape this great.

Rating vs. Leading Premium Cassettes

	500 CROLYN® HG
Tape Background Noise	SUPERIOR
S/N, Low Frequency	SUPERIOR
S/N High Frequency	EQUAL
Dynamic Range	SUPERIOR
Frequency Response	EQUAL
Shell Quality	EQUAL
Overall Listening Quality	SUPERIOR

Specific test results available on request. For free cassette offer, technical information or the PDMagnetics dealer serving your area, write us at address below.

PDMagnetics

A legacy of quality from Philips and Du Pont.

*Offer expires July 30, 1984.

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

3

NAKAMICHI RX-505 CASSETTE DECK

Manufacturer's Specifications
Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Harmonic Distortion: 0.9% at 0 dB.
Signal/Noise Ratio: 64 dBA; 70 dBA with Dolby C NR.
Separation: 36 dB.
Crosstalk: 60 dB down.
Erasure: 60 dB at 100 Hz.
Input Sensitivity: Line, 50 mV.
Output Level: Line, 1 V; headphone, 12 mW at 8 ohms.

Flutter: 0.04% wtd. rms, ±0.08% wtd. peak.
Fast-Forward Time: 60 S for C-60.
Dimensions: 17¾ in. (450 mm) W × 5-11/16 in. (144 mm) H × 11-13/16 in. (300 mm) D.
Weight: 22 lbs., 1 oz. (10 kg).
Price: $1,090.00.
Company Address: 19701 South Vermont Ave., Torrance, Cal. 90502.
For literature, circle No. 92

The RX-505 cassette deck features Nakamichi's UDAR (Unidirectional Auto Reverse) system, first made available in the lower-cost RX-202 deck. Initially, it sounds contradictory—unidirectional *and* auto reverse—but, briefly, here's how it works: The cassette is loaded, open (tape) edge up, in a carrier that rides on a drawer which moves out from the deck with a push of "Eject/Load." The drawer moves back in when the button is pushed again or when one of the transport modes is selected. In the latter case, the deck goes into the selected mode as soon as the cassette is seated. Reverse play or record can be selected at any time, by pressing "Reverse" (near the upper right) or by switching on "Auto Reverse" (at the left).

The big difference from other decks is that the transport does *not* reverse direction. Instead, the cassette drawer moves out, the carrier rotates 180°, and the drawer moves back in, seating the cassette for playing or recording its other side. It's really a mechanization of what the user normally does, taking the tape out and turning it around to use the other side.

The RX-505 has three discrete heads, each optimized for its particular task. Nakamichi also uses a tape-pad lifter, taking the position that their tape-path design provides good guidance and that the pad actually causes scrape flutter and other problems. I do like Nakamichi's practice of making record and playback head adjustments very accessible. It is true that some uninformed diddlers might be tempted to create their own problems, but some decks provide very poor access for such needed tasks, giving even experts a bit of a challenge.

The deck includes a number of other Nakamichi features: Their asymmetrical, dual-capstan, diffused-resonance transport; the automatic master fader; dual-speed cueing, and punch-in recording.

The cassette-carrier drawer is in the center, and with its clear, removable plastic cover, looks somewhat like a bay window. An "A" on the carrier indicates it is in the normal position. If "Reverse" is pushed, the drawer moves out, the carrier rotates and moves back in, showing a "B." A push of "Eject/Load" moves the carrier out and rotates it back to "A." These two control buttons are at the upper right corner, where they are somewhat out of the way but easy to find after a little practice.

If the drawer meets resistance in either direction of travel for more than a second or two, it will move back to its original position—an excellent design feature to prevent damage. With power off, it is possible to move the drawer out or to push it back in, but it cannot be pushed back and forth, and there should be no need for that. The plastic cover can be snapped out as needed, and, with the deck in pause or play, the heads are quite accessible for maintenance tasks, although a little neck bending is needed.

Just to the left of the cassette well is the four-digit counter display, at top, with its reset button just below. The counter reads minus numbers when rewound past "0000." The "Memory" switch below has three positions: "Stop/Off/Play." Near the bottom of the panel are the "Auto Fade" ("Off/On") and "Reel Hub" ("Large/Std") switches, and they merit some discussion.

With "Auto Fade" switched on, the deck begins a 2-S fade-out about 20 S before the end of side A; this is some distance before the leader begins, so the tape surface should be stable at this point. After the fade-out, the tape is reversed, and the sound is faded up again.

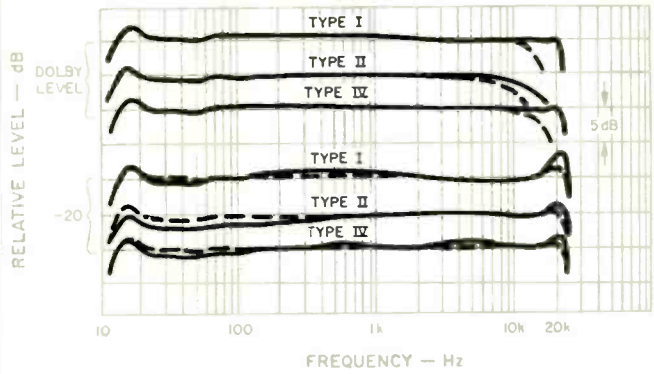


Fig. 1—Frequency responses with (solid lines) and without (dashed lines) Dolby C NR, using Type I (Nakamichi EXII), Type II (Nakamichi SX), and Type IV (Nakamichi ZX) tapes.

The hub-size switch should be left on "Std" for most tapes. But if the tape has a large hub (as most C-46s do), the "Large" setting must be used to get correct timing for the fades.

Next, to the left, are the main control buttons. All of them are angled out from the panel, which improves visibility and ease of use. "Play" at top and "Stop" just below are full width. Next down, from left to right, are "F.Fwd," "Cue" and "Rew." The symbols on the fast-wind and play buttons are a little confusing at first because they seem backwards, but they do match which way the upside-down tape will go. Next down are "Rec Mute," "Pause" and "Rec."

The bottom row consists of "Master Fader Down," "Program Seek" and "Master Fader Up." Normally, the master fader is all the way up, and levels are set by the input-level pots. During recording, however, the signal can be faded in and/or out, quickly and automatically, with a simple push of the appropriate "Master Fader" button. A light push gets a fade up (or down) in about 2 S; a harder push secures a 1-S fade. "Program Seek" initiates a fast wind from stop or play mode to the beginning of the next program and begins playback. If seek is activated during rewind, playback starts from the beginning of the current selection. You push the button twice to move one selection further away—but that's as far as the system can take you.

At the far left are the switches for "Power" (top), "Timer" ("Play/Off/Rec"), and "Auto Reverse" (which can be set for single-reverse recording or playback, off, and for continuous reversing at the tape ends in playback only). Next down are the "Skip" and "Auto Rec Pause" switches. In "Skip," any blank of more than 40 S will initiate fast forward to the end of the side, a tape flip, and then playback after skipping the leader. This is a nice feature to have with the many tapes whose music finishes quite some time before the end of the

The RX-505's transport does not reverse itself, but mechanizes what the user normally does in flipping the tape over.

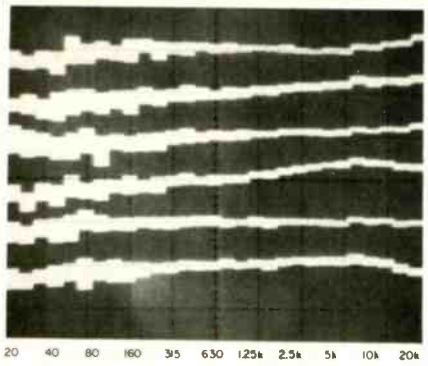


Fig. 2—Forward and "reverse" record/playback responses, overlaid. From top to bottom: EXII tape without NR, EXII with Dolby C NR, SX tape without NR, SX with Dolby C NR, ZX without NR, and ZX with Dolby C NR. (Vertical scale: 5 dB/division.)

tape. "Auto Rec Pause" will drop the deck out of recording mode if there is no incoming signal for 45 S, wind the deck back to a point 15 S after the end of the music, and enter "Rec/Pause." This can be helpful if the recordist isn't around when the record runs out. At the bottom is the jack for headphones.

To the right of the transport drawer are two vertical, bar-graph-type level meters, each divided into 10 steps with two red LEDs per step. Just above are red indicators for Dolby B and C NR. Alongside are the "Rec Level" pots for each channel, the output pot, and the center-detented "Bias Tune" control. Both "Rec Level" knobs are on the small side; the even-smaller ones for output and bias are somewhat difficult to turn for small adjustments.

Next, to the right, are interlocked tape-selector switches ("ZX" [Type IV]/"SX" [Type II]/"EX" [Type I]), the EQ switch ("70/120"), and two Dolby NR switches: "On/Off" and "C-Type/B-Type." All of these switch buttons are dark and nearly the same height (or thickness) as the plate with the designations. Except in bright light, it was very difficult to be certain of how the switches were set by looking, though the Dolby-NR status lights did help. The panel designations themselves were hard to read, being gold on black.

The last column of switches on the right start with "Eject/Load" at the top, followed by "Reverse" (both of which were referred to earlier when covering control of the cassette drawer). The next switch down, "Auto Rec Standby," is a convenience that all users can benefit from: A push of this switch, and the tape is rewound to the start, fast wound to the end of the leader and recorded blank for 6 S, after which the deck goes into "Rec/Pause." Two taps of the switch near the end of side A will automatically fast-wind the deck to the end of that side, reverse the tape, and do the same setup procedure for side B. One carp I have about this switch is its location, just above the "Monitor Tape/Source" switch, which has very nearly the same design. I would prefer that "Auto Rec Standby" be defeated in record mode, to prevent actuating it by mistake, as I did a number of times. At the bottom are the on/off switches for the subsonic and multiplex filters.

On the back panel are line-in/line-out phono jacks and a socket for the optional remote control. By removing the top and side cover, I was able to examine the interior. The microprocessor card was to the left of the center drawer/platform, with the amplifier card (into which the vertical Dolby NR card plugs) to the microprocessor card's right. There were three pigtail fuses soldered onto the power-supply card at the back of the chassis. The soldering on the cards was excellent, and the parts were of high quality. Interconnections were made with multi-conductor cabling with some wirewrap.

The transport was quiet in all of its modes. The construction was quite rigid and well supported on the frame around the drawer assembly. The drawer itself was well designed, and it operated smoothly during the cycles observed.

Measurements

The playback responses were within ±1.2 dB for both equalizations, except for a rise at the two highest frequencies for 70 μS. Playback of a standard level was indicated correctly, within the resolution of the meter segments. Tape play speed was less than 0.1% fast, substantially exact. Record/playback responses were checked for a wide range of tapes for all three types. With the bias adjust pot, it was possible to get at least very good results for almost all Type I tapes and a majority of the Type II tapes—but the high-sensitivity Type II tapes had mediocre responses with Dolby C NR, and the bias could not be reduced enough for good results with a couple of the Type IV tapes. All subsequent tests were conducted with the supplied tapes: Nakamichi EXII, SX and ZX. Each of them gave best performance overall with the bias set at about 11:00 o'clock.

The record/playback responses for the three tapes with and without Dolby C NR were excellent, as shown in Fig. 1 and indicated by the 3-dB points listed in Table I. Take particular note of the outstanding flatness from 20 Hz to 20 kHz at Dolby level with Dolby C NR. The −20 dB responses are excellent, in general, but the 20-kHz peak with EXII and the low-end droop with SX are not to be applauded.

It seemed likely that, with this transport design, there would be no essential difference between forward and "reverse" response. When record/playback responses to pink noise were taken for both tape directions and overlaid (Fig. 2), the correspondence was exact out to the 20-kHz band.

The record/playback response with SX tape varied about ±2 dB at 10 kHz over the range of the bias control. Other characteristics are listed in Table II, and they are all very good to outstanding. Take note of the 77-dB erasure of metal tape at 100 Hz, for example. The switchable subsonic filter introduced less than 3 dB of attenuation at 20 Hz but about 20 dB at 10 Hz.

Third-harmonic distortion versus level for the three tapes with Dolby C NR is listed in Table III. All of the figures are excellent, and those for ZX tape are outstanding: Just 0.25% at Dolby level and only 0.02% at −10 dB. The very high signal-to-noise ratios in Table IV reflect the low-distortion performance. All three tapes were excellent, and ZX made almost 80 dBA.

The sound with ZX tape I classified as great, and I could record up to +10 on some material without strain.

Table V shows the results of measuring HDL_3 from 30 Hz to 6 kHz, both at −10 dB (where I usually run such tests) and at Dolby level. At both levels, the distortion rises but moderately at the frequency extremes, and the figures are about the best I have ever measured.

Table VI lists input/output characteristics. The line output impedance would be on the high side for loads of less than 20 kilohms. The sections of the output pot tracked within 1 dB for about 40-dB attenuation from maximum. There was good volume with all headphones I tried, although one set was slightly low for those who would want very high listening levels. The output polarity matched the input, both in source and tape monitoring.

It was impossible to check the accuracy of half of the meter double-segment turn-ons because they did not line up with any specific scale markings. Those that did were accurate within 1 dB. The lack of resolution around zero complicated the checking of meter responses, but it did appear that the burst response time met the standard for peak program meters, as did the decay time of 1.5 S.

The meters did not, however, have true peak response, as indicated by an offset-pulse test. In this test, the deck is first fed a normal tone burst (one switched on and off at its zero crossing) and the meter reading noted. Then the deck is fed a burst of the same peak-to-peak amplitude but switched at its negative peak. A true peak-reading meter will indicate 6 dB higher for this burst. The RX-505's meter reading did not change.

Measurement of the playback of a recorded 3-kHz tone revealed no changes in tape speed when line voltage was varied from 110 to 130 V. The flutter was very consistent from one end of a C-90 to the other, and was exactly to specification: 0.06% wtd. rms. and ±0.08% wtd. peak. The fast-wind time for a C-60 was 54 S. Changes in mode were always less than a second, except that reversing the tape took about 2 S.

Use and Listening Tests

The owner's manual includes a fair amount of detail, and it is well written. There are good figures and accompanying text to explain the special modes. After some usage, it didn't seem as though cassette insertion was any more complicated than for a typical front loader. It did take me a little while to get used to the transport switch arrows pointing the "other" way. All of the controls and switches functioned as expected and without failure, with the exception of the master fader, which was erratic at times as to how much pressure was needed to operate it.

The record, pause and stop clicks were very low, down at the level of tape noise with Dolby C NR. I found that it was possible to load and start recording fastest by holding "Play," and then twice pushing "Rec" the moment the cassette was seated and the tape heads had lowered into position. As I get annoyed with abrupt cutoffs and turn-ons in the middle of music, I found "Auto Fade" very useful. The automatic fades and tape flip took just 6 to 8 S, but when I tried to go through the same fade-out/flip/fade-in cycle manually, I had to stare in at the tape hub to see when the fade should start; even so, I usually took 10 to 12 S overall, about twice as long, with little assurance that I had made good

Table I—Record/playback responses (−3 dB limits).

	With Dolby C NR				Without NR			
	Dolby Lvl		−20 dB		Dolby Lvl		−20 dB	
Tape Type	Hz	kHz	Hz	kHz	Hz	kHz	Hz	kHz
Nakamichi EXII	10.4	20.5	10.4	23.7	10.4	13.8	10.4	23.5
Nakamichi SX	10.5	17.8	10.4	22.7	10.5	11.8	10.4	23.1
Nakamichi ZX	10.4	21.8	10.4	22.7	10.4	16.3	10.4	22.8

Table II—Miscellaneous record/playback characteristics.

Erasure At 100 Hz	Sep. At 1 kHz	Crosstalk At 1 kHz	10-kHz A/B Phase Error	10-kHz A/B Phase Jitter	MPX Filter At 19.00 kHz
77 dB	54 dB	−94 dB	40°	10°	−34.0 dB

Table III—400-Hz HDL_3 (%) vs. record level (0 dB = 200 nWb/m).

		Record Level						HDL_3 =
Tape Type	NR	−10	−8	−4	0	+4	+8	3%
Nakamichi EXII	Dolby C	0.09	0.13	0.20	0.36	0.71		+ 7.8 dB
Nakamichi SX	Dolby C	0.05	0.07	0.15	0.40	1.2		+ 7.2 dB
Nakamichi ZX	Dolby C	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.25	0.53	1.3	+11.3 dB

Table IV—Signal/noise ratios with IEC A and CCIR/ARM weightings.

	IEC A Wtd (dBA)				CCIR/ARM (dB)			
	W/Dolby C NR		Without NR		W/Dolby C NR		Without NR	
Tape Type	@ DL	HD = 3%	@ DL	HD = 3%	@ DL	HD = 3%	@ DL	HD = 3%
Nakamichi EXII	66.1	73.5	49.4	56.9	66.5	73.9	46.3	53.8
Nakamichi SX	69.9	76.6	53.6	60.2	70.6	77.3	51.1	57.7
Nakamichi ZX	69.0	79.8	52.5	63.4	69.8	80.6	50.1	61.0

Table V—HDL_3 (%) vs. frequency with Dolby C NR.

		Frequency (Hz)							
Tape Type	Level	30	50	100	400	1k	2k	4k	6k
Nakamichi ZX	−10	0.16	0.08	0.06	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.05
	0	0.67	0.40	0.34	0.25	0.22	0.22	0.40	0.32

Table VI—Input and output characteristics at 1 kHz.

Input	Level		Imp., Kilohms	Output	Level		Imp., Ohms	Clip (Re: Meter 0)
	Sens.	Overload			Open Ckt.	Loaded		
Line	45 mV	>30 V	58	Line	840 mV	709 mV	2.15k	+18.5
				Hdphn.	708 mV	519 mV	18	

In the fundamentals—response, distortion, noise and flutter—the RX-505 is one of the best decks overall.

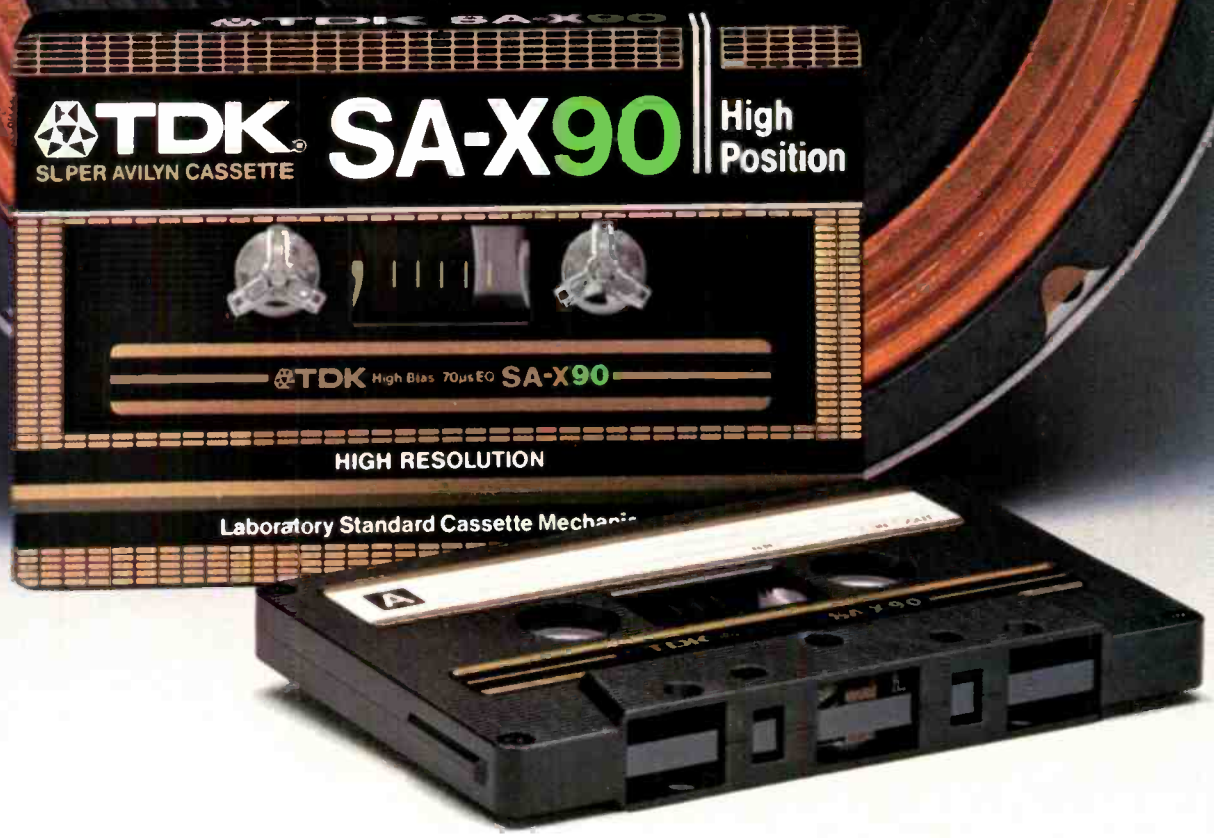
To maintain azimuth accuracy, the RX-505's UDAR (Unidirectional Auto Reverse) system physically reverses the cassette instead of merely reversing the transport's motion.

fades in the right place. "Auto Rec Pause" worked fine also, and the deck kept recording until the level fell below −50 dB or so—outstanding performance.

Record/playback performance was excellent, in general, for a number of wide-range sources. Discs used included Holst's *The Planets* with Georg Solti and the London Philharmonic Orchestra (London/Mobile Fidelity MFSL 1-510) and *Baroque Brass* with the Empire Brass Quintet (dbx SS-3001, the dbx-encoded disc version of Sine Qua Non SQN-SA2014). The results with EXII tape were very good, and I noted that the Dolby C NR matching was excellent. The sonic quality with SX tape was less satisfactory, in my judgment, adding some unneeded presence with Dolby C NR. At higher levels there was some evidence of reaching saturation, which better metering might have prevented. The sound with ZX tape I classified as great, and I could record up to +10 on some material without strain.

The Nakamichi RX-505 offers the unusual and successful UDAR transport, with several conveniences which increase its versatility. I am not enthusiastic about the metering or the possible confusion on button positions, but in the fundamentals—frequency response, distortion, noise and flutter—this is definitely one of the best decks overall. With its innovative and helpful features, the RX-505 deck really offers much for its price. *Howard A. Roberson*

Speaker Tweaker from TDK



You bought a high-powered, quality audio system with speakers to match for only one purpose. Total performance. To maximize its potential, you need the ultimate high-bias audio cassette. TDK SA-X.

It's one of our Pro Reference cassettes designed to deliver unmatched performance.

Surpassing all other conventional cassettes in its class, SA-X delivers a level of sound quality, clarity and fidelity that you have never obtained before. Unless, of course, you're already using it.

SA-X's exclusive dual coating of Super Avilyn magnetic particles provides optimum performance at all frequency ranges. You get crisp, clean highs and rich, solid lows. With pure sonic pleasure in between.

SA-X will also handle high signal levels without distortion or saturation, thanks to its super-wide dynamic range and higher MOL.

And we make sure SA-X keeps on tweaking without squeaking (as some other cassettes do). Our specially-engineered Laboratory Standard Mechanism provides a smoother tape transport to assure total reliability and trouble-free performance.

It should also come as no surprise that you'll get incredible performances from two other TDK Pro Reference cassettes: MA-R metal and AD-X Avilyn-based normal bias cassettes.

Each is designed to deliver pure performance pleasure and long-time reliability...each backed by our Lifetime Warranty.

So maximize the performance of your equipment. Pick up TDK Pro Reference audio cassettes today. We've never met a speaker we couldn't tweak!

TDK®
THE MACHINE FOR YOUR MACHINE.

McINTOSH . . . *the tradition for EXCELLENCE*

In 1884 artisans, following an exact and demanding design, created this piano (S/N #51908). Master craftspeople, using common and ordinary materials in an uncommon fashion, created the unique instrument that is . . . Steinway. Today, 100 years later, this superb musical instrument, when combined with hands of talent, continues to produce concert hall performances. Here, truly, is an expression of superior technology, performance capability, and lasting value.

Since its beginning in 1949, the McIntosh tradition for Excellence and technological leadership and more than thirty-five years of lived history provide the theoretical and practical background for years of dedicated research and exploration that has produced the XR 1051 'Xtra Real' loudspeaker.

The McIntosh XR 1051 is the finest expression in the loudspeaker scientist's repertoire. It is imbued with the McIntosh tradition for Excellence in technologically superior design, a significant advance in low distortion performance, in depth and spaciousness of stereo imaging, a cabinet finish that is the pride of the cabinet craftperson's art, lasting long-term value, and best of all, 'Xtra Real' music.

XR1051
XTRA REAL LOUDSPEAKERS
Suggested Retail Price $1199 each

For Detailed Information on McIntosh Products Write:
McINTOSH LABORATORY INC.
EAST SIDE STATION, A54 P.O. BOX 96
BINGHAMTON, NY 13904-0096

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

4

ALPHASONIK A-265 CAR STEREO AMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications

Continuous Power Output: Stereo, 65 watts per channel, 4- or 2-ohm loads, at 14.4 V d.c.; bridged mono mode, 130 watts into 4 or 8 ohms.
THD at Rated Power: 0.01%.
Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.5 dB.
S/N Ratio: 90 dB.
Damping Factor: 40, at 100 Hz.
Slew Rate: ±30 V/μS.
Low-Level Input Sensitivity: 100 to 500 mV, continuously variable, at 10 kilohms minimum impedance.
High-Level Input Sensitivity: 2.5 V at 100 ohms impedance.
Power Fuse Rating: 20 amperes, fast-blow type.
Dimensions: 6⅜ in. (16.2 cm) W × 2½ in. (6.4 cm) H × 10⅝ in. (27 cm) D.
Price: $350.00.
Company Address: Visonik of America, 701 Heinz Ave., Berkeley, Cal. 94710.
For literature, circle No. 93

Until the beginning of this decade, attempting to correlate the measured performance of car stereo amplifiers with the published specifications provided by the manufacturers was like trying to compare apples and oranges. Part of the problem was caused by an oversight or simple omission on the part of the Federal Trade Commission. Years before, this government body had mandated the way in which makers of *home* high-fidelity amplifiers had to be rated, but they failed to apply the same strict rules to published specifications for vehicular audio amplifiers.

Happily, a group of reliable and dedicated makers of car stereo equipment realized that exaggerated claims for the power of car amplifiers would do the industry no good. Without any arm-twisting from government sources, they developed their own standard of measurement which not only required the same carefully worded power rating, but adopted other important measurement standards developed by the Electronic Industries Association. The result was a standard which has now been recognized by the EIA and which I followed in measuring the performance of this high-powered Alphasonik amplifier from Visonik.

Visonik is, of course, no newcomer to the world of high fidelity. Their wide-range loudspeaker systems and subwoofers for home use, as well as their car speakers and electronic components, are highly respected in audio circles both here and abroad. The Alphasonik A-265 car stereo power amplifier is the most powerful amp in their car stereo line, and perhaps the only car amp using Class-A circuitry.

Physically, the A-265 is a simple-looking amplifier. Its surface is almost completely covered with black heat-sink fins. At one end of the unit are a pair of phono-tip jacks for input from the low-level (preamp) outputs of a car tuner or tape deck. This same end of the amplifier chassis has a small hole,

With a 14.4-V standard voltage, the A-265 delivered more than 75 watts per channel.

providing access to a recessed input-level control that can be used to change the amplifier's input sensitivity.

Those owning car stereo receivers without preamp-level outputs can also avail themselves of the higher (and much cleaner) power output provided by a unit such as this. For that purpose, two of the eight terminals of a Molex connector mounted at the other end of the chassis are intended for connection to the left and right "hot" (+) speaker terminals of your car stereo receiver. (Under no circumstances are the common [–] terminals of your receiver to be connected to the A-265.)

The A-265's speaker outputs must not be connected to ground (the manual shows how to check your speaker wiring for this), but must "float." The amplifier chassis must also be ungrounded, and so it is mounted to the car through built-in, rubber insulating grommets.

The unusual "floating" circuitry of high-powered car stereo amplifiers make it rather difficult to test such units using the normal bench setup used for measuring home audio equipment. The need for special internally bridged operation (which leads to "floating outputs" and non-grounded power supplies) arises with high-powered car stereo amplifiers because of the low battery supply voltages normally available in automobiles. Even if the car battery is supplying a high voltage of 14.4 V, that would correspond, with a grounded system, to a theoretical maximum rms output voltage of only a bit more than 5 V. Across a 4-ohm load, that voltage would produce only about 6.5 watts; across a 2-ohm load (assuming current capacity was available), it would deliver about 13 watts.

By bridging output stages internally, or by using internally generated d.c. power-supply voltages, manufacturers are able to produce high-powered amplifiers whose power ratings are independent of the battery voltage's limitations. This approach makes it difficult to measure power output using conventional lab-bench techniques: It becomes necessary to isolate all test equipment from ground by using isolation transformers to power oscilloscopes, meters and distortion-measuring equipment. Limitations in the current capability of my power supply

Frequency response was flat within 0.5 dB from 17 Hz to 25 kHz. Slew factor was better than 6.

made it impossible for me to measure power output (and other characteristics) with both channels delivering full power simultaneously, as I would normally do with home audio equipment. Nevertheless, the power output levels obtained are significantly higher than claimed, which leads me to believe that the A-265 would deliver at least its rated power output per channel if I could drive both channels simultaneously. I should emphasize at this point that none of the measuring problems which I encounter with an amplifier of this sort will in any way affect its performance in the real world of an actual automobile, *providing* you follow the wiring and installation instructions that are clearly spelled out in the well-written owner's pamphlet, and providing further that you don't accidentally ground either a speaker output or the amplifier chassis itself.

Measurements

While I feel that 14.4 V of supply voltage is a bit high for measuring the performance of a car stereo amplifier, it is, nevertheless, the value agreed upon in the standard referred to earlier. With that high a "battery" voltage, the Visonik A-265 delivered in excess of 75 watts per channel (one channel driven) into 4-ohm loads and better than 80 watts per channel when driving a 2-ohm load, for its rated THD of 0.01%. These results are for mid-frequencies. At 50 Hz, power output for rated THD of 0.05% decreased to its rated 65 watts per channel, with either 4- or 2-ohm loads.

Signal-to-noise ratio referred to 1-watt output measured 75 dB (corresponding to about 93 dB referred to rated output, or 3 dB better than claimed by the manufacturer). Thirteen millivolts of input to the low-level input jacks produced 1-watt output with the input-level control set to its maximum clockwise (maximum sensitivity) position. At the other extreme of the control, an input of 65 mV was required to produce the same 1-watt output. Input sensitivity via the high-level inputs (through the Molex connector) was 310 mV for 1-watt output.

Frequency response, using a nominal 1-watt output, was flat within 0.5 dB from 17 Hz to 25 kHz, while damping factor was exactly 40, as claimed, referred to a 4-ohm load impedance and measured using a test signal at 50 Hz. Slew *factor* (not to be confused with slew *rate*) was better than 6. As I mentioned, the A-265 can be operated as a mono bridged unit by connecting a single speaker to the two color-coded leads emanating from the 8-pin Molex connector (as specified in the instructions for bridged operation). Under those circumstances, the amplifier will deliver well in excess of the 130 watts at which it is rated, but the minimum impedance of a speaker used in such an arrangement should be 4 ohms.

Summary

I couldn't resist hooking the A-265 amplifier up to a new pair of B & W Model 3000 speaker systems. The choice of these speakers is not as ludicrous as it seems, for if they have one thing in common with recently designed car speakers, it is high efficiency. Driving the amplifier directly from a CD player and adjusting the amplifier's low-level input control so as not to overload the amp during 0-dB (maximum) recorded moments of some of my favorite CDs, the overall sound was every bit as good as that which I get when the B & W speakers are connected to my reference amplifier and preamplifier. The solid bass, so much a part of better CD recordings, came through with unmuddied clarity, and transient response was also excellent. Midrange and treble sounds were well balanced—but, of course, that's due as much to the excellent design of the home speakers I was using as to the uniform response of the A-265. In fact, the ultimate sound produced by this fine amplifier will depend more upon the associated speakers than upon anything else. In my opinion, the speakers you use will definitely prove to be the limiting factor in any car system, so I would advise you *not* to economize in your choice of speakers if you elect to buy this amp.

As far as I am concerned, the Alphasonik A-265 amplifier lived up to its published performance specifications, and then some. I'm so certain its sound quality will be up to par when it is installed in a car, that I may even ask to hitch a ride with someone who ends up owning this amplifier. Anyone care to give me a lift? *Leonard Feldman*

5

PERREAUX SM2 PREAMP

Manufacturer's Specifications

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 50 kHz, ±0.25 dB.

Input Sensitivity: MC phono, 250 μV rms at 1 kHz; MM phono, 2 mV rms at 1 kHz; all others, 110 mV rms.

Input Impedance: MC and MM phono, 50 kilohms, 100 pF; all others, 25 kilohms.

Input Overload: MC phono, 120 mV rms at 1 kHz; MM phono, 1.2 V rms at 1 kHz; all others, 50 V.

Output Level: Main, rated 1.4 V rms, max. 27 V rms, into 10 kilohms or higher; tape, 110 mV.

Output Impedance: Main, 470 ohms; tape, 2 kilohms.

Distortion (THD and IM): Phono, 0.005%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz at rated sensitivity, 0.01% at 0.9-V input at 1 kHz; all others, less than 0.0009%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz at rated sensitivity, 0.008% at 26-V output at 1 kHz into 10 kilohms or higher.

Noise (Inputs Loaded): MM phono, −86 dB re: 10-mV input, −78 dB (−86 dBA) re: 2 mV at 1-kHz in; MC phono, −64 dB (−72 dBA) re: 250 μV; all others, −104 dB (−108 dBA).

Output-Stage Phase Accuracy: ±1°, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

Channel Separation: 70 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

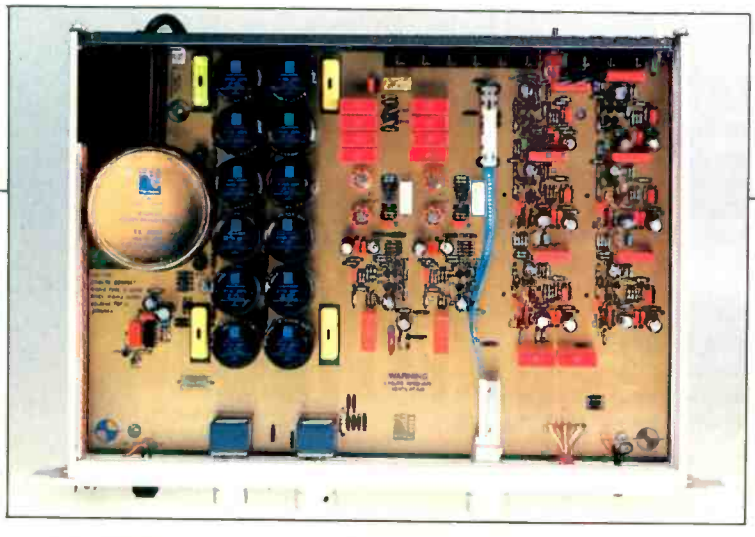
Dimensions: 19 in. (48.3 cm) W × 12.5 in. (31.8 cm) D × 2.1 in. (5.3 cm) H.

Weight: 11 lbs. (5 kg).

Price: $1,299.00.

Company Address: Techport Ltd., 875 Merrick Ave., Westbury, N.Y. 11590.

For literature, circle No. 94



The Perreaux SM2 is, I believe, the first preamp to be sold in the U.S. from this "down-under" company in New Zealand. It is of the straight-line, no-tone-control, no-frills school.

A number of interesting circuit ideas are incorporated into this preamp: The phono-stage power supplies deliver unusually high voltages (for a solid-state) design to provide high input acceptance; phono-circuit gain is switchable to allow use of MM or MC cartridges, and a shielded, toroidal power transformer allows MC gain without hum, even though the transformer is in the preamp chassis. The circuit also uses polypropylene and polycarbonate capacitors in the signal path, unregulated power supplies (but with very large filter capacitors), and MOS-FET transistors in the line-amplifier output stage.

Front-panel controls include, from left to right, a pushbutton on-off power switch, balance and volume knobs, an input selector, and a tape-monitor toggle switch. On the rear panel are gold-plated connectors for inputs and outputs, a phono gain switch, and a three-wire a.c. power cord.

All of the circuitry, including the power transformer, is on one large p.c. board taking up the entire internal area of the chassis. The ground plane and interconnecting traces are 24-karat gold plated to prevent corrosion, reduce resistance, and provide better r.f. shielding. Parts quality and construction appear to be first-rate.

Circuit Description

Since a schematic was not provided with this unit, exact circuit details could not be determined without lengthy circuit tracing.

The phono amplifier appears to be a three-stage affair. The first stage is where the gain is changed for MM or MC use. Gain is most likely changed by altering effective emitter resistance or shunt feedback resistance, as noise is lower in the high-gain position. The high-frequency portion of the RIAA equalization is done by a passive RC network at the output of this first stage. The second stage, like the other two stages, is flat. The bass boost portion of the RIAA curve is accomplished by a passive RC network at the output of the second stage. The third stage acts as a buffer and has a small voltage gain.

These three amplifier blocks have similar circuitry, consisting of five NPN and PNP bipolar transistors in a complementary configuration.

Power-supply voltages to the phono stages are ±45 V to the first stage and ±90 V to the second and third stages. A block diagram of the phono preamp is shown in Fig. 1.

The output amplifiers are a combination of NPN and PNP bipolar transistors feeding a complementary pair of MOS-FET devices for the outputs.

These MOS-FETs are run at much lower current than in the Spectral DMC-10 (*Audio*, September 1983), about 0.4 mA. Further, there is one N and one P device, whereas the Spectral used two P devices in parallel to more closely match the N device. Why such a low quiescent current is used, I can't fathom. One can see crossover distortion at high frequencies, even though the amount of distortion is very low. Turning up the bias pots gets rid of this distortion without overdissipating the MOS-FETs. Power supply voltage for the output amplifier is ±45 V.

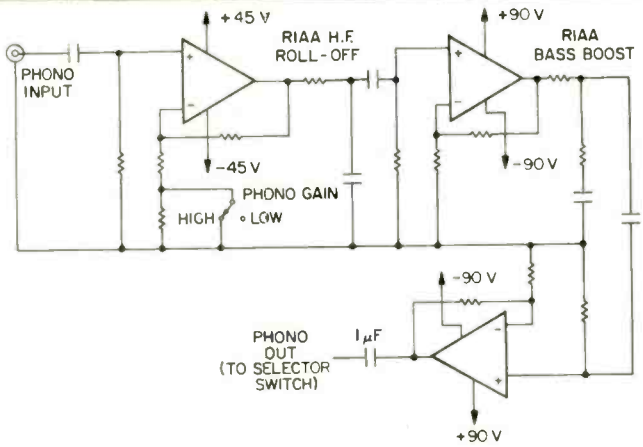


Fig. 1—Phono-circuit block diagram.

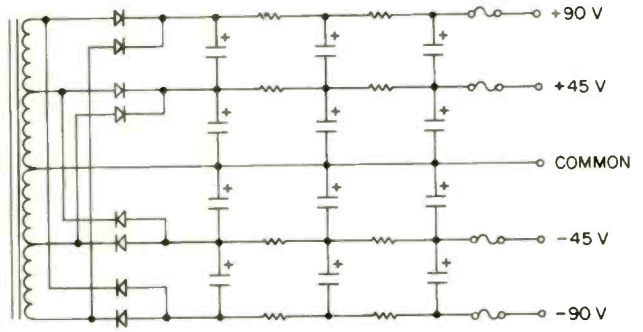


Fig. 2—Power-supply configuration. Four diodes at center form one bridge rectifier, top and bottom diode pairs form a second bridge rectifier. Each capacitor is 4,700 μF, 50 V.

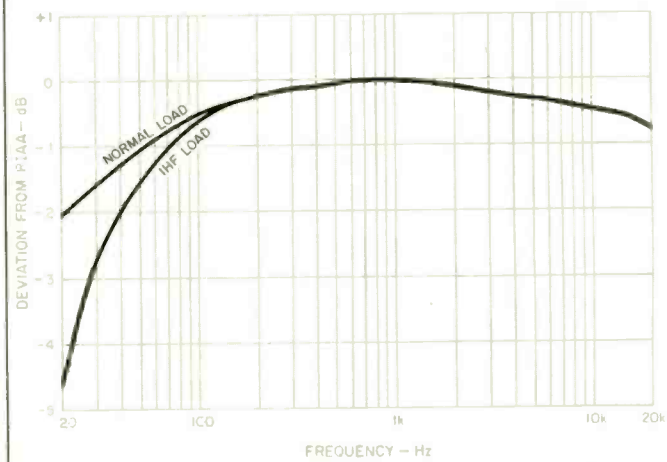


Fig. 3—RIAA equalization error for normal load (90 kilohms and 250 pF) and IHF load (10 kilohms and 100 pF). Shown for right channel, measured at tape output.

With phono input overload beginning at 1 V, it's unlikely any phono cartridge will overload the Perreaux SM2.

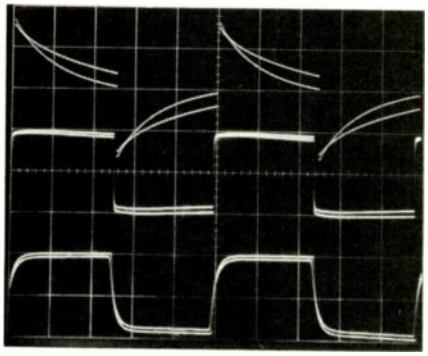


Fig. 4—Phono-preamp square-wave response: 40 Hz (top), 1 kHz (middle), and 10 kHz (bottom). Dual traces show effects of normal and IHF loads. (Vertical scale: 1 V/cm; horizontal, sweep frequencies adjusted for constant trace width at each frequency.)

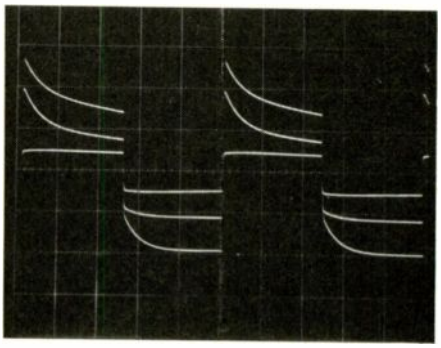


Fig. 5—Effect of increased drive level into phono section, showing 1 kHz at three different signal levels. (Vertical scale: 2 V/cm; horizontal, 200 μS/cm.)

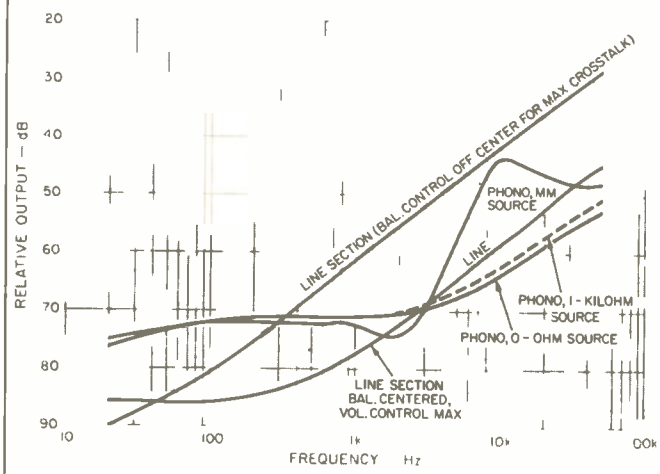


Fig. 6—Crosstalk vs. frequency for line and phono sections. Note increase in line-section crosstalk when balance control is moved towards driven channel. (The same effect was seen with balance control centered and volume control lowered 6 dB from maximum.) Also note phono crosstalk increase at high frequencies with IHF MM source.

The output of this line amplifier is muted by relay contacts which short the main outputs to ground against series 470-ohm resistors. This is in contrast to the usual connection, which puts the contacts in series with the output signal. Perreaux claims, correctly, that their configuration gets the contacts out of the signal path. The time delay of the relay control circuit is short, about 2 S, as the circuitry settles down about that quickly.

The power supply in this preamp is unusual in that it is unregulated and also has an interesting topology. The equivalent amount of filtering is tremendous due to the number and large size of the filter capacitors. A schematic of this circuit is shown in Fig. 2.

Measurements

As has been my custom of late, circuit gains and sensitivities were measured first and are presented in Table I. Next, phono input noise was measured for different source impedances, bandwidths, and gain settings. This data is enumerated in Table II. Noise values are on the high side of what can be achieved with solid-state circuitry. IHF signal-to-noise ratios for the phono and line sections are listed in Table III.

Phono total harmonic distortion plus noise was measured at 5-V output with my normal load (distortion analyzer plus 'scope and connecting leads; 90 kilohms and 250 pF) and with the IHF load (10 kilohms and 1,000 pF); it was less than 0.01% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz with either load. Distortion at high frequencies starts to rise above 5-V output, which is due to the phono input amplifier reaching its maximum input acceptance.

Phono overload versus frequency, gain, and loading at tape output was measured (Table IV). In all cases, the limit is some aberration on the output waveform as observed visually on a 'scope. In a perfect RIAA preamp section, the shape of the overload versus frequency curve would be the inverse of the RIAA curve itself, and the maximum output level would be constant with frequency. This is not the case here: Once the input level reaches about 1 V for low gain and about 0.16 V for high gain at 1 kHz, the output level attainable begins to drop. This is caused by the input amplifier in the phono preamp section going into clipping, preventing any further increase in input level without distortion. However, let's face it: 1-V input at 1 kHz is indeed a high input level acceptance! It's unlikely that any cartridge will overload the phono section of the SM2. A worst-case scenario—a Shure M44 cartridge puts out 10 mV at stan-

Less low-end roll-off might produce better sound in the midrange as well as producing better bass.

dard level at 1 kHz. Let there be 20-dB peaks over the whole frequency range. Then, 10 mV becomes 100 mV at 1 kHz and 1 V at 20 kHz. This would just tick the maximum input acceptance of the SM2. However, 20-dB peaks in the range of 10 to 20 kHz are not very likely because of cutting limitations.

Phono equalization error versus frequency is shown in Fig. 3. The curves are for low gain and the right channel, which was slightly worse than the left. In the high-gain mode, the errors were essentially the same above 500 Hz, but 20 Hz was down about 1 dB more with IHF loading. The low-end roll-off in this unit is excessive, in my opinion, as I have found that (all other things being equal) extending the low-frequency bandwidth in a phono equalizer or any flat amplifier generally produces better sound in the midrange in addition to producing better bass. This general tendency of restricted l.f. bandwidth throughout the whole circuit allows it to settle down so quickly upon turn-on. 'Scope patterns of the phono circuit response to square waves are shown in Fig. 4. Figure 5 shows the effect of increasing drive level into the phono section at normal gain. The asymmetry is caused by the phono first stage clipping asymmetrically.

Interchannel phono crosstalk versus frequency and source impedance is shown in Fig. 6. Crosstalk increased at high frequencies with the IHF MM source, though not to the same extent as in the Audio Research SP-10 (*Audio*, June 1984). Crosstalk in the high-gain position was about the same as shown for low gain. Crosstalk was in phase with the driving source, using square-wave excitation. The phono preamplifier's input impedance was representable to a satisfactory degree of accuracy by a parallel combination of 51 kilohms and 125 pF.

The line amplifier was measured for THD plus noise, which was found to be less than 0.01% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at 10-V output or less with normal or IHF loads.

When crosstalk versus frequency was measured for the line section, some anomalies showed up. With the volume control fully clockwise and the balance centered, everything was quite good. Moving the balance control toward the driven channel increased crosstalk substantially at high frequencies. With the balance again centered, but with the volume control down 6 dB, a similar effect occurred. These results are also plotted in Fig. 6. Crosstalk for the line section was in phase.

'Scope pictures for the responses to square waves are shown in Fig. 7. Rise-time and slew rate for the output amplifier were measured; for a 50-V peak-to-peak output signal and IHF load, the output was definitely slewing. The negative-going transition was −40 V/2 μS or −20 V/μS, and the positive-going transition was 40 V/1.6 μS or 25 V/μS. These figures can be interpreted as large-signal rise and fall times, since 40 V out of 50 V is 80% (90% − 10%) of the total amplitude of the step transition. For the normal load, things speeded up to a positive transition of 40 V/μS and slowed to a negative transition of 23.5 V/μS. Small-signal linear rise and fall times at 10 V peak-to-peak were 1 μS for normal load and 1.3 μS for the IHF load. With the volume control down 6 dB from maximum, the rise and fall times lengthened to 2 μS for normal load and 2.5 μS for the IHF load.

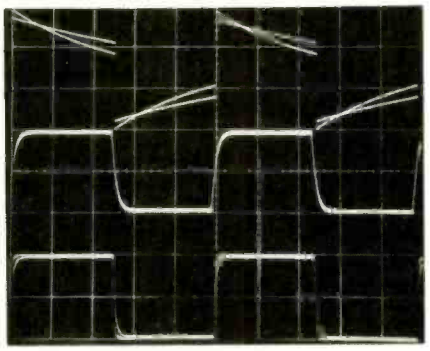


Fig. 7—Line-amp square-wave response: 20 Hz (top), 20 kHz with volume control set 8.5 dB below maximum (middle), and 20 kHz with volume control fully clockwise (bottom). Dual traces show effects of normal and IHF loads. (Vertical scale: 2 V/cm for top and middle curves, 5 V/cm for bottom; horizontal, sweep frequencies adjusted for constant trace width at each frequency.)

Input impedance of the line section, with volume at maximum and balance centered, turned out to be 22 kilohms in parallel with 180 pF. The preamp's output impedance was about 470 ohms.

Use and Listening Tests

Functionally, the SM2 works perfectly, with no operational glitches. Turn-on with gain advanced on phono produces no thumps; turn-off is also quiet. Switching my turntable on and off with gain at playing level on phono produces a mild pop. On this basis of rating r.f.-interference susceptibility on phono input, the SM2 rates as good.

A note about the three-wire power cord of the SM2 (or any other preamp with such a cord). The third wire connects to the chassis and signal ground. If other pieces of equipment in a hi-fi system have three-wire a.c. cords, which most power amps have, a potential ground loop between the chassis exists which could cause hum and sonic degradation. I recommend third-wire grounding to the a.c. outlet at only one piece of equipment—usually the power amp. Use three- to two-wire, ground-lifter plug adaptors on any other three-wire power cord in the system.

Equipment used to evaluate the SM2 included an Infinity air-bearing turntable and arm; a Koetsu EMC-18 cartridge; Fidelity Research XF-1 Type M moving-coil step-up transformer (used only with a reference tube preamplifier); Marantz Model 9, Dyna Stereo 35, Mark Levinson ML-9 and Audio Research D-70 power amplifiers, plus the Audio Research SP-10 preamp and GC/BHK developmental tube preamp (the latter two as references). Speakers included the Infinity RS2 and RS2a and a hybrid system with a cone woofer array and Infinity EMIM midrange and EMIT tweeter drivers.

When the SM2 was first received for evaluation, it was listened to on the RS2 speakers with either Marantz 9s or the Audio Research D-70. My initial reaction at that time was not very favorable. My listening notes indicated flat, nondimen-

The SM2's sound is smooth and easy, but with deficiencies in replicating space and musical excitement.

Table I—Gain and IHF sensitivity, SM2 preamplifier.

Condition	Gain, dB L	Gain, dB R	IHF Sensitivity, mV L	IHF Sensitivity, mV R
AUX or Tape to Main Out				
Normal Load	21.9	22.3		
IHF Load	21.7	22.1	41.5	40.5
AUX to Tape Out				
Normal Load	0	0		
IHF Load	0	0	500.0	500.0
Phono to Main Out				
Low Gain, Normal Load	56.1	56.4		
Low Gain, IHF Load	55.7	56.0	0.82	0.795
High Gain, Normal Load	73.9	74.1		
High Gain, IHF Load	73.7	73.8	0.105	0.102
Phono to Tape Out				
Low Gain, Normal Load	34.5	34.3		
Low Gain, IHF Load	33.4	33.5	10.6	10.5
High Gain, Normal Load	52.0	52.0		
High Gain, IHF Load	51.3	51.1	1.36	1.39

Table II—Phono noise, referred to input.

Condition and Bandwidth	Source Impedance, Ohms	Referred Input Noise, nV L	Referred Input Noise, nV R
Low Gain			
20 Hz to 20 kHz	0	600	650
400 Hz to 20 kHz	0	355	355
A-Weighted	0	325	325
A-Weighted	100	330	330
A-Weighted	1k	380	380
A-Weighted	IHF MM	780	780
High Gain			
20 Hz to 20 kHz	0	450	500
400 Hz to 20 kHz	0	150	145
A-Weighted	0	150	145
A-Weighted	100	162	160
A-Weighted	1k	250	250

Table III—IHF signal-to-noise ratios, phono and AUX inputs.

Condition	Source Impedance, Ohms	IHF S/N, dB L	IHF S/N, dB R
Phono Inputs			
Low Gain	IHF MM	−75.8	−75.5
High Gain	100	−69.5	−69.6
High-Level Inputs	1k	−91.2	−91.0

sional sound that seemed to alter the harmonic structure of instruments and voices, making them sound somewhat unreal. I then loaned the unit to a friend who uses the hybrid cone/EMIM/EMIT speaker system. He is a very perceptive listener, and thought the SM2 preamp was generally okay. A later substitution of a conrad-johnson PV-2A made his system sound more spacious and musically natural.

Recent listening with the SM2 in my system, using the RS2a speakers, has allowed me to finally quantify this preamp. The combination of the SM2 and the Dyna Stereo 35 or Levinson ML-9 yields a very smooth, listenable sound. I would characterize the sound of the SM2 as smooth and easy but with deficiencies in replicating space and musical excitement. By comparison, when I use the SP-10 or my reference tube preamp with either of the above-mentioned power amps, resolution, spaciousness and excitement return to my system's reproduction. If I were to compare the SM2 to the Spectral DMC-10, which is reasonable, I would prefer the Spectral preamplifier, as it is more open and spacious sounding.

A few last observations: Sound through the SM2 was a little better with the phono gain at low. Perceived S/N was okay using the Koetsu this way, and it was obviously better in the high-gain mode.

The above are substantially my personal opinions on the sound of the Perreaux SM2. As with any well-made piece of gear (which the SM2 is), I recommend that potential buyers listen to this preamplifier with potential combinations of equipment they are interested in, to form their own personal opinions.

Bascom H. King

Table IV—Phono overload (in V rms) vs. frequency, loading and gain.

	LOW GAIN			
	Normal Load		IHF Load	
Frequency	E In	E Out	E In	E Out
20 Hz	0.143	53.5	0.095	26.8
100 Hz	0.258	56.0	0.177	33.0
400 Hz	0.705	56.5	0.69	49.5
1 kHz	1.0	52.5	1.0	47.5
5 kHz	1.1	21.6	1.18	20.6
7 kHz	1.11	16.3	1.19	15.4
10 kHz	1.14	11.8	1.1	10.5
20 kHz	1.13	6.0	1.11	5.35

	HIGH GAIN			
	Normal Load		IHF Load	
Frequency	E In	E Out	E In	E Out
20 Hz	0.0207	54.5	0.0136	26.8
100 Hz	0.034	56.8	0.028	32.8
400 Hz	0.094	57.0	0.09	49.2
1 kHz	0.131	53.0	0.129	47.0
5 kHz	0.153	23.0	0.16	21.4
7 kHz	0.15	16.6	0.162	16.0
10 kHz	0.147	11.5	0.152	10.8
20 kHz	0.148	5.95	0.145	5.25

CLASSICS on CASSETTES!

ALSO AVAILABLE ON STEREO RECORDS

246355. Bach: The Four "Great" Toccatas and Fugues—E. Power Biggs, organ (Columbia)

171504. Switched-On-Bach—Moog versions of *Air on a G String; Wachet Auf;* etc.—played by Walter Carlos (Columbia)

317081. Bach: Goldberg Variations—Glenn Gould *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

319434. Bach: Sonatas for Viola De Gamba and Harpsichord—Yo-Yo Ma, cello; Ken. Cooper, harpsichord *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

321299. Beethoven: Piano Sonatas No. 12 & 13—Glenn Gould, pianist (CBS Masterworks)

232496. Beethoven: Symphony No. 3 (Eroica)—Bernstein and New York Philharmonic (Columbia)

321570. Beethoven: Symphony No. 5; Schubert: Symphony 8 (Unfinished)—Maazel, Vienna Philharm. *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

299883. Beethoven: Symphony No. 6 (Pastoral)—Tilson Thomas, English Chamber Or. (Columbia)

252874. Beethoven: Symphony No. 9 (Chorale)—Ormandy and the Philadelphia Orch. (Columbia)

325654-395657. Beethoven Piano Concertos No. 1 & 5 (Emperor)—Brendel, piano; Mehta and Boettcher, cond. (Counts as 2—Vox)

263293. Bolling: Suite For Flute and Jazz Piano—Rampal, Bolling (Columbia)

310201. Brahms: Piano Concerto No. 2—Daniel Barenboim; Zubin Mehta, New York Phil. (Columbia)

233130. Brahms: Symphony No. 1—Ormandy, Phila. Orch. (Columbia)

312439. Brahms: Liebeslieder Walzer; Neue Liebeslieder Walzer (complete) L.A. Vocal Arts Ensemble *(Digital*—Nonesuch)

246843. Chopin: Mazurkas, Etudes, etc.—Vladimir Horowitz, piano (Columbia)

309500. Copland: Rodeo; Billy The Kid—popular ballet scores played by Bernstein, New York Phil. (CBS Great Performances)

191874. Debussy's Greatest Hits—*Clair de lune, Afternoon of a Faun, Reverie,* etc. Bernstein, Ormandy, etc. (Columbia)

230433. Dvorak: Symphony No. 9 (New World)—Bernstein and New York Phil. (Columbia)

187112. Gershwin's Greatest Hits—*Rhapsody in Blue* (Bernstein, piano); *An American in Paris* (Ormandy, Phila. Orch.); *3 Preludes* (Levant, piano); many more (Columbia)

318295. Gershwin Live!—Sarah Vaughan sings *The Man I Love,* etc. Thomas, Los Angeles Phil. (CBS)

319004. Glass, Philip: The Photographer—"Some of his best music to date" —*Time* (CBS)

316018. Glass, Philip: Glassworks—"moving, exciting and profound!"—*The N.Y. Times* (CBS)

201665. Grofe: Grand Canyon Suite—Ormandy, Phila. Orch. (Columbia)

323543. Handel: Royal Fireworks Music; Oboe Concertos 1-3—Karl Munchinger, Stuttgart Chamber Orch. *(Digital*—London)

257956. Haydn: Symphonies No. 101 (Clock) **and No. 103** (Drum Roll)—Bernstein, New York Phil. (Columbia)

321190. Liszt: Hungarian Rhapsodies 1, 4, 6; Rakoczy March; etc.—Boskovsky, Phil. Hungarica (Angel)

321208. Liszt: Hungarian Rhapsodies 2,3,5; Mephisto Waltz—Willi Boskovksy, London Phil. (Angel)

314369. Mahler: Symphony No. 1 (Titan)—Maazel, Orch. Nat'l de France (CBS Masterworks)

305730. Mendelssohn: Symphony No. 4 (Italian); **Overtures**—Andre Previn, London Symphony (Angel)

294264. Mozart: Piano Concerto No. 21 (Elvira Madigan) **and No. 17**—Ashkenazy plays, conducts Philharmonia Orch. (London)

325365. Mozart: Eine Kleine Nachtmusik; Symph. No. 40—Casals, Marlboro Festival Orch. (CBS Portrait)

314955. Mozart: Symphonies No. 40, 41 (Jupiter)—Szell, Cleveland Orch. (CBS Great Performances)

302570. Mussorgsky: Pictures At An Exhibition; Ravel: La Valse—Mehta, New York Phil. (Columbia)

310698. Offenbach: Gaite Parisienne; Saint-Saens: Danse Macabre; Dukas: Sorcerer's Apprentice—Maazel, Orch. National de France (Columbia)

318246. Orff: Carmina Burana—Muti, Philharmonia Orch. & Chorus (Angel)

300509. Prokofiev: Peter And The Wolf; Britten: Young Person's Guide To The Orchestra—Will Geer narrates; Somary conducts (Vanguard)

318691. Prokofiev: Love For Three Oranges Suite; Lt. Kije Suite—Thomas, L.A. Phil. (CBS Masterworks)

245043. Rachmaninoff: Piano Concertos No. 1 & 2—Ashkenazy; Previn, London Symphony (London)

318451. Ravel: Bolero; Pavane; Daphnis Et Chloe—Suite No. 2—Andre Previn, London Symphony (Angel)

324533. Respighi: Feste Romane; Pines & Fountains Of Rome—Dutoit, Orch. de Montreal *(Digital*—London)

318436. Rimsky-Korsakov: Scheherazade—Svetlanov, London Symphony (Angel)

232116. Rossini: William Tell Overture—works by Herold, Suppe, Thomas—Bernstein and the New York Phil. (Columbia)

304667. Saint-Saens: Carnival of the Animals; Variations on a Theme of Beethoven—Philippe Entremont, Gaby Casadesus, pianists (Columbia)

317677. Schubert: Symphony No. 8 (Unfinished); **Rosamunder Overture and Ballet Music**—von Karajan, Berlin Philharmonic (Angel)

225888. Smetana: Moldau, Bartered Bride Overture, Dances; Dvorak: Carnival Overture—Bernstein, NY. Phil. (Columbia)

310870-390872. Johann Strauss' Greatest Waltzes Ormandy, Szell, Bernstein (Count as 2—Columbia)

320424. Richard Strauss: Ein Heldenleben—Dicterow, violin; Mehta, NY. Phil. *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

281493. Stravinsky: Rite Of Spring. Zubin Mehta, NY. Phil (Columbia)

308874. Tchaikovsky: Piano Concerto No. 1—Gavrilov; Kitaenko cond. Moscow Radio/TV Sym. Orch. (Col./Melodiya)

201129. Tchaikovsky: 1812 Overture; Serenade for Strings—Ormandy, Phila. Orch. (Columbia)

231563. Tchaikovsky: Swan Lake and **Sleeping Beauty Ballet Suites**—Ormandy, Philadelphia Orchestra (Columbia)

289207-399204. Tchaikovsky: The Nutcracker (complete)—American Ballet Theatre Production directed by Baryshnikov (Counts as 2—Columbia)

293191. Tchaikovsky: Violin Concerto; Meditation—Stern, Rostropovich, National Sym. (Columbia)

321844-391847. Verdi: La Traviata—Original Motion Picture Soundtrack. Stars Domingo, Stratas (Counts as 2—Elektra)

321216. Verdi: Overtures—*La Battaglia Di Legnano, Nabucco,* etc. Muti, New Philharmonia Orch. (Angel)

324897. Vivaldi: The Four Seasons—Lorin Maazel and Orch. National de France *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

323733. Wagner: Orchestral Music from "The Ring"—*Ride of the Valkyries,* etc. Mehta and New York Phil. *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS

308890-398891. Bernstein Conducts World's Greatest Marches—Pomp and Circumstance; Washington Post; more (Counts as 2—Columbia)

317982. The Best of Liona Boyd—her own guitar arrangements of *Malaguena; Gymnopedie,* etc. (CBS)

311472. Placido Domingo With John Denver—Perhaps Love. Also: *Annie's Song; Yesterday;* etc. (CBS)

318675. Placido Domingo—My Life For A Song. *Besame Mucho;* etc. (CBS)

317651. Placido Domingo—arias from *Aida; Faust; Don Carlo;* etc. (Angel)

282582. Greatest Hits Of 1720. Includes **Pachelbel:** *Kanon;* Mouret: *Rondo (Theme "Masterpiece Theater");* etc. Richard Kapp, Philharmonia Virtuosi of N.Y. (Columbia)

322347. Marilyn Horne—Live At La Scala. Music by Granados, Handel, Copland, etc. (CBS Masterworks)

289520. Vladimir Horowitz Encores—virtuoso fireworks! Rachmaninoff, Chopin, more (Columbia)

320887. Kiri Te Kanawa—Verdi and Puccini Arias. Pritchard, London Phil. (CBS Masterworks)

321851. Wynton Marsalis. In his classical debut, he plays trumpet concertos by Haydn, Hummel, L. Mozart *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

323493. Mormon Tabernacle Choir—Gloria! Vivaldi: *Gloria;* Faure: *Sanctus;* etc. *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

311720. Luciano Pavarotti Premieres Verdi Arias—"Lost" gems from *I Vespri Siciliani,* etc. (Columbia)

300038. Luciano Pavarotti—O Sole Mio/Favorite Neapolitan Songs (London)

280610. Jean-Pierre Rampal Greatest Hits—Debussy's *Girl With The Flaxen Hair;* Handel's *Largo;* etc. (Columbia)

319582. Jean-Pierre Rampal Plays Scott Joplin. *The Entertainer,* etc. (CBS)

311647. Isaac Stern 60th Anniversary Celebration—master violinist is joined by Zukerman, Perlman, Mehta, etc. (Columbia)

259564. Joan Sutherland and Luciano Pavarotti—Duets. From *Rigoletto, I Puritani,* etc. (London)

316570. The Tango Project—*La Cumparsita; Adios Muchachos,* etc. William Schimmel, accordion; etc. *(Digital*—Nonesuch)

319848. Andre Watts—Live in Tokyo. Works by Ravel, Brahms, Debussy, Haydn, etc. *(Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

320895. Portrait of John Williams—*Theme from "The Deerhunter;" Fool On The Hill,* etc. (CBS Masterworks)

284612. John Williams & Friends—Bach, Mozart, Telemann, etc. (Columbia)

All applications subject to review; Columbia House reserves the right to reject any application.

ANY 11 FOR $1.00

plus shipping and handling

if you join now and agree to buy 8 more selections (at regular Club prices) in the next 3 years

Here's a marvelous opportunity to start or add to your own collection of the world's greatest music—on easy-to-store, easy-to-play, carefree tape cassettes! As a new member of the Columbia Classical Club, you can get 11 cassettes at once for only $1.00, plus shipping and handling. (If you prefer, you may take your 11 selections on stereo records.)

Your only membership obligation is to buy just eight more selections in the coming three years, at the regular Club prices (which currently are $7.98 to $9.98, plus shipping and handling. Multi-set and Double Selections may be somewhat higher).

How the Club works: every four weeks (13 times a year) you'll receive our Music Magazine. It describes the "Classical Selection of the Month" *plus* scores of other classical releases *and* many other selections from other fields of music. In addition, up to six times a year we may send some special issue of the Magazine, offering extra-special savings. So you'll have up to 19 buying opportunities during the year.

There is no obligation to accept the "Selection of the Month"—you order *only* the recordings you want when you want them. A special response card will be enclosed with each Magazine—mail it by the date specified to order or reject any selection. And if you want *only* the "Selection of the Month," do nothing—it will be shipped automatically.

What's more, you'll have at least ten full days in which to make your decision—if you ever have less time than that, feel free to return the "Selection of the Month" at our expense.

You may cancel membership at any time after you've purchased 8 selections or continue under our generous money-saving bonus plan. And if not satisfied for any reason, just return your introductory shipment within 10 days—your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing. So act now.

Note: selections with two numbers are 2-record sets or double-length tapes Each of these "double selections" counts as 2—so write in both numbers

Columbia Music Club/CLASSICAL DIVISION
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me the 11 classical selections listed here for only $1.00, plus shipping and handling. I agree to buy eight more selections (at regular Club prices) in the coming three years—and may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

SEND MY SELECTIONS IN THIS TYPE OF RECORDING (be sure to check one):

☐ **Tape Cassettes** ☐ **Stereo Records**

Send me these 11 Selections		

Classical 1 **VYS/ME**

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Miss (Please Print) First Name Initial Last Name

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do You Have A Telephone? (Check one) ☐ YES ☐ NO **421/F84**
Do You Have A Credit Card? (Check one) ☐ YES ☐ NO

This offer not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, please write for details of alternative offer

6

SPECTRASCAN BPA-100B POWER AMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications

Power Output: 100 watts per channel, both channels driven, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8-ohm loads; 175 watts per channel into 4-ohm loads; 350 watts bridged mono into 8-ohm loads.

Rated THD: 0.05%.

SMPTE-IM Distortion: 0.05%.

Input Sensitivity: 1.0 V rms for rated output.

Damping Factor: 300.

Frequency Response: 2 Hz to 100 kHz, +0, −1.0 dB.

S/N Ratio: 100 dB below rated output.

Input Impedance: 10 kilohms.

Slew Rate: 50 V/μS.

Power Requirements: 100, 120, 200, 220, or 240 V a.c.; 50/60 Hz, 500 watts maximum.

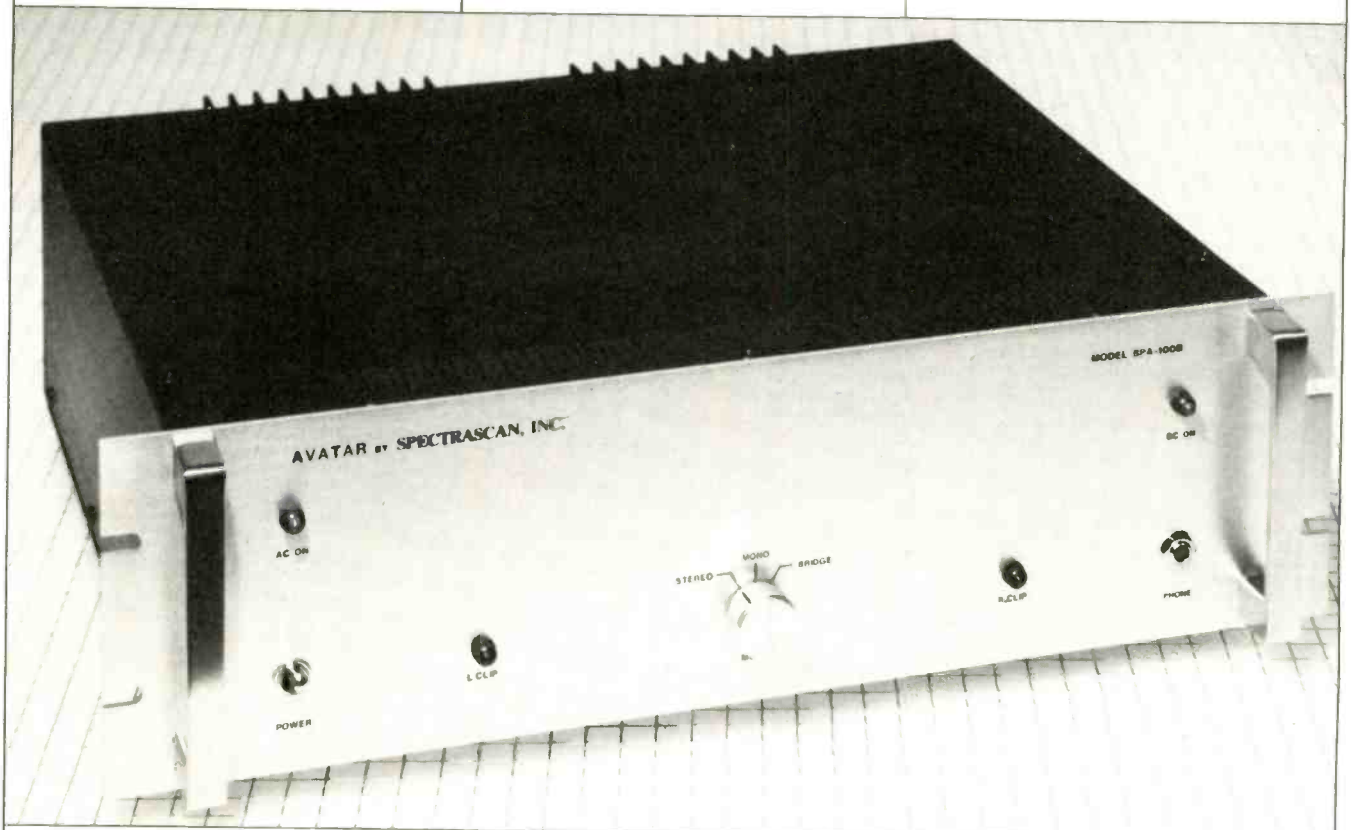
Dimensions: Rack version, 19 in. (483 mm) W × 5¼ in. (133 mm) H × 14 in. (356 mm) D; with wood cabinet option, 20 in. (508 mm) W × 6¼ in. (159 mm) H × 14½ in. (368 mm) D.

Weight: 35 lbs. (15.9 kg).

Price: $995.00.

Company Address: 5923 North Nevada Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo. 80907.

For literature, circle No. 95



The Spectrascan Avatar BPA-100B (as well as the meter-equipped BPA-100M) is one of the most unusual amplifiers I have ever had the opportunity to test. I still suffer from somewhat mixed emotions concerning this novel design. For more years than I care to tell, it has been my contention that amplifier evaluations must include thorough bench testing as well as listening tests. For virtually all the amplifiers I have tested, this philosophy has been borne out, and I have run into relatively few problems in pursuing that approach. Spectrascan's BPA-100B is one of the notable exceptions. Here's a blow-by-blow description of what I ran into the first time I tried to measure this amplifier.

Things went smoothly enough as I started to measure harmonic distortion

If noise, hum and distortion turn you off, turn on Sansui's new AU-D77X* integrated amplifier for pure, true sound.

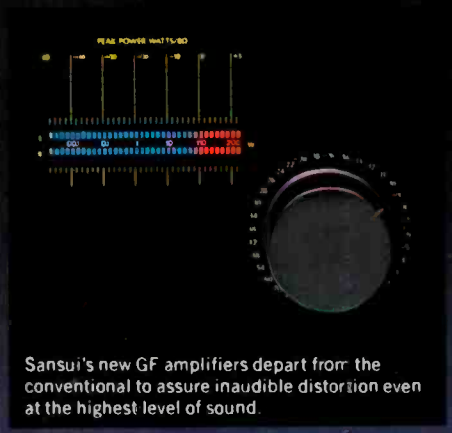
Only Sansui offers a trio of exclusive noise-eliminating innovations.

First, the unique Super Feed-forward DC power amplifier system routs virtually all types of distortion at all frequencies in the power amplifier.

Then, DD/DC circuitry, another Sansui breakthrough, produces high speed response and unmeasurable TIM in the predriver stage of the power amp.

And finally, Sansui's latest contribution to silent performance, the newly developed Ground Free circuit that substantially reduces Interface Hum Distortion (IHM) in the output, driver and pre-amp stages of the amplifier.

The result is clean, uncluttered music—virtually free of noise, hum and distortion. (You also get this impeccable performance with Sansui's 130-watt* top-of-the-line AU-D11 MKII integrated amp.)



Sansui's new GF amplifiers depart from the conventional to assure inaudible distortion even at the highest level of sound.

One outstanding performer deserves another. The TU-S77X tuner adds a new dimension to the state-of-the-art. Its new FM multiplex decoder improves channel separation and reduces distortion significantly. Also available is the TU-S77AMX tuner which automatically receives and switches to every approved AM stereo broadcast system.

The AU-D77X and TU-S77X make the perfect tuner/amp combination for people who appreciate great technology as much as they enjoy the silence in great sound. Get the "Silent Treatment" at your Sansui audio specialist, or write.

SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; Carson, CA 90746
Sansui Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

THE SILENT TREATMENT

Putting More Pleasure in Sound

Sansui

*AU-D77X—110 watts, 0.0028% THD; AU-D11 MKII—130 watts, 0.0025% THD. Minimum RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 10-20kHz.

Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

INTRODUCING THE YAMAHA OF CAR AUDIO.

Yamaha is known for making some of the best home audio components the world has ever heard. Now Yamaha leaves home. With some of the best car audio components the world has ever heard.

ALL THE LINE IS TOP-OF-THE-LINE.

There are no "weak" links in the Yamaha car audio chain. All the cassette/tuners, all the cassette receivers, all the power amps, all the speakers, and the graphic equalizer—every component gives you standard-setting sonic excellence.

But Yamaha also knows that conditions are rougher on the road than they are at home. So we engineered our car audio systems to be roadworthy as well as noteworthy.

FLAT-OUT SUPERIOR ENGINEERING.

An example is the cassette transport mechanism. It's the first bottom-loading, fully motorized, full logic, completely microprocessor-controlled transport ever. So tape handling is precise, smooth, safe and reliable. Even when road conditions aren't.

The YPA-800 power amp is fully digital for excellent sound under the not-so-excellent conditions of voltage variations, impedance variations, and temperature variations that are part of life on the road.

Many of the high performance speaker systems use exotic materials like pure titanium carbide in the tweeters and carbon fiber in the woofers. For unrivaled accuracy.

There's even a cassette maintenance monitor in every in-dash unit to tell you when your system needs a "cleanup."

All because there's no limit to how far Yamaha will go to bring you great sound. Wherever you go.

Yamaha Electronics Corporation, USA, P.O. Box 6660, Buena Park, CA 90622.

YAMAHA

Amplifiers with stiff, regulated power supplies have no dynamic headroom, but there are those who find this an advantage.

at low output levels. I usually plot THD and IM, beginning at 1-watt output per channel and working my way up to and beyond rated output, to produce the familiar curve of Fig. 1, using a mid-frequency test signal of 1 kHz and two end-frequencies of 20 Hz and 20 kHz. When I got to about 10 watts per channel, I noted that something strange was happening. Distortion, as read on my THD analyzer, was beginning to rise while I watched a steady-state signal at a fixed level! Examining the distortion components on the 'scope, I noticed, to my amazement, that "spikes" were showing up (and growing) at the points corresponding to the zero-axis crossings of the sinusoidal test signal. After a few seconds of this, I was convinced that there was something wrong with the amplifier, perhaps some sort of thermal runaway. Had I had a complete owner's manual and some of the literature which Spectrascan's president and chief designer, Jan C. Hoigaard, sent me later, I might not have jumped to that conclusion so quickly. I quote from that literature:

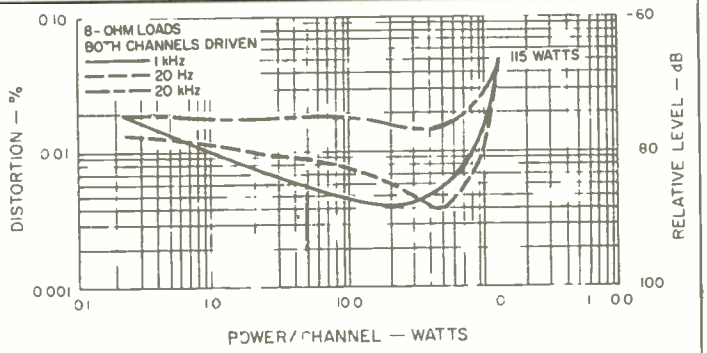
"A word about BENCH TESTING: This unit was designed for ultimate performance with even the most demanding music material, rather than with steady-state laboratory test-bench signals. For this reason, the automatic bias-control circuit, which is one of the advanced features of this amplifier, is optimized for music signals, rather than steady-state sine waves. This remarkable control circuit is so fast that the amplifier will be fully stabilized and reach optimum operating conditions in approximately 60 seconds from cold turn-on. With the Spectrascan, Inc. amplifiers, there is no need to wait for one hour or more for optimum performance!

"This amplifier, therefore, does not require, nor benefit from, the IHF [sic] prescribed one-hour conditioning at ⅓ power, prior to bench measurements. Such conditioning may cause excessive heat-sink temperature and cyclic shutdown. (NO DAMAGE WILL RESULT!)

"To perform bench measurements, simply turn the unit on, leave on for a minute, and proceed with the measurements."

What the above paragraphs fail to mention is that after each measurement, you had better turn off the signal, allow some time for the self-adjusting bias circuitry to readjust itself, and proceed to the next measurement! That is what I ended up having to do in order to come up with the results shown in Fig. 1, and the process, as you might guess, took several hours! I have no problem with all of this, especially since everything stated regarding the sonic excellence of the amplifier under music-signal conditions turned out to be true. What concerns me, just a little, is the fact that this amplifier would not, under any circumstances, be able to meet the power rule requirements of the FTC (not the IHF, which simply adopted the Federal Trade Commission's wording in its standards). I'm not talking about the preconditioning part of the rule, which Spectrascan dismisses so lightly. I'm referring to the requirement that rated output be sustained for at least five minutes, and during those five minutes rated THD must not be exceeded. There's no way this amplifier could meet that requirement. Still, if that doesn't bother Spectrascan, I guess I'll say no more about it. It is, after all, the musical reproduction capabilities of an amplifier that count, Federal rules notwithstanding....

Fig. 1— Power output vs. THD.



Panel Layout

"AC On" and "DC On" indicator lights are found at the upper left and upper right of the front panel of the BPA-100B. A "Power" switch is located below the "AC On" light, while a headphone jack can be found below the "DC On" light. A mode selector switch at the center of the panel selects normal stereo, mono, or bridged mono operation of the amplifier. Left- and right-channel clipping indicators are located on either side of the mode switch. The front panel is equipped with the usual pair of rugged handles associated with rack-mountable equipment.

The BPA-100B has a single pair of input jacks on its rear panel. In the mono or bridged mode, only the right input jack is active. Three pairs of five-way binding posts are used for speaker connections. Each pair is on ¾-inch centers so that dual banana plugs may be used. The top pair is for the right-channel speaker, the center pair for the left channel, and the bottom pair for bridged operation. The red binding post of the left channel is actually connected to chassis ground. Because the two channels of this amplifier are out of phase with each other (to simplify bridged mono operation), the red terminal must, nevertheless, be connected to the "hot" or "+" terminal of the associated speaker to maintain proper acoustical phasing of the two channels. This arrangement also precludes using a common ground wire for speaker connections. In home use, this seldom poses a problem, but audio dealers having speaker switching panels that employ a common ground, LOOK OUT! In addition to two massive heat-sinks, the rear panel also contains an unswitched a.c. convenience outlet and a fuse-holder containing a replaceable 5-ampere slow-blow fuse.

Circuit Design Philosophy

The following circuit information was condensed from the owner's manual supplied with the BPA-100B. There are essentially two important and novel design techniques used in this amplifier:

I'm reluctant to say so, but some CDs which I had previously found a bit harsh sounded a bit smoother through this amp.

Nested, multiple-loop feedback networks and an electronically regulated power supply. Using nested, multiple-feedback loops makes it possible to employ poles and zeroes positioned so that open-loop phase shift remains less than 90° beyond the loop gain crossover frequency, even though overall gain roll-off may exceed 12 dB per octave. This would seem, at first, to fail the Bode criteria for stability, which state that each 6 dB of roll-off adds 90° of phase shift to the feedback loop's desired 180°, that more than 90° (or 6 dB) leads to marginal stability, and that 180° (12 dB) turns the circuit into an oscillator. However, it can be shown that it is the *relative* roll-off closure rate between adjacent loops that determines stability and not the absolute roll-off rate. Expressed somewhat differently, each successive pole is cancelled by a zero in the next nested loop, so the accumulated loop phase shift remains less than 90°.

All feedback loops originate from the amplifier output terminal. The outermost loop is fed back to the input-stage summing junction, while the remaining inner loop feeds back to intermediate stages. Unlike conventional single-loop designs, the early stages within the outer loops of a multiple-loop amplifier receive the least amount of feedback, while the output section receives the largest amount of feedback. According to Spectrascan, this is an ideal situation, since most open-loop distortion originates in the output stage.

The output section of the amplifier uses a symmetrical, mirror-image compound stage that yields high linearity and high efficiency. With a regulated supply voltage of ±45 V, the output stage is capable of a swing of ±43 V into 8 ohms before the onset of clipping. That is precisely the power level I measured for this amplifier before it reached rated distortion.

Although the advantages of a brute-force "soft" power supply versus a stiffly regulated one can be argued (and have been, endlessly), Spectrascan cites the following advantages for the "stiff" or regulated-supply approach they have elected to use in their BPA-100 series of amplifiers:

1. Specified rated output power is always available, even with music waveforms that are square-wave shaped;

2. A regulated power supply reduces TIM phenomena caused by the shift in transistor operating points which results from supply voltage variations;

3. Power-line voltage variations (brownouts, etc.) will not affect the amplifier's audio power-output capability, nor will high line voltages cause damage to the amplifier, and

4. An electronically regulated power supply offers new possibilities for circuit protection without introducing TIM associated with conventional current-limiting circuits that come on gradually. A regulated power supply may simply be electronically shut down on command from overload-sensing circuitry.

The obvious disadvantage of a regulated supply (and there are those who don't consider it a disadvantage at all) is that amplifiers employing this design exhibit virtually no dynamic headroom. Maximum output power is the same for short-burst signals as it is for steady-state signals.

Measurements

Using the rather unusual measurement methods described earlier, I measured exactly 115 watts per channel of output power, for 8-ohm loads, at all relevant frequencies. At rated output (100 watts per channel), THD measured 0.018% at 1 kHz, 0.01% at 20 Hz and 0.03% at 20 kHz. SMPTE IM for rated output measured 0.035%, while CCIR IM measured a much lower 0.0016%. IHF IM was below the measurement limits of my test equipment (well under 0.03%), and since it appears that IHF IM is a good indicator of the presence or absence of TIM, this would tend to confirm Spectrascan's claims regarding dynamic forms of distortion. With 4-ohm loads, the amplifier was able to deliver just under 200 watts per channel for its rated THD of 0.05% at mid-frequencies. At rated power output (175 watts per channel), THD measured 0.01% at 1 kHz and 20 Hz and 0.05% at 20 kHz. SMPTE IM under those conditions measured 0.04%.

Frequency response extended from 2 Hz to 100 kHz for the −3 dB roll-off points. Input sensitivity, referred to 1-watt output, measured exactly 100 mV. Since 1 watt is exactly 20 dB below the rated output of this amplifier (into 8 ohms), that sensitivity corresponds exactly with the 1 V (for rated output) claimed by the manufacturer. Unweighted signal-to-noise ratio referred to 1 watt measured 72 dB, increasing to 79 dB when an A-weighting filter was introduced. Adding 20 dB to that figure (to reference the S/N to rated output, as Spectrascan chose to do) brings the figure to 99 dB—close enough to the claimed 100 dB.

Dynamic headroom, as I expected, was almost nonexistent, measuring less than 0.5 dB. Damping factor, referred to an 8-ohm load and measured with a 50-Hz test signal, was in excess of 200. The amplifier was unconditionally stable under a variety of load conditions, including application of high capacitance values across the open-circuit output terminals.

Use and Listening Tests

Despite the BPA-100B's inability to pass FTC power rule tests, it ran remarkably cool when fed with actual musical program signals, reproduced with peaks approaching maximum available power levels. Those arguing that the FTC rule is obsolete and doesn't represent real-world conditions can have a field day with this great-sounding amplifier. Not only did it coast along at relatively cool temperatures, but it never shut down during any of my rather demanding listening tests, during which there were several moments when the clipping indicators were flashing merrily away (deliberately, of course). I felt that reproduction of some of my most demanding CDs was uncompromised, with good, solid bass and extremely good definition and transparency. In fact (and I am almost reluctant to admit this), some of the CDs which I had previously felt were a bit on the harsh side actually sounded a bit smoother when played through this amplifier.

Certainly $1,000 is a fairly high price to pay for 100 watts per channel of amplifier power. But to the very discerning and critical listener who is likely to favor this amplifier, no price is too high if the resulting sound is as good as it was during my several evenings of very pleasurable listening.

Leonard Feldman

VAN DEN HUL TYPE III PHONO CARTRIDGE

Company Address: c/o Audio Classics, 727 Creston Rd., Berkeley, Cal. 94708.
For literature, circle No. 96

Editor's Note: This is the second appearance of "Auricle," a review column concentrating on the sonic aspects of "high-end" components. While we are not abandoning our tradition of listening backed by careful measurements, we feel that "Auricle" will help us discuss more gear—and more quickly than full-scale "Equipment Profile" reviews allow.—E.P.

Many cartridges can be exciting for a few hours or even weeks; few stand up to months of concentrated listening. Far too often, what initially seem to be exciting new insights into the music are revealed as anomalies in frequency response, dynamics, tracking, the ability to resolve detail, resonance, or the host of other problems to which cartridges are prone. Worse, the better the system, the more the choice of cartridge has to be made on the basis of both outstanding performance and sonic characteristics that suit the particular components in that system. The choice of a cartridge is like the choice of a speaker: It ultimately boils down to personal taste.

I make this caveat because my own favorite reference cartridges are currently the van den Hul Type I, reviewed by Barney Pisha elsewhere in this issue, and the Argent Diamond. These cartridges have stood the test of hundreds of hours of listening. In spite of any weaknesses that Barney describes in the van den Hul Type I, I believe it provides an overall mix of linearity, musical detail, imaging, depth, and dynamics that I have never heard surpassed by any cartridge, and that I enjoy in listening to every kind of music I can find.

At the same time, the van den Hul Type I has sufficiently low output so that it requires a step-up device for best performance, even though it has the highest output of any regular moving coil I know of. Ideally, I would prefer a cartridge I could use with the best tube preamplifiers, without any step-up device. No matter how many step-up devices I test, every transformer and active gain stage I know of at least slightly degrades the sound as the price of the gain necessary to play low-output moving coils.

I cannot stand listening to low-output moving coils directly into a conventional gain stage. The noise dries out the sound, and the lack of gain compresses the dynamics to an unacceptable degree. The frequency balance of the cartridge is usually changed, and the entire system tends to appear somewhat lifeless. At the same time, there is a false impression of sound-stage expansion with tube preamps, which is largely a function of tube noise.

This keeps me searching for a high-output cartridge that can offer the same benefits as low-output moving coils. Some of these cartridges, such as Joe Grado's Signature Eight, are already strong rivals. A new generation is emerging, however, which includes high-output cartridges like the Decca van den Hul, several new Adcoms, a high-output version of the Sumiko Talisman, and the van den Hul Type III, the subject of this review.

I must confess that I approached the Type III with mixed feelings. It is a direct modification, as is the van den Hul Type I, but costs $395 versus some $1,095 for the Type I. Its output is easily high enough to eliminate any need for a high-gain stage or step-up device. On the other hand, the van den Hul Type III is a modification of the Goldring Type II moving-coil cartridge, and my tests of the initial version of the Goldring indicated that it was distinctly mediocre, audibly slower and less detailed than many far cheaper moving magnets.

Regardless of measurements or technical explanations, the better low-output moving coils have been more dynamic and detailed, and musically sweeter, than their high-output moving-coil or moving-magnet competitors. Such deficiencies, in fact, have been the curse of every high-output moving coil I have tested to date.

Fortunately, the van den Hul Type III definitely proved to be a significant step in the right direction, and particularly if it was loaded at 100 ohms and tracked at 2 grams.

At the normal 47-kilohm loading used with most high-output cartridges, it is only moderately faster than the Goldring Type II, which is to say, not fast enough. There is also a slight apparent rise in the treble that does not work well with its lack of speed. The Type III does have some of the benefits of the van den Hul stylus, even with

The better low-output MC cartridges are more dynamic and detailed, musically sweeter, than their high-output rivals.

47-kilohm loading. It is even superior to the current generation of its high-output competition. But, with that loading, it does not come close enough to the better low-output moving coils. My sample was also only a good tracker at its recommended 1.75 grams. It did reasonably well with most test records, but it did not offer the firm imaging and low-level musical detail in complex passages that is the real-world test of tracking with most music.

This situation changes significantly when the van den Hul Type III is loaded at 100 ohms. It still has over 1.0 mV of output versus around 2.0 at any loading over 250 ohms. This is a high enough output for any good preamp I know of, and it makes a moderate but extremely important shift in the cartridge's apparent speed while eliminating most of the high-frequency rise. It also produces better center fill and a tighter and better controlled bass. At 2.0-grams tracking, this improvement is reinforced by more solid imaging and more realistic harmonic detail with less artificial "air" or expansion of the sound stage. It will never be a tracker on the level of a Shure V15 Type V, but it will do an excellent job of tracking all musical instruments, except the cannon, on any rationally cut record.

In fact, if you are willing to take the time to alter your preamp's loading resistor—or shunt it—you will get a very good bargain indeed. You will not get a Type I van den Hul or a true rival for the speed, delicacy, and resolution of the best low-output moving coils, but you will get a very good compromise. If you listen to a wide variety of well-recorded jazz and chamber music, you will find that the van den Hul Type III has excellent ability to provide natural musical detail while preserving excellent sound-stage depth and width. It will provide musical life and transient response without the exaggerated high-frequency output common to many moving coils. Low-level piano and guitar sound natural, even when the musical information is near the noise floor—a very demanding test of a cartridge.

The upper midrange is not as quick and detailed as the best low-outputs, but it is comparatively linear, both in terms of measurement and sound. The middle and low midrange are very good; the bass has good detail and is well controlled, if slightly lean in the deep bass and lacking in the ability to resolve dynamics and low-level bass transients compared to the Type I and other top-performing cartridges.

Sound-stage width, depth, and detail also are not directly competitive to the best comparatively priced low-output moving coils, but they are very natural and well balanced. This often means the Type III will have superior overall realism. Most low-output moving coils in the Type III's price range tend to accentuate some feature of the sound stage over others. Such accentuation may be more dramatic, but it is also less natural.

Given the proper loading and tracking weight, the van den Hul Type III emerges as the best high-output moving coil I have tested over the last four years. It is not equal to the van den Hul Type I, but it is certainly superior to many low-output moving coils I have surveyed in the past. I could easily live with it using *ne plus ultra* components and speakers, and it definitely merits auditing with the kind of components likely to be used with cartridges at a price of $395.

Some cautions, however: Audition this cartridge at a dealer who will load it properly. The step-up instructions are good, and a small bubble level is provided. A van den Hul cartridge does, however, require very careful installation, and the vertical tracking angle must be set very carefully by ear. You also ought not run down to Radio Shack and buy a cheap resistor for loading. High-quality, 100-ohm loading resistors, or shunt resistors, are a necessity. Try Resistas, Vishay, or any other top-quality brand. Unless you are handy with phono cartridges and a soldering iron, get your dealer to set up the Type III.

I also should note that preliminary listening to the new Decca van den Hul indicates that it also deserves keen attention if you are searching for a way to avoid step-up devices. The new Adcoms and Talismans are coming, and others may surface at the Chicago CES. The van den Hul Type III may be the first of a new trend, and one that may well bring moving coils to a far wider range of audiophiles.

Anthony H. Cordesman

HARMAN KARDON'S STATE-OF-THE-MIND TECHNOLOGY TAKES TO THE ROAD

With the introduction of the CA260 high fidelity car amplifier, Harman Kardon blazes new trails. The commitment to sonic superiority that's synonymous with Harman Kardon home audio equipment is now ready for those who demand the same quality on the road.

At Harman Kardon, we believed that there was a need for quality car audio components for the discerning listener. . . A car amplifier that would outperform any car amplifier on the market. Harman Kardon's thirty years of audio expertise is unleashed with the CA260.

The unrivaled design technologies that are embodied in the CA260 include: High instantaneous Current Capability, Low Negative Feedback, Ultrawidebandwidth and Discrete Components. The CA260 goes beyond industry standards to set new ones.

Incorporated in the Harman Kardor CA260 is 30 amps of High instantaneous Current Capability to provide 60 Watts of power into 4 Ohms, 90 Watts into 2 Ohms, and 180 Watts bridged mono into 4 Ohms. Two 10,000 µF capacitors provide full power even at 20Hz.

The CA260 is rugged and reliable enough to perform under any environmental and automotive conditions. It has been designed to overcome extreme humidity, varying voltages in the car's electrical system, mechanical vibrations, intense temperatures and engine noise.

The CA260 is the debut of a line of superior and fundamentally advanced car stereo products from Harman Kardon.

Harman Kardon's state-of-the-mind technology. Unparalleled excellence in advanced audio equipment now journeys with you.

harman/kardon

Our state-of-the-mind is tomorrow's state-of-the-art.

240 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797 In Canada, Gould Marketing, Quebec. For more information call toll-free 1-(800) 528-6050 ext. 870

Nakamichi Sound Research Center Concert Hall

This is Nakamichi

Nakamichi—The *first* name in cassette recording

In 1973 we shocked the world by introducing the Nakamichi 1000—the first "Discrete 3-Head" cassette deck—the first cassette recorder that *outperformed* the open-reel decks of its day.

In the past decade, Nakamichi has shattered one technological barrier after another with such innovations as NAAC, our Auto Azimuth Correction system, UDAR, our unique *Uni*directional Auto Reverse mechanism, and our exclusive Asymmetrical Dual-Capstan Diffused-Resonance transport, quite simply, the world's most *precise* tape drive.

As impressive as these technological breakthroughs are, they are merely means to an end—*sound purity!* Hearing is believing. Listen to *any* of our decks and you'll be convinced that Nakamichi Sound is in a class by itself—pure, clean, transparent, utterly refreshing, and quite unlike ordinary cassette sound.

Nakamichi Sound characterizes our entire line from the inexpensive BX-1 to the exotic DRAGON. When you pay less for a Nakamichi deck, you get fewer features—not inferior sound! Each Nakamichi design must pass the *ultimate* test—critical live vs. recorded listening in our Sound Research Center Concert Hall.

DRAGON Auto Reverse Cassette Deck

The world's first Discrete 3-Head Dual-Capstan Direct-Drive Auto-Reverse Cassette Deck. Nakamichi's unique Auto Azimuth Correction system—NAAC—guarantees 20-22,000 Hz response in *both* playback directions!

ZX-9 Discrete 3-Head Cassette Deck

The *perfectionist's* cassette recorder. Azimuth, bias, and sensitivity calibration controls for perfect recording on virtually any tape and our unique SLT direct-drive motor for flutter-free reproduction.

RX-505 Unidirectional Auto-Reverse Discrete 3-Head Cassette Deck

Our exclusive UDAR mechanism combines unidirectional performance with auto-reverse convenience. Discrete 3-Head recording and playback on both sides! The 2-Head RX-303 and RX-202 offer UDAR performance and many unique features.

LX-5 Discrete 3-Head Cassette Deck

Revel in the aesthetic luxury of the LX-5 and companion 2-Head LX-3. Tap the right panel to reveal the hidden controls, then sit back and enjoy the unique purity of Nakamichi Sound. A feast for the eyes and ears!

BX-150 2-Head Cassette Deck

Designed for those who appreciate simple virtuosity, the BX-150 and BX-100 demonstrate the sound purity that can be realized at an economical price. Compare them with decks costing much more. You'll be surprised!

BX-1 2-Head Cassette Deck

Think you can't afford Nakamichi Sound? Think again! The remarkable BX-1 costs less than $300, but outperforms decks at twice the price. Hearing is believing so audition one now and convince yourself!

Nakamichi

Nakamichi U.S.A. Corporation 19701 South Vermont Ave., Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 538-8150
In Canada: W. Carsen Co., Ltd., 25 Scarsdale Road, Don Mills, Ontario M3B 3G7

COP A CD

Illustration: Rick Tulka

Synchronicity: The Police
A&M CD-3735.

This is the CD version of The Police's extraordinary 1983 LP, *Synchronicity*. There are three excellent reasons to grab hold of this as soon as possible, and one silly reason not to. Let's get the silliness out of the way first. The photos on the CD jacket and liner sheet are far too small, perhaps one-sixth the size they appear on the LP version. I don't know about you, but I want to see as much of Sting as possible. Forgive me; it's summer and the juices are flowing. That said, let's get on to the serious reasons for plunking down the extra bucks.

This is an album that deserves every accolade it has received. It is high-caliber music-making—disturbing, exciting, beautiful, touching, and technically superb. You will wear your LP grooves as smooth as the surface of a billy club or snap your cassette tape out of its shell before you tire of listening to it. The Compact Disc is a long-term investment in the future of your musical pleasure.

Besides the marked, blessed absence of surface noise, the CD version adds a subtle presence to the instrumentals, a fullness that becomes significant only in the fine details that effectively disappear on the analog versions. Some wonderful percussion accents on "Walking in Your Footsteps" and strange, electronic effects in the fade-out of "Tea in the Sahara," for instance, are almost nonexistent on the analog. It should be noted that this release is part of A&M's Audio Master Plus Series, in which extra care is taken from mix to master to ensure accurate, clean sound reproduction.

Coproducers Hugh Padgham and The Police have a unique perspective on the music, and their production values are unusual. Emphasis may be placed on an unexpected element of a cut, then shifted elsewhere without warning. It is an always intriguing effect. Sting's voice is largely located in the center ground, not full-front as one might expect. A guitar may take the foreground ("Miss Gradenko") or an acoustic piano ("King of Pain"). However, each cut is a carefully integrated whole in which the music superbly underlines the gist of the always thought-provoking lyrics. Many of the aural effects are extraordinary: The suggestion of reptilian-behemoth cries running through "Walking in Your Footsteps," for example, or the nerve-wracking jangling of tambourines suggesting a ringing telephone, faint but maddeningly insistent, on Andy Summers' "Mother." (All other songs are by Sting, except for Stewart Copland's "Miss Gradenko" and Summers' musical contribution to Sting's lyrics for "Murder By Numbers.")

Multiple aural planes give this stuff a palpable sense of depth and keep the ear busy attuning to the subtle musical doings on each level. Left-right perspective is equally intriguing. The clarity of the CD allows the full richness of The Police's work to come through, and, believe me, you don't want to miss one iota of *Synchronicity*'s complexities.

This CD features a bonus cut not included on the analog disc. "Murder By Numbers," a sardonic, jazzy song which closes out this digital package, appeared before only on the prerecorded cassette, the theory being that tape users would thus be encouraged to buy the prepackaged cassette instead of taping their own from a friend's LP.

Of course, there are many more reasons to get this CD. Get it because it is extraordinary music, wonderfully reproduced, and because it will please the boys' Mums. *Paulette Weiss*

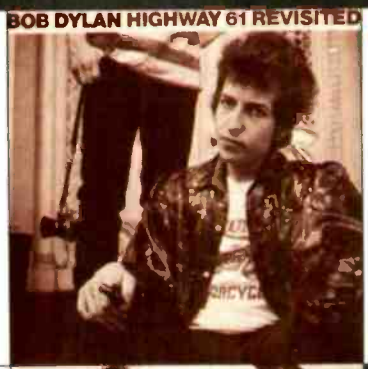
Night and Day: Joe Jackson
A&M CD-4906.

Joe Jackson is an admirable figure in modern pop/rock, a musician willing to experiment who is also concerned with taking his audience along on his exploratory ventures. From his power-pop beginnings (*Look Sharp*, *I'm the Man*), to his own ominous brand of reggae (*Beat Crazy*), to his dabbling in '40s swing (*Jumpin' Jive*), Jackson keeps on moving, walking his tall, lanky body down musical sidestreets in search of the perfect sound to carry his sharp observations of life in this decade.

His 1982 effort, *Night and Day*, finds him in a New York state of mind, ex-

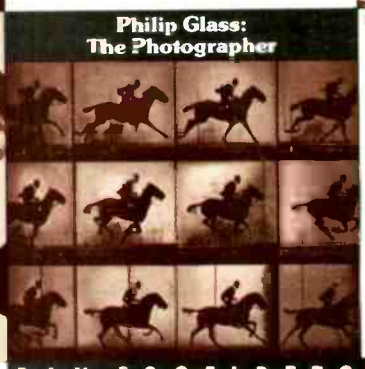
THIS MONTH'S BIG EVENTS ON CBS COMPACT DISCS.

JULY



4

6



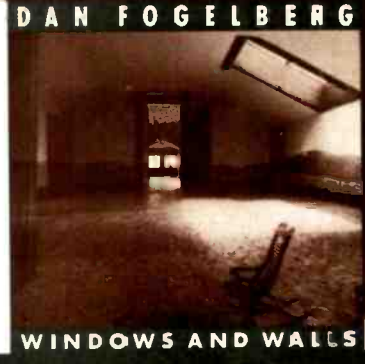
12

13

17

JUST RELEASED!

MILES DAVIS "The Man With The Horn"
JOHN McLAUGHLIN, AL DI MEOLA, PACO DE LUCIA
"Friday Night In San Francisco"
"FOOTLOOSE"
Original Motion Picture Soundtrack
RAVEL: Boléro
Orch. Nat'l. de France/Maazel
STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN AND DOUBLE TROUBLE "Texas Flood"
J.S. BACH & SONS: Trio Sonatas
RAMPAL, STERN, RITTER, PARNAS



20

Enjoy today's revolution in sound with CBS Compact Discs. Our rapidly-growing catalog features over 140 titles by superstar artists in all categories of music. Ask for a free copy wherever Compact Discs are sold.

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

Surface noise is eliminated on the CD version of *Night and Day,* which is a boon to the reflective nature of Joe Jackson's work.

ploring the Latin community's exciting salsa sound. The album also incorporates funk and minimalist elements, but its flights of Latin percussion and rhythms are its outstanding features.

Originally an analog recording made entirely in New York, *Night and Day* was shipped overseas to Japan for digital remastering. Japan had better-than-average material to work with, for the album is part of A&M's Audio Master Plus Series, which uses stringent quality control and superior materials from the mixing to mastering stages of the recording process. The resultant CD has, of course, eliminated the slightest hint of surface noise present on even the superior-quality vinyl disc produced by this method. And it's a great boon to *Night and Day* on the quiet, reflective passages characteristic of Jackson's work. One example is the simple, clean acoustic-piano intro of "Real Men," where even minimal surface noise would be a real distraction. The extended dynamic range of this CD enhances a cut such as "A Slow Song," in which another Jackson pattern surfaces: The artist is fond of musical contrasts of all sorts. Here, he moves quickly from a simple, poignant arrangement of his own vocal, acoustic piano, bass and drum located in the center phantom channel, to a great swell of instrumentation which fills both left and right channels with sound at a sharply increased volume level. It's nice to know that, somewhere, this CD is saving some poor stylus from being brutalized by slamming into the walls of the equivalent grooves of the LP.

Jackson has put all of his considerable intelligence into the music, lyrics, and arrangements and leaves the focus there, where it should be. There are few fancy production gambits, and the mix is relatively gimmick-free. For the most part, Jackson, as producer, and his coproducer, longtime associate David Kershenbaum, concentrate on the center channel. There is some playfulness with left-right channel effects, though. "Steppin' Out," one of the album's well-deserved hits, plays with Jackson's centered vocal, throwing his voice's echo into both left and right channels for an unusual aural effect. Here, too, the memorable, chiming electric-keyboard line splits intriguingly into both channels.

Although the accuracy of reproduction of a great range of fascinating percussion instruments—timbales, congas, bongos, orchestra bells, xylophones, vibraphones, cowbells, clavés, and drums of all sorts—is excellent and their aural placement is occasionally imaginative, there is not much feeling of depth throughout the album. Jackson's nine selections are all presented on a fairly shallow plane, with little sense of fore- and background.

This is not the sort of CD you would use as a demonstration of the system's capabilities. It is a good CD, though, one which accurately reproduces the work of a modern pop mastercraftsman, Joe Jackson. As such, you can use it as a vehicle to accompany the master on his musical explorations.

Paulette Weiss

Grieg: Incidental Music from Peer Gynt. The Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Neville Marriner; Ambrosian Singers; Lucia Popp, soprano. **EMI/Angel CDC 7470032.**

Another of the new EMI/Angel CD recordings, *Incidental Music from Peer Gynt* is an especially welcome addition to the catalog of Grieg's music. All the favorites are here—"Anitra's Dance," "Hall of the Mountain King," "Solveg's Song"—plus other selections that will probably be unfamiliar to most listeners. Neville Marriner conducts the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields in an ingratiating performance, including the well-disciplined contribution of the Ambrosian Singers and soprano Lucia Popp.

The sound is quite full-bodied, in a warm and spacious ambience. String tone is smooth and clean, and orchestral/choral balance nicely handled. A lovely recording that is convincing evidence of the high quality of EMI/Angel engineering.

Bert Whyte

Water Music of the Impressionists: Music of Ravel, Liszt, Debussy and Griffes. Carol Rosenberger, piano. **Delos D/CD 3006.**

I reviewed this program in LP form some years ago, commenting on the apt sound of Ms. Rosenberger's new Bösendorfer Imperial Grand with its still-soft hammers. The sound on CD is even more ravishing, with none of the breakup and low-frequency perturbations of even the best piano LPs.

While all of the impressionistic pieces are superbly played, for me the high point is still Ravel's fiendishly difficult "Ondine," which Ms. Rosenberger seems to play with such ease.

The low C on the Imperial's extended bass is used in Debussy's "Engulfed Cathedral" to suggest an organ pedal point. The low end of this instrument has a sustaining power which is unique to its massive 9-foot, 6-inch scale. One consequence is that the player is not called upon to work as hard to produce a big sound at the bottom of the keyboard.

For both sonic and musical values, this disc is highly recommended.

John M. Eargle

Carol Rosenberger

B&W DIGITAL MONITORS

LISTEN AND YOU'LL SEE

The new DM110 and DM220 are built to the same exacting standards as the monitors we supply to major digital recording studios throughout the world.
They are, happily, much more affordable
At around $300 for the DM110, and $500 for the DM220, you now have a perfect excuse to upgrade your equipment to digital standard.
Ask to hear them soon.
Close your eyes and listen
Then you'll see

B&W DIGITAL MONITORS

AS USED BY DIGITAL STUDIOS WORLDWIDE. AND SOON, WE HOPE, BY YOU

Anglo American Audio, P.O. Box 653, Buffalo, NY 14240 416-438-1012

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

MICHAEL TEARSON
JON & SALLY TIVEN

SHARKEY'S SONG

Photograph: ©Deborah Feingold

Mister Heartbreak: Laurie Anderson
Warner Bros. 25077-1, $8.98.

Sound: B+ Performance: A

Laurie Anderson's second album is at once more musical, more accessible and more challenging than her first release, *Big Science*. Perhaps part of it is that the artist is more comfortable making records and using the potentialities of the recording studio to fullest advantage.

The pieces Laurie Anderson composes really can't properly be called songs, and they really don't compare to what anyone else is doing. The closest analogies I can think of are the works by Brian Eno, when he was creating song lyrics by random selection, and those by the ever-challenging Peter Gabriel, who actively participated in several pieces here. You never really feel as if you know what Anderson's pieces are about; the best thing is to let them just wash over you and tickle your brain and body. (I suspect it is no accident that Laurie named her music publishing company Difficult Music.)

Two related pieces about the same character frame the album with what seem to be comments about the effects of fame and fortune. They are "Sharkey's Day" and "Sharkey's Night." According to the former, Sharkey is the Mister Heartbreak for whom the album is named. This opener has a wonderful sing-song refrain offset by Adrian Belew's fiery guitar. Anderson's voice here wafts angelically. Obversely, in "Sharkey's Night," Anderson turns vocal chores over to William S. Burroughs, who delivers what are often the same lines in a laconic deadpan.

Reading back over what I've written so far about *Mister Heartbreak*, I begin to realize that writing about Laurie Anderson's songs/pieces is like trying to hold a stream of water in your hands. You can't do it. All you can do, at best, is to change the stream's path, but you can never get a firm grip. Her pieces move at their own pace and are never rushed. As a result, this album is not likely to be found on the radio, save only the most adventurous shows and stations. But it is one of the truly original records of this or any season.

I'll try to explain once again. In quantum physics, a central principle is that you cannot measure both a particle's mass and velocity at the same time. Trying to describe the wondrous work of Laurie Anderson is like that.

Michael Tearson

Heartbeat City: The Cars
Elektra 60296-1, $8.98.

Sound: B+ Performance: B+

The Cars' choice of producers this time is indicative of their target audience—straight in the middle. Mutt Lange, whose recent successes are best typified by Def Leppard, does not make New Wave records. Although The Cars have often been thrown into this category, due to lead singer Ric Ocasek's tendency to wax poetic, *Heartbeat City* is a straight-pop record to the core. Background vocals sweeten almost every tune, the lyrics tend more toward mush than ever before, and the guitars lean more toward cleanliness than distortion. This streamlined edition of The Cars certainly is an interesting departure. Trying to make so naturally quirky a force sound wholesome and mainstream is an amusement unto itself, but on the whole the group's last album was a more likable statement. And going after the AC/DC and Foreigner marketplace is an adventurous undertaking, but, if anything, they should have gotten dirtier and grungier (via guitarist Elliot Easton) rather than this pristine. What's more, their longstanding relationship with producer Roy Thomas Baker has been a rewarding one, and change for its own sake is not always advisable. The result is not a disaster—far from it—but an album filled with Pyrrhic victories.

Perhaps the biggest reason for switching producers was that every new Cars album gets compared to their first and ultimately loses, for their debut record was unquestionably one of the few classic LPs of the late '70s. The failures of subsequent albums have rarely been the fault of the production or the playing, both of which have been exemplary, but of Ocasek's

Stereo Review Reports Ohm Walsh 4 "Superb. . .Worth Every Cent"

"The Ohm Walsh 4 is as smooth and natural sounding as its excellent frequency-response measurement suggests. It provides a full stereo stage of sound at almost any position in the room, including a distinct quality of depth resulting (presumably) from sound reflections off the rear and side walls.

Ohm claims that the Walsh driver does not operate as a piston—the usual design goal for a conventional speaker—but rather as a transmission line that progressively delays the propagation of different frequencies so that a coherent cylindrical sound field is radiated. Some years ago, when we tested the original Ohm F speakers, we were able to verify that claim to our satisfaction. Al-Although the Walsh 4 is a modified form of that system, it retains many of its qualities, with the added advantages of a reasonably high sensitivity, noncritical room placement, and a much lower price.

The heavy-duty, high-temperature voice coil of the Walsh driver makes it virtually impossible to overdrive the Ohm Walsh 4 with any home amplifier. We were able to drive a 200-watt-per-channel amplifier to its clipping point with Compact Disc program sources without straining the speakers, which sounded fine at that level.

Ohm makes much of the imaging qualities of this speaker, and it certainly lives up to those claims. A demo record produced by Ohm provides convincing evidence that the Walsh 4, playing a variety of commercial music recordings, is capable of generating distinct spatial images that are apparent from almost any position in the room. For example, Leroy Anderson's musical typewriter moves with impressive smoothness between the speakers, with not a trace of the vague, uncertain, or erratic position shifts that we observed with some other speakers.

In case I have not made the point sufficiently clear, this is a superb-sounding speaker—not inexpensive by any means, but worth every cent of its price."

—Julian Hirsch

For a copy of Stereo Review's Complete test report, information on Ohm Walsh speakers, and details on how you can buy directly from Ohm; write or call toll free, today.

1 (800) 221-6984
241 Taaffe Place, Dept. A7
Brooklyn, New York 11205
Ohm Acoustics Corp.
We make loudspeakers correctly.

Ohm

Specifications	Ohm Walsh 1	Ohm Walsh 2	Ohm Walsh 4
Frequency Response	48 Hz to 18kHz ± 4dB	45Hz to 16kHz ± 4dB	32Hz to 17kHz ± 4dB
Weight	24 lbs.	29 lbs.	63 lbs.
Sensitivity	87dB at 1 meter with a 2.83 volt input	87dB at 1 meter with a 2.83 volt input and all controls at maximum	87dB at 1 meter with a 2.83 volt input and all controls at maximum
Finish	Genuine walnut veneer	Genuine wood veneer, walnut and oak standard. Scandinavian rosewood and black or white lacquer on oak finishes available on special order.	Genuine wood veneer, walnut and oak standard. Scandinavian rosewood and black or white lacquer on oak finishes available on special order.
Inputs	Press connectors accepting "banana plugs" or bare wire up to 12 gauge	Press connectors accepting "banana plugs" or bare wire up to 12 gauge	Press connectors accepting "banana plugs" or bare wire up to 12 gauge
Controls	None	2 — low and high frequency each with 3 positions	3 — low, high and perspective each with 3 positions
Power requirement on Music	20 watts minimum/90 watts maximum	30 watts minimum/120 watts maximum	50 watts minimum/500 watts maximum
Impedance	8 ohms	4 ohms	8 ohms
Price per Pair	Under $595	Under $995 Depending on finish	Under $1895 Depending on finish

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

We developed a new technology for the digital age.

Dynam's audio products are a culmination of technologies developed by Sawafuji, a brother company established in Japan in 1922.

Over the years, their research with flat wave transducers has led to a number of international transducer patents and contributed to the growth of this important company. Today, the company is renown as a supplier of high technology designs and components to numerous world wide firms.

The Digital 20 loudspeaker system has evolved out of Dynam's extensive research, development and experience with high performance, high quality transducers.

Eschewing conventional cone drivers, the Digital 20 employs a completely new transducer technology to accurately reproduce sound. These revolutionary new dynamic drivers, called Dynapleats, allow sound to emit evenly and simultaneously from their entire surface, thereby avoiding the deformation and uneven flexing characteristics of a conventional cone driver.

Hologram accurately displays cone driver distortion (left). The uniform diaphragm of the Dynapleats showing no distortion. Tested at 1.5 kHz.

What you hear is sound with improved transient and linear phase response and with virtually no distortion.

Unlike electrostatics and other planer speakers, the Dynapleats are capable of extremely accurate sound reproduction, full frequency response with extended base and a wide dynamic range.

Because of the unique Dynapleats, sound is radiated equally from both the front and back sides of the Digital 20. Aside from simplifying the problem of placement for proper stereo imaging, the bipolar pattern contributes to an openness of sound, increased definition, localization and realism.

The real benefits of Dynam's revolutionary technology is in the listening. The Digital 20's natural spacious sound and superb imaging is unsurpassed. So are the esthetics in this unique, ultra-thin loudspeaker system which accommodates any environment. And, listening to the Digital 20 over many hours is never fatiguing, due to distortion free sound.

The digital age is here. Enjoy it more with a Digital 20.

Available only at quality audio salons. Write Dynam for the name of your nearest dealer: 23440 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 130, Torrance, CA 90505.

DYNAM

writing. When the guy is on, such as in "You Might Think" (on this album), there's simply no holding back his amusing irony. But when he tries too hard and comes up with a forced song, the results are tedious and agonizing. The problems of the past have been due to a lack of inspiration rather than flaws in the formula.

The songs on *Heartbeat City* are, for the most part, strong compositions. "Hello Again" kickstarts the album with a catchy guitar riff and pumping 4/4 keyboard part which provide a similar rhythmic function in the other upbeat numbers, "I Refuse," "Why Can't I Have You," and "You Might Think." The treatment of Ocasek's compositions (which are, at their least, workmanlike) errs on the side of conservatism. All the tracks could use a taste of Easton's axe chops, if not some full-fledged solos—which are pointedly missing from the arrangements. The latest sanitized Cars sound is exemplified by "Drive," a ballad sung by their other vocalist, Ben Orr. Although technically better than Ocasek as a singer, Orr's voice has less character, so what we get is an ultra-straight song bordering on boredom. Had Ocasek's quirky vocal delivered the lines, the lush instrumental would have been given an interesting ironic twist, but for some reason the group opted to let the bass player croon instead.

Although there are probably no more than two throw-away songs on this record, this collection, as a whole, tends to sound more like mood music and less like a group of pop (forget rock) tunes because the production leans on synths instead of guitars. Adding heaps of chorus effect to the backing vocals or channeling them through a Vocoder is gratuitous when you've castrated a band's sound. As good as *Heartbeat City* gets, the failure of the band to *rock* overwhelms the listener—and who needs another synthpop group with a Bowie-like singer up front? Forget this newest model and bring back the classic Cars. All of their parts work, but they've forgotten how to drive. *Jon & Sally Tiven*

The Waterboys
Island 90147-1-B, mini LP, $5.98.

Sound: C Performance: B

The Waterboys is really Mike Scott's show. He writes and sings the songs, plays the foundation and lead instruments of guitar and piano and produced the record, save the lead track, "Johnny," which Rupert Hine produced.

Scott has charisma. His vocals are anguished yet sturdy, much in the manner of U2's singer, Bono. The songs tell tales of anguish to match the voice. Driven by a rollicking tack piano, "Johnny" relates the downfall of a very confused woman/man. "I Will Not Follow" melodically recalls U2's "I Will Follow" (purposely?) as it rails against conscription to send the young off to die in war. Scott switches to guitar here, while Anthony Thistlewaite gets a monster of a sax line which alone could make "I Will Not Follow" a hit, as the sax did for Gerry Rafferty's "Baker Street" and Al Stewart's "Year of the Cat." An urgent "It Should Have Been You" closes the blistering first side.

The obverse's two songs are each longer and moodier than those on side one. "December" is about inner strength in the face of adversity, set against elegant guitar lines. Scott obviously cares a lot about the finale, "Savage Earth Heart," what with the lyrics being printed on the back cover. However, I find it the murkiest song here, with a bizarre mix that places rhythm guitars in front of both vocal and lead-guitar parts.

For the main, the sound design feels reminiscent of the earlier, less-polished U2 on their first album. Mike Scott has learned some lessons well and left room for growth. Doing only half an album first, in effect, serves him well, as filler is kept to a minimum and only what is felt to be front-line material is included. It should be noted that this mini album contains a generous 26 minutes of music.

Watch out for The Waterboys. Their grooves sparkle with real electricity and some crackling good songs too. A good start here, with indications of more to come. *Michael Tearson*

Talk Show: The Go-Go's
IRS SP 70041, $8.98.

Sound: C+ Performance: B−

Nearly two years after *Vacation*, The Go-Go's are back, still that bubbly confection of a pop band. Their new album is not really much different from what has come before, despite the streamlined yet elegant quality imparted by the capable Martin Rushent's production chores. What the all-female unit does is to make easily digestible pop songs loaded with hooks. Their songwriting is consistent, even if there isn't the obvious standout track. It may be hard, even dangerous, to take them too seriously, but you've got to have some candy sometimes. I mean, there's got to be more than just meat and potatoes.

Bright spirits and good times prevail for the '84 model Go-Go's. *Talk Show* is an easy album to like.

Michael Tearson

The Go-Go's

China Crisis

Working with Fire and Steel: China Crisis
Warner Bros. 25062-1, $8.98.

Sound: B– Performance: C+

China Crisis makes dreamy, adventurous pop music. They are yet another export from Britain's Virgin Records, which had as its first release Mike Oldfield's *Tubular Bells*. Virgin continued this tastemaking tradition by unleashing on us Culture Club, Human League, Heaven 17, and XTC.

With the nicely streamlined sound of Mike Howlett's production, China Crisis has made a very attractive album. The sound design features a modern, danceable beat, tasty horn fills on most songs, and modern synthesizer sequencer bits throughout. The vocals tend to melt into the music so that the dreamy feel carries you through whatever it is they are singing about. Thus, it is fortunate that the inner sleeve provides a lyric sheet, which is needed here to get at the humor in the songs. Most times, not hearing vocals clearly only frustrates me, but China Crisis makes music attractive enough to compensate.

As luck has it, I'm writing this on a rainy day that China Crisis' American debut has made much less oppressive. They can bring cheer to the gathered gloom, and that is a lovely thing to be able to do. *Michael Tearson*

Hot Spot: The Nighthawks
Varrick 009, $8.98.

Sound: B– Performance: A

Few bands in America can play with the raw authority of The Nighthawks. Still together and intact after over 11 years, they remain the blues band I most love to see play live. Mark Wenner on harmonica and Jimmy Thackery on guitar are both artists of strong virtuosity, while Pete Ragusa on drums and Jan Zukowski on bass form a rhythm section that actually plays with a wicked swing, a rare commodity. This is a band that can play in lots of styles with commitment, and they love to showcase their diversity with a sense of fun and discovery.

Hot Spot is their latest in a long string of fine, fine albums. The newcomer is one of their best, which is to say that it is an exhilarating experience. They start each side with a piece of solid rock 'n' roll, Eddie Hinton's "Searchin' is Over" on one side and Keith Sykes' great "Big Time" on the other. Neither side falters for a moment. Some choice slices include Thackery's "Crash Course in Love," Wenner going rockabilly on Carl Perkins' "Put Your Cat Clothes On," the intense and bluesy title tune by The Nighthawks, a high-stepping "Smack Dab in the Middle," the raucous New Orleans beat of "Too Tall to Mambo" and the open-throttle "Heartbreak Radio." Truth be told, I don't hear a duff cut on the album.

If I'm going to quibble, it is with the sound that should be much ruder, like Bob Clearmountain's mix of George Thorogood's *Bad to the Bone*. *Bone* had the effect of a sharp slap, while *Hot Spot* sounds a bit more polite. You can hear how dirty The Hawks play, but some of that dirt gets smoothed out of the final mix. Wenner's harp sound is excellent.

Speaking of Thorogood reminds me of what I say when people ask why The Nighthawks have never connected with the acclaim many of us feel they deserve. The way I see it is that George and The Destroyers are all rock, while The Nighthawks are all roll. Nobody is ever likely to accuse the very entertaining George Thorogood of being subtle; he really comes straight at you. On the other hand, that swing in

the rhythm section which makes The Nighthawks special makes their music much headier. They love to incorporate cute little tributes here and there, like Mark Wenner going into "When the Saints Go Marching In" in the fade of "Too Tall to Mambo." Somehow, body music almost always outsells the more cerebral stuff.

However, the issue at hand is The Nighthawks' terrific *Hot Spot* album and how much fun it is. Especially turned up loud. It is a great partying rock 'n' roll album by a band that knows and respects and loves its roots deeply. A band that plays its music straight and true, smart and sweet.

Michael Tearson

This Are Two Tone: Various artists **Chrysalis FV41425.**

Sound: C+ Performance: A

This Are Two Tone is a collection of singles from various groups on England's Two Tone label. We are dealt a generous portion of 13 of the best from The Specials, The Selecter, The English Beat, Madness and the great trombonist, Rico. This album is loaded with tunes to make you move to the rock-steady beat; it's a fabulous party record.

If you aren't familiar with the ska sound, this album is the perfect introduction to it. *This Are Two Tone* is an uncommonly exciting sampler.

Michael Tearson

Alchemy: Dire Straits **Warner Bros. 25085-1G,** two-record set, $11.98.

Sound: C Performance: B

Most so-called live albums have been painstakingly enhanced in the studio with overdubbing and trickery to make them appear more perfect. This is all the more reason to welcome the notation on the back cover of Dire Straits' live double set, which reads: "This is a recording from one Dire Straits performance. As it contains no re-recordings or overdubs of any kind, there are occasional stage 'buzzes.' "

What is special about the performances on *Alchemy* is that the band does not attempt to merely re-create their studio arrangements. Rather, they use the records as a point of departure from which they extend virtually every song included here. Leader/singer Mark Knopfler reveals himself, more than ever, as a soulful performer who loves to seize the moment and embellish it. His singing is imprecise enough so that each performance is unique, never repeated quite exactly, and he is a brilliantly lyrical guitarist. His cinematic tableaux of songs are excellent vehicles for such extrapolation.

The songs are a fine cross-sampling of Knopfler's work to date. Naturally, "Sultans of Swing" is extended to 10 delicious minutes. Also present are the sprawling "Once Upon a Time in the West," "Telegraph Road" and "Tunnel of Love." "Romeo and Juliet," that West Side Story-type of tale, is here, as are "Expresso Love," "Solid Rock," "Private Investigations," and the rocking "Two Young Lovers." The finale, "Going Home," first appeared as the main theme of Knopfler's gorgeous soundtrack score for the film *Local Hero*.

Yes, there are quite audible warts in the sound, and, yes, I would like to feel a bit closer to the band than I do on *Alchemy*, but the performances are riveting and the band is one of rare musicianship. Their decision to leave things alone was correct.

I've never had the opportunity to see Dire Straits live, but, after hearing *Alchemy*, I'm going to correct this as soon as possible. *Michael Tearson*

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

RUBATO A LA RUSSE

Rosina Lhevinne Plays Chopin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 11; Schumann: Overture, Scherzo and Finale, Op. 52. Alumni of the National Orchestral Association, John Barnett.
Vanguard (Everyman) SRV 392 (LP) or CSRV 392 (cassette), $3.98.

We are now fast learning the historical power of music recording when combined with the forces of tradition—and a long life. Rosina Lhevinne was a celebrated Juilliard piano teacher right from that institution's founding, along with her equally gifted husband Josef Lhevinne, who died in 1944. Both were top piano virtuosos and for years made a celebrated two-piano team. Both these remarkable people came out of the famed Moscow Conservatory in Russia, back at the turn of our almost-completed century.

Rosina Lhevinne first played this Chopin concerto at the Moscow Conservatory in 1895! And here we listen to the same notes from her fingers nearly 90 years later, recorded in stereo in 1961 at Carnegie Hall. Lhevinne formed her concept of Chopin back when Tchaikovsky was still short of his Pathétique Symphony; other familiar Russians were still around, not to mention Westerners like Dvořák and Brahms. We are thus hearing, in a very real way, through the ears and fingers of the 1890s. If we could move back only another 50 years, we might have Chopin himself. That's how recording extends the power of tradition.

As you will quickly hear, even at 80 this lady was a masterful (mistressful?) pianist of the very top rank, one of those who make difficult music sound simple and straightforward—result of a lifetime of artistic effort. Above all, the music is *right*, unforced, easy—in its mood, in its tempi, in its unassuming quiet, easily rising to the moderate climaxes—and, in particular, in the wondrous way she uses rubato, that slight stylized lingering over many notes that can never be learned from cold print. Plenty of young virtuosos now go in for a lot of it—in the wrong places. You must hear it, absorb it from such as this Rosina, as she learned it from those before her.

Illustration: Rick Tulka

Everyman is now Vanguard's prime label for recordings out of its own earlier years. They are impressive. A bargain, too, at such a price. I should note that Vanguard is one of the very few independent record companies which has survived the entire LP era under the same continuous management, where most of its contemporaries—Westminster, Unicorn, Concert Hall, and so on—are either deceased or long since absorbed into some larger conglomerate. Seymour Solomon, Vanguard's founder, is still in charge.

Note, too, that Vanguard very early established high technical standards, without the fanfare of some other labels but just as memorably. These standards are easily evident in assorted Vanguard reissues, including this one. In the Chopin, the piano is faultless, without distortion or hardness and well balanced against the somewhat skimpy orchestra. That skimpiness is Chopin's doing, not Vanguard's; the accompaniment is at times so skeletal that the orchestra might as well not be there. The piano is what matters.

On side two, evidently from the same 1961 concert, is an all-orchestra work by Schumann, of some rarity and plenty of energy. The semi-pickup orchestra (i.e., put together for the occasion) has plenty of enthusiasm and not much finesse—enthusiasm wins, and the much fuller sound of the Schumann music is well projected. You may be mildly surprised at how different this early stereo is from ours today, which is mostly either multi-miked or cross-miked from a single point. You'll adjust to its sound very quickly and discover that it is good, if milder and with less impact than ours.

These reissues have surfaces that are very quiet, if not silent, and probably much better than those of the original releases. We have moved forward on that crucial LP front. There were a few sudden loud pops, one of which threw my pickup out of its groove; I suspect some sort of sticky stuff adhering to the surface, rather than gouges or embedded micro-pebbles, which probably affected only my pressing. In any case, the combination of low price, quiet surfaces, and classic performance make this disc quite worthwhile.

Perfect bass...Perfect treble... Perfect sound forever...

Introducing Rotel. Audio components with extraordinary features, yet surprisingly affordable. An incorporation of superb quality and elegant, modern design has been achieved only through painstaking research and development...in both the engineering laboratory and listening room.

In the interest of audio signal purity, Rotel has dispensed with all tone controls and extra switching. Instead, there is a high standard of precision and enhanced sensitivity within...eliminating the necessity for manual adjustments. Rotel audio components are highly refined, and provide perfect reproduction of your favourite music, as originally recorded by professional sound engineers.

This high performance and outstanding quality is the product of a perfect marriage...prestigious British design, coupled with advanced Japanese technology.

If you want to achieve the ultimate in sound quality at an affordable price...don't settle on anything less than perfection...

The Rotel Revolution...built better to sound better.

ROTEL

P.O. Box 653, Buffalo N.Y. 14240 U.S.A. Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

Marilyn Horne

I am thrilled with the vocal sound of Ms. Horne's album and pleased with the recording, but the music I find replete with blandness.

The Great Voice of Marilyn Horne. London Jubilee 411.649.1, $6.98.

This is for opera lovers, but some of the rest of us, including a lot of engineering-minded listeners, may find the disc pretty interesting.

Harold Schonberg is quoted, in a list of the top 20th-century voices, as having added Marilyn Horne (and her only) to the great ones of the past—Caruso, Sembrich, Flagstad. The famed "creamy voice" is the only one on that list who is singing now—and recording in the sort of fi that London gives her here, excerpting a batch of different originals. It is indeed an amazing organ if you go for voices. Worth hearing, so close, just as an experience.

Of course there's the agony and the ecstasy. The latter with every note for the opera-minded! The former for those who wince whenever a big opera voice lets go full power. This one does, quite often enough.

Some of the ecstasy might apply to the engineer who marvels at the clean sound of this voice when it emits an overwhelming high note. No trace of edge or coarseness, not in the voice, not in the recording. One might also note how uniformly the excerpts are recorded, though in different places at different sessions. Only the most minor changes from one item to the next, perhaps from Vienna to London. (Or were they all recorded in England? Could be.)

As for me, I am thrilled at the vocal sound and much pleased with the recording, but the music I find replete with blandness, just too white in the harmony and melody. An old story, for a million opera standards. Opera people will violently disagree, of course. There is no right or wrong to it.

I also found Horne's styling disarmingly neutral, about the same whatever she sings, and always with those incredible, startlingly loud high notes to blow your ears. I do not think they are authentic to the music, but merely part of today's way of singing, which happens to be perfect for her.

Mahler: Symphony No. 1 in D. The St. Louis Symphony, Leonard Slatkin. **Telarc DG 10066,** digital, $17.98.

I'm a bit late—this one dates back a couple of years and more. But, as we know, Telarc's quality has been good from the beginning. I just plain wanted to hear the music in a "modernized" version. I knew it all too well from the overfraught, deadly serious recordings and performances that were audible in the early electric era.

The piece is youthful, though not immature; it is long and its construction is complicated. But it doesn't measure up to those monster works beginning with the Fifth and on, the ones that involve vast visions of the cosmos (in artistic terms, not scientific) and enormous masses of performers, to overwhelm even an LP album in size.

Well, let me tell you, this recording brought me, so to speak, a refreshing breeze. Maybe it missed a lot of the great, searching impact of a Bruno Walter or Dmitri Mitropoulos, but it gains in easy coherence and unforced naturalness. Everything is much faster than it used to be—to the good. A few superb details that I remember are smeared or underplayed. Not too many. And the finest virtue of this music, its endless series of good tunes (mostly out of earlier Mahler songs) are just ripping, as the British might say. You'll love them.

Moreover, Slatkin is good at rhythm and phrasing and overall shape; there is little sense of rush or haste in these new speeded-up tempi. Even the frowning doom of the beginning of the last movement, full of terrifying dissonances, gets its way easily at this speed. No problem. Better still, some of the more lugubrious and overfreighted elements (the young Mahler), notably that dismal Frère-Jacques-in-the-minor canon in the slowest movement, are made much more palatable in this offhand and efficient version. What a relief!

Yes, there's still the super-Alpine or Black Forest aspect, full of cowbells and cuckoos and little girls in dirndls—it's all very Germanic, and correctly so. Shades of Grumpy and Dopey and the other Disney dwarfs! Or is it dwarves? But the light touch also improves this somewhat weighty aspect, for today's ears, at least. Under Slatkin, it is all smiles. (Remember, there is a large German population in St. Louis.)

There is also the literary-poetic background of allusion, the sort popular in the 1880s, set forth in relentlessly good-humored detail by the Mahler expert, Jack Diether. You can skip most of it, as I did when I got to a hero, one Albano, who after tragically losing his girlfriend, Liane, "marries her surrogate, Iodine"! Surrogate, my foot—he should have married Miss Mercurochrome.

This time I'll add nothing about the Telarc recording and processing—we all know how good it is, with its three-mike overall pickup and all the rest. Enough to say that Mahler is well suited to the Telarc technique, as is not necessarily true of all composers the company has recorded.

Leonard Slatkin

INTRODUCING THE 325e. BMW AFFIRMS ITS DOMINANCE IN THE CATEGORY IT CREATED.

Many years ago, into a world forced to choose between the sports car and the passenger sedan, BMW introduced an innovation that proved prophetic.

A way of merging the two into a whole greater than the sum of its parts.

Car and Driver, taking note of the achievement, wrote that "BMWs have reigned as the definitive sports sedans for nearly twenty years now. The world's car companies perennially take them apart to see what makes them tick."

Now there's a new candidate for such dissection—an effort that will prove exhilarating for driving enthusiasts and chastening for a world of late entrants into the sports sedan genre.

It's called the BMW 325e.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEDICATED TO HEIGHTENING YOUR PULSE RATE.

The 325e is a $20,970† paragon of high performance. Central to its prodigious performance is BMW's technologically ingenious 2.7-liter, 6-cylinder 'Eta' engine. It develops high torque at low to medium range engine speeds, thus offering exceptional response as you move through the gears.

This response is enhanced by a newly refined version of BMW's Digital Motor Electronics. A system so unerring it also manages the BMW engine that powers the current Formula One Grand Prix championship car.

In the BMW 325e the result is an aggressively smooth engine that delivers soul-stirring performance with a remarkable EPA-estimated 23 mpg, 36 highway.*

But as Road & Track states and BMW engineers concur, "the concept of performance encompasses a good deal more than the various aspects of acceleration."

It encompasses, for example, excellence in deceleration as well. For that reason the 325e is equipped with disc brakes on all four wheels. And they're vented in front to increase fade resistance.

The 325e has also been equipped with a newly engineered sport suspension that's fully independent with anti-roll bars at the front and rear for confidence-inspiring handling and a crisp yet supple ride.

A NEW INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE.

Inside the BMW 325e there are no sacrifices required in the name of high performance. Totally new BMW sport seats can be molded to your needs with a myriad of orthopedic adjustments.

While the instrument panel incorporates such informative BMW innovations as a Service Indicator that determines your individual driving style and recommends when routine services are due. And an onboard computer informs you of range on remaining fuel, average speed and outside temperature as well as other useful data.

The 325e exudes the same attentiveness to detail and quality that characterizes all BMWs and elicited this from Motor Trend: "doors close with a nice solid clunk, gear changes are crisp as cold celery and the steering as precise as a dial indicator."

In sum, it expands the prerequisites for all those cars seeking credibility as high-performance sports sedans. Every nuance of the 325e's performance has been heightened to elevate driving from a mere pastime into passion.

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE.

†Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Actual prices established by dealers. Taxes, freight, optional equipment and other dealer charges are extra. Price is subject to change without notice.
*Fuel efficiency figures are for comparison only. Your actual mileage may vary, depending on speed, weather and trip length. Actual highway mileage will most likely be lower. European Delivery can be arranged through your authorized U.S. BMW dealer.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES

BUSINESS ADS—$1.25 per word, MINIMUM charge PER INSERTION $30. All centered or spaced lines $10.00.

NON BUSINESS ADS—85¢ per word, MINIMUM charge PER INSERTION $15. All centered or spaced lines at $8.00.

ALL LINE ADS—First line set in bold face type at no extra charge. Additional words set in bold face at $1.50 extra per word. One point ruled box is $10.00.

CLASSIFIED LINE ADS ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE BY CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY. (Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards or bill for line advertising.) **ALL LINE ORDERS** should be mailed to:

AUDIO
CBS Magazines
P.O. Box 9125
Dept. 346V
Stamford, CT 06925

ORDERS WILL NOT BE PROCESSED WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR FULL AMOUNT.

CLOSING DATE—First of month two months preceding the cover date. If the first of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the closing date is the last business day preceding the first. ADS RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE WILL BE HELD FOR THE NEXT ISSUE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS—3 times less 5%, 6 times less 15%, 12 times less 20%. These discounts apply to line ads only. Ads submitted for a three time frequency are unchangeable. Frequency discounts not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Agency discounts do not apply to line advertising.

BLIND ADS—Audio box numbers may be used at $5.00 extra for handling and postage.

GENERAL INFORMATION—Ad copy must be typewritten or printed legibly. The publisher in his sole discretion reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **ALL ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY:** Complete name, Company name, Full street address (P.O. Box numbers are insufficient) and telephone number. Classified LINE ADS are not acknowledged and do not carry Reader Service Card Numbers. **AGENCY DISCOUNTS** do not apply to line advertising. **FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS** not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Only those advertisers who have prepaid for their entire contract time will be **RATE PROTECTED** for the duration of that contract, in the event of a rate increase.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

1 col × 1 inch	$250.
1 col × 2 inches	$395.
1 col × 3 inches	$565.
2 cols. × 1 inch	$450.
2 cols. × 2 inches	$760.

One column width is 2⅛". Two columns wide is 4¼". For larger display ad rates and 6, 12, 18 and 24 times frequency rates call (212) 719-6338.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS should make space reservation on or before the closing date. Ad material (film or velox) may follow by the 10th. DISPLAY ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY COMPLETE FILM NEGATIVE READY FOR PRINTING OR VELOX. PRODUCTION CHARGES WILL BE ASSESSED ON ANY AD REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PREPARATION.

ALL DISPLAY CORRESPONDENCE should be sent to:

Laura J. Lo Vecchio
AUDIO MAGAZINE
1515 Broadway
New York, NY 10036

FOR ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION contact Laura directly at (212) 719-6338

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NATIONAL

ACOUSTAT AND PS AUDIO—SUPERB!
Free shipping! Fast service! Also Nakamichi, Thorens, Talisman, Proton, Hafler, Adcom, Mitsubishi, Carver, digital discs and players. READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

BEST TRADES OFFERED—Acoustat, Audio Research, Beard, Berning, Belles, Classé, Counterpoint, Creek, Dual Electro Research, ESB, Goetz, Hafler, Helius, KEF, Koetsu, Oracle, Perraux, Pink Triangle, PS Audio, Pro-AC, Robertson, Rogers, Snell, SOTA, Spendor, Spica, Souther, STAX, Sumiko, Syrinx, UPI, Premier, AR turntables, and more. Audio Doctor, P.O. Box 390 Buffalo, Missouri 65622, (417) 345-7245. Free newsletters. **AD**

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NATIONAL

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-826-0520 FOR ACOUSTAT, DAHLQUIST, NAD, CARVER, HAFLER, DENON, dbx, THORENS, B&W, PROTON, TANDBERG, BELLES, 3D, GRACE, GRADO, PERREAUX, SNELL, VSP, ORACLE, M&K, SUMIKO, PYRAMID, NITTY GRITTY, TALISMAN, STAX, DYNAVECTOR, AUDIOQUEST, CWD, ASTATIC, DCM, SOTA. THE SOUND SELLER, 1706 MAIN ST., MARINETTE, WI 54143 (715) 735-9002.

CAUTION! NAKAMICHI BUYERS!
Nakamichi goods not designed for sale in the United States are being sold by unauthorized dealers. NAKAMICHI U.S.A. CANNOT BEAR ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SALES OR WARRANTY SERVICING OF UNITS NOT COVERED BY OUR APPLICABLE WARRANTY. For the name of your nearest authorized Nakamichi dealer, call 1-800-421-2313. In Calif., call 800-223-1521.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NATIONAL

APPALLING? ISN'T IT?

How many esoteric audio products look and feel as if they were made by orangutans with screwdrivers. If you are fed up with sacrificing reliability, aesthetics and quality of construction to obtain purer sound, don't despair!

There are many high end audio components built by small yet solid professional companies which not only express the utmost in musicality but also reflect the highest level of design integrity, craftsmanship and quality control. At Sound by Singer we select and blend only such components into systems designed to extract the most music from your audio dollars.

ACOUSTAT • ADCOM • APOGEE • AUDIO DESIGN • AUDIOQUEST • AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIO NOTE • AUDIO INTERFACE • BEARD • BERNING • BEVERIDGE • COUNTERPOINT • DYNAVECTOR • FUSELIER • GRACE • GRADO • ITC • KISEIKI • KLOSS • KRELL • KYOCERA • LINN SONDEK • LIVE WIRE • MERIDIAN • MICRO SEIKI • MONSTER CABLE • NAD • NAIM AUDIO • NITTY GRITTY • NOVAK • PIONEER VIDEO • PRECISION FIDELITY • PROTON • REGA • ROBERTSON • SNELL ACOUSTICS • STAX • SUPEX • SYMDEX • SYRINX • TALISMAN • THRESHOLD

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925
WE SHIP ANYWHERE
EXPANDING TO NEW LOCATION!
AUG 1, 1984—CALL FOR DETAILS

DESERT WAIL RAISES THE CURTAIN. PRESENTING: AR, SONOGRAPHE, SYSTEMDECK, J.A. MICHELL, MAS, ZETA, CREEK, ARCAM, AUDIOQUEST, GRADO, GOLDBUG, HAFLER MODIFIED, ROBERTSON AUDIO, BERNING, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, WIN LABS, CELESTION, RAUNA, PRO AC, DUNTECH, STAX, RH LABS, WILSON AUDIO REFERENCE AND OPUS 3 RECORDS, DENNESEN, SONEX, CART-A-LIGH, LAST. EACH A SUPERB MUSICAL VALUE. IF YOU CAN'T GET SATISFACTION FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER, WRITE, CALL OR COME. AT DESERT WAIL NO SALE IS FINAL UNTIL YOU ARE SATISFIED. 535 CORDOVA RD., #429., SANTA FE, NM 87501, (505) 983-2443. AD

—EXCEPTIONAL AUDIO REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS— REGA, HEYBROOK, AR, THORENS, DUAL turntables; ZETA, REGA, PREMIER, LOGIC, HELIUS tonearms; ADCOM, ARCAM, AUDIRE, CREEK, COUNTERPOINT, KENWOOD BASIC, KYOCERA, ROTEL, SHERWOOD, VSP LABS electronics; FRIED, HEYBROOK, MORDAUNT-SHORT, MAS, REGA loudspeakers; TALISMAN, SUPEX, PROMETHEAN, PREMIER, REGA, GRADO & SIGNATURE, ARCAM cartridges; AUDIOQUEST, DECCA, NITTY GRITTY, THE PIG and other accessories. EARS, P.O. BOX 658-U, W. COVINA, CA 91790. 818/961-6158 EVENINGS, WEEKENDS. MC/VISA. MANY MONTHLY specials! (SEND STAMP).

---

bsc™ compusound® SPEAKER SYSTEMS

Twenty years of research
and six years of development
to bring you *the first*
wholly new technology
in loudspeaker systems
in fifty years.

BENNETT SOUND CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 565 · RESEDA, CA 91335 · (818) 345-1608

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NATIONAL

MONSTER CABLE AT LOWEST, LOWEST PRICES, cut to any length. We Carry All Monster Cable accessories. Hafler, Precision Fidelity, Thorens, C.J. Walker, Systemdek, DCM, Alpha 1, Grado, Jensen. Maxell UDXL2C90 $2.19 each, UDXL2C90S $2.59 each, Minimum of 12. Call or Write for other Great Prices. $4.00 Shipping Charge. MC/Visa. Trolley Stereo 364 Trapelo Rd. Belmont, Ma. 02178, (617) 484-7847

TRADE INS WELCOME ON ALL EQUIPMENT! Conrad Johnson, Gold Aero Tubes, Acoustat, Grado Signature, Carver, Apature Hi Output Moving Coil at $100 is a steal, Harman Kardon, Nakamichi and more. M & K Rabco, mint $400; Souther tone arm. THRESHOLD AUDIO 409 S. 22nd St., Heath, Ohio 43056, 614-522-3520.

OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC.
For nearly ten years, we have been serving the audio cognoscenti, from our pastoral setting here in Oxford, Ohio, with excellent services, superb products and succinct, expert advice. We reach customers not only in Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana but throughout the United States, Puerto Rico and in countries all over the world. OAC specializes in accurate high quality audio components. Our product lines include AKG, Audionics, Dennesen, Grace, Hafler, Janis, Linn, Lustra, Naim, Spendor, Supex, Vandersteen and Walker. Demonstrations are given by appointment. Most orders are shipped by the next business day. We pay for shipping and insurance on orders shipped to the fifty states. Puerto Rico and APO/FPO. Our extensive export facility ships worldwide. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333. TLX427791.

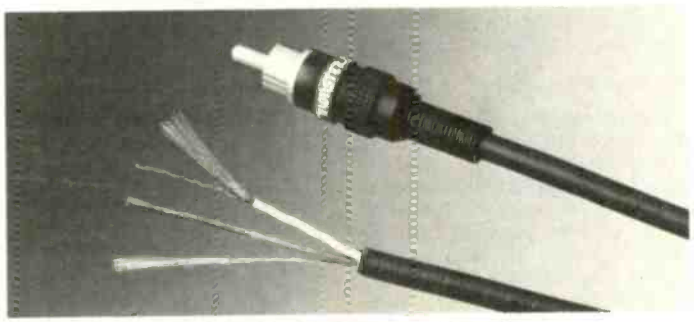
Audiophile's Corner

ATTENTION ALL TONE ARM OWNERS
"Monster Cable's new tone arm cable uses their new 'Bandwidth Balanced™' interconnect cable technology right where it counts the most, from turntable to preamplifier. Available in 1.5 meter lengths. Hear it to believe it at:"
SOUNDING BOARD 2399 Shattuck
Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 843-7031

TELEDAPTER®
Model TE-200 easily connects between any TV or VCR and your stereo systems' aux. or tape inputs. Teledapters matrix stereo circuitry takes a mono signal from the TV or VCR, and synthetically produces two stereo channels, so exciting and dimensional, you will think you're at the theatre. The TE-200 also matches the impedances and serves as an isolation interface. Order yours today, complete with all instructions, cables, and prompt 30 day refund guarantee if you're not satisfied. Only $39.95 plus $3.00 ship. Mail: check, MO, Visa, MC or OC # or call 24 hours, ask for our free catalog and the name of your nearest dealer.

TOLL FREE
1-800-251-8608
DEPT. 122, P.O. BOX 1316
COLUMBIA, TENN. 38402-1316

Amazingly Affordable



A New Cable Technology Delivers High Performance at Low Cost

Interlink 4 offers Monster Cable's exclusive "bandwidth balanced" technology* and performance in a low cost, high performance cable. Based on the same technology used in Monster Cable's highly acclaimed Interlink Reference, Interlink 4 uses a special construction of dual multiple gauged wire inner conductors to accurately transfer both highs and lows with equal clarity and definition.

Why "Bandwidth Balanced?"
Unlike a conventional "coaxial cable" Interlink 4 incorporates 2 inner conductors *plus* a shield to accurately control the magnetic behavior of the audio signals as they are transmitted through the wire. In addition each inner conductor utilizes 2 wire networks, one for the bass and one for the highs, to maintain proper balance in both phase and amplitude.

The Result?
Superb music reproduction. Powerful, dynamic, and natural. A high performance audiophile cable at a very non audiophile price. Available in various lengths from ½ meter to 20 ft. pairs as well as custom terminated lengths.

* patent pending

Interlink 4® by MONSTER CABLE USA

"Phase Aligned" High Resolution Interconnect

Monster Cable Co., 101 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA USA 94107, 415/777-1355 telex: 470584 MCSYUI

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NEW ENGLAND

AUDITION THE SUPERB DUNTECH wall mount loudspeakers at AUDIOVISION of New England, 40 Mass. Ave., Lexington MA 02173, 617-863-5221 (Appts. recommended). **AD**

SOUTHWEST

ABSOLUTE AUDIO: ROBERTSON, SPICA, AMBER, COUNTERPOINT, ORACLE, CONRAD-JOHNSON (including PREMIERS), MONSTER, NAD, COUNTERPOINT, RGR, SNELL, VPI, THIEL, THRESHOLD, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, WALKER, ETC. AUDIO FILE, 1202 S. Congress, Austin, Texas 78704, (512) 443-9295 **AD**

GENE RUBIN AUDIO—LOS ANGELES

Linn Sondek	Naim Audio	Isobariks
Thorens	Conrad-Johnson	Acoustat
C.J. Walker	Creek	Spendor
Acoustic Research	NAD	Celestion
Dual	Precision Fidelity	PS Audio

Pre-paid shipping, (818) 571-1299, (Pac. time)

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

SOUTHWEST

LINN PRODUCTS & NAIM AUDIO:
Simply The Best Available
GENE RUBIN AUDIO (818) 571-1299 **AD**

MIDDLE ATLANTIC

ABBIE'S AUDIO OFFERS EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS, David Berning, Robertson Audio, Precision Fidelity, Beard, Creek, Goetz Systems, Spica, Melos Audio, M&K, JSE Infinite Slope, Heybrook, AR Tables, Pink Triangle, Sonographe, Talisman, Monster Cable, Audioquest, Sumiko, Alphason, Premier, Grace, Music Link, and more. Free newsletter, 302 E. High St., Waynesburg, PA 15370, (412) 852-1134. **AD**

AUDIO NEXUS: NEW JERSEY'S AUDIO MECCA!! Counterpoint, Dayton Wright, Fried, Grace, JSE Infinite Slope, Premier, Robertson, Sonographe, Symmetry, Systemdek, Tallsman, VSP, many more. (201) 464-8238, (201) 730-2409.

ESOTERIC SOUND-STONY BROOK, N.Y. Invites you to experience the Hartley Reference Speaker featuring the famous 24" polymer cone woofer. This speaker responds from 16-25,000 hz with awesome power, outstanding definition and lightning fast transients. Call (516) 751-5190 for an audition of the complete Hartley line.

ORPHEUS AUDIO—LONG ISLAND
AR (turntable), Hafler, NAD, Orpheus loudspeakers, Sumiko (Grace), Vandersteen. Check us out first! New York customers only. **ORPHEUS AUDIO,** Locust Valley, NY **(516) 676-5082.** By appointment: 8am - 1pm. **AD**

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

MIDDLE ATLANTIC

AUDIO CONNECTION
in Northern New Jersey

TURNTABLES:	AR, GOLDMUND, HK, HEYBROOK, VPI
TONEARMS:	E.T. (air), Helius, Lurne, MMT, Souther
CARTRIDGES:	Alpha 1, Argent, Decca VdHul, Grado, Promethean, EMT VdHul & Type III, Win
ELECTRONICS:	Tube—Audible Illusions, Berning, Quicksilver (we stock replacement tubes) Solid State—Electrocompaniet, HK, FM Acoustics, Magnum, PS Audio
SPEAKERS:	Fuselier, Goetz, Heybrook, Kindel, Perkins, Rauna, Spendor, Spica, 3D Acoustics, Vandersteen
ACCESSORIES:	Goldmund, Clamp/Mat, LAST, LiveWire, Randall, Kimber, NG, Torumat, VPI

201-239-1799
615 Bloomfield Ave, Verona, NJ 07044

WEST

ACCURATE AUDIO—SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Alpha-One, AR Turntable, Audio Pro, DCM, Denon, Kindel, Monster Cable, NAD, Nitty Gritty, Perreaux, Phantoms, Premier, Sonagraphe, SOTA, Spica, Stax, Sumiko, Syrinx, Randall Research, Talisman

SANTA MONICA	LAGUNA BEACH	PASADENA
(213) 399-HIFI	(714) 494-2030	(213) 792-4444

MIDWEST

ESOTERIC AUDIO
MICHIGAN'S FINEST HI-FI
Celestion SL-600 and 2nd generation JVC Compact Disc now available. We also carry PS Audio, Thiel, Harman Kardon, and other fine products. Complete accessories including Monster. Special: Pre-owned D160 $2800 + shipping. Magnificent Ortofon MC2000 $699.
27861 Orchard Lake Road, Farmington Hills
(313) 553-8240 AD

PERFECTIONIST AUDIO—Free shipping, Hafler, Kyocera, Audire, VSP, P.F., Microseiki, KEF, DCM, Spica, Spendor, Vandersteen. 1-507-345-7186, 1221 Caledonia, Mankato, MN 56001.

Superphon
The Revelation Basic®
This preamplifier is available factory direct for just $399.00 call, write, or ask your dealer for more information. Dealers welcome too!
Phone: 503/345-4226
1840 W. 11TH • EUGENE, OR 97402

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

MIDWEST

AUDIO EMPORIUM, representing hifi's best values. Free Catalog. 6914 W. Brown Deer Rd., Milwaukee, Wi. 53223. 414-354-5082. AD

CLASSIFIED ADS

AMPS/PREAMPS

AUDIO RESEARCH D-100B, SP-6B revised (warranty). Both mint condition. $650 each. (408) 243-1246.

AUDIO RESEARCH SP6A PREAMPLIFIER—$795; Audio Research D350 Amplifier $1295. 509-627-2638. West Coast. Eves. or Early AM.

A HIGH END PREAMP for $495? The Counterpoint SA-7 is the audiophiles' choice. Hear it at Musical Images in Fresno. (209) 226-1770. AD

A.R.C. SP-4 PRE-AMP. Mint. $450. Phone (516) 751-5190 Esoteric Sound, Stony Brook, N.Y.

AUDIO RESEARCH SPGA PREAMPLIFIER—$795; Audio Research D350 Amplifier $1295. 509-627-2638. West Coast. Eves. or Early AM.

AUDIO PERFECTION IN MINNEAPOLIS presents Counterpoint. Hear what music sounds like without Solid State devices. (612) 866-0083. AD

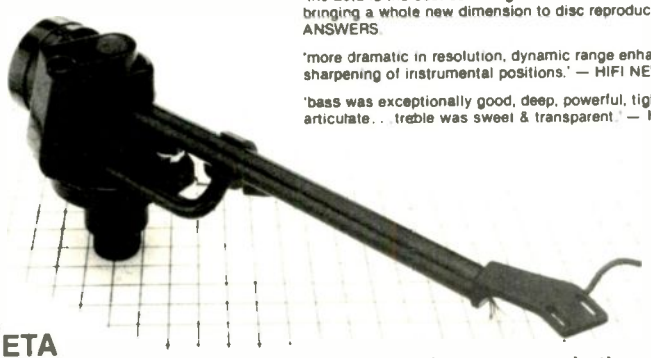
Quality Tapes
BELOW WHOLESALE SPECIALS!

TDK				SONY	
SA 90	2.05	AD 60	1.45	UCXS 90	2.25
SA 60	1.85	D 90	1.10	UCX 90	1.99
SAX 90	2.75	D 60	.99	LNX 90	1.05
SAX 60	2.49	LX 35-90	5.15	LNX 60	.85
MA 90	4.29	LX 35-90B	5.85	L-500	5.99
MA 60	3.89	HD-01 D mag	12.75	L-750	6.49
MAR 90	6.29	T-120	6.49	L-750 HG	7.95
MAR 60	4.79	T-120 Ex Hg	7.95	T-120	6.49
ADX 90	2.55	L-750	6.49	FUJI	
AD 90	1.85	L-750 Ex Hg	7.95	FR METAL 90	3.69
MAXELL				FR II 90	2.19
UDXL II 90	2.25	LN 90	1.35		
UDXL II 60	2.15	LN 60	1.05	DISCWASHER	
XL II S 90	2.79	UD 35-90	4.95	DISCKIT	32.95
MX 90	4.69	XL I 35-90B	6.39	SYSTEM	8.79
UD 90	1.95	T-120	6.49	DISCSET	16.49
UD 60	1.85	T-120 HGX	7.95	16 oz. Fluid	9.99

MEMOREX T-120 5.99 MEMOREX METAL C-90 2.99

CALL NOW. 212-434-3417 or order by mail
Add 3.50 shipping on orders up to $70. Over $70 add 5% of total order. Double above if parcel post. Outside USA write. MC/Visa add handling, 3%.
QUALITY TAPES
864 East 7th Street, Dept. A7, Brooklyn, NY 11230

New England Compact Disc Headquarters
Acoustat • AR • Boston Acoustics • B&W • Carver
Celestion • Denon • Dual • Fried • Hafler
harmon/kardon • Onkyo Integra • Ortofon
Pyramid • Shure • Sony ES Stanton • Thorens
Sound & Music
92 King St., Northampton, MA 413 584-9547



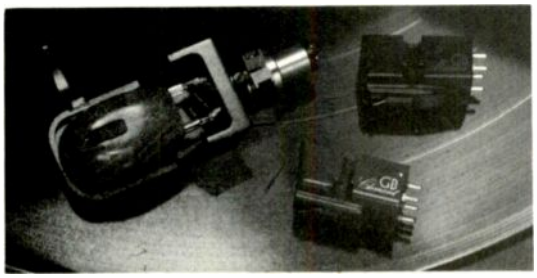
'the Zeta is the best sounding arm I've tried. . . capable of bringing a whole new dimension to disc reproduction.' — HIFI ANSWERS.

'more dramatic in resolution, dynamic range enhanced, general sharpening of instrumental positions.' — HIFI NEWS.

'bass was exceptionally good, deep, powerful, tight & articulate. . . treble was sweet & transparent.' — HIFI CHOICE.

ZETA
probably the best tonearm in the world?

'the sound overall was gratifyingly delicate. . . stereo imagery I frankly thought superb. . . good subjective dynamic range. . . excellent trackability. . . the Brier is a superb pickup.' — HIFI NEWS



GOLDBUG
hand building sweeter MC cartridges
REFERENCE MONITOR INT. INC. 6074 CORTE DEL CEDRO, CARLSBAD, CA 92008

CLASSIFIED ADS

AMPS/PREAMPS

ATTENTION DYNA AND HAFLER OWNERS
We build new circuits into most Dyna and Hafler units. We transform Dyna ST-80, ST-120, ST-150, ST-300, ST-400, ST-416, SCA-50, and SCA-80Q amplifiers into modern POWER MOS-FET amps with new PC cards, precision parts, and low inductance power supplies. We install five new PC cards in Hafler DH-200 and DH-220 amplifiers with ground plane output networks for much improved transient performance. We install new circuits in DH-101, PAT-5, PAT-4, and PAS-3X preamplifiers with exact RIAA equalization, matched precision parts, precision controls, and complete freedom from transient and digital overload. Audiogram said we make the world's best tuner in the FM-5 chassis. Our $99 phono cartridge has a satisfaction guarantee or your money back. Call or write for free catalog and sample copy of our monthly newsletter, Audio Basics. We ship worldwide and have new 120 and 240 volt equipment available.
JENSENS STEREO SHOP
2202 RIVER HILLS DRIVE
BURNSVILLE, MINN. 55337, (612) 890-3517

AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS PREAMPS IN STOCK at Audio By A.J. Conti, 38-A Gowing Road, Hudson, NH 03051, (603) 883-4504 **AD**

BEARD TUBE AMPLIFIERS AND PREAMPLIFIERS: For the sound connoisseur. For dealer list, contact IAI, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812 or call 201-968-8771. **AD**

BEARD TUBE ELECTRONICS AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO IN NEW JERSEY. Call 201-752-3883. **AD**

BRB SYSTEMS - MODEL 1A MOVING COIL CARTRIDGE HEAD AMPS, 2 Gains, 2 Input Imp., NEW $55 ea.; MODEL 200 Power Amps $395; P.O. Box 391202, Mt. View, CA. 94039

DOES YOUR HAFLER HAVE LIPS?
Ours do! Imagine an extremely wide bandwidth, ultra low impedance power supply. A power supply that sounds far better than most dual mono designs, because of it's very low terminal impedance. Imagine it all fits on a 4 × 2¼ PCB and fits neatly into Hafler preamps and others requiring ±12v to ±24v at 200ma. You've just imagined a LIPS. Musical Concepts, 1060 Fifth Plaza, Florissant MO 63031, 314-831-1822.

CLASSIFIED ADS

AMPS/PREAMPS

CONRAD JOHNSON ELECTRONICS bring back that three dimensional sound w/o gimmicks! Hear the full line at Audio Vision of N.E., 40 Mass. Ave., Lexington, Mass. 02173, 617-863-5221. **AD**

FM ACOUSTICS from Switzerland—amplification with simple elegance: the best in sound, looks and durability: Audio Connection in NJ 201-239-1799. **AD**

FOR SALE: MITSUBISHI DA-A15DC, 150 w/ch power amplifier. Uses dual monural design. Will operate 2 sets of speakers. $269. Call (305) 964-3408.

HAFLER IN THE SOUTH!
In stock, the superb Hafler pre-amps, amplifiers, tuner and equalizer. Immediate, FREE shipping. Also Acoustat, Adcom, Audire, Carver, Conrad-Johnson, Fried, Klipsch, Mirage, Nakamichi, PS, Proton, SAE, Talisman, Thorens, Vandersteen, digital discs and players. READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276. **AD**

HAFLER PLUS—The new Hafler DH220 power amplifier—replacing the DH 200, reinforces David Hafler's commitment to quality in every product he designs. We carry the full Hafler line, available in either kit or factory assembled. Own some of the finest audio equipment! Now at extra savings! **PLUS-FREE** shipping anywhere in the continental U.S., DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277. **AD**

HAFLER—QUALITY AUDIO, MODEST PRICES
We stock all of the following components: DH-100K $149.95, DH-100A $199.95, DH-110K $324.95, DH-110A $399.95, DH-112 $74.95, DH-160K $299.95, DH-160A $399.95, DH-220K $349.95, DH-220KE $359.95, DH-220A $449.95, DH-220AE $459.95, DH-330K $374.95, DH-330A $449.95, DH-500K $599.95, DH-500KE $619.95, DH-500A $749.95, DH-500AE $769.95. Accessories too! Three year warranty on assembled units. FREE SHIPPING to all fifty states, PR and APO/FPO. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. Visa and MasterCard honored. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791. **AD**

QUAD 405 MODIFICATION. We've compared this beauty with the finest amplifiers and walked away smiling. It's a knock-out! Guaranteed solid-state authority combined with tube sweetness and musicality. THE MOD SQUAD, 542 Coast Highway 101, Leucadia CA 92024 (619) 436-7666.

CLASSIFIED ADS

AMPS/PREAMPS

HAFLERS NEVER HAD IT SO GOOD! The full line of Musical Concepts modifications for Hafler amps and preamps reasserts the Hafler value goal. Esoteric sound has never been more affordable. Don't forget our accessory line, Teflon RIAA kits, TP-200 (7 amp toroid for Hafler DH-200/220), LIPS and the superb SuperConnect II interconnect. Musical Concepts, 1060 Fifth Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822.

McINTOSH MC30 tube amps. $360(pr). MA 6100 Integrated Amp. $395. MC 2505 Amp. $450.ARC SP3A-1 Preamp. $450. Marantz 8 tube power-amp. $450. (3) Dynac Pas 3 $95 ea. (505) 393-3923, 392-8448 (Rick)

MUSICAL CONCEPTS PRESENTS THE M-110 GOLD Our newly revised M-110 mod will raise great excitement among serious audiophiles, but the M-110 Gold is something else. It's the ultimate expression of the design, with Teflon RIAA capacitors and the LIPS power supply included. This ravishing musical experience will be available in kit ($325) or installed ($425). Limited quantities. Musical Concepts, 1060 Fifth Plaza, Florissant, MO 63031, 314-831-1822

SONIC DEVELOPMENTS—THE RATIONAL CHOICE. Our D-235 amplifier is intended for critical listeners who want more than adequate performance and are unimpressed by Hi-Fi hype. If you have reached the point where SONIC PERFORMANCE (not prestige, ad copy, visuals, etc.) is your only criterion for selecting components, you will appreciate both our equipment and our money back guaranteed sales policy. Sonic Developments, 134 Clarewill Ave., Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043.

THE SOUND OF SILENCE
Music consists of both sound and silence. The pauses in music are as important as the peaks. A new circuit design, now in all RGR products, cleans up residual "time smear" which otherwise blurs these spaces. This results in astonishing dynamic contrasts from all recordings—78's to CD's! ROCK, POP, JAZZ, and CLASSICAL all benefit from the improved dynamic accuracy and imaging. Additionally, background noise from analog records or tapes is reduced. For a brochure on this new RGR System Technology, call or write Robert Grodinsky Research, 6440 N. Ridgeway Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60645, 312-673-9320.

LOUDSPEAKERS

ADS PLUS—Own the incredible ADS Loudspeakers for the home or car at tremendous savings. All models in stock. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

CLASSIFIED ADS

LOUDSPEAKERS

AEOLIAN LOUDSPEAKERS LTD. has systems for the builder using our exclusive modified Jordan Module, electrostatics, and Focal drivers. Box 1005, W. Newbury, MA 01985. 617-363-5495.

A&S OFFERS THE WIDEST SELECTION of high-end speaker kits and raw drivers from the world's finest manufacturers including Dynaudio, Fried, Audax, Falcon-Acoustics, SEAS, Peerless, Morel, Dalesford/Cambridge, Jordan, Philips, JVC, Siare and Pinfold. Custom auto speaker systems are also available. Free catalog. A&S SPEAKERS, Box 7462A, Denver, CO 80207. (303) 399-8609.

BOSTON ACOUSTICS PLUS—Dollar for dollar, one of the most exceptional speaker lines to come along in years. Boston Acoustics delivers unbelievable performance at very reasonable prices. All models in stock. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC. 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 (516) 822-5277. **AD**

DUNTECH PCL-3 PLANAR SPEAKERS—PITTSBURGH, gain magnificent sound without losing an inch of floor space—BETTER SOUND CONCEPTS, 400 S. Craig St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, (412) 687-3737.

FRIED LOUDSPEAKERS IN NEW JERSEY!! AUDIO NEXUS has them all. (201) 464-8238, (201) 730-2409. **AD**

FRIED SPEAKERS & KITS
State-of-the-art sound. Try our prices! Free shipping. Also Nakamichi, Hafler, Carver, Mitsubishi, Adcom, digital discs and players. READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276. **AD**

GOETZ LOUDSPEAKERS AT AUDIO CONNECTION, musicality in a most attractive wood finish. Metro NY-NJ: 201-239-1799. **AD**

HEAR THE LATEST VANDERSTEEN loudspeakers "In a single speaker demonstration room it becomes clear that nothing comes close, at even twice the price"! Call AUDIOVISION of New England 617-863-5221 **AD**

J. B. L. SPEAKERS AND COMPONENTS used - bought, sold, and traded 1-313-229-5191 eves. aft. 7 EST

KOSS MODEL-2 ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKERS, stands, Pyramid T1 ribbon tweeters. Pair each. 120' monster cable. $1500. Andy (505)-667-1330/662-9111.

MELOS AUDIO AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO IN NEW JERSEY. Call 201-752-3883. **AD**

CLASSIFIED ADS

LOUDSPEAKERS

ELECTRO-VOICE AUTHORIZED DEALER—Speaker components stocked including 30" woofer. CD35 speakers. Professional microphones, Tapco electronics, Sentry monitors. Low Prices. Call Rick Marder at (201) 561-8123. **AD**

OMNIDIRECTIONAL, BI-AMPED, ELECTROSTATIC, $3,600/PAIR, LOUDSPEAKER ARRAYS, CRATED, LAST FEW, AVAILABLE AS CLOSE OUT BY MANUFACTURER AT FRACTION OF ORIGINAL RETAIL. CALL 212/937-4970!

ORPHEUS MODEL 8 LOUDSPEAKER—At $1150/pair, it is setting the competition on its ear! Find out why! AUDIO ADVOCATE, Short Hills, NJ (201) 467-8988. **AD**

POINT SOURCE RIBBON LOUDSPEAKERS: NOW AVAILABLE FROM MELOS AUDIO. Ribbon midrange, "P.E.T." tweeter, dynamic woofer, 25Hz to 25 kHz, less than $2000. **"POINT ONE" SYSTEM** by Melos Audio, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771. **AD**

PROAC TABLETTE SPEAKER IS RATED STATE OF The Art by Absolute Sound Magazine and yet retails for only $550 pr! Hear them at these fine dealers:

OMNI SOUND ..... DALLAS, TEX.
POWER BASE ..... FT. WORTH, TEX.
WILSON AUDIO ..... TUCSON, ARIZ.
STEREO UNLIMITED ..... SAN DIEGO, CAL.
PAUL SEYDOR AUDIO ..... LOS ANGELES, CAL.
SHELLEY'S STEREO ..... LOS ANGELES, CAL.
BRADFORDS HI FI ..... EUGENE, ORE.
NEW! PROAC DOUBLETTE AND STUDIO 2 MONITORS!

UNITY AUDIO MODEL 7 SPEAKERS. LIST $1000. SELL $650. WANTED DESIGN ACOUSTICS D-6 SPEAKERS. 313-335-9526.

CLASSIFIED ADS

LOUDSPEAKERS

SPENDOR SP1-JUST SPLENDID!
Imagine a Spendor BC1 with increased power handling, tighter bass, improved transient response but still modestly priced. You have just imagined a Spendor SP1. Teak $875, walnut $900, caster stands $90. FREE SHIPPING in US and PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. Visa and MasterCard. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791. **AD**

SPICA TC-50 SPEAKERS available at OPUS ONE, 400 Smithfield Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15222, 412-391-3800. Let Opus send you a pair. Free UPS within the 48 states with a pre-paid order. **AD**

THE MOD SQUAD
2ND ANNIVERSARY SALE
This is our way of saying "Thank You" for your support. And, it's the only price cut on modifications all year. We're taking 10% off the total cost of all orders placed during the month of July. That's a 10% discount on all modifications, a 10% discount on all products. Don't delay. Don't let July slip away. Order today! THE MOD SQUAD, 542 Coast Highway 101, Leucadia, CA 92024, (619) 436-7666.

THE SOUND . . .
Open, natural, musical, detailed . . .
The Look . . .
Genuine Oak or Walnut, rugged construction . . .
The Price . . .
Much lower than you thought possible . . .
A dream?
No, it's a Phantasy!
PHANTASY SPEAKERS, by Kindel Audio
Builders of the Phantom.
Call (714) 556-8220 for your nearest dealer.

VANDERSTEEN 2C
With the Orpheus SW12 subwoofer—an awesome combination! ORPHEUS AUDIO, Locust Valley, NY (516) 676-5082. By appointment: 8am-1pm. **AD**

VANDERSTEEN 2C—DIMENSIONAL PURITY
With recent improvements in driver technology, this classic is even more analytical and revealing! IN STOCK at $1125.00. Stands extra. FREE SHIPPING to all fifty states, PR and APO/FPO. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. Visa and MasterCard. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333. TLX427791. **AD**

TURNTABLES

ACOUSTAT 2+2 OWNERS the **"ACOUSTAT MOD"** eliminates midrange and hi-end colorations for state-of-the-art sound. $295/pr. No risk, 30 day trial. For info send SASE to John Koval, Linear Acoustics Labs, 11521 Cielo Pl., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714-838-6555.

ATTRACTIVE PRICES: DYNAVECTOR, DENON CARTRIDGES, KOETSU, LINN, STAX, FULTON, ALPHASON, BERNING, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, BRB, SOTA, AR TURNTABLE, WALKER, GOETZ, ROBERTSON, FR, ETC. COD, SHIPPING 713-728-4343. MAURY CORB, 11122 ATWELL, HOUSTON. TEXAS 77096. **AD**

GOLDMUND STUDIETTO—the #1 turntable w/arm for less than $2000. A sine qua non for the advanced audiophile. In NJ at Audio Connection 201-239-1799. **AD**

MERRILL AR MODIFICATIONS
Subchassis Kit $75. Platter Coating $10. Replacement Spindle $25. Spring Kit $8. High Torque Motor $45. Platter Balancing Service $10. UNDERGROUND SOUND, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

MERRILL MODIFIED AR TURNTABLES. $150. Includes new replacement subchassis, stainless steel spindle. UNDERGROUND SOUND, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

CLASSIFIED ADS

TURNTABLES

MERRILL TURNTABLE
Features: Beautiful hand-crafted solid oak base. Seven layer, lead-lined laminated plinth. A unique and sophisticated, three-point Constant Resonance Suspension System. A subchassis designed to absorb tonearm release energy. Tunable with arms weighing 7 oz. to 2 lbs. Twenty-four pole synchronous motor. Two-piece high inertia aluminum platter with a unique lead damping ring. Comes with soft vinyl dust cover. Coming soon—optional, revolutionary, outer periphery record clamp. Price: $600. For more information contact UNDERGROUND SOUND, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

"NEW" AR TURNTABLE IMPROVEMENT: Dramatically improve the performance of your new AR: **ALL ALUMINUM ARMBOARDS:** $20.00 (Stock arm or Premier MMT) All other arms: $25.00; **TABLE MATS:** Music Mat: $28.00 Oracle Mat: $42.50; **RECORD CLAMPS:** Souther Clamp: $10.00 ADC/Orsonic: $27.50. Shipping: $3.00/item. Call for details on more extensive modifications. Audio Advisor, Inc. Box 6202 Grand Rapids, MI 49506, 616-451-3868. **AD**

PINK TRIANGLE TURNTABLES: Clearly superior. For dealer list, contact IAI, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771. **AD**

PINK TRIANGLE TURNTABLES AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO IN NEW JERSEY. Call 201-752-3883. **AD**

WIN LABS CATHERINE TURNTABLE. Limited edition model. $895. Call Ken (505) 667-3991/662-6143.

RECEIVERS

MCINTOSH PLUS—McIntosh instruments are the Laboratory Reference Standard for the world. McIntosh designs their equipment for a long life with low maintenance and high quality performance. *PLUS*-FREE test report on your new McIntosh equipment, on request, FREE shipping anywhere in the Continental U.S., Prompt delivery. Credit cards accepted. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Rd., Hicksville, N.Y. 11801 (516) 822-5277 **AD**

CASSETTE DECKS

REVOX B77 MK11 ½-track, standard speed tape recorder. Vari-Speed control, and extras, like new, hardly ever used. $995.00 (504) 392-2536.

TANDBERG 3004 CASSETTE DECK with rosewood side panels, remote control and gold-ens cables. $1500. Andy (505) 667-1330/662-9111.

CLASSIFIED ADS

CARTRIDGES/TONEARMS

DECCA VDHUL PHONO CARTRIDGE—for those seeking perfection and unprecedented musicality. Audio Connection in NJ 201-239-1799. **AD**

YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT IT! YOU'VE SEEN THE REVIEWS! THE PROMETHEAN GREEN moving flux cartridge—the product of 7 years of exhaustive research—is the MOST accurate pick-up available for under $400! This hand built design MUST be heard! No gimmicks, no tricks, just solid engineering for the most cost-effective listening possible! 3.5mv output, 5 grams weight. $175. VISA/MC/AMEX The Audio Advisor Inc., (616) 451-3868 Box 6202 Grand Rapids MI 49506. **AD**

MULTI COMPONENTS

AAAA-STEREO SHOWCASE-DAYTON, OHIO
We offer the following—Linn Sondek LP-12, Linn Loudspeakers, Naim Audio, Heybrook Speakers, and turntable, Creek Audio, Audioquest and Cart-A-Lign. Discover the HI-FI Hierchy, and single speaker demonstrations at Stereo Showcase. Stereo Showcase, P.O. Box 652, Dayton, Ohio 45409 (513) 299-2811. **AD**

MAC, MARANTZ, LEVINSON, A.R.C., J.B.L., ACOUSTAT bought & traded. Wanted all types of hi-end equipment from dealers, audiophiles and tube gear collectors. Sales and consignments as well. Call now for end of summer clearance (Sept.). Avail. now: Cosmostatics ($3200 new) $1000. Optonica RT6905 deck ($1600 new) $500. 100 prerecorded ¼ tk. reels b/o. Micro Sieki BL91L + RP 1090 bronze vacuum platter (orig. $2200) $1150. Cotter B1 base w/SP10 + FR66 arm (orig. $4000) $1200. Dayton Wright XG8 III $795 D.W. SPS III $200 SPL II $300. 535 preamp $195. Radford HD250 preamp $250. Naim Nac 12S + Nap160 $600. Souther late new arm $525. Pink Triangle $600. Others. Call noon till 3PM (212) 377-7282 N.Y. Sound Investments.

CLASSIFIED ADS

MULTI COMPONENTS

JBL HARTSFIELD CABINETS w/o speakers, good condition, $100 ea, Phase Linear 700B $425, Phase 400 $300, 305-776-4915.

JBL PARAGON $6500, Revox A-77, McIntosh C-32 & 2125. Sony television 2648-R. All excellent. Trades possible. 1-207-946-7079.

CLASSIFIED ADS

MULTI COMPONENTS

CONRAD JOHNSON MV75A-1 AMP $735. Snell Type AII speakers $1095. Linn Sondek Valhalla $500. Audio By A.J. Conti (603) 883-4504. **AD**

DAYTON WRIGHT XG8 SPEAKERS and the SPA Preamp, SUMO "the Power" amplifier, TEAC 3300 ½-track tape deck, all mint with boxes. (412) 863-1313.

MARTIN LOGAN ELECTROSTATIC speakers $3500. **THRESHOLD SERIES II** S-500 amplifier $2600. **THRESHOLD FET ONE** preamp $1600. 918-582-8944.

CLASSIFIED ADS

MULTI COMPONENTS

LINN/NAIM BUDGET SYSTEM
We are pleased to offer a complete Linn/Naim System (LP12, Basik LV-X with cartridge, Naim Nait, Kan's with stands and 8 meters of Naim cable) for only $1986. Here this system and other Linn/Naim systems in our single speaker demonstration room. FREE SHIPPING. Visa and MasterCard. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791
AD

NAKAMICHI 7007XE W/DOLBY C, Classic, mint, $1450; TEAC X-1000, new, $790; HK775 Dual Mono Amp, $390. (415) 321-7413.

START WITH SEPARATES SYSTEM 1
(UNDER $2700)

Turntable:	Rega Planar 3
Cartridge:	Dynavector DV-10X3
Preamp:	Adcom GFP-1A
Tuner:	Adcom GFT1-A
Amplifier:	Adcom GFA-2
Speakers:	Snell Type E's

SOUND BY SINGER
227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925
EXPANDING TO NEW LOCATION!
AUG 1, 1984—CALL FOR DETAILS **AD**

BLANK TAPE

SURPLUS AMPEX 671 SCOTCH 24 00' box of 62, $56. SCOTCH 3600' box of 30, 75. COD or check. CK Ltd., P.O. Box 527, Cottondale, Florida 32431

1-800-245-6000
TAPE WORLD

TDK: MAR-90	6.29
TDK: MA-90	4.29
TDK: SAX-90	2.99
TDK: ADX-90	2.59
TDK: SA-90	2.09
TDK: SA-60	1.89
TDK: AD-90	1.89
TDK: AD-60	1.49
TDK: D-90	1.19
TDK: D-60	1.05
MAXELL, TDK: T-120, L-750 Hi-Grade	8.79
MAXELL, TDK: T-120, L-750	6.79
MAXELL: XLI or IIS-90	2.99
MAXELL: UDXL I or II-90	2.29
MAXELL: UDXL I or II-60	2.19
MAXELL: UD-90	1.99
MAXELL: LN-90	1.29
MAXELL: XL I 35-90B	6.49
MAXELL: UD35-90	4.99
SONY: UCXS-90	2.49

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE OF THE TOTAL ORDER IN THIS BOOK by 1%. $3.75 Shipping any size order in US. VISA, MC no extra charge. COD add $1.65. Minimum COD order $40.00. PA add Sales Tax. All orders shipped within 48 hours. M-F, 8:30-5:00
323 Brown Ave., Box 361, Butler, PA 16001
412-283-8621

AMPEX PROFESSIONAL SERIES AUDIO TAPE SALE High quality open reel 1800' or 2400' on 7" reels, used once. Case of 40, $45.00. 10½" × 3600' and cassettes available. Master Card/Visa. Valtech Electronics, Box 6-A, Richboro, PA 18954 (215) 322-4866.

CLASSIFIED ADS

BLANK TAPE

REEL TO REEL TAPES—Mostly Ampex, used once, unboxed, 1800'. 50 reels–$48.00, sample reel $2.00. Prices include shipping. COD orders accepted. Paragon Sales, Inc. POB 2022, Joliet, IL 60434 (815) 752-9212.

TUBE EQUIPMENT

ATTENTION WANTED: MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, LEVINSON, DYNACO, QUAD, BERNING, TANNOY, ALTEC, JBL, WESTERN ELECTRIC. 713-728-4343, MAURY CORB.

DYNACO OWNERS: 60,000-lb buyout of Dyna's remaining inventory! Tubes, transistors, circuit boards, sheet metal, manuals ... more. FREE BARGAIN CATALOG. SCC, Box 551(AM), Dublin, OH 43017. (614) 889-2117. VISA/MC/COD.

TUBE SPECIALS! Premium quality Tungsgram 12AX7, $2.99 each; Amperex (British) EL34/6CA7 (tall slender style), $19.95/matched pair. Complete kits: Dyna Mk4 40W mono power amp, $199.00; Dyna PAS-3X stereo preamp, $149.00. FREE BARGAIN CATALOG. SCC, Box 551(AM), Dublin, OH 43017. (614) 889-2117. VISA/MC/COD.

MCINTOSH SOLID STATE—bought, solo, and traded. 1-313-229-5191 aft. 7 EST

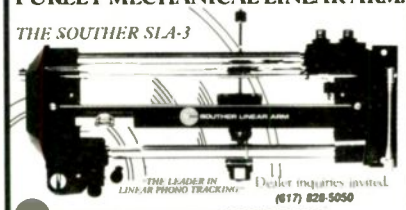
QUICKSILVER MONO TUBE AMPLIFIERS—sound and value without compare. Audio Connection 201-239-1799. **AD**

DALLAS

AR	Nitty Gritty
Accustat	Onkyo
Audible Illusions	PS Audio
Audio Source	ProAc
Audioquest	Randall Research
Belles	Reference Recordings
CJ Walker	Robertson
Conrad-Johnson	Sheffield
Electrocompaniet	SOTA
Grace	Sonographe
Grado	Souther
Harman-Kardon	Spica
Kimber Kable	Sumiko Products
Live Wire	Talisman
Magnepan	Thiel
MAS	Threshold
Monster Cable	VPI

Omni Sound
4833 Keller Springs Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75248
(214) 931-6664

SIMPLY . . .
THE WORLD'S ONLY PURELY MECHANICAL LINEAR ARM.
THE SOUTHER SLA-3



"THE LEADER IN LINEAR PHONO TRACKING" Dealer inquiries invited.
(617) 828-5050
SOUTHER ENGINEERING CORPORATION
429 A York Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

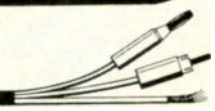
audioquest

The AudioQuest stable of products includes the famous AQ series of moving coil cartridges with hollow sapphire cantilevers. The AQ404, AQ606 and AQ808 are high output models designed to feed a normal phono input. The AQ505, AQ707 and AQ909 are low output models requiring an extra gain stage. The new AQ1.1 is a medium output model designed for the new generation of "high gain" preamps. We also make the remarkably inexpensive GroovDancer MC+ high output moving coil and the GroovDancer IM+ induced magnet cartridge. The AQ Shadow tonearm along with the AQ 317/LW and AQ 407/LW all come with LiveWire headshell leads and a LiveWire tonearm cable. Whether you are spending $325, $575 or $825 these arms will let you hear what your cartridge is supposed to sound like instead of the harshness and resonance-induced mistracking so common in other arms. Don't forget the superb LiveWire interconnecting and speaker cables, the only good looking sound paneling, AudioQuiet One and Two, the AQ record brush and AQ stylus cleaner. The latest AQ product is an extremely effective record mat which supports and damps for the least colored sound possible.

AT AUDIOQUEST WE TALK MERIT — NOT MARKETING!

3857 birch street, #610 newport beach, california 92660 714 / 720-1995

LiVE WiRE™



CLASSIFIED ADS

TUBE EQUIPMENT

GENELEX GOLD LION POWER TUBES
KT88—$68 MATCHED PAIR
KT77—$58 MATCHED PAIR
KT66—$58 MATCHED PAIR
INDIA REFERENCE TUBES—
ECC83—$12 ECC82 or 81—$8
SOUND GOODS—2627 SOUTH BASCOM, CAMPBELL, CA 95008
408-559-1920 **AD**

WHOEVER SAID THAT TUBE ELECTRONICS had to be ugly or unreliable hasn't seen Counterpoint! The Audio Doctor, Buffalo, MO. (417) 345-7245 **AD**

CLASSIFIED ADS

TUBE EQUIPMENT

GOLD LION POWER TUBES: KT88, KT77, KT66, Premium 12AX7, 12AU7, 12AT7, and 6DJ8, available from IAI, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

PARTS/ACCESSORIES

COMING SOON! MERRILL SUBCHASSIS FOR THE LINN SONDEX.

COTTER NFB-2 NOISE FILTER BUFFER with PW-2 power supply. $500 both. Two sets available. Andy (505) 667-1330/662-9111.

DB SYSTEMS OFFERS PRECISION ELECTRONICS AND AUDIOPHILE ACCESSORIES. Five year warranty. Write for our complete product list. DB SYSTEMS, Main Street, Rindge, NH 03461 (603) 899-5121.

DB SYSTEMS PREAMPLIFIERS, PRE-PREAMPLIFIERS AND POWER AMPLIFIERS can be updated or modified during our annual summer-camp program. Send serial number(s) for more information.

ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS: 6, 12, 18dB/octave. Kits from $106.50. Transient-Perfect Crossover, $175. Free folder. ACE AUDIO CO., 532-5th St., E. Northport, NY 11731-2399. (516) 757-8990.

FINALLY!
RANDALL RESEARCH speaker wire and interconnect cables improve your system as dramatically as significantly upgrading your cartridge or pre-amp. ACCURATE AUDIO, 1207 N. Coast Hwy., Laguna Beach, CA 92651. (714) 494-2030

CLASSIFIED ADS

PARTS /ACCESSORIES

GAP ZAPPER PURE VIRGIN SPRAY CLEANER. HEAD AND DRIVE SYSTEM PARTICULATE REMOVER FOR ALL MAGNETIC RECORDERS. MANUFACTURED TO NASA SPECIFICATIONS. MAXIMIZES SIGNAL TO NOISE, RESOLUTION, MACHINE AND TAPE LIFE. 16oz CAN WITH GAP ZAPPER EXTENSION NOZZLE 29.95. MAIL ORDERS TO A.J. COMELLA COMPANY, 890 HILLCREST BOULEVARD, HOFFMAN ESTATES, ILLINOIS 60195, 312-884-6069.

GRUV-GLIDE IMPROVES RECORD FIDELITY. Hear the difference. Simple application. One time treatment. Increases record life. Removes static. Kit treats 200 records. $21.95. GRUV-GLIDE, Box 19003, Las Vegas, NV 89132-0003.

INSANE! KEF B139B WOOFERS, B110A mid-range T33A tweeters assembled crossovers, enclosure plans. $249 pr., less than cost of woofers alone! 10 pairs to sell. (503) 285-4457.

JANIS W1 SUBWOOFERS (PAIR) with interphase crossover amps (pair), 60' monster cable. $1500 total. Andy (505) 667-1330/662-9111.

LOW DCR AIR CORE INDUCTORS ARE OUR ONLY PRODUCT! Wide selection of coils wound with twelve and sixteen gauge wire! Custom orders welcome! Lowest prices! Rush C.O.D. orders accommodated! Free information! Wilsonics, 2111-M 30th street, Suite 1138, Boulder, Colorado 80301, (303) 449-2394

MERRILL LEAD COATING. This process which acts as a molecular isolation barrier, is now available for application to almost any turntable platter. Contact: UNDERGROUND SOUND, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275 Price: $20.00.

MERRILL MODIFICATION for the new AR-XE subchassis with adjustable feet. UNDERGROUND SOUND, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275. Price: $87.00

PETERSON PRESENTS EMERALD™—a new, air-dielectric, symmetrical, twinaxial interconnect and Tonearm Cable System of incomparable transparency and musciality. No price increase. Peterson Interconnects have been setting performance and quality standards since 1979, and EMERALD™ continues that tradition. See your dealer or contact us for information and no-risk trial terms. PETERSON AUDIO, Dept. AM, 13665 SW Garrett Court, Tigard, OR 97223. (503) 639-2401. Dealer inquiries invited.

SUBSONIC FILTERS, 18 or 24dB/octave (from $98.50) remove unwanted noise/thumps from passband. Free flyer w/reviews. ACE AUDIO CO., #532-5th St., East Northport, NY 11731-2399. (516) 757-8990.

THE MOD SQUAD
2ND ANNIVERSARY SALE
This is our way of saying "Thank You" for your support. And, it's the only price cut on modifications all year. We're taking 10% off the total cost of all orders placed during the month of July. That's a 10% discount on all modifications, a 10% discount on all products. Don't delay. Don't let July slip away. Order today! THE MOD SQUAD, 542 Coast Highway 101, Leucadia, CA 92024, (619) 436-7666.

CD PLAYERS

COMPACT DIGITAL DISCS AND PLAYERS!
In stock! Many titles. Fast, FREE shipping. Also: Mitsubishi, Klipsch, Nakamichi, more (see our Hafler ad.) READ BROTHERS STEREO 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276. **AD**

SONY COMPACT DISC PLAYER CDP-200 with 6 discs, $490 new. Denon DL-301 cartridge, $85. (614) 267-0456 evenings.

CLASSIFIED ADS

PRERECORDED TAPE

LIVE OPERA TAPES, CASSETTES, DISCS, INCREDIBLE SELECTION. FREE CATALOGUE. LIVE OPERA, BOX 3141, STEINWAY STATION, L.I.C. N.Y. 11103

OPEN REEL TAPES from studio masters, Catalogue $1.00. Barclay-Crocker, 313-A Mill Street, Poughkeepsie NY 12601.

RADIO PROGRAMS

OLDTIME RADIO . . . Classic broadcasts on high quality tapes. Free catalogue. Carl A. Froelich, 2 Heritage Farm, New Freedom, PA 71349.

OLD TIME RADIO—Original broadcasts on quality tapes. For free catalog send SASE to: Triple Trivia Studies, PO Box 29073A, Chicago, IL 60629.

COMPACT DISCS

COMPACT DIGITAL DISCS exclusively—from stock—classical, opera, jazz, film—catalog $1.00, refundable with order—Ethel Enterprises, P.O. Box 3301, Dept. A, Falls Church, VA 22043

COMPACT DISCS-950 TITLES-LISTED NOW! Immediate delivery! Classics—Pop—Jazz!—FREE Catalog available. Phone or mail orders—Master Card & Visa. LAURY'S RECORDS 9800 North Milwaukee. Des Plaines. Il. 60016 (312) 296-0420

DIGITAL COMPACT DISCLUB

Join and get SUPER SELECTION, SUPER LOW PRICES, TRADE IN PRIVLEDGES. Free updated quarterly catalog with 400 titles. Send $1.00 (Refundable with membership) for DETAILS TO SOUNDPRO DISCLUB-A, 2146 E. 116th Street, P.O. Box 645, Carmel, Ind. 46032

JAZZ CDs

RECORDED TOTALLY DIGITAL. Free catalog **DMP**, Box 2317, NY, NY 10185.

SPECIALIZING in imported and audiophile compact discs. Hundreds in stock at discount prices. Labels include Harmonia Mundi, Teichiku, London Telarc, Delos, Windham Hill, Chandos, Lobster, Digital Music, Canyon, Yupiteru, Pierre Verany, DG and more. Send $1 for complete catalog and inventory list to: SUPERSOUND RECORD SERVICE, P.O. BOX 7082-A, Forest Park, IL 60130, (312) 366-1300 (Phone 1-5pm, Mon-Sat)
★★★★THE NEW SHEFFIELD LAB CD's—
$16 thru August 31★★★★
★★★★TELARC and FRESH AIRE CD's—$16

COMPACT DISC TRADE-IN!!! Did you get five discs by the Berwyn Philharmonic free with your player? Did you spend $20 for a disc that you will never play again? Send them to SUPERSOUND for $5 credit each. (defective discs not accepted) We will publish a list of these used CD's in the near future.

RECORDS

CLASS-A-UNDERGROUND: Audiophile discs, cleaners, cassettes at **HUGE** savings. Mobile Fidelity, Sheffield, compact discs, Last, Imports. Visa and Mastercards accepted. Free catalog: 35 North, Greenbush Road, West Nyack, NY 10994.

RECORD COLLECTORS

Become an audiophile record collector! Why limit your selection to comemrcial LP's? Source material—records—is the critical link in obtaining excellent fidelity from your system. Learn how to collect hi-quality records unavailable to the public such as DJ promos, live radio shows, test pressings, acetates and other rarities. Hard to find sources and listings + info on record preservation. Send $4.95 (P + I inc) to AUDIOPHILIA, Box 22551-A, Santa Barbara, CA. 93101.

CLASSIFIED ADS

RECORDS

RARE OUT OF PRINT RECORDS: Warehouse stock reasonable prices. Catalog $2., Melody House Records, Box 607, Ansonia Station, New York, NY 10023.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

REFERENCE RECORDINGS

Does it again! Our newest release, RR-13, TAFELMUSIK: POPULAR MASTERWORKS OF THE BARQUE, is receiving extraordinary praise and acclaim. Keith Johnson's beautiful recording captures Canada's original-instrument Baroque orchestra playing favorites: including Bach's "Air on the G String," the Pachelbel Canon and dances and suites by Handel, Purcell and Telemann. Recorded in Toronto in a vaulted ceiling stone church, the acoustics are perfect for music of this elegant era. Half-speed mastered at 45 rpm by Stan Ricker, and pressed by JVC Japan!

And Don't Miss This Special Offer—

NOW IN STOCK: The new version of RR-10, THE TEMPEST, Paul Chihara's tuneful orchestral ballet, remastered at half-speed 45 rpm by Stan Ricker, pressed by JVC Japan. Improved transparency and higher levels make this much acclaimed recording even greater. Order RR-13 or RR-10 at $16.98 postpaid from Reference Recordings, Box 77225X, San Francisco CA 94107. UNPRECEDENTED OFFER: Those who own the original version of RR-10 may return it to us and obtain the new edition for half-price—$8.49! Visa/MC Welcome. 408-745-7159. Dealer inquiries invited.

CLASSIFIED ADS

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE RECORDINGS, CD'S, ACCESSORIES lowest price available on MFSL, Telarc, Mastersound, Japanese, Fresh Aire, Nautilus, Sheffield, over 400 CD's, catalog $1.00, 20% discount first order, Record Rack, 818 GB Plaza, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54304

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

Looking for those super-fidelity small labels like Reference, Wilson, Opus 3, or Sheffield? Looking for DBX encoded records and tapes? Looking for the Master Recordings of Mobile Fidelity or the elusive Nautilus? Or Japanese imports? We've got them all, the world's largest speciality distributor of high-end vinyl recordings: SUPERSOUND RECORD SERVICE, P.O. Box 7082-A, Forest Park, IL 60130, (312) 366-1300 (1-5pm, Mon-Sat) Send for our free newsletter update.

★★★The SUPERSOUND CHALLANGE: Pay $1/album less than the price in any catalog you send us★★★

CLASSIFIED ADS

WANTED TO BUY

BIG REWARD ! ! All Mac equip., JBL spkrs, and electronics, Altec Acousta-voicette, MXR ETC 31 band equalizers, Thorens TD 125, SME 3009-3, JBL speaker cabinet blueprints. 1-313-229-5191 aft. 7 EST

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE COMPONENTS, Western Electric, Hartsfields, Patricians. John Conrad 1178 Blackbird El Cajon, Ca. 92020 (619) 449-9155

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE EQUIPMENT, Thorens TD-124, Western Electric, Altec/JBL/EV/Tannoy/Stephens raw speakers, Tubes, etc. Top cash. Scott Dowling, 9908 Daines Dr., Temple City, CA 91780 (818) 286-9122. Weekends and after 6PM (PST) M-F

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, LEAK, TUBE AMPS. Thorens TD-124. Garrard 301. Old Tannoy Monitor Speakers, Western Electric Equip (Tubes, Mixers, Consoles, Amps, Tweeters, Horns, Speakers, Etc.,) Tel: 818/576-2642 David Yo, POB 832, Monterey-pk, Ca. 91754.

QUADRAPHONIC OPEN REEL TAPES, Q-8's, records, select equipment, Michael Robin, 120 Atlanta Place, Pittsburgh, PA 15228. 412-341-1686

TECHNICS SH-9010 Stereo Universal Frequency Equalizer. Also, want leads or information on other top-quality parametric equalizers and notch filters. Low distortion, high-definition audio performance essential. Art Curtze, 814-237-2873, P.O. Box 284, State College, PA 16804.

TEST RECORDS

SEVEN STEPS TO BETTER LISTENING, FROM CBS TECHNOLOGY CENTER, is a high-precision test record for the novice. Set up your hi-fi system and tune it to the specific acoustics of your listening room. Make certain your equipment functions properly. Includes 16-page booklet by AUDIO's Edward Tatnall Canby which shows you how to perform the following "ears only" tests: Proper identification of left and right channels, phasing, loudspeaker balance, tone control settings, elimination of buzzes and rattles, proper adjustment of vertical and lateral-tracking forces, and much more. Send $6.98 in check or money order in U.S. funds only; payment must accompany order. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. **AUDIO TEST RECORD,** P.O. Box 182101, Dept. 406, Cincinnati, OH 45218

TEST RECORDS FROM CBS TECHNOLOGY CENTER

STR 100 PHONO CARTRIDGE TEST RECORD, includes sweep frequency with sync for recorder; spot frequency; separation; compliance; vertical- and lateral-tracking; tonearm resonance, and more. $10.00 each.

STR 112 PHONO CARTRIDGE TEST RECORD, includes square wave, graduated-tracking, and IM bands. $15.00 each.

STR 120 PHONO CARTRIDGE TEST RECORD, includes ultra-sonic test tones, high-level low-frequency glide tones, standard-level and silent bands, and can be used with a graphic level recorder. $15.00 each.

STR 130 RIAA FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST RECORD, provides accurate means of calibrating professional recording equipment. Can be used with a graphic level recorder or, without automatic equipment, with the spot frequency bands. $15.00 each.

STR 140 PINK NOISE ACOUSTICAL TEST RECORD, is designed for acoustical testing of loudspeakers in ordinary rooms and whole systems, and for psychoacoustic tests. Includes spot frequency tones with voice announcements and glide-tones in ⅓ octave bands from 30 Hz to 15 kHz synced for a graphic recorder. $15.00

SQT 1100 QUADRAPHONIC TEST RECORD, the standard test disc for SQ decoding adjustment, has test bands for pickup measurements, setup of decoders, channel identification and balance. $15.00 each.

Payment must accompany order and be either a check or money order in U.S. funds. Allow four to six weeks for delivery.

STR 100 Stereo Frequency Record $10.00
STR 112 Square Wave, Tracking and IM Disc $15.00
STR 120 Wide-Range Cartridge Disc $15.00
STR 130 RIAA Frequency Response Disc $15.00
STR 140 Pink Noise Disc $15.00
SQT 1100 Quadraphonic Test Disc $15.00

AUDIO TEST RECORDS, P.O. Box 182101, Dept. 406, Cincinnati, OH 45218

AD INDEX

CLASSIFIED ADS

SERVICES

AUDIO PULSE SERVICE. Factory trained technicians. Write us about Model One update kits. White Labs, 10528 Lower Azusa Rd., Suite 192A, El Monte, CA 91731. (818) 446-5346.

AUDIO PULSE SPECIALISTS. Repairs—Modifications—Updates—Sales. WALT'S AUDIO SERVICE. 111 East Rialto Ave., Rialto, Calif. 92376. (714) 875-0776.

G.A.S. REPAIR SERVICE. Factory trained techs. Original G.A.S. parts used. Call 818-701-7697. S&M Electronics, 17200 Parthenia St., Northridge, CA 91325.

PLANS & KITS

ATTENTION! SPEAKER KITS, Audax, Becker, Dynaudio, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Morel, Vifa, SIARE, and more. 1984 catalog, 25¢. Meniscus Systems, 3275W Gladiola, Wyoming, Michigan 49509.

CURRENT-MIRROR PRE-PREAMP KIT. Price reduced 36% to $45 plus $4 shipping. Kit includes chassis and hardware plus assembled and tested circuit board. SASE must accompany inquires. Custom Components, Box 33193, Decatur, GA 30033.

FREE SPEAKERKIT CATALOG! 17 proven designs. Also, 42 pages on 400 components. (JBL, crossover parts, polypropylene woofers), $2. GOLD SOUND, Box 141A, Englewood, CO 80151. (303) 789-5310.

GRAPHIC EQUALIZER KITS, 12-24 BANDS/CHANNEL $89-200. NOISE FILTER/EXPANDER $120. SUBSONIC FILTERS, OTHERS: SSS, 856U LYNNROSE, SANTA ROSA, CA 95404. (707) 546-3895.

LEACH AUDIO PRODUCT KITS NOW AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER. The Leach Amp 160 watt/channel stereo amplifier and The Leach Superamp 300 watt mono amplifier. All electronic modules are completely assembled and tested. Only a Phillips screwdriver is required to complete assembly. Chassis is 3½" rack mount in black anodized aluminum with solid walnut side panels. Moving coil prepreamp also available. All units carry a full 3 year warranty. Price schedule by request. Manuals $5.00 each, refundable with order. LSR&D, Inc., 481 Buckingham Circle, Marietta, Georgia 30066.

MADE IN U.S.A. BY SKILLED CRAFTSMEN . . . . . You! PHOENIX SYSTEMS, the high performance kit company. Ambience/Surround Sound decoder, MM & MC Phono preamps, Parametric EQ, and more. Designed by John Roberts. Call or write for information. PHOENIX SYSTEMS-A, POB 628, Manchester, Ct. 06040. (203) 643-4484.

CLASSIFIED ADS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONIC REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED!! UNLIMITED PROFIT POTENTIAL! LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES!! OVER 100 BRANDS! AUDIO—VIDEO—CAR STEREO—COMPUTERS. ELECTRONIC EXPERTS. 1000 ORANGE AVE., WEST HAVEN, CT 06516

PUBLICATIONS

ARE YOU INTERESTED IN QUALITY, USED STEREO EQUIPMENT? Send for the **PLAY IT AGAIN SAM** newsletter—hundreds of listings—items for sale—items sought—published 6 times per year. $8. 1-year subscription. Send today to **PLAY IT AGAIN SAM,** 12611 Madison Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio 44107 (216) 228-0040. Master Charge and Visa accepted.

MISCELLANEOUS

CROWN REEL TO REEL TAPE DECK with remote control. Mint condition. 616-641-5555.

FM ANTENNA
Indoor Circularly Polarized FM-Stereo Antenna . . . $32.95
MAXTENNA, Dept. AM, P.O. Box 3101, Quincy, IL 62305

INVENTIONS, IDEAS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED! Industry presentation/national exposition. 1-800-528-6050. X831.

RARE OLD TELEVISION from the early 50's. CBS-Columbia model 350, 24 inch with blond wood cabinet. Factory prototype, only a few built. Accepts color attachment 112. (918) 337-4250.

MAIL ORDER/USED EQUIP.

AAAAAAA SAVINGS TO 90% ON CARTRIDGES. Mostly discontinued ADC, Adcom, Grace, Shure and 8 other brands. Send stamp for list. ACS, 2313 Brentwood, Olympia, WA 98503.

AAA AUDIO DISCOUNTS OFFERS THE FINEST lines of audio components **(INCLUDING THE ESOTERICS)** at **DISCOUNT PRICES.** If you're in the market for speakers, receivers, cassette decks, to the best in separate components including amps, pre-amps, turntables, cartridges etc. or a new **CAR STEREO** our knowledgeable sales staff will be glad to assist you. For more information Monday thru Saturday **PLEASE CALL 301-593-8833** or write to **AUDIO DISCOUNTS,** 1026 McCeney Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20901. We honor VISA-MC and COD for your convenience. **AD**

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGMA $230, LAMBDA $162, SRX MK3 $130, SRD-7 $68, PROF. LAMBDA/SRM1MK2 $529; SUPEX SDX2000 $259, 901E SUPER $120; GRACE F9E $99, RUBY STYLUS $110, F9E RUBY $160; ACCUPHASE AC-2 $265, AC-1 $155, AC-3 $250; TECHNICS EPC205CIII $140, EPA 500 $298, EPA250 $289, TECHNICS STYLUS GUAGE $49; DENON 103D $165; KOETSU BLACK $445; DYNAVECTOR 23RS $175, 17DII $199, 17DS $370, 10 x 3 $75, DV501 $315, DV6A SILVER FORMER $265; GRACE 707IIB $145, 747 $170; FIDELITY RESEARCH FR64S.S. $395, FR64FX $325; MAYWARE FORMULA IV $75; GOLDBUG MR BRIER $660; INTERCONNECTS: BANSEI 3' $35, 6' $49; ORSONIC SHELLS $22; ALL UNUSED. BOX 273179 BOCA RATON, FL., 33427 (305) 487-1048; BOX 6312 L.I.C., N.Y. 11106 (212) 784-2939; DEALER INQUIRY INVITED ON ACCESS.

MAIL ORDER/USED EQUIP.

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (818) 840-0878.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

AFFORDABLE AUDIOPHILE COMPONENTS! Great prices on wide selection of "Best Buy" high-end audio components. Large selection of audiophile accessories and record cleaning products. Call or write for prices and list of monthly specials. HCM AUDIO, 1600 B Mangrove, Chico, CA 95926 (916) 345-1341

A FREE CATALOG—CARTRIDGES, tonearms, turntables, electronics, Denon, Grace, Supex, Dynavector, Thorens, Michell, Ariston, Signet, Stax, lustre. All with USA Warranty. Audio Unlimited, 1798B Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110 408/279-0122 11-6M-Th.

A-TRONIX SYSTEMS UNLIMITED "2001" TOMORROWS TRONIX TODAY! "SUPERB COMPONENTS" (ESOTERICS) / BEST PRICES! ADS, TANDBERG, S.A.E., HARMAN/KARDON, ONKYO, AIWA, THORENS, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, INFINITY, PYRAMID, DAHLQUIST, MICRO SEIKO, GRACE, GRADO, SONUS, MORE! PROFESSIONAL CONSULTION WITH FRIENDLY AUDIO/VIDEO SPECIALISTS; BUSINESS, HOME, CUSTOM INSTALLATIONS U.S.A. WARRANTIES, PROMPT SHIPPING. 1800 S. ROBERTSON BLVD., BUILDING 6, SUITE #246, LOS ANGELES, CA 90035, (213) 273-5667.

AUDIO CONCEPTS WOOFERS, Dynaudio drivers, beautiful oak cabinets. Below dealer coast. $479 pair. Manufacturer's warranty (303) 963-3269.

BANG & OLUFSEN PRODUCTS AND NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECKS—IN STOCK AT BEST PRICES. (717) 774-2618

BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES. Cartridges, Shure, Audio Technica, Stanton. Audio & Video Tape, Maxelll, TDK, Fuji, Sony. Accessories, Discwasher, Allsop, Savoy, and lots more. $2.00 for cataloges, refundable w/order. Discount Audio Distributors Box, 1413, Cary, NC 27511. (919) 469-9847 **AD**

CASSETTE DECKS, CD PLAYERS, BETA/VHS HI-FI: Special Low Prices, All Makes And Models, VISA/MC. 1-206-325-7601

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (818) 840-0878.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING, STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, MICRO-ACOUSTICS, SONUS, ADC and LAST, send S.A.S.E free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. A., Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service Toll Free 800-221-0906. N.Y. State (212) 871-3303. 9AM - 8PM except Sunday. VISA/MC

MAIL ORDER/USED EQUIP.

DISCOVER THE SOURCE. Our international buying group offers you a wide range of quality audio gear at astonishing prices! THE SOURCE newsletter contains industry news, new products, equipment reviews and a confidential price list for our exclusive members. Choose from Aiwa, Alpine, Amber, B&W, Denon, Grace, Harman Kardon, Kenwood, Mission, Nakamichi, Quad, Revox, Rogers, Spica, Sumo, Walker, Yamaha and much more. For more information call or write to: THE SOURCE, 745 Alexander Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540. 1-609-987-1100.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

INTERSONICS—YOU'VE HEARD OF US: direct-export specialists: Japanese high-end/esoteric audio components, accessories, parts, Japanese pressings, OEM sourcing, more. Serving audiophiles and dealer/distributors with exceptional volume pricing, prompt delivery, responsible backup. An AMERICAN enterprise: INTERSONICS, PO Box 113, Toyohashi 440, JAPAN.

MCINTOSH MC240 $450, MC225 $400, MI-75 $500, MR71 w/cab $375, 1700 w/cab $390, 1900 mint w/cabinet $725, MX-110 w/cabinet perfect $500, C24 w/new glass $225, M175 $500, MC75 $450. Marantz 8 $450, 19 reciever made in U.S.A. mint w/cabinet $600, 7T preamp $175, 23 tuner $75. FIRST generation Real time dubs of digital or analog masters available: half or quarter track open reel, 14 or 16 bit digital, cassette, elcaset. Noise reduction: Dolby B or C, DBX. Purist microphone techniques were used exclusively. Call or write for list! Teac Al-700 elcaset machines factory sealed originally $1,100 now $349. RX10 DBX for elcaset factory sealed $250. Advent 500 SoundSpace delay $375, 220V version $375 never used. ADS time delay $650. Revox B77 HTLS $850, QTLS $850, A77MK2, G36 best offer, B790 turntable $500. ADS 10 delay $650. Sound Concepts SD550 $500. Pioneer RTU22 perfect ½ track high speed $1,000, VP1000 laser video player $350, video discs sealed ½ list. DBX 124 $175. Many Scott tubed preamps, power amps, tuners call or write. Mullard 12AX7 tubes $5.95. Stax CPY-ECP1 (SILVER) cartridge system mint $300. Dynavector Diamond $500. Ortofon STM72 transformer $30. 250 prerecorded r/t r/ $6. 5,000 original service manuals. I want Pioneer TAU-11, JT-2044T, McIntosh, Marantz (tube) units, Quad r/t/r tapes, Sansui QS units, Sony, Teac, Dolby units many oddball pieces and accessories. Everything money back guaranty. Shipping worldwide. Martin Gasman 779 Worcester St. Wellesley, MA 02181, phone: 617-CEL-TICS, 617-235-8427.

MCINTOSH MC 2500 $2350, MX 117 $960, MX 113 $499, BRB 200 NEW $449, BRB 10 $329, CJ PV3 $1,750. ROBERTSON 4010 $675, USED SOTA $650, KOETSU TONEARM $389, DYNAVECTOR NEW, .100R $99, 20A2 $149, 17D $229. MAURY CORB 713-728-4343.

NAKAMICHI NAKAMICHI SHAMEFULLY LOW PRICES: Cassette Decks, Turntables, Automotive Products. Extended 15 Month Warranties; Local Warranty Service Available In Some Areas; We Professionally Service What We Sell; Dealer Inquiries Invited; No Affiliation With Nakamichi USA; VISA/MC; COD. AudioWorkShop 1-206/323-4987

BANG & OLUFSEN PRODUCTS AND NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECKS—IN STOCK AT BEST PRICES. (717) 774-2618

THEY DON'T DISCOUNT IT? WE DO! Get **LOW PRICES** on **ALL** types of audio equipment—including high-end and even esoteric products not normally discounted! Now we can save you money on the equipment you REALLY WANT. Extensive selection—no need to settle for second choice. Thousands of satisfied customers nationwide. Call us for price quotes or friendly, expert advice. No purchase too small, no question too trivial. Catalog $1. 616-451-3868. VISA MC/AMEX. THE AUDIO ADVISOR INC., BOX 6202, GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506.

CONCORD. THE DIFFERENCE IS WORTH THE DIFFERENCE.

Despite the fact that the Concord HPL-532 is ingeniously designed to fit everybody's car, it's definitely not for everybody. As Stereo Review said, Concord "...is truly an audiophile's car stereo."

And what makes it so different?

4-GANG FM TUNER

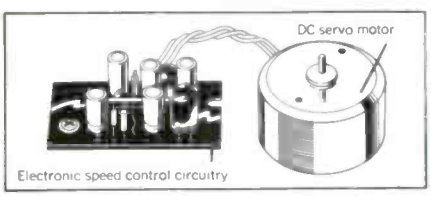
For extraordinarily clear FM reception, the Concord HPL-532 has an exclusive 4-gang digital tuner that provides exceptional station sensitivity & selectivity.

And to make selecting your favorite stations even easier it has a 10-station preset memory.

But, as Concord's 22 years of innovative stereo design would lead you to expect, that is only the beginning.

DC SERVO DRIVE MOTOR

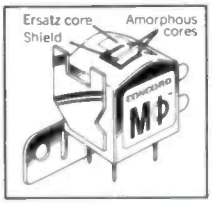
We've designed an exclusive electronically controlled DC servo tape transport drive.



The result? Superior speed accuracy, lower wow and flutter, and over double the motor life.

AMORPHOUS CORE TAPE HEAD

We've also engineered a new match-phased amorphous core tape head design, which means a revolutionary improvement in tape frequency response out to 20,000 Hz.



It's an improvement you'll have to hear to believe.

TWO WAY/FOUR WAY AMPLIFIERS

And wait until you hear the authentic high fidelity sound reproduction of the HPL-532. It delivers an impressive 12 watts per channel into 4 ohms 30-20,000 Hz with less than 0.8% THD.

In addition, it can deliver 5 watts per channel into each speaker of a four speaker system, because of an ingenious two way/four way configuration and a front/rear low level fader.

All in all it's the greatest full bandwidth power at low distortion you can get in a car stereo without add-on amplifiers.

OTHER IMPORTANT DIFFERENCES

With its exclusive signal processor circuitry the HPL-532 will easily handle anything you want to plug into it.

Like Concord's Dolby* C.

Or dbx** adaptors.

Even imagers or equalizers.

And with lighted switches and function indicators the Concord HPL-532 is as easy to play at night as it is to play in the daytime.

And because of its front load mechanism, it's even easier to load.

All things considered the Concord HPL-532 is an extraordinary car stereo.

Of course at around $600 it's not inexpensive.

But when you add up all its features you might say this.

The difference is worth the difference.

*Dolby is the registered trademark of Dolby Labs.
**dbx is the registered trademark of dbx.

CONCORD®

Anything else is a compromise.

CONCORD. A PENRIL COMPANY.
6025 Yolanda Avenue, Tarzana, California 91356
(818) 344-9335

SPECIFICATIONS: Tuner Section Sensitivity: 30dB Quieting 1.0 Microvolts 11.2dBf, Stereo separation: min. 35dB, Frequency responses: ±2dB, 30-16,000 Hz **Tape Section** Frequency response: ±2dB, Standard tape: 30-15,000 Hz, Metal tape: 30-20,000 Hz, Wow & flutter: 0.08% WRMS **Amplifier Section** Maximum power: 25 watts/ch, Two-way power: 12 watts min. RMS per channel into 4 ohms, 30-20,000 Hz with 0.8 THD max, Four-way power: 5 watts min. RMS per channel into 4 ohms, 30-20,000 Hz with 0.8 THD max

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

Your tape player deserves Discwasher® care as much as your records do.

For well over a decade, Discwasher has provided the music world with superior record care accessories and is most often considered the world leader in record care technology.

Don't settle for less when it comes to caring for your cassette players.

Discwasher Brand tape care accessories offer a high technology maintenance program for home, car or portable tape players.

The Discwasher® Perfect Path™ Cassette Head Cleaner safely removes dust and oxides from tape heads and from along the tape path with a single pass of its unique fiber matrix tape. Through its regular use, Perfect Path will preserve the fidelity and longevity of your player.

The Discwasher® C.P.R.™ Capstan-Pinch Roller Cleaner is the only cassette cleaner specifically engineered to properly maintain a cassette player's critical capstan-pinch roller assembly. This scientifically safe system cleans away contamination that can cause jammed cassettes and "eaten" tapes.

The Discwasher® D'MAG™ Cassette Deck Demagnetizer demagnetizes not only tape heads but capstans, tape guides and other steel portions of a cassette player as well. The unique use of high energy samarium cobalt magnets eliminates the need for batteries or power cords.

When it comes to maintaining the quality sound of your cassette player, trust Discwasher. After all, we've never let you down before!

To learn more, write Discwasher for your free copy of "Guide to Tape Care."

discwasher

1407 North Providence Road, P.O. Box 6021, Dept. AU, Columbia, Missouri 65205 USA

A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

APRIL 1996

DIGITAL SALVATION *or*
HDCD
SMOKE & MIRRORS?

TESTED

YAMAHA A/V RECEIVER & AC-3 DECODER

SURROUND SOPHISTICATION FROM CITATION

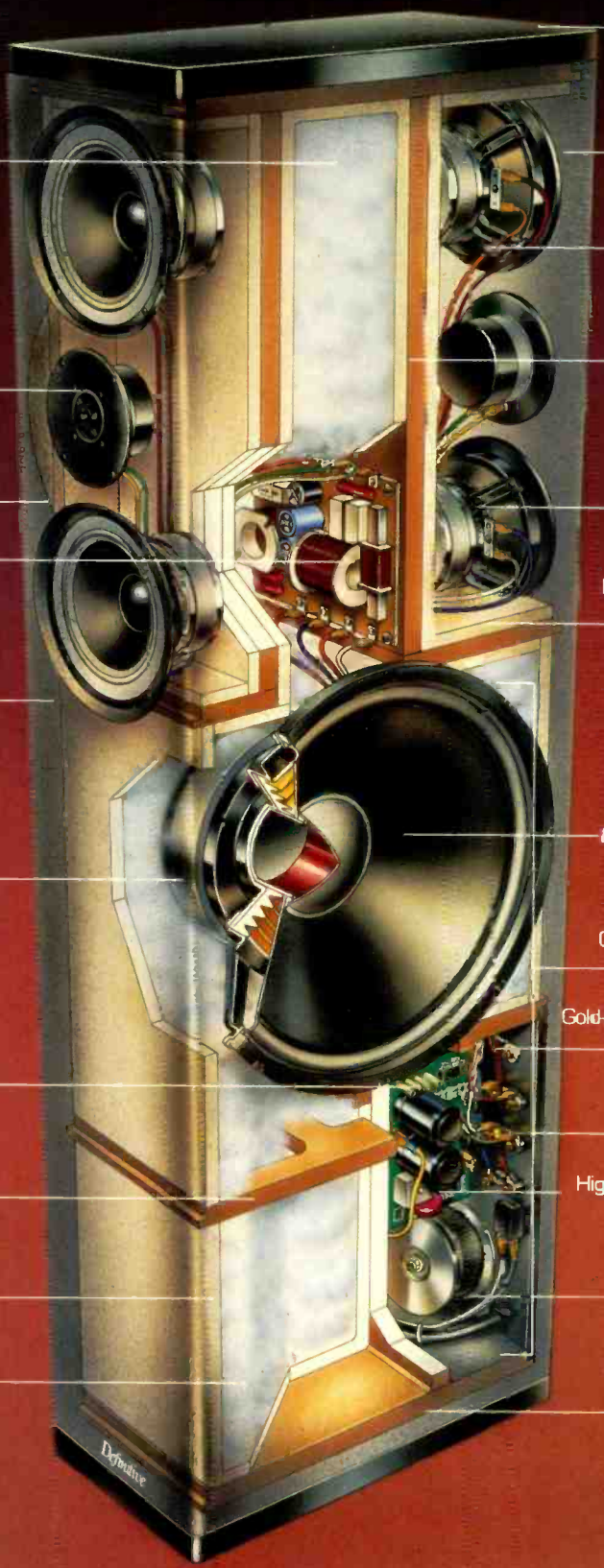
ALSO TESTED

HAFLER AMP, THETA CD/LD TRANSPORT & D/A CONVERTER, *AND MORE*

06030 04
0 270331 4

US $
UK £1.95
CAN $3.95

Inside Definitive's Revolutionary BP2000



"Definitive's new BP2000 absolutely kills most more-expensive speakers!"

–Brent Butterworth, *Home Theater Technology*

Definitive's New BP2000 Brings You the Ultimate Listening Experience!

"The first speaker I have been able to audition in my own familiar surroundings that has given me that special thrill that usually costs ten or more times its price to obtain."
–Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review*

"Frankly, if circumstances allowed, I would choose these speakers for myself."
–Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review*

Speaker of the Decade

Now, with the BP2000, Definitive literally reinvents the loudspeaker. We have combined a six-driver dual D'Appolito bipolar array with a built-in (side-firing) 300-watt powered 15" subwoofer. (Yes, a complete powered subwoofer built into each speaker!) The result is extraordinary sonic performance beyond anything you've ever heard.

Both music and movies are reproduced with unequalled purity, transparency and lifelike realism. And the astounding high resolution imaging and awesome bass impact totally envelop you in sonic ecstacy. They are an amazing achievement!

Definitive's complete AC-3 ready BP2000 Home Theater System is the perfect choice for ultimate music and movie performance.

The Ultimate Home Theater

In addition to being an audiophile's dream, the BP2000s are also the main speakers in Definitive's AC-3 ready Ultimate Home Theater System. This astonishing system is absolutely the finest sounding available. It recreates a "you are there" spatial reality that actually puts you into the soundspace of the original cinematic action.

The complete system combines the BP2000s ($1499 ea.) with a C/L/R 2000 center ($650 ea.) and BPX bipolar surrounds (from $399 ea.). Of course, dual 15" powered subwoofers are already built into the sleek BP2000 towers. Truly the ultimate listening experience! Visit your Definitive dealer today.

Definitive Technology®
The Leader in High-Performance Loudspeakers™

11105 Valley Hts. Dr. • Baltimore, MD 21117 • (410) 363-7148
Visit us at http://www.soundsite.com/definitive.

See our dealer list on page 42

APRIL 1996 VOL. 80, NO. 4

AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

Golden Sound Cones, *page 96*

Yamaha AC-3 Decoder, Citation A/V Preamp/Processor, and Yamaha A/V Receiver

FEATURE

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

AURICLES

DEPARTMENTS

RECORDINGS

PLAYBACK

Theta Digital CD Transport and D/A Converter, *page 70*

NSM Speaker, *page 50*

Cover Photographer: Bill Kouirinis Studio
Cover Equipment: Yamaha DDP-1 AC-3 decoder, Harman Kardon Citation 7.0 A/V preamp/processor, and Yamaha RX-V2090 A/V receiver

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries:
Phone, 303/604-1464; fax, 303/604-7455

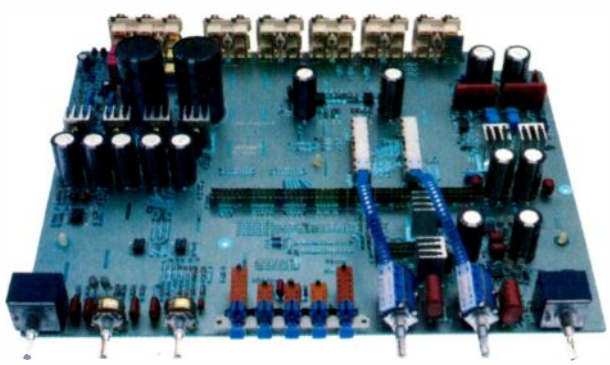
The Audit Bureau

Adcom's GFP-565 Preamp: Pure and Simple.

In Search of Sonic Perfection, Adcom Took the Path of Least Resistance

The fewer circuits a musical signal encounters on its way to your loudspeaker system, the greater its muscial purity will be. Now, through obsessive attention to detail and design ingenuity, Adcom has created the GFP-565 — the world's first affordable preamplifier with direct, linear gain path circuitry. By combining the GFP-565 with any of Adcom's power amplifiers, you can experience the exceptionally lifelike sound which has astonished even the most demanding critics.

From Input to Output, the Signal Path is as Direct, Pure and Simple as Possible



By gold plating all input and output jacks, and then directly mounting all jacks, switches, potentiometers and other laboratory grade components on a double copper-plated, glass epoxy printed circuit board, signal losses and noise are dramatically reduced.

Three Sets of Outputs for the Perfect Balance of Performance and Flexibility

You can use one or more sets of outputs: 1) BYPASS - direct-coupled before tone controls, filters, etc. for the most direct path to your power amplifier while retaining control of volume and balance. 2) LAB - direct-coupled with no output-coupling capacitors yet with tone, filter and loudness controls. 3) NORMAL - same as LAB but with highest quality output capacitors for use with amplifiers needing the extra protection of ultra-low-frequency roll-off.

Bi-amped and tri-amped systems are easily accommodated by this flexible arrangement.

Pure Convenience

The minimalist aesthetics of the GFP-565 are deceptive in their simplicity. Without being overly complicated to use, this preamplifier is able to integrate and control all of the components in the most sophisticated of music systems. There are five high-level inputs as well as a phono input. A separate front-panel switch allows the use of an external processor, only when needed, leaving both tape circuits free. And, of course, you may listen to one input while recording from another.

More Sound, Less Money

Adcom stereo components have a reputation for sounding superior to others costing two and three times more. Keeping faith with this tradition, Adcom took the path of least resistance. Why not do the same? Ask your authorized Adcom dealer for a demonstration of this remarkable stereo preamplifier. Please write or call for a fully detailed brochure. You'll discover the best value in high performance preamplifiers. Pure and simple.

ADCOM®
details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130 Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

FAST FORE-WORD

Every once in a while the audio business serves up a real head-scratcher—something that manages to provoke a lot of interest or controversy without, on careful examination, actually amounting to much. The most prominent recent examples I can think of are the alleged consumer version of the DTS multichannel audio coding system (I say "alleged" because it gets talked up relentlessly in some quarters without ever materializing in products people can buy and use) and HDCD. Both have seemed from the beginning to be solutions in search of problems.

HDCD, which gets close scrutiny this issue in "Digital Deliverance" (page 26), does have a leg up relative to DTS because it is a real product. There are a handful of HDCD recordings on the market, and a growing number of outboard D/A converters and high-end CD players either incorporate the HDCD decoder or make it available as an option. But what does HDCD do—and why? Considering how much attention the process has received, it's been astonishingly hard to get answers to those questions. HDCD's developer, Pacific Microsonics, will tell you that it eliminates distortions present in conventional digital audio, that there's a compander in the system, and that decoder operations are regulated by control codes buried in the dither noise. Beyond that, it gets pretty murky. It's not even clear what the distortions that supposedly are eliminated might be. Promotion of HDCD rides on the back of the idea that there is something basically wrong with digital audio as we know it, which some audiophiles and writers now seem to take as an article of faith. (This attitude also fueled some of the early, effusive press on Super Bit Mapping, which was often treated like some sort of magical sonic elixir rather than, accurately but mundanely, a potentially useful technical development in requantization of digital recordings possessing exceptional dynamic range.)

The HDCD recordings I've heard have sounded good when decoded but no better than other good recordings made without the process. They sound *different* when undecoded, which makes sense given that HDCD is supposed to be (ideally) an encode/decode process. That difference is pretty much by definition a distortion, however. And therein lies HDCD's most troubling aspect. It's a bit like somebody throwing a rock through your front window and then offering to repair the damage for a fee. The system is compatible with conventional CD equipment only in the sense that you can still get passable sound from HDCD releases on non-HDCD players. But if you don't have an HDCD decoder, no HDCD recording will ever have a chance of sounding the way it's really supposed to on your system. In the absence of a clear, compelling benefit, is that something we really want?

I don't doubt the sincerity of the folks at Pacific Microsonics or their belief in the system they've created. But I think that HDCD, as it stands now, demands too much for too little return.

AUDIO

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Michael Riggs

ART DIRECTOR
Cathy Cacchione
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR
Linda Zerella

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Ivan Berger
MANAGING EDITOR
Kay Blumenthal

ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITORS
Douglas Hyde, Scott Van Camp

DIRECTORY EDITOR
Tom Cannon, Jr.
ASSISTANT EDITOR/MUSIC
Michael Bieber
ASSISTANT EDITOR/DIRECTORY
Gerald F. McCarthy

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander, Edward M. Long

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS/ARTISTS
Edward Tatnall Canby, David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, Frank Driggs, John Eargle, Edward J. Foster, John Gatski, Joseph Giovanelli, Dawn Joniec, Ken Kessler, Bascom H. King, Robert Long, Paul Moor, Jon W. Poses, Jon R. Sank, John Sunier, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Michael Wright

V.P./GROUP PUBLISHER
Tony Catalano 212/767-6061

V.P./ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Scott Constantine 212/767-6346

GENERAL MANAGER *Greg Roperti*
BUSINESS MANAGER *Christine Z. Maillet*
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR *Patti Burns*
PRODUCTION MANAGER *Dana L. Rubin*
PROMOTION COORDINATOR *Dominique A. Leupi*
RESEARCH MANAGER *Dru Ann Love*
OFFICE MANAGER *Aline J. Pulley*
OPERATIONS MANAGER *Sylvia Correa*
AD COORDINATOR *Linda Neuweiler*

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, EAST COAST	
Charles L. P. Watson	212/767-6038
REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER	
Christine B. Forhez	212/767-6025
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE *Penry Price*	212/767-6077
MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER	
Jerry Stoeckigt	312/923-4804
REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, WEST COAST	
Bob Meth	213/954-4831
WESTERN MANAGER *Paula Mayeri*	213/954-4830
NATIONAL RECORD LABEL SALES	
MAG Inc. Mitch Herskowitz	212/490-1715
Steve Gross	212/490-1895
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	800/445-6066

Hachette Filipacchi Magazines

CHAIRMAN *Daniel Filipacchi*
PRESIDENT, CEO, AND COO *David J. Pecker*
EXEC. V.P. AND EDITORIAL DIRECTOR *Jean-Louis Ginibre*
PRES., HACHETTE FILIPACCHI NEW MEDIA *Paul DeBenedictis*
SR. V.P./GLOBAL ADV. *Paul DuCharme*
SR. V.P./DIR., CORP. SALES *Nicholas Matarazzo*
SR. V.P./CFO & TREASURER *John T. O'Connor*
V.P., GENERAL COUNSEL *Catherine Flickinger*
V.P., MFG. & DISTRIBUTION *Anthony R. Romano*
V.P., CIRCULATION *David W. Leckey*
V.P., RESEARCH & MKTG. SERVICES *Susan Smollens*
V.P., COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL PROJECTS *Keith Estabrook*
V.P., MAGAZINE DEVELOPMENT *Marcia Sachar*
V.P., DIR., CREATIVE SERVICES, CORP. SALES *Lynn Chaiken*
CREATIVE PRODUCTION DIR., GLOBAL MKTG. *Jean Pierre Labatut*
SR. V.P./CORP. SALES, DETROIT *H. E. (Bud) Allen*
V.P., FINANCIAL OPERATIONS *Margaret Carroll*

More Than Just Cable!™

Why hook up your audio system with "just cable?" Try MITerminator™ products from MIT® and hear what you've been missing. Providing better bass, cleaner midrange, more realistic imaging and smoother highs, the MITerminator™ Series sets a new level of performance that cable alone cannot equal.

At MIT® we've discovered that standard audio cables are not efficient conductors of musical information, especially in the lower frequencies. No matter how expensive the materials used, there are limitations that cable alone just cannot overcome.

MIT's solution is the Terminator network. This patented technology was designed to overcome the limitations of "just cable." Improving tonality and signal efficiency, the Terminator delivers more of the music signal for better sound and a more satisfying overall listening experience.

Try MITerminator™ interfaces in your own system. Most MIT® retailers offer a no-risk home trial program. Call 916-888-0394 for the location of your nearest authorized MITerminator™ dealer.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Bass

Clearer Midrange

Smoother Highs

Enhanced Image and Focus

MIT

MUSIC INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES™
3037 Grass Valley Highway
Auburn, CA 95602

MIT products are manufactured and sold by CVTL Inc.
Phone: 916-888-0394
Fax: 916-888-0783

Distributed in Canada by:
Aralex Acoustics at
(604) 528-8965

LETTERS

TheaterMaster Made Easier

Dear Editor:

Right after Edward J. Foster's "Equipment Profile" of the EAD TheaterMaster Dolby AC-3 surround processor appeared (March), we introduced the System Controller. This touch-screen remote puts even the most complex operation of the TheaterMaster, and almost all other infrared-operated home theater equipment, a single keystroke away. All operating modes and setups of the TheaterMaster, our new TheaterVision laserdisc player, and our about-to-be-introduced SwitchMaster video switcher are handled by this remote through a series of 18 linked screens. Simplified GUI (graphic user interface) techniques guide the user through even the most complex procedures.

Alastair Roxburgh
V.P., Engineering
Enlightened Audio Designs
Fairfield, Iowa

Kudos to Cordesman, King, and Crew

Dear Editor:

Thanks to Anthony H. Cordesman's informative "Auricle" review of Vandersteen's 3A speaker (June 1995), I auditioned and later bought a pair. Their soundstage and overall range, especially in the deep bass, is a big improvement over my Dahlquist DQ-10s.

At first I was quite upset when the 3As didn't sound as good at home as they did in my dealer's demo room. I then reread the Vandersteen review, noting Cordesman's mention of careful setup, a break-in period of about 100 hours, and that his pair of 3As was equipped with Sound Anchor braces. I bought the braces and, after installation, heard a remarkable difference. The soundstage opened up, and the imaging improved immensely.

I did find the Vandersteens to be less efficient than the DQ-10s. Considering I was driving them with a GAS Son of Ampzilla, I thought more power was needed. After reading Bascom H. King's "Equipment Profile" of the Legacy High-Current amp (April 1995), I bought it along with Legacy's preamp. Although my Legacy amp/preamp combo overshadows the 3As in price, I'm quite happy with the sound.

Thanks again to Cordesman, King and the rest of the staff for helping me assemble my best system to date.

Jeffrey C. Dyer
Columbus, Ohio

Bad Connections

Dear Editor:

I must take issue with Ken Kessler on the subject of connectors ("Mondo Audio," January). The connectors used on audio equipment are at least 50 years behind the state of the art. As Kessler says, the only suitable connector is the so-called XLR Cannon, and that is because it was intended for a battery box used with a movie camera.

Connectors I have used on military and medical equipment were chosen because of their utility, not because of custom or cost. A suitable connector always has a hood to protect the male pins, has a strain relief to protect the wire-to-contact junction, and is shaped to allow insertion only with the proper mate and orientation. It should also have a locking device to prevent accidental removal. The contacts should be gold on gold, mated at high pressure to force a cold weld, or used above 24 volts.

Look at the connectors used on computers, telephones, cellular phones, automobiles, and professional equipment of any sort. They are as safe and reliable as they can be made. It is ridiculous to hook up high-end equipment with RCA jacks and banana plugs; they are just not reliable or safe. And there still isn't a standard speaker connector!

Gilbert A. Johnson
Minnetonka, Minn.

Simple Solutions

Dear Editor:

Several months ago, I bought a couple of JBL Control One Plus speakers for the RCA 27-inch TV in my bedroom. Being lazy, I just hooked these speakers to the TV's speaker jacks directly instead of feeding them through an outboard power amp. Lo and behold, the TV cranks rather well, sans external amp! My wife and grandchildren can detect no distortion at really loud levels.

Last Thanksgiving, I put one of the JBLs atop our small 13-inch TV in the kitchen and got a similar result. Lots of folks are listening to their bad little TV speakers when they can upgrade, via the earphone jack, without going to the trouble of hooking up a power amp. Sometimes less is better.

Along these same lines, my son mounted a fine old JBL D123-4 12-inch speaker in an Altec wall cabinet several years ago. He stuffed it with fiberglass and sealed it up. The result was a speaker that has become a family legend. It's the best-sounding single speaker for vocals that any of my son's cohorts had ever heard. And it's very efficient in the bargain. This speaker system is too big for most uses but remains the family standard for testing out a source of audio.

Don Helgeson
Evanston, Ill.

We Can See for Myles

Dear Editor:

I was stunned recently by a bargain classical CD made with Sony's Super Bit Mapping recording technique. Where can I find information discussing the various labels' recording techniques, as well as an education on analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion?

Cliff Myles
Cleveland, Ohio

Editor's Reply: Compiling individual recording techniques of each label is difficult because they often vary, depending on the artist and producer. However, we can recommend our series by D. W. Fostle on the latest CD mastering technologies ("19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack," March, and "Digital Deliverance," this issue), which discusses Sony Super Bit Mapping and other similar techniques.

A good reference for A/D and D/A conversion is Ken C. Pohlmann's book, *The Compact Disc Handbook* (A-R Editions, 800/736-0070).—*S.V.C.*

Erratum

An incorrect company phone number was given for JoLida in the "Equipment Profile" of its SJ 302A integrated amplifier (March issue). The correct number for JoLida is 301/953-2014.

Rotel Report 5

Rotel's RSP-980 provides Dolby® Pro Logic® and THX® certified surround-sound decoding, video switching, and audiophile quality preamp functions for two independent zones.

SYSTEM BUILDING

Building Blocks for Home Entertainment

Are you a bit daunted by the choices involved in putting together a high performance yet affordable home entertainment system? We have a suggestion for you — Rotel.

Since 1963, we've concentrated on one thing: Building the finest, most cost-effective audio and audio/video components available. Judging from the praise we've received from reviewers and magazines around the world, we've done fairly well at it.

Consider, for example, our RMB-100 power amplifier. It's a single-chassis, monoblock amplifier, superbly compact in size and elegant in style. But the real story behind this amplifier is its remarkable power, clarity, and musicality.

An oversized toroid transformer increases efficiency and minimizes noise. Slit foil capacitors enhance power supply speed and purity. The unique dual complimentary differential input/buffer stage (with balanced and unbalanced connectors) includes remote turn-on to simplify system operation. The output stage features matched pairs of MOSFET transistors that combine the warmth of tubes with the punch and detail of conventional bipolar devices. You'll hear the advantages in the subtle overtones of a orchestral triangle or the whomp of a bass drum chasing a Fender Strat across a rock concert stage! And, with 125 watts at 8Ω and over 200 watts at 4Ω, you'll have all the power you'll ever need.

The RCC-945 — convenience and performance in a six disc CD changer

RSP-980 Processor/Preamp

We won't leave you holding the bag trying to control all this power either. Our RSP-980 provides all the sound quality, convenience, and system expansion capability you'll probably ever need.

In the Rotel tradition, the RSP-980 is built around a multi-segment power supply that provides ripple-free operating voltages thanks to high capacity rectifier and regulator ICs. Careful circuit board layout assures that filter capacitor banks are located near associated active circuitry. Analog stages benefit from precision metal film resistors, low ESR capacitors, and high current operational amplifiers.

System flexibility? Seven source inputs and an independently controlled Zone 2 output allow you to choose one source for your main system and another for remote rooms!

The Rotel RSP-980 is an ideal choice for future system expansion. With Dolby Pro Logic decoding, THX certification, video switching for composite and S-video sources, and an on-screen display, the RSP-980 is fully equipped to effortlessly take you into the world of total home entertainment. How's that for painless transition?

"The Rotel RMB-100s deserve serious consideration."
Dayna B., The Audio Adventure, Vol. 2, Issue 2, Dec. 1995

RCC-945 6-disc CD Changer

And, lest you forget that convenience and quality extends throughout the Rotel product line, take a look at our new RCC-945 Compact Disc changer.

The RCC-945 combines a single-play drawer loader with an internal six disc "elevator style" storage bank so you can use it as a single disc player or in multi-disc mode for uninterrupted long term listening enjoyment.

Technically, the RCC-945 is a standout, too. Advanced digital processing includes the same Delta Sigma converters and second order noise shaping digital filter that's earned high praise in our single disc models. The dual D/A converters feed a "no compromise" analog section featuring the acclaimed Burr-Brown 2604 operational amplifiers. And, of course, the entire audio circuit has been optimized through extensive listening tests.

The sound? Well, let's just say that it's musically balanced, detailed, and unusually transparent. Not what you might expect from a CD changer. But, quite in keeping for Rotel. After all, we've been building on that tradition for over thirty years.

Rotel amplifiers and processors feature a 5-year limited warranty. Rotel CD players have a 2-year limited warranty.

Rotel of America
54 Concord St. North Reading, MA 01864-2699
tel 508-664-3820 fax 508-664-4109

ROTEL®
ROTEL OF AMERICA

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET REAL

REAL SOUND. THE BEST SOUND VALUE IN NORTH AMERICA.

REFERENCE SERIES LOUDSPEAKERS. For over twenty five years Sound Dynamics engineers have been making great sounding loudspeakers, at prices you can afford. Critics worldwide have raved about their unmatched versatility. Their outstanding accuracy and imaging makes this series the number one choice for home theater or audio systems. Audition the Reference Series today. Insist on full value for your audio dollar!

3641 McNicoll Ave. Scarborough Ontario, Canada M1X 1G5

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S NEW

AMBIANCE ACOUSTICS SPEAKER

Instead of a woofer, tweeter, and crossover, the California Cube, from Ambiance Acoustics, uses four full-range 4½-inch drivers plus an external equalizer. This equalizer features a 64-Hz bass rolloff filter with an 18-dB/octave slope, an EQ bypass switch, and a tape monitor. An optional "purist" upgrade replaces the standard speaker and equalizer wiring (including circuit-board traces) with silver wiring and adds premium ICs. The California Cube is available in a laminate or painted finish. Prices: $1,995 per pair, including equalizer and prepaid shipping; upgrade, $200 for two speakers and one equalizer.
For literature, circle No. 100

• MB QUART SPEAKERS •

Emulating quick-change artists, the speakers in MB Quart's Domain line have detachable grilles and trim panels. Ten different finishes are offered; depending on the model, the trim you select (and change yourself) will cost from $49.95 to $123.95 per pair ($53.95 each for subwoofers). Shown are the D20 satellite and D1000S powered subwoofer, in honey burl. The D20, with a 5¼-inch woofer and ½-inch titanium-dome tweeter, has a rated frequency range of 70 Hz to 22 kHz. The range of the D1000S, with a 10-inch woofer in a ported cabinet, is specified as 28 to 200 Hz; its amp is rated at 100 watts. Prices: D20, $299 per pair; D1000S, $649 each.
For literature, circle No. 101

AudioSource Subwoofer

The AudioSource SW 8 powered subwoofer is rated to deliver response down to 20 Hz from an 8-inch driver in a vented cabinet measuring only 11½ x 15 x 14 inches. The built-in amplifier, rated at 50 watts rms, has both line- and speaker-level inputs and outputs. Adjustable crossover frequency (50 to 180 Hz) and subwoofer level controls help you match the SW 8 to a wide variety of speakers, as does a polarity switch. The electronics automatically turn on when signal is present and turn off a few minutes after the music ends. Price: $299.95 each.
For literature, circle No. 102

TDL Speaker

Standing 4 feet tall, the Studio Monitor M is among the latest transmission-line speakers from TDL. The transmission line provides loading for an 8 x 12-inch oval woofer with a glass-reinforced polystyrene diaphragm. The other drivers are a 6-inch aluminum-diaphragm midrange and a ferrofluid-cooled 1-inch magnesium-alloy dome tweeter. Rated impedance is 8 ohms; sensitivity is 87 dB for 1 watt at 1 meter. Walnut and black-ash finishes are available. Price: $6,500 per pair.
For literature, circle No. 103

ADVENT SPEAKER

At the top of Advent's new B_2R (Bach to Rock) line, the Jade is a two-way speaker with a shielded 8-inch long-throw woofer and 1-inch dome tweeter. Overall frequency response is rated as 43 Hz to 21 kHz, ±3 dB. Sensitivity is 89 dB, and recommended power is 10 to 125 watts (400 watts peak). Price: $449 per pair.
For literature, circle No. 104

DVD Is Where It's At.

Toshiba Is Where It's From.

If you've been reading about DVD, you've seen a lot of references to Toshiba. That's no coincidence. Toshiba led the way in developing DVD technology. Technology that includes a component video signal, which means a picture better than laser disc, and three times better than VHS. Six discreet channels of Dolby® AC-3® digital surround sound and up to eight languages. Multiple aspect ratios (16:9, letterbox, pan and scan). And the versatility of multiple subtitles, camera angles and rating edits. All on one disc. So, if you enjoy being on the leading edge of home entertainment technology, you know that DVD is where it's at.

When you're ready to experience the brilliant picture and the extraordinary sound that DVD delivers, won't it make sense to get the technology from its source? Toshiba is the source of DVD technology. And DVD is the future.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc., 82 Totowa Road, Wayne, NJ 07470

The Leader In Digital Video Technology

http://www.toshiba.com/tacp

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUDIO CLINIC

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI

Midrange Output from a Subwoofer

Q *Even though my subwoofer is fed frequencies only below 125 Hz, I can still hear most of the information above this point, albeit at much lower levels. I tested this by passing a 1-kHz tone from a test CD through the sub alone, and I was able to hear it clearly. Do I need to use an electronic crossover network rather than the passive networks I now use in order to prevent these frequencies from being heard?*—Paul Hanley, Jersey City, N.J.

A Crossovers don't chop off frequencies above or below the crossover point; they roll those frequencies off. If your crossover is a first-order type, which rolls off at 6 dB per octave, the signal fed to your subwoofer would be only 18 dB lower at 1 kHz than it is at 125 Hz (though the woofer may have some additional rolloff of its own). With a fourth-order crossover, which rolls off at 24 dB per octave, the level at 1 kHz would be down 72 dB, but even that might be audible if the original signal were loud enough. If you feel the need for a steeper rolloff than you're getting, you'll need a steeper crossover; you can use either a passive or an electronic type. On the other hand, if the leakage through the subwoofer is apparent only when the main speakers are disconnected, there may be no real advantage to changing

Shielding TV Sets

Q *In the past, you've discussed how to shield a TV set from nearby speakers by using thin sheet iron or sheet steel. I bolted four pieces of 16th-inch sheet metal to the underside of the shelf that holds my center-channel speaker. That gave me an undistorted picture, but only if I moved the speaker nearly all the way to the back of the shelf. I wanted to put the speaker as far forward as possible.*

When I wrote to you about this, you suggested magnetizing these sheets with a permanent magnet (first moving the shield and the TV apart, of course). Your advice was right on target. I magnetized the bottom plate with a magnet from a hefty 10-inch woofer, which cleared up 80% of the problem; I still got a bit of picture distortion when I moved the speaker back and forth on the shelf. But tilting the rear of the loudspeaker up, to aim it at the listening position, eliminated the picture distortion and put the speaker at the front edge of the shelf, right where I wanted it. Thank you for your advice.—Wayne A. Pflughaupt, Katy, Tex.

A The reason this works is that magnetizing the sheets increases their permeability to magnetic fields, which improves the shielding.

High-Output Cartridge into MC Input

Q *I want to add a second turntable and use a mono phono cartridge whose rated output is 22 millivolts for a 1-kHz recording at 10 cm/sec. My preamp's moving-magnet phono input is already in use. I have a moving-coil input available, but its sensitivity is 100 microvolts. The MC input's impedance is 50 ohms; the cartridge's required load depends on the type of equalization needed. What kind of network could I use to match the cartridge to this MC input?*—Name withheld

A I'm not at all convinced you can do this without serious overload, but here's a possibility: Use a Y connector to feed your cartridge's mono output into both the left and right MC inputs. Then put a 47-kilohm resistor in series with the "hot" lead from the cartridge. This should form a voltage divider with the preamp's 50-ohm input, reducing the signal going to the preamp. It should also satisfy the cartridge's load requirements, flattening its response so you can use your preamplifier's RIAA equalization.

If this doesn't work, you'll have to make a shielded switchbox that lets you select either your regular stereo cartridge or the mono cartridge to feed to your MM input. If you like, you can wire the mono cartridge so that its output feeds both channels. Paralleling the two channels this way will alter the frequency response a bit, giving you a peak followed by a rather fast rolloff; if you're playing 78s, this could be desirable, however. If you want flat response from the cartridge, put a series resistor of about 22 kilohms between the cartridge's hot lead and the switch. You'll lose about 6 dB of signal, but chances are that will also be to your advantage.

Equalizing 78-RPM Records

Q *I'd like to transfer my 78-rpm records to tape. I think I could really do a good job if I had information about the various recording curves used by record companies when they were producing these discs. (Most of my records are from the '40s and '50s, with a sprinkling of discs from the '30s.) Where can I find this information, and can I use my stereo third-octave equalizer somehow?*—Harry R. Porter, Louisville, Ky.

A I don't know of any books that include the information you're seeking. But I can tell you from experience that published curves won't be very useful, because you can tell just by listening that many companies' curves varied from record to record within the same time frame. On the other hand, once you have a setting for a given record company, you will need to depart from it only occasionally.

When I transferred my 78s to tape, I started with my preamp's standard RIAA curve, which was designed for LPs. I fed my preamp's output to a graphic equalizer and, listening for the most lifelike sound, made adjustments by ear for each record. If you try this, you might want to have a friend listen with you, to get a second opinion.

Since there's probably no bass below 40 Hz on any of your discs, you can turn your equalizer's lowest band all the way down, which will reduce rumble quite a bit. If this low-frequency cut intrudes into the next octave, you might need to boost that octave just a bit. In many cases, you may need to reduce bass between 100 and 200 Hz in order to avoid boominess. Keep in mind that you will also be starting with the RIAA

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019, or via e-mail at JOEGIO@delphi.com. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audioclinic, please indicate if your name or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

"Polk's SRT System will give you a thrill a minute"

David Ranada, Stereo Review, January, 1996

The most influential audio journals of Europe and America agree, the Polk Audio Signature Reference Theater system is a stunning achievement.

"The sound was extremely clean and extremely powerful, I was scared... an amazing combination of flatness and low frequency extension we have never before measured in our listening room... the effects produced by SDA had to be heard to be believed... spectacular directional and spatial effects..."
David Ranada, Stereo Review, January, 1996

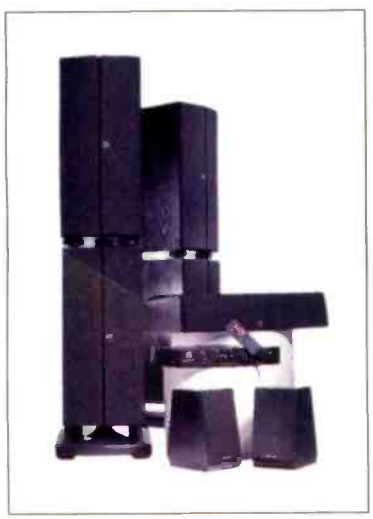
"...better than real cinema."

"... this is cinema shakeup, cinema shakedown, cinema turn-it-upside-down. You're not on the edge of your seat, you're forced back into it. The realism is intense... this is a system which can excel with music sources... breathy and clear... admirable speed and grace... totally absorbing"
What Hi-Fi?, Great Britain. February, 1996

For more information and the location of a Polk SRT dealer near you, call (800) 377 - 7655.

The SRT system consists of 35 active drive units housed in seven enclosures (including two 300 watt powered subwoofers) and a Control Center with wireless remote.

Matthew Polk
Co-founder, Polk Audio



WARNING: THIS SYSTEM IS CAPABLE OF EXTREME SOUND PRESSURE LEVELS. SRT SYSTEMS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL METER TO HELP YOU DETERMINE SAFE LISTENING LEVELS.

Dealer Locator Number
1-800-992-2520
Ad code: 20014

polkaudio
The Speaker Specialists

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21215 USA (410)358-3600.

THE BRYSTON ST SERIES AMPLIFIERS

Listen Past the Equipment

and Experience the Music

as Intended

Once in a while an idea comes along which represents a significant step forward in advancing the current state-of-the-art. We feel our new ST Series amplifiers exemplify this unique distinction.

A new approach to low-noise, low distortion signal-path has produced a line of amplifiers which is actually quieter and more transparent than any source material currently available.

Bryston ST amplifiers, from the top: 8B ST 4 channel 120 wpc, 5B ST 3 channel 120 wpc, 4B ST 250 wpc stereo, 7B ST 500 watts mono. Not shown is the 3B ST 120 wpc stereo.

20 YEAR WARRANTY

Music for a Generation

The Bryston ST innovation: our ultra-linear "input buffer-with-gain" substantially lowers the distortion and inherent noise floor — *hearing is believing.*

Completely separate power supplies for each channel eliminate any crosstalk to ensure firm focus and completely accurate imaging of musical instruments.

Switchable gold plated RCA unbalanced and XLR-1/4 inch balanced inputs, with equal gain, allows flexibility for multi-channel system configurations.

Bryston Ltd, P.O. Box 2170, 677 Neal Drive, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 7Y4 Tel: (705) 742-5325 Fax: (705) 742-0882

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRYSTON

curve, which boosts bass—often more than is needed for 78s.

I roll off highs above the highest frequency on the discs (usually 10 or 12 kHz), to minimize background noise. You may wish to boost highs somewhere below this cutoff point.

You may find that you'll be reducing frequencies in the region of 2 to 3 kHz, to compensate for the record producer's idea of what sounded good on phonographs of the day.

Experiment! It's amazing what a small change in settings, sometimes just 2 to 3 dB, can make.

This technique of equalizing for the difference between a record's correct playback EQ and the RIAA curve is also the basis of a commercial product from Esoteric Sound (4813 Wallbank Ave., Downers Grove, Ill. 60515). The Re-Equalizer ($310) comes with data on suggested settings for various companies' recordings (and was reviewed in the November 1985 issue).

Slow Preamp Warm-Up

Q *When I first turn my preamp on, the left and right channels fade in and out but not in unison. It takes approximately 5 minutes for the unit to operate properly. There is no reliable repair shop in my area, and I am reasonably good with electronics; should I repair the preamp myself?*—Grant W. Prokop, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

A This sounds to me like a real challenge, because your problem has many possible causes. I would not proceed without first getting your preamp's service manual.

Dirty controls or poor solder connections can cause this problem, as could a defective IC.

If your amplifier has a volume or gain control, you may be able to use it as a signal tracer. Connect a test lead to the amp's input through a capacitor of about 10 microfarads. Use this lead to check various stages of the preamp, working from input to output, until you find the one that's acting up.

You might also want to measure voltages, to see if they change during warm-up. Perhaps the power supply is slow in coming up to voltage on one channel. If you get really frustrated, you might want to replace ICs without regard to which one is causing the problem. But this is easier said than done if the ICs are soldered to the board rather than socketed, and it is often difficult to obtain the proper ICs.

Turntable Safety

Q *While I admire the sonic qualities of belt-drive turntables, I worry that those thin little belts will let go, allowing the heavy platter to spin across the room at a wicked 33⅓ rpm. Do you know of a turntable I can rely on not to do this?*—B. Wildered, Fanwood, N.J.

A I have recently been informed that Lirpa Laboratories is developing a turntable that will offer the utmost in security, thanks to a revolutionary belt-and-suspenders drive.

Static "Pops"

Q *On cold winter days when the air is dry, I have noticed static buildup that causes a popping noise when I touch my components. Is this harming any circuits?*—Sal Rosselli, Leominster, Mass.

A I don't think you have anything to worry about. And if you touch a grounded object just before you touch your components, the problem will go away.

Improving Car-Speaker Gaskets

The gaskets I've seen supplied with car speakers are thin, hard, and cardboard-like. These gaskets don't readily conform to the often irregular surfaces surrounding typical loudspeaker cutouts and can't keep speaker vibrations from being transmitted to the mounting surface. Worse, some drop-in speakers have no gasket at all.

When I heard considerable buzzing from my rear-shelf car speaker, I removed it and applied a liberal thickness of silicone rubber around its periphery, to form a resilient gasket. I used a layer about ¼ to ⅜ inch thick and about ⅜ inch wide, mounted on top of the original gasket. This eliminated the vibration. It also created a really air-tight seal, which is important for good bass response. The same approach could be applied to drop-in car speakers by forming a silicone gasket on the underside of the speaker rim. I wouldn't be surprised if this same technique might improve the performance of some home loudspeaker installations. It seems to me that manufacturers could supply better gaskets, maybe even just as add-ons.—Ken Massey, Indianapolis, Ind. A

MONDO AUDIO

KEN KESSLER

BREAKFAST OF HIGH-END CHAMPIONS

Illustration: Danuta Jarecka

Consumer Electronics Shows might rightly be all about new products ready for the shops, but an aspect that's rarely covered in hi-fi magazines is industry maneuvering. Whether or not it means anything to you if you don't earn your living from hi-fi is another matter, but certain events that took place in January at the Las Vegas CES just might influence your audio future. Such affairs occur in and around the Show, often after hours, or—in the case of the AAHEA meeting—before hours.

The Academy for the Advancement of High End Audio is one of the only organizations in the world that exists solely to promote high-end audio beyond the audience of the converted. You don't have to think hard to realize why we need it. The home entertainment scene has changed radically since digital technology stripped away the soul, the hobby element, and the passion. The advent of home cinema? Yet another attempt to turn audio equipment into run-of-the-mill appliances, divorced from any semblance of quality or intellect. Meanwhile, AAHEA is fighting a rear-guard action designed to keep pure audio—that is, sound-only, music-for-music's-sake hardware—in front of the public. Pure audio will never again have the glamour it possessed in the '60s and '70s. It can never compete in the minds of the knuckle-draggers who want five channels' worth of Arnold-induced explosions, but some of us still like our music without cinematic accompaniment. Which almost explains why the most oft-heard demo laserdisc at the Winter CES was The Eagles' *Unplugged* in sound-only mode.

CONCERNS SHOWN FOR THE STANDARDS APPLIED TO THE SOUND CARRIER OF THE FUTURE ARE VERY REAL.

Whatever, the AAHEA breakfast meeting was a real ear-opener after a couple of years of ho-humminess. Ordinarily, one asks one's self, "Why on earth did I get up for an 8 o'clock meeting to listen to self-serving drivel about room prices at CES and parallel importing into Bucharest?" Good question. But invariably you always answer, "Because I care about the high-end audio industry." And so you rationalize your way through another 90 minutes even more boring than your typical Merchant-Ivory flick. Except this year's meeting was a shocker, and not just because the Academy's president stood up and spoke like a leader rather than an apologist.

Previously discussed in this column (January) are the CE regulations, the European directives designed to turn hi-fi into, well, crap. But safe crap. It emerged that the EIA (Electronic Industries Association), AAHEA, and all manner of industrious individuals have been doing their best to assist any American manufacturers who didn't understand what these regulations meant, how they could be addressed, how the testing was to be undertaken, and whatever else was involved in ensuring that American-made high-end equipment would still be available in Europe after January 1, 1996.

One day, a statue will be erected in honor of Mike Elliott of Counterpoint, who (unpaid and barely as-

PARADIGM BIPOLARS CAN BE EXPERIENCED AT THESE FINE DEALERS:

AL: BIRMINGHAM: LIKIS AUDIO • HUNTSVILLE: BEDDINGFIELD A/V • MOBILE: CUSTOM AUDIO • MONTGOMERY: COHENS • AR: FAYETTEVILLE: STEREO ONE • FORT SMITH: STEREO ONE • AZ: MESA: HI FI SALES • TUSCON: WILSON AUDIO • CA: ALBURN: WOODEN SHIP STEREO • BAKERSFIELD: URNERS • BERKELEY: MUSIC LOVERS AUDIO • BREA: AUDIO HAVEN • CHICO: SOUNDS BY DAVE • COSTA MESA: ATLANTIC STEREO • EUREKA: SOUND ADVICE • HOLLISTER: FORTINOS • INDIO: SATCOM A/V • LOS ANGELES: AHEAD STEREO • L.A. A/V • MENLO PARK: SCUND PERFECTION • REDDING: CLYDES • REDONDO BEACH: SYSTEMS DESIGN • RIVERSIDE: SPEAKERCRAFT • SACRAMENTO: PARADYME • SAN DIEGO: SOUND COMPANY • SAN FRANCISCO: PLRFORMANCE AUDIO • SAN JOSE: CENTURY STEREO • SAN LUIS OBISPO: AUDIO ECSTASY • SAN MARCOS: SOUND COMPANY • SANTA BARBARA: MISSION AUDIO • SANTA CRUZ: WATER STREET STEREO • SANTA MONICA: SHELLEY'S • SANTA ROSA: CALIFORNIA A/V • HOMETECH • SAUSALITO: PACIFIC RIM • STOCKTON: GLUSKIN'S • VALLEJO: TERED SHOWCASE • VISALIA: LEE'S STEREO • WALNUT CREEK: SOUND DISTINCTION • WOODLAND HILLS: SHELLEY'S • CO: COLORADO SPRINGS: SOUND SHOP • DENVER: SOUND HOUNDS • FORT COLLINS: OVATION MUSIC • GRAND JUNCTION: SOUND CO. • PUEBLO: SOUND SHOP • CT: NEW HAVEN: TAKE 5 • NEWINGTON: AUDIO STORE • NORWICH: SOUND ONE • WESTPORT: SOUND ROOM • DE: WILMINGTON: HI FI HOUSE • FL: BLOUNTSTOWN: ENCORE! HOME ENTERTAINMENT • BRADENTON: AUDIO WORKSHOP • CLEARWATER: RISING SOUNDS • CORAL SPRINGS: SOUNDVISIONS • DESTIN: PALM A/V • NAPLES: DESIGNER AUDIO • ORLANDO: ELECTRONICS PLUS • PENSACOLA: SOUTHERN HI FI • TAMPA: SENSUOUS SOUND • WEST PALM BEACH: AUDIO ADVISORS • WINTER PARK: ELECTRONICS PLUS • GA: ALBANY: CUSTOM INC. • ATHENS: CUSTOM INC. • ATLANTA: AUDIO FOREST • AUGUSTA: CUSTOM INC. • BOGART: CUSTOM INC. • DUNWOODY: AUDIO SOLUTIONS • HI: HONOLULU: CLASSIC A&V • IA: BETTENDORF: REFERENCE A/V • CEDAR FALLS: HAWKEYE AUDIO • DES MOINES: AUDIOLABS • IDA GROVE: BRENNER'S • IOWA CITY: HAWKEYE AUDIO • SIOUX CITY: PFLANZ ELECTRONICS • ID: COEUR D'ALENE: EVERYTHING STEREO • IL: CHAMPAIGN: CHAMPAGNE AUDIO • CHICAGO: PRO MUSICA • CHRYSTAL LAKE: SOUND FORUM • CLARENDON HILLS: SOUNDS DELUXE • FAIRVIEW HEGHTS: HI FI FO FUM • HOFFMAN ESTATES: SIMPLY STEREO • MORTON GROVE: PRO MUSICA • PEORIA: SOUND OF PEORIA • ROCKFORD: ABSOLUTE AUDIO • SPRINGFIELD: TEAM ELEC. • ST. CHARLES: ST. CHARLES A/V • VILLA PARK: SIMPLY STEREO • IN: BLOOMINGTON: CAMPUS AUDIO • CARMEL: SOUND PRO • FT. WAYNE: LEHMAN'S • HUNTINGTON: LEHMAN'S • LAFAYETTE: PRO AUDIO • WABASH: WORLD SCAN • KS: WICHITA: CUSTOM SOUND • KY: LONDON: THE SOUND GARDEN • LA: BATON ROUGE: ART COLLEY'S • LAFAYETTE: THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT • NEW ORLEANS: WILSON AUDIO • MA: ARLINGTON: STEREO SHOP • CAMBRIDGE: O AUDIO • NORTHAMPTON: TRIPOD AUDIO • SUDBURY: ELECTRIC GRAMOPHONE • WORCESTER: O'COIN'S • MD: BALTIMORE COUNTY A/V • ME: SCARBOROUGH: NEW ENGLAND HI FI • MI: DEARBORN: ALMAS HI FI • DETROIT: PECARS • FARMINGTON HILLS: ALMAS HI FI • FLINT: STEREO CENTER • GRAND HAVEN: BEKINS A/V • GRAND RAPIDS: STEREO SHOWCASE • IRON MOUNTAIN: SOUNDNORTH • KALAMAZOO: STEREO SHOWCASE • PETOSKEY: PUFFS • ROYAL OAK: ALMAS HI FI • TRAVERSE CITY: SOUND ROOM • TROY: PECAR'S • MN: ALEXANDRIA: SOUND SHOP • BEMIDGI: OVERBEEK ELECTRONICS • MINNEAPOLIS: STEREOLAND • ROCHESTER: AMALGAMATED A/V • WILLMAR: SOUND IMAGE • MO: COLUMBIA: D & M SOUND • SPRINGFIELD: GREYSTOKES • ST. LOUIS: HI FI FO FUM • MS: STARKVILLE: IDEAL ACOUSTICS • MT: BILLINGS: U.S. TECH • MISSOULA: STEREO PLUS • NC: ASHEVILLE: A/V CHAMBER • CHARLOTTE: PREMIER A/V • DURHAM: AUDIO VISIONS • WILMINGTON: A/V WORLD • WINSTON SALEM: PLATINUM AUDIO • ND: FARGO: TODAY ELECTRONICS • MANKATO: TEAM ELECTRONICS • NE: GRAND ISLAND: VIDEO KINGDOM • OGALLALA: VIDEO KINGDOM • OMAHA: STEREO WEST • NH: NASHUA: ENSEMBLE • NORTH HAMPTON: NEW ENGLAND HI FI • NJ: BERNARDSVILLE: STEVEN'S AUDIO • BLOOMINGDALE: SOUND CITY • CHERRY HILL: HI FI SALES • E. BRUNSWICK: ATLANTIC STEREO • FLEMINGTON: PROFESSIONAL VIDEO & SOUND • FREEHOLD: ATLANTIC STEREO • MIDDLETOWN: STEREO DYNAMICS • PARAMUS: RABSONS A/V • POMPTON PLAINS: SOUND CITY • SOMERVILLE: SOUND EXCHANGE • TOWACO: SOUND CITY • WEST NEW YORK: PARK PLACE • NM: ALBUQUERQUE: ABSOLUTE AUDIO • LAS CRUCES: DESERT SOUND • NV: RENO: WILD WEST • NY: ALBANY: ALTAIR AUDIO • COMMACK: SOUND APPROACH • GREAT NECK: SOUND EFFECTS • HAMBURG: SOUTHTOWN A/V • ITHICA: GALLAGER • JOHNSON CITY: OLUMS • LAKE GROVE: AUDIO DEN • MT. KISCO: AUDIO OUTLET • NEW YORK: AUDIO SALON • A/V CENTER • PARK AVENUE • SOUND CITY • PLEASANTVILLE: AUDIO EXCELLENCE • ROCHESTER: ROWE A/V • SYRACUSE: GORDON BROTHERS • WATERTOWN: HAPPY EAR • WEST BABYLON: AUDIO VISIONS • OH: AKRON: OHIO SOUND • CANTON: BELDON AUDIO • CINCINNATI: OHIO VALLEY AUDIO • DAYTON: AUDIO ETC • DUBLIN: AUDIO ENCOUNTERS • TOLEDO: JAMIESON'S STEREO • OK: BARTLESVILLE: SOUND STATION • MIDWEST CITY: AUDIO MIDWEST • STILLWATER: AUDIO S&V • OR: BEND: STEREO PLANT • EUGENE: ADVANCED AUDIO • PORTLAND: FRED'S SOUND OF MUSIC • ROOM SERVICE • SALEM: ADVANCED AUDIO • HEAR NO EVIL • PA: BROOMALL: HIGH FIDELITY HOUSE • CAMP HILL: HI FI HOUSE • CHAMBERSBURG: LINCOLN LECTRONICS • EPHRATA: STEREO BARN • GREENSBURG: STEREO SHOP • HARRISBURG: HI FI HOUSE • JENKINTOWN: STEREO OUTLET • JOHNSTOWN: CONNECTING POINT • LANCASTER: GNT STEREO • MCMURRAY: GOOSEBUMPS • MONTGOMERYVILLE: WORLD WIDE • PITTSBURGH: AUDIO GALLERY • WORLD WIDE STEREO • STATE COLLEGE: PAUL & TONY'S • WHITEHALL: PALMER AUDIO • RI: PROVIDENCE: STEREO A/V CENTER • SC: COLUMBIA: SOUND ADVICE • GREENVILLE: AMERICAN AUDIO • HILTON HEAD ISLAND: A/V ARCHITECTS • MT. PLEASANT: PEACHTREE • SD: BROOKINGS: ZEPHYR AUDIO • SIOUX FALLS: ENTERTAINMENT DIRECT • TN: JOHNSON CITY: MR. TOADS STEREO • KINGSPORT: AMERICAN VIDEO • KNOXVILLE: STATEMENT A/V • MEMPHIS: MODERN MUSIC A&V • TX: AMARILLO: AUDIO VISIONS • AUSTIN: AUDIO BY DESIGN • BRYAN: SOUND WAVES • CORPUS CHRISTI: ABSOLUTE A/V • DALLAS: HILLCREST HI FI • HOUSTON: ALL STAR AUDIO • GROOVE A/V • LUBBOCK: SOUND WAVE • MCALLEN: AUDIO PLUS VIDEO • MIDLAND: MIDLAND SOUND • SAN ANTONIO: AUDIO CONCEPTS • SAN MARCOS: DISCOVERY AUDIO • SHERMAN: WORLD WIDE • TYLER: S&V CENTER • UT: PROVO: AUTO SPECIALTIES • VA: BLACKSBURG: SCOTTY'S • CHESAPEAKE: DOMES • OAKTON: MUSICSCOPE • VT: WILLISTON: CREATIVE SOUND • WA: BELLEVUE: DEFINITIVE AUDIO • EVERETT: AUDIO WAVES • KENNEWICK: QUICK SILVER AUDIO • PULLMAN: OPTIMUM SOUND • SEATTLE: DEFINITIVE AUDIO • SPOKANE: S&I INTERIORS • WI: APPLETON: SUESS ELECTRONICS • GREEN BAY: HI FI HEAVEN • MADISON: UNIVERSITY AUDIO • MILWAUKEE: AUDIO EMPORIUM • RACINE: AL'S STEREO • SHEBOYGAN: ABSOLUTE S&V • WASHBURN: AUDIO WORKS • WV: MORGANTOWN: SOUND INVESTMENTS • WY: CHEYENNE: NOW HEAR THIS • LARAMIE: KEN'S MUSIC BOX •

PARADIGM BIPOLARS WIN PRODUCT OF THE YEAR AWARDS!

- *Audio/Video International Grand Prix*

Paradigm's Eclipse/BP and Esprit/BP have both received prestigious Grand Prix Product of the Year Awards from Audio/Video International! With 7 new awards this year, Paradigm has now received over 70 awards since 1990. The critics resoundingly agree. ***Paradigm is the #1 choice for critical listeners!***

"Superb!"
- Stereo Review on the Esprit/BP

"Stunning!"
- The Inner Ear Report on the Esprit/BP

"Awesome!"
- Audio Ideas Guide on the Eclipse/BP

PARADIGM'S spectacular bipolar speakers are an engineering and sonic marvel! With years of design expertise and our highly advanced R&D facility, PARADIGM engineers and acousticians set out to build the world's finest bipolar speakers, *regardless of cost!* PARADIGM Bipolar Speakers set the highest standard of technological excellence and deliver breathtaking performance! *So don't settle for less, listen to these sensational speakers today!*

Paradigm®
ENGINEERED FOR BETTER SOUND

For more information on PARADIGM BIPOLARS as well as other fine Paradigm speakers visit your nearest AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER or write:
AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302 (905) 632-0180
In Canada: PARADIGM, 101 Hanlan Rd., Woodbridge, ON L4L 3P5 (905) 850-2889

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sisted) set out to make certain that any of his colleagues—and that means his competitors—in need of assistance could turn to him for lucid explanations and guidance. Mike provided an update at the meeting while exhorting those present not to ignore the threat that the CE directives pose to all hi-fi manufacturers wishing to trade in Europe. Honestly, the man should run for office. And any who heard him who still choose to ignore the warnings will deserve what they will get, which is a total loss of access to a market of 300 million people.

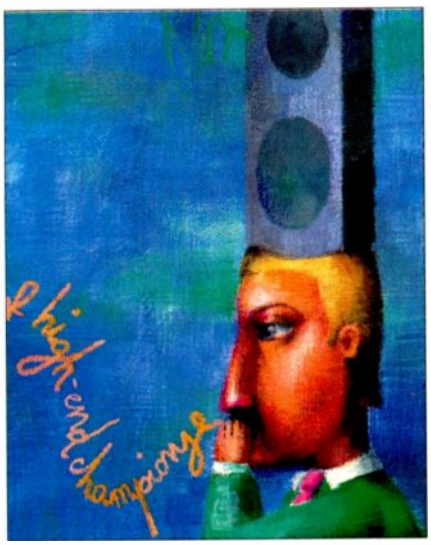
During the show, I talked to a number of manufacturers that I know have a serious European presence and asked them if all of their products were CE-approved. As I'd hoped, the larger and more professional manufacturers had everything covered: Counterpoint (as you would expect, given Elliott's crusade), Audio Alchemy, Krell, Madrigal (the Proceed and Mark Levinson brands), and dozens more assured me that their wares would be wearing the requisite certificates. Ironically, it was a British manufacturer (who shall remain nameless) who told me that he discontinued a handful of models rather than modify them for CE approval because the mods would have ruined the products and the cost was prohibitive: It would have pushed the models' retail prices up into the next level.

I was even treated to a glimpse of a CE-ready alternative to the conventional and probably-to-be-banned multiway binding posts by Stu Wein of SW Marketing; he produced from his box of samples a neat chassis-mount binding post that offers full compliance with CE standards, along with a neat side-entry slot to accept spade connectors. Manufacturers who are worried about connector status vis-à-vis the CE rules should contact Stu by fax at 215/953-7483 or via e-mail at swmktg@ix.netcom.com.

And leave it to Dan D'Agostino of Krell to go all the way, by designing a new speaker terminal for the next generation of Krell amplifiers. This stout binding post features what looks like the center section of a Mercedes emblem as the screw-down portion. Lastly, on the matter of CE regs, Karen Sumner of Transparent Audio said she was ecstatic about CE regulations if it meant that she could terminate all of the company's speaker cables with spades; she, for one, detests banana plugs. (Sumner,

by the way, is in charge of AAHEA's long-overdue drive for foreign members. It's about time the organization realized that the world does not end at the Golden Gate Bridge and Long Island.)

But it was Bob Stuart of Meridian who alerted the assembly to what might be perceived as the biggest threat to the future of high-quality music playback: the forthcoming setting of standards for the audio-only version of the DVD. Bob is the chairman of Acoustic Renaissance for Audio (ARA), an organization founded by Hirokazu Negishi of Canon. The ARA's purpose is to act as an independent watchdog, trying, for example, to keep the major corporations from settling on shamefully low standards for new formats, as is their wont. The current target of the ARA's scrutiny is the audio-only application of DVD, also known as the High-Density Audio Disc, or HDAD.



THE ARA AND AAHEA WILL GO DOWN IN HISTORY AS VOICES THAT SPOKE OUT AGAINST MEDIOCRITY.

While conspiracy theorists love to wallow in such stuff, the concerns shown for the standards applied to what probably will be the sound carrier of the future are very real. There are four proposals on the table, not all of which are available for public scrutiny, and the headlong rush to quickly establish the standard smacks of the kind of political machinations that really happen only in the movies. Indeed, by the time this issue reaches the street, the standards will have been set, and heaven help us if the lobbying of a certain giant Japanese firm is enough to shove the poorest one down our throats.

Bob Stuart, along with Tom Holman (of THX fame), briefly explained what's on the table; we all knew what was at stake. The necessary background fills a 23-page ARA document, but Stuart explained succinctly what the high end should support; there was remarkably little dissent. (I don't wish to identify the guy who sat behind me, grumbling and muttering under his breath. Suffice to say, the words "vested" and "interest" spring to mind.) Stuart's plea was for AAHEA to draft a letter stating categorically what format the high-end manufacturers want to see implemented, the urgency created by a March deadline. The curious nature of publishing means that I have a copy of the proposed letter from the Academy before me, but it's not supposed to be made public yet. Of course, this column will appear long after these decisions are made.

What I can tell you is that AAHEA has lent its support to an HDAD system based on elements of the ARA proposal, calling for: (1) multichannel capability using a minimum of six channels of uncompressed or losslessly compressed data; (2) 88.2- and 96-kHz sampling rates; (3) a minimum of 20-bit resolution, expandable to 24-bit; and (4) pulse-code modulation rather than "bitstream" (delta modulation). The Academy's letter also addresses such points as backward compatibility and requirements for compatibility with first-generation DVD players. But, above all, it is based on a consensus that has determined the preceding recipe as the one to go for if sound quality is to be preserved.

As I said before, you'll likely know which way the industry went by the time this sees print. And you'll likely also know if your future holds the promise of realistic music reproduction or mere digital noise. Either way, the ARA and AAHEA will go down in history as the voices that spoke out against mediocrity. That's no consolation should we inherit a digital turkey, but it kinda makes me proud that I paid my dues again this year. A

IVAN BERGER

THE BUZZ OF THE BIZ

If you'd asked me last year what buzzword would dominate the 1996 Winter Consumer Electronics Show (WCES), I'd have said AC-3. I'd have been wrong. The Dolby Digital 5.1-channel surround format, based on the company's AC-3 audio compression system, *was* all over the show. But the biggest buzzword was DVD (originally Digital VideoDisc, now unofficially called Digital Versatile Disc by some).

I hadn't expected DVD to take this show by storm because, for most of last year, two mutually incompatible DVD formats were vying for support. Both the Sony/Philips Multi-Media CD (MMCD) and the Toshiba/Time Warner SD systems could pack about seven to 25 times as much data as a CD onto a CD-sized disc. Each had its own technical advantages, so the battle could have gone on for years (remember LP versus 45? CD-4 versus SQ? VHS versus Beta?). But for once, the opposing sides managed to work out a compromise format, and quickly.

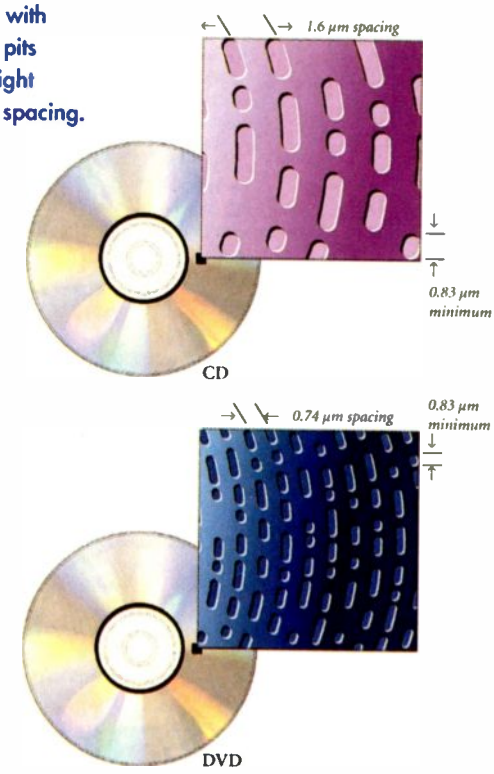
DVD PROMISES TO BE THE SINGLE MEDIA SYSTEM THAT CAN REPLACE EVERYTHING.

The January show brought DVD promises, prototypes, and preproduction samples from Onkyo, Panasonic, Philips, Pioneer, RCA, Sony, Toshiba, Zenith, and several others. The players should arrive later this year, at prices variously quoted from $500 to $900. About 400 to 500 movies should be available on DVD at launch time; even pessimists predict 125 titles.

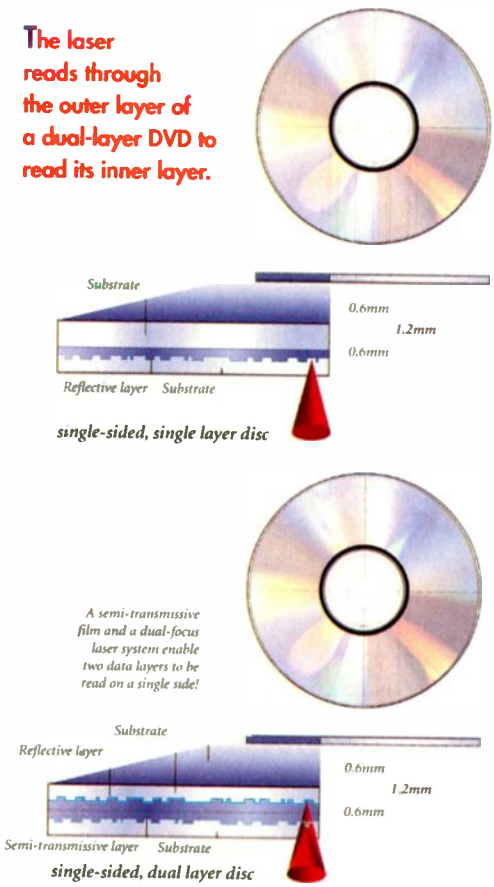
This far exceeds the initial enthusiasm for CD. But DVD promises to be the single media system that can replace everything: laserdisc, CD, CD-ROM, and ultimately perhaps even videocassette. As a replacement for laserdisc, DVD will offer higher picture quality, digital surround sound (using Dolby Digital AC-3 encoding in this hemisphere and other NTSC markets), more compact storage, the convenience of complete movies on one side of the disc, and more. For audiophiles, DVD players will be able to accommodate audio CDs, with the possibility of super-audio discs to come. In computer use, DVD-ROM drives will play today's CD-ROM discs as well as new discs with much greater data storage capacity and the ability to deliver substantial amounts of high-quality, full-motion video. And recordable DVD, due later, may eventually let us time-shift programs, the way we now do with our VCRs, and permanently archive our camcorder footage (after editing, I hope).

In part, DVD's immense capacity stems from the use of shorter laser wavelengths, shallower disc substrates, and dual-layer technology.

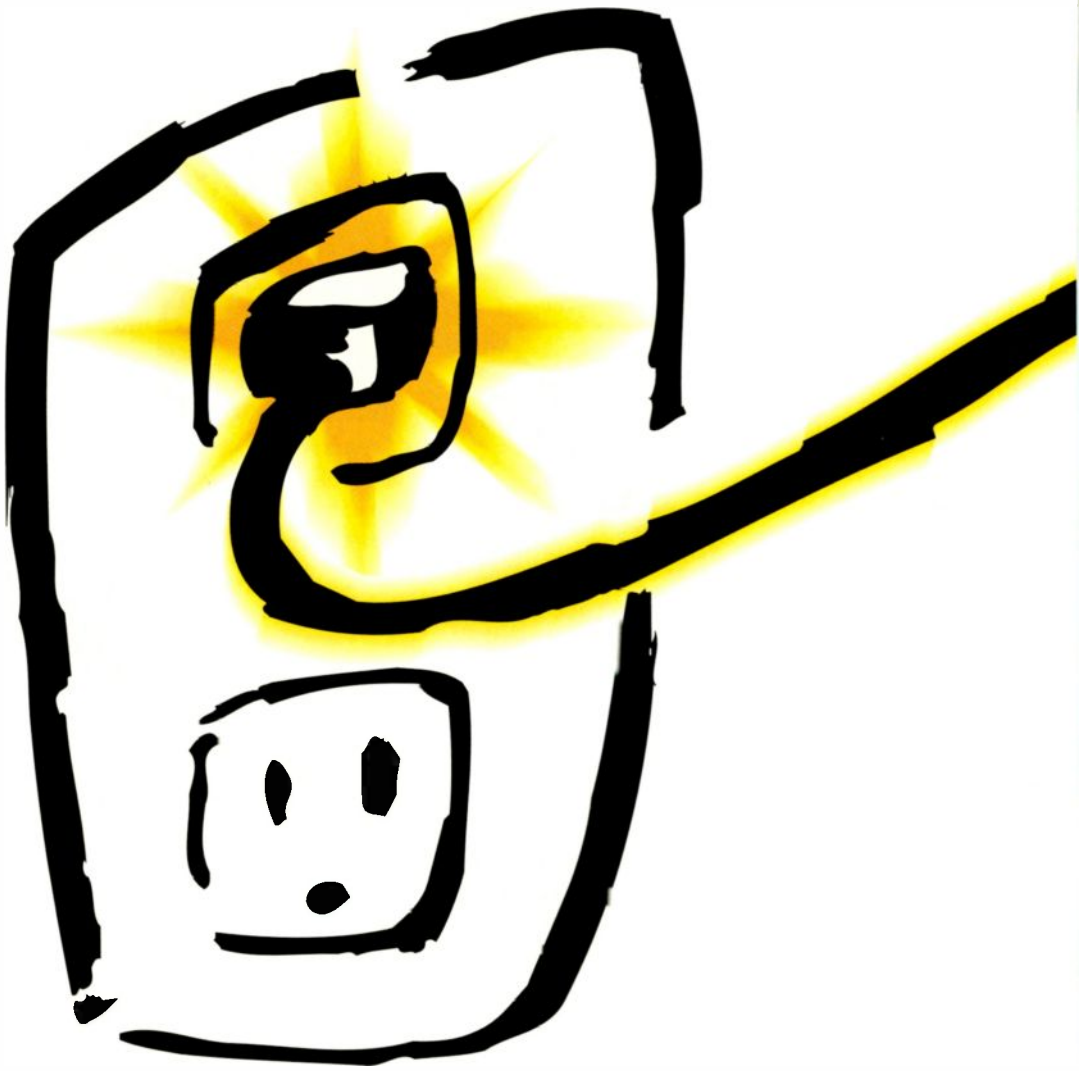
In DVD, high data density starts with small pits and tight track spacing.



The laser reads through the outer layer of a dual-layer DVD to read its inner layer.



Illustrations: Courtesy of Sony



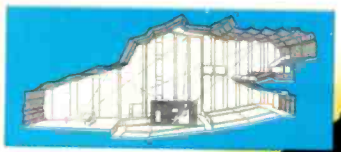
We've spent 10 years connecting people to
the greatest advancement in Home Theater technology.

YAMAHA DSP
10th
1986–1996

1996 marks the 10th anniversary of Yamaha's introduction of our unique digital sound field processing technology. Many years in development, this technology was the first of its kind and remains unique to this day.

There's DSP. And then there's DSP. From the very beginning, Yamaha digital sound field processing has been different than digital *signal* processing. Rather than simply creating a computer model for what a performance venue might sound like, Yamaha engineers literally travelled the world digitally analyzing very specific venues. A stadium. An intimate jazz club. A gothic cathedral. A concert hall. And many others. We used four microphones, carefully located in each venue to precisely measure the level, direction and exact timing of individual sound reflections. The result is perhaps the most realistically accurate reproduction of live performances ever devised. But right there in your living room.

1986 Yamaha introduces the DSP-1 digital sound field processor. For the first time, a component recreates digitally sampled music halls in the home. It includes a setting for Dolby Surround. Critics call DSP "the most significant advance in the control of auditory space since stereo." The show begins.



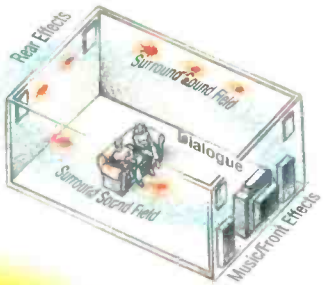
1987 Yamaha engineers embark on a new United States sound field sampling tour. Meticulously setting up a battery of carefully placed microphones and digitally sampling the sound fields of Anaheim Stadium and the Roxy Theater in California. The Village Vanguard, Village Gate and Riverside Church in New York. Orchestra Hall in Chicago, among others.

1988 The DSP-3000 is introduced. Many of the venues sampled in 1987 are incorporated as new programs, computer-modeled sound fields specifically designed for home theater applications are added. On-screen display and master volume control are also incorporated for the first time.

1995 Headlined by the RX-V2090, Yamaha introduces a new series of A/V receivers, with five models featuring DSP and Cinema DSP and ranging in price from $1,499 to $399. The flagship, RX-V2090, is the company's first 7-channel A/V receiver and is ready for the next step–Dolby Surround AC-3. All five units receive critical acclaim, with the RX-V2090 lauded as "A blockbuster product!"

And now, the next generation of Cinema DSP. AC-3, very simply, is the spectacular home version of Dolby Digital Surround found in the best movie theaters. Technically, it includes five discrete, full-bandwidth channels plus a sixth subwoofer channel. Yamaha combined Dolby Surround AC-3 with our own unique DSP to create "Tri-field processing," including presence and left and right surround fields, reproducing movie sound tracks with unequalled positioning, depth and realism. Essentially, Yamaha's DSP acoustically enlarges the listening room to that of a large movie theater. What you hear is exactly what a film's director intended you to hear. The new generation Cinema DSP represents the absolute state-of-the-art in taking the movie theater experience home.

Then came Cinema DSP.
Yet another milestone in audio history. Only Yamaha Cinema DSP (a combination of Digital Sound Field Processing and Dolby Pro Logic) creates phantom speakers to fully replicate the rich, full, exciting sound of a multi-speaker movie theater. Which means you'll hear sounds coming from virtually every place in your room. Even in places that have no speakers.



Phantom Speaker Effect

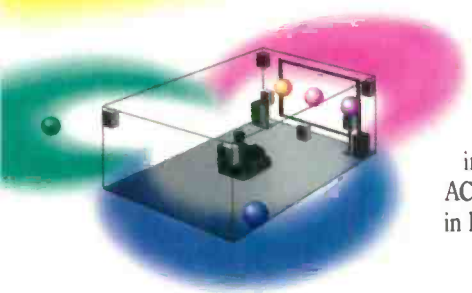
1990 The 7-channel DSP-A700 is introduced. For the first time DSP is included with on-board amplifiers. Dolby Pro Logic is added for more realistic movie surround.

1991 The DSP-A1000 breaks new ground. Hailed as "the only electronics you'll ever need for surround or home theater," the A1000 provides the most versatile control and switching yet on a Yamaha product. It's also the first Yamaha component to provide digitally processed Dolby Pro Logic and Cinema DSP with "Pro Logic Enhanced" and "70mm Theater" settings. Additionally, our RX-V1050 and RX-V850 become our first 5-channel A/V receivers with DSP.

1993 The DSP-A2070 is introduced, with newly developed IC chips for greater sound resolution, and more 70mm Cinema DSP movie modes. Critics hail "simply the best!" "Does everything." "The best integrated A/V component ever created." Four new A/V receivers are also added, all featuring 35mm Cinema DSP and two with 70mm Cinema DSP modes.

1994 Yamaha's DSP-A780 provides the versatility and processing of 7-channel processor/amp in a 5-channel format.

1996 Yamaha celebrates its 10th Anniversary of DSP with a spectacular new product. The DSP-A3090. A 7-channel DSP processor/amplifier which, for the first time, includes built-in Dolby Digital Surround AC-3 and Yamaha's own DSP enhancement to truly make the home theater as spacious as a movie palace. Using the power of DSP, five additional AC-3 programs are engineered, including AC-3 Enhanced and AC-3 Spectacle. The next decade in DSP is under way.



YAMAHA DSP 10th 1986 - 1996

RX-V2090 7-Channel A/V Home Theater Receiver. 100 watts output L/C/R channels. 35 watts x 4 Front and Rear Effects. Multi-room, multi-source capability. Discrete 5 channel input for Dolby Surround Digital AC-3. 10 DSP programs.

DDP-1 Dolby Surround Digital AC-3 Processor. Built-in AC-3 RF demodulator for AC-3 laser disc players. For use with the Yamaha RX-V2090 Receiver.

RX-V890 5-Channel A/V Home Theater Receiver. 100 watts output L/C/R channels. 25 watts x 2 Rear Effects. 10 DSP programs.

RX-V690 5-Channel A/V Home Theater Receiver. 80 watts output L/R/C channels. 25 watts x 2 Rear Effects. 10 DSP programs.

RX-V590 5-Channel A/V Home Theater Receiver. 75 watts output L/C/R channels. 20 watts x 2 Rear Effects. 8 DSP programs.

RX-V490 5-Channel Receiver. 70 watts output L/C/R channels. 15 watts x 2 Rear Effects. 6 DSP programs.

RX-V390 5-Channel Receiver. 60 watts output L/C/R channels. 15 watts x 2 Rear Effects. 4 sound fields.

DSP-E580 3-Channel Digital Sound Field Processor. Use as complete add-on to existing stereo system or as processor only. 25 watts for center channel and 2 Rear Effects. 16 DSP programs.

The new DSP-A3090 Digital Sound Field Processor. Incorporates Dolby Digital Surround AC-3. Provides the 5.1 channels of AC-3 surround as well as the 7 channels of Yamaha's Cinema DSP surround settings for Dolby Pro Logic sources. Five new modes that combine AC-3 with Yamaha DSP to deliver the most spectacular home theater experience possible today. 30 different surround modes in all. 80 watts output L/C/R channels, 80 watts x 2 Rear Effects, 25 watts x 2 Front Effects. 11 analog audio, 1 AC-3 RF, 5 optical, 1 coaxial, and 6 video inputs with S capability.

DSP-E390 3-Channel Digital Sound Field Processor. Use as complete add-on to existing stereo system or as processor only. 60 watts per channel for center channel and 15 watts x 2 Rear Effects. 5 DSP Programs.

CDV-W901 CD/LD Player. Dolby AC-3 Laser Disc Player. 2 sided play. Plays LD, CD and CDV discs.

YAMAHA DSP 10th 1986–1996

Yamaha Digital Sound Field Processing has most assuredly changed the way the world listens to its music. Watches its movies. And we fully expect the newest generations of this revolutionary technology to make the next ten years every bit as exciting as the last. For the dealer nearest you, please call 1-800-4YAMAHA.

YAMAHA®

Yamaha Electronics Corporation, USA. P.O. Box 6660, Buena Park, CA 90622

Toshiba promises family fun with DVD (left). Below, a DVD prototype from Sony.

The wavelength of the new lasers' red light is only about 15% shorter than the infrared light used for CDs now (blue lasers, which have very short wavelengths, are not yet practical). But that and new optics let DVD makers shrink the pits that carry the data, and the spacing between them, enough to increase data capacity about fourfold. More efficient modulation and error correction increase capacity by half again, letting a DVD store 4.7 gigabytes of data, about seven times a CD's capacity—for openers.

Use of a 0.6-mm plastic substrate, half as thick as that used for CDs, cleans up the optical path by giving the laser beam half as much plastic to work through. A second 0.6-mm substrate is bonded to the back of this, to protect the recording's reflective layer, stiffen the disc, and maintain compatibility between the new players and conventional discs. But the second substrate can also carry data, turning the DVD into a double-sided disc whose capacity has doubled once again, but which must be flipped over to play its second side. (Label information for double-sided DVDs will be on the unrecorded ring around the center hole.)

The short-wavelength laser, new optics, and thinner substrate also make it possible to put two layers of recording on each side of a DVD, raising capacity to 8.5 gigabytes per side (17 gigabytes for a double-sided disc). The outer recorded layer is semitransparent, so the laser can be focused past it to reach the inner layer.

Massive capacity? Not for the DVD's main application, digital video. Getting a single-sided, single-layer DVD to hold 133 minutes of video instead of just 15 minutes calls for massive compression. But by using the MPEG-2 compression scheme, DVDs can even have room for multiple versions of a video program. This will let you match wide-screen movies to your video screen by showing them in letterboxed form, in 4:3 pan-and-scan form, or, if you have a widescreen set, in 16:9 form. DVD can also carry multiple versions of a film, so parents will be able to lock out an "R"-rated version for their kids. DVDs can carry soundtracks and subtitles in multiple languages. Some discs might let you choose camera angles.

What about audio? Right from the start, the DVD standard provides for three digital audio formats. The first is CD-type 16-bit two-channel linear recording (stereo or Dolby Surround); this can be used with relatively short video programs or even full-length features, though at the sacrifice of multiple-language and discrete multichannel capability. But most soundtracks will be 5.1-channel Dolby Digital with AC-3 encoding, in our part of the world, at least. (In Europe and other PAL/SECAM markets, the standard compressed-audio format will be two-channel MPEG-2, with Dolby Digital as an option.) The third provision is for playback of MPEG-1 audio, for compatibility with the CD-V format.

DVD also has potential for audio-only applications. Today's CDs hold enough music (about 75 minutes) to satisfy most listeners, but many audiophiles think they don't hold enough bits. They would like to see the sampling rate and sample size increased and would like multichannel capability—without AC-3, MPEG, or any other form of data reduction. With DVD, we can have it all—if proper standards are set and followed from the beginning.

A group called Acoustic Renaissance for Audio has proposed just such standards for what various proponents call the High-Quality Audio Disc (HQAD) or High-Density Audio Disc (HDAD), as discussed by Ken Kessler in "Mondo Audio" in this issue. A particularly interesting aspect of the ARA proposal is its flexible allowance for "trade-offs between precision, frequency, bandwidth, number of channels, and playing time." Through these trade-offs, a 93-minute disc could carry a 7.1-channel, 24-bit program with 48-kHz sampling or eight channels of 16-bit audio at 96 kHz, to name just two possibilities. And an archive disc could carry 472 minutes (nearly 8 hours) of 16-bit stereo with 48-kHz sampling.

As for AC-3, it probably will be all over next winter's CES. But it won't be a buzzword: Within weeks of the 1996 WCES, Dolby Laboratories announced that the system's name will be "Dolby Digital AC-3" for laserdiscs and laserdisc equipment, but for DVD (which is where it should really catch on), its name will be just plain "Dolby Digital."

Music, but Not Sound, by Wire

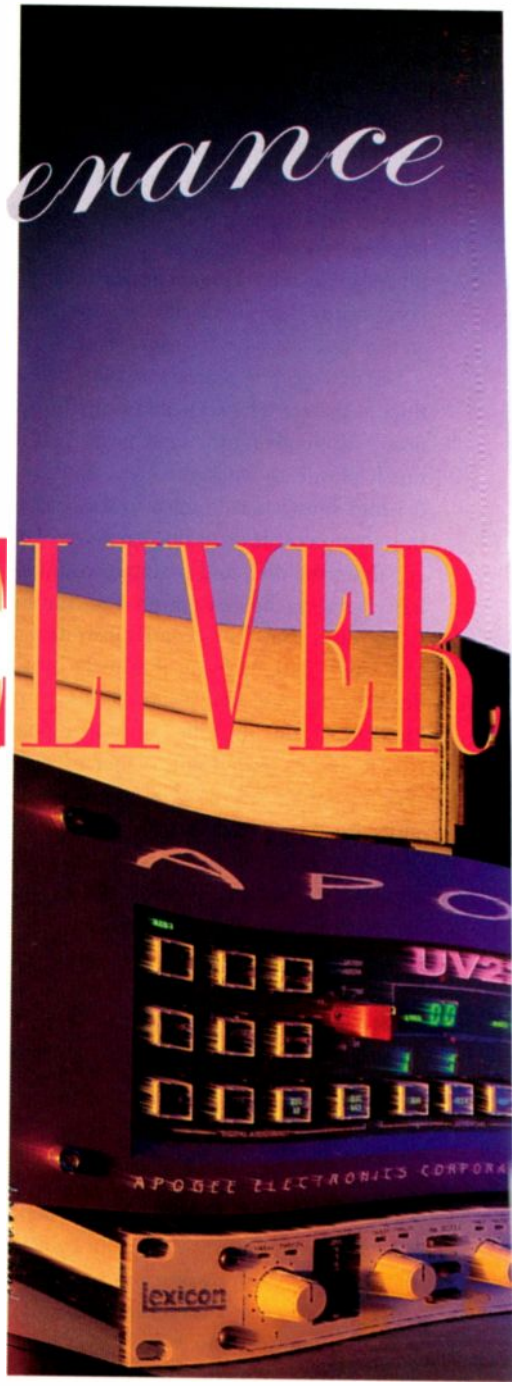
Yamaha plans to distribute music by wire in Japan, but that music will be in the form of MIDI commands rather than recorded sound. Visitors to any of 200 shops in Japan will be able to download MIDI sequences onto floppy disks, for playback on MIDI-compatible home PCs or MIDI sequencers. Signals will be distributed to the stores via ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) lines; if such lines ever become common in homes, direct MIDI distribution might become practical.

Remote Possibilities

Two multiroom A/V distribution systems that require no new wiring were introduced at the Winter CES this past January. They are similar in principle but connect differently: Elcom's EZ system transmits via your home's AC wiring, whereas the Terk Technologies HomeNetwork will use telephone wiring. Either way, a basic system of one transmitter and one receiver should cost less than $200. The cost should come down further if either HomeNetwork or EZ gets popular enough that makers of other home electronic devices incorporate the technology in their own equipment. A

NEW RECORDING TECHNOLOGIES SUCH AS NOISE SHAPING AND HDCD PROMISE MUCH, BUT DO THEY REALLY LIVE UP TO THEIR HYPE—AND ARE THERE BETTER ALTERNATIVES?

DIGITAL DELIVERANCE



BY D. W. FOSTLE

In last month's examination of 20-to-16-bit noise-shaping techniques ("19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack?"), real musical signals recorded on practical systems were shown to contain enough noise to swamp the effect of the noise-shaping filters. Recordings with noise floors approaching even the 16-bit theoretical limit, without noise shaping, prove to be rare, and it can be safely stated that the "19-bit equivalent" performance predicted by both digital theoreticians and advertising copywriters has not yet been achieved.

If noise shapers as a class are typically defeated by noise in the signals on which they operate, the question arises as to whether their use is otherwise benign. Do these devices alter the musical information that passes through them, or are their operations confined solely, if largley ineffectively, to noise?

To gain insight into the issue, 20-bit "test" recordings were made. Assembled was a high-quality recording system comprising two Schoeps CM-65 microphones with 958 capsules, a Hardy M-1 microphone preamplifier, a Wadia Digital 4000 20-bit analog-to-digital (A/D) converter, and a Nagra D 20-bit digital recorder. With this system, Marc Aubort recorded performances by Jerome Lowenthal, a concert pianist and chairman of the Juilliard School piano department.

The main purpose of the recordings was to document the amazing variety of timbres and musical effects produced by Steinway pianos built over a period of 140 years, but the 20-bit masters also provided material having low noise, a musical dynamic range in excess of 60 dB, a complex reverberant field, and daunting transients. Some piano attacks contained instantaneous energy beyond 20 kHz, and even at moderate levels, "sprays" of energy up to 16 kHz were commonly measured.

Noise Shaping or Sound Shaping?

To audit and measure the effects of the noise shapers, I created a 20-bit edited master on a digital workstation and then transferred it back to the Nagra D. Using the Nagra's built-in error-logging facilities, I monitored digital error rates and found

D. W. Fostle is the author of The Steinway Saga *(Scribner, 1995).* *His techniques for computer-based measurement of musical signals, developed in researching that book, form the basis of this article.* *For their technical services in making the test recordings, the author wishes to thank Marc Aubort, Elite Recordings; Jerry Bruck, Posthorn Recording; Keith Johnson, Pacific Microsonics; and Chris Rice. A debt is also owed to pianist Jerome Lowenthal, producer Joanna Nickrenz, and piano tuner Tali Mahanor, who prepared "Penelope" (a.k.a. Steinway Model D, 56 290).*

PHOTOGRAPHS: MICHAEL GROEN

none. I then used the edited 20-bit data, now on tape, as a source to feed each of several noise-shaping devices (a Weiss SFC-1, a Meridian 618, and a Sony K-1203), whose outputs were transferred to a Marantz CD recorder.

The final result was a CD, playable on any system, that contained the various noise-shaped versions of the original 20-bit recording. On audition, I found that the different noise shapers yielded differences in instrumental timbre, reverberation color, and stereo presentation of the piano. As a class, the noise shapers tended to "harden" or "brighten" the sound, particularly in the reverberant decay. Though difficult to describe, the effect was similar to that of increasing the area of the performance space covered with plaster or stone and reducing the area covered with wood. The timbral corollary of this is a "brightening" of the piano, particularly in the top two octaves.

That the noise-shaping filter plays a role in these effects can be demonstrated with the Meridian 618, which has several increasingly powerful noise-shaping selections. Moving from the milder to the steeper curves causes a progressive brightening of both the piano and the reverberant field.

The noise-shaping devices also influenced the stereo image, sometimes in unexpected ways. The apparent size of the piano was noticeably smaller with the Sony Super Bit Mapping (SBM) processor than with other processors. This could be described as a more defined image or, if one does not prefer a smaller piano, as a reduction in

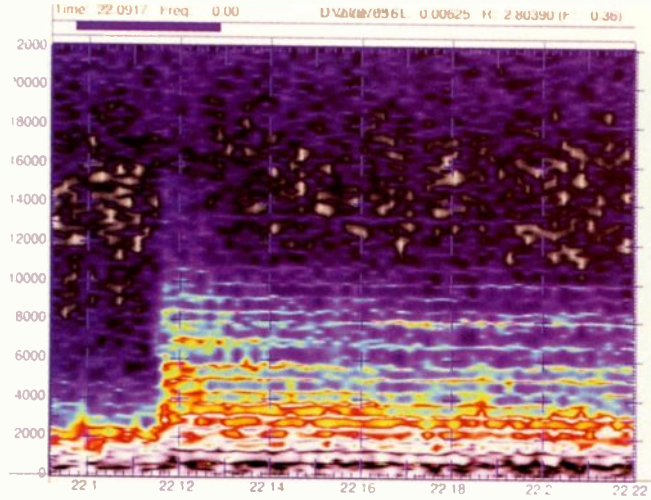


Fig. 1—*"Three-dimensional" spectrogram of a piano-attack transient after passage through a Sony K-1203 SBM noise shaper. Time is charted horizontally in seconds, frequency vertically in hertz; amplitude is indicated by color (see color key below). Note the slight bulge, or "puff," from the left edge of the attack's vertical structure, between about 6 and 8.8 kHz.*

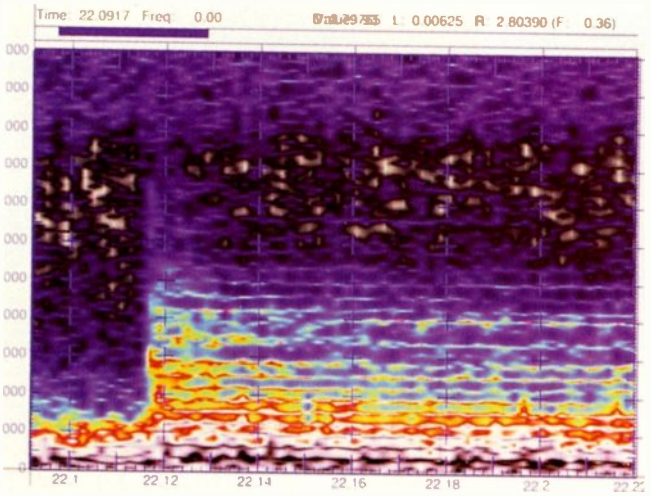
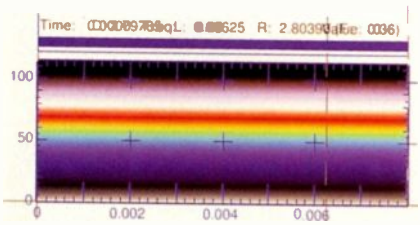


Fig. 2—*Spectrogram of the same piano attack in Fig. 1, this time processed through an Apogee UV-1000, which uses the company's UV-22 20-to-16-bit redithering process but no noise shaping. The slight "puff" of energy visible in Fig. 1, ahead of the attack, is absent here.*



scale. I also noticed that the Weiss SFC-1 seemed to "push" reverberation toward the speakers when compared with the other noise shapers.

There remained the question of how reproducible these effects would be on other systems in other rooms. To explore that issue, the comparison CD was auditioned through the same digital-to-analog (D/A) converter on two other systems, both owned by audio professionals. Although rendered differently in degree, the effects were sustained. The most robust effects were on piano timbre and the general brightening of reverberation. Stereo presentation, while consistent in direction, had markedly different scale among the three systems. (And in general, the sonic differences among the noise shapers were much smaller than the variations among the systems on which the recordings were played.)

A specific and measurable case can be seen in Fig. 1, a spectrogram of the piano-attack transient produced after passage through the Sony K-1203 SBM processor. The single, sharply struck mid-treble note, with a peak level 11.9 dB below digital full scale (0 dBFS), pops from a softly played bass figure in Paderewski's Minuet in G. Note the "puff" of energy between 6 and 8.8 kHz prior to the main attack's vertical structure. This manifests itself as something like a click, the reproduction of which was found to depend on the playback system.

On one system the puff was very sharply rendered, producing a sound similar to an instantaneous digital overload, a clear impossibility given the levels involved. On another playback system a light tick was heard, which could easily be confused with the click of the artist's fingernail accidentally contacting a piano key. On a third playback system the puff emerged as a low-level "thock" sound, which, in that instance, listeners might well have identified as a sticking piano action or as other mechanical noise from the instrument itself.

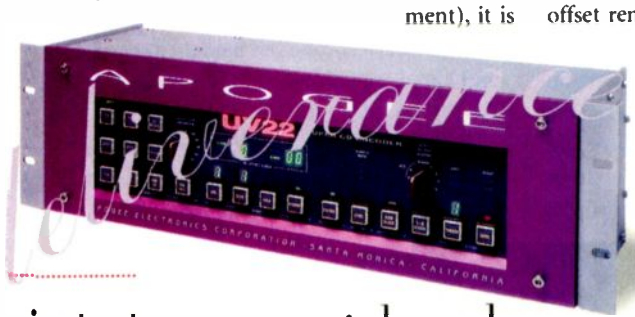
When the same signal is passed through a processor that doesn't use noise shaping, in this case the Apogee Electronics UV-1000, the puff is absent and there is better overall alignment of the attack transient. The Apogee's reproduction of the attack can be seen in Fig. 2. The puff is an artifact produced by the SBM processor and was not present on the master recording when played back directly from the original 20-bit tape. Since each playback system rendered the artifact differently, listeners could easily come to different conclusions as to its cause. Without reference to alternative 16-bit masterings through other processors or a 20-bit original, the listener would not realize the sound was actually created by a noise-shaping process.

Some piano attacks contained 20 kHz, and "sprays" up

Caution is in order, however, with regard to generalizing from these observations. They emerged from experiments with only one class of program material, and a particularly daunting one at that. A signal having less natural reverberation would make it harder to distinguish between the various noise shapers. And the alterations to stereophonic imaging would likely have been reduced, if not obliterated, had more than a simple stereo pair of microphones been used, as is sometimes done even on classical piano recordings and which is the essence of multitrack recording.

It is nonetheless evident that noise shaping can have sonic effects, and those effects may alter not merely the noise floor but other aspects of the presentation as well. Of

those detected, the alterations of the piano's timbre and attack transients are perhaps the most important musically. Classical pianists are judged, in part, by their "touch" and their "tone," both of which can be modified by effects such as those introduced by the noise shapers. Since the general tendency of the process is to harden transients and brighten the overall piano sound (the two phenomena are correlated in the instrument), it is possible that subtleties of musical meaning or judgments of artistic capacity will be altered. That is not *necessarily* adverse; for example, the effect of transient "sharpening" might be to increase the definition of individual notes in a complex musical passage. But any such aesthetic application of a noise shaper, which effectively transforms it into a very peculiar form of equalizer, is separate from its design goal.



instantaneous energy beyond to 16 kHz were common.

The connection between equalization and noise shaping is not as farfetched as it might seem, noise shapers being a specialized permutation of a larger class of devices that includes equalizers and tone controls. In fact, the well-known tendency of filters to "ring" may possibly be relevant. Since the shapers examined can introduce alterations of 20 to 50 dB in the signal, it seems possible that they may alter transient waveform shapes. I advance this notion not as a finding but as an informal speculation as to the physical cause of some of the phenomena heard. Whatever the reason, however, it appears that noise shapers can, at least under some conditions, "shape" music as well.

The Apogee Alternative

One special alternative to noise shaping in converting 20-bit masters to 16-bit CDs is Apogee Electronics' UV-22 redithering system, incorporated in the company's UV-1000 mastering processor and, more recently, as a built-in function in its 20-bit A/D converter. Apogee reports wide adoption of the UV-1000 in mastering facilities. Intended as a "final step" mastering processor, the UV-1000, like some of the other devices examined, has other capabilities. In the case of the UV-1000, they include DC-offset removal, signal generation, left/right channel reversal, and an ability to slightly reduce digital signal levels to prevent overload.

In the UV-1000's manual, Apogee says that the UV-22 process "adds an inaudible, high-frequency 'bias' to the digital bit stream, placing an algorithmically-generated 'clump' of energy around 22 kHz." Figure 3 shows the spectrum of the Apogee's output (green curve) in comparison to that of the Meridian 618's "flat dither" (red curve). Until about 14 kHz, the Apogee's noise level is 4 to 5 dB below that of conventional dither. This is generally consistent with Apogee's claim that the process's noise floor is the same as the theoretical 16-bit minimum. By 16.5 kHz the energy in the Apogee's output is equal to that of the Meridian, and the small peak at 19.5 kHz is about 23 dB above the Meridian's noise. A second peak occurs at 20.9 kHz and a third, smaller peak at 21.8 kHz.

Apogee's claim that UV-22 is "not a new flavor of dither noise" is confirmed by Fig. 4, a spectrogram of 1 second of the UV-22 signal. It shows multiple frequency modulations that, over time, tend to center at the spectral peaks of Fig. 3 but vary as much as 1 kHz in either direction. If this signal were conventional random-noise dither, the spectrogram would show only small lacy patterns of blue and white. Underlying this unusual signal is a very complex, statistically based theory (not entirely explained in published papers) as well as extensive listening tests. The question is, does UV-22 work?

The Apogee's noise floor itself, when digitally multiplied 60 dB, had the least unpleasant sound of any of the processors examined. The 4- to 5-dB reduction in noise below flat dither was readily apparent, and

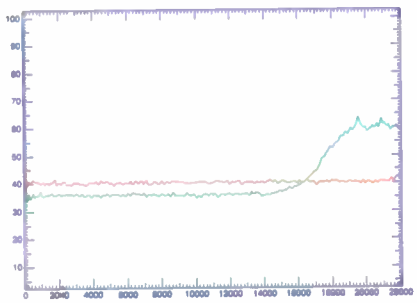


Fig. 3—*Spectrum of the Apogee UV-1000 processor's noise floor (green curve) compared with that of the Meridian 618 mastering processor in its "flat dither" mode (red curve). The bulge in the Apogee spectrum at extremely high frequencies results from its concentration of dither energy in the near-ultrasonic range, which reduces noise at lower frequencies. (As on most of the amplitude-versus-frequency graphs, the decibel scale to the left is strictly for evaluation of relative levels and is not based on any absolute reference.)*

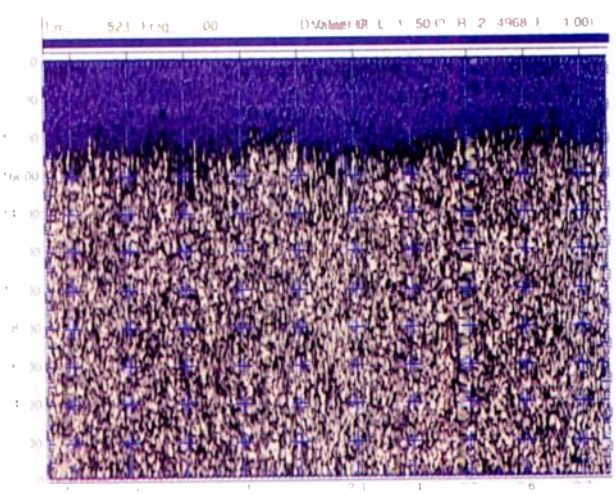


Fig. 4—*Spectrogram of the Apogee UV-1000's noise floor. Visible in the band at the top are multiple frequency modulations that, over time, tend to center at the spectral peaks of Fig. 3 but vary as much as 1 kHz in either direction.*

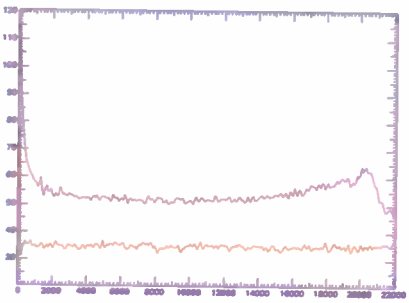


Fig. 5—*Spectrum of the noise floor at the beginning of cut 6 on the first Reference Recordings HDCD sampler (purple curve). Shown for comparison is the noise spectrum of a Meridian 618 in its "flat dither" mode, fed by a Lexicon 20/20 20-bit A/D converter with no input signal (red curve).*

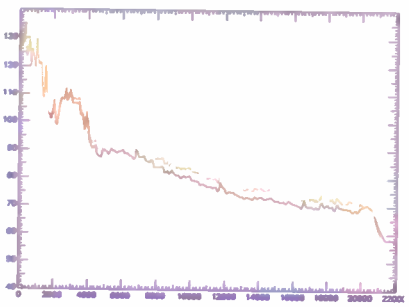


Fig. 6—*Spectra of the opening 1.7 seconds from two versions of "Lux Aeterna" on the second Reference Recordings HDCD sampler. The purple curve is for the HDCD version, the orange curve for a version recorded through a conventional Sony 1630 16-bit A/D converter. Note the slight high-frequency rolloff in the HDCD spectrum, starting a little below 2 kHz.*

the signal was devoid of the strong "hissy" quality of flat dither. Notably absent were the crackling and frying sounds or the strangely hollow noises produced by some noise shapers. If a noise floor is to be heard, the Apogee's seems the most benign.

The Apogee is notable for what it does *not* do to music signals. There was no detectable alteration of the piano's timbre or its attack transients. No "hardening" of reverberation was perceived, nor was any stereo image alteration detected. In sum, the Apogee UV-1000 seems to go about its word-length reduction chores in a minimally intrusive manner. As with the other processes, however, caution is urged in generalizing these observations to other types of program material and other recording techniques.

HDCD (Unplugged)

Apogee's UV-22 is a low-profile process. Although there is a UV-22 logotype, it is rarely, if ever, seen on CDs, and few people outside the trade seem to know of its existence. Precisely the opposite is true of Pacific Microsonics' HDCD, or High Definition Compatible Digital, process. Prestigious publications such as *The Economist* ("uncannily realistic"), *Fortune* ("captures important aural cues"), and *The New York Times* ("fully flowered music") have covered HDCD. Specific information about how the process works is in short supply,

but a document filed by Pacific Microsonics and published under the Patent Cooperation Treaty gives some insight into HDCD. The system's principal benefits are claimed to be "ultra-low distortion" and "improved apparent resolution" while maintaining compatibility with standard CD players. "The overall system of the invention," states the international application, "makes possible a more accurate reconstruction of the original analog signal than would have been possible using the same digital recording standards." Elsewhere in the document are claims of "an extra 4 bits of dynamic range" and "better spatial sense and less brittleness" as well as improved "inner detail perception."

The "smart optimization" techniques used in HDCD are also claimed to provide "improved sonics for portable and automotive playback when not decoded." That, Pacific Microsonics says, is because "conventional decoding. . .yields a signal with slightly less dynamic range and only slightly higher background noise." But, because of "lower quantization and slew induced distortions," the music will "sound equal to or better than an unencoded product."

Elsewhere in the patent document it is claimed that "signals lacking the encoding process [that is, conventional CDs] are provided some overall enhancement." In sum, according to these claims, everybody wins, and more than compatibility is provided. Play an HDCD disc in your car, and it will sound better. Play a conventional CD through an HDCD decoder, and it will be better too. But best of all is supposed to be the combination of HDCD encode and decode, with its promise of "increased apparent bandwidth and resolution" and an implied 19- or 20-bit dynamic range.

To summarize the dense aggregate of techno-speak and legalese in the 88 pages of the international patent document, which includes 107 specific claims, it appears that there are a number of methods by which HDCD *may* operate on an incoming music signal. The first of these is boosting low-level signals and attenuating peaks. This compress-during-recording, expand-during-playback function of HDCD appears conceptually similar to conventional compander-based analog schemes (such as Dolby and dbx noise reduction), but it is also stated that the process reduces distortion.

Amplification of low-level signals during HDCD encoding is claimed to "maintain a minimum LSB [least-significant bit] dither-like activity" that reduces distortion.

> The noise shapers or "brighten" particularly in the

It is also asserted that the higher average recording levels permitted by peak compression further reduce distortion, albeit at the cost of *increased* distortion on "infrequent" peaks. Whereas conventional noise reduction usually relies on fixed and known signal levels for both the encode and decode

operations, HDCD tells the decoder how to vary its gain via a code embedded in the least-significant bit as a part of a pseudo-random dither noise. The gain increase on low-level signals helps conceal the code insertions, which for classical music are said to last for about 1 millisecond and occur several times per second "at most."

It seems that the codes can, at least potentially, control at least two other HDCD functions. One of these is filter shape during playback. The document lists three types of interpolation filters—one for high-level signals, another for low-level signals, and a third for transients. The HDCD decoder, if this function is implemented, switches between filter types according to signals in the control code. Pacific Microsonics claims that this technique removes the need to "compromise" filter design and that both "extended high-frequency response" and "improved transient settling" are obtained.

A third potential operation of HDCD is "wave synthesis." When the HDCD encode processor detects a waveform with distortions "known to occur at the reproducer," another waveform can be substituted. The new waveform is either looked up in memory, amplitude scaled, and then substituted, or, alternatively, data is sent via the control subchannel to enable the HDCD decoder to synthesize the signal. The "restructured" waveform is said to have more data points and therefore reduced distortion. Pacific Microsonics says the wave-synthesis feature is not used now, however, as it was found to be unnecessary.

It is clear that HDCD potentially involves very large amounts of signal processing.

tended to "harden"

the sound,

reverberant decay.

Most of this appears to occur during encoding. The encoder incorporates an A/D converter running at an 88.2-kHz sampling rate and generating 24-bit words, 20 bits of which are devoted to the audio signal. Its output feeds a buffer memory that stores the signal while the encoding logic analyzes for its salient characteristics. Another system performs the actual HDCD operations, such as compression, and then generates the control codes that are embedded in the output signal.

At the receive end, a Pacific Microsonics LSI chip, which includes a digital interpolation filter along with the decoder, performs the "conjugate" operations, thereby producing a signal incorporating whatever improvement the entire process provides. Independent of its HDCD decoding capabilities, the Pacific Microsonics PMD-100 chip is considered by some to be a very good filter that is adaptable to many D/A converter designs, and it is now used in equipment from roughly three dozen manufacturers. Those desiring HDCD should budget a substantial sum, as the average retail price of 42 D/A converters using the HDCD chip is now about $3,200, with a high of $15,950 and a low of $599. An outboard converter is almost a necessity, as only six integrated HDCD players—with an average price of more than $2,700 and none below $1,995—were available in late 1995.

Beyond the cost issue is the fact that HDCD-encoded program material is still scarce. That is at least partly because there was no commercially available version of the HDCD encoder until recently. Consequently, most HDCD recordings have come from the San Francisco-based Reference Recordings label, with which Keith Johnson, one of the HDCD developers, has long been associated.

Reference Recordings has released two HDCD samplers containing examples of recordings made in the format. Since almost all of that material was originally captured on an analog tape deck without noise reduction, the recordings themselves tend to be somewhat noisy. This is seen in Fig. 5, which shows the quiescent noise floor for about a quarter of a second at the beginning of cut 6 on the first Reference Recordings HDCD sampler (RR-S3CD), Mike Garson's version of Miles Davis's "All Blues" (purple curve). The plot was made directly from the digital signal on the CD, ported into a Silicon Graphics computer workstation. Shown for comparison is the noise spectrum from a Lexicon 20/20 A/D converter feeding a Meridian 618 processor, presented in last month's measurements, with the 618 set to "flat dither" (red curve).

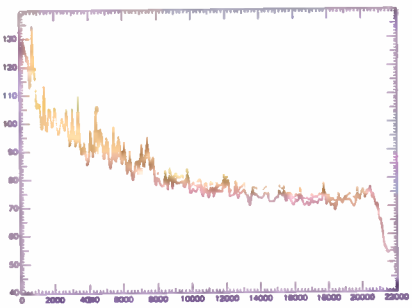


Fig. 7—*Spectra from alternative masterings of "Moonglow" on the second Reference Recordings HDCD sampler. As in Fig. 6, the HDCD version (purple curve) rolls off slightly above about 2 kHz relative to the Sony 1630 version (orange curve).*

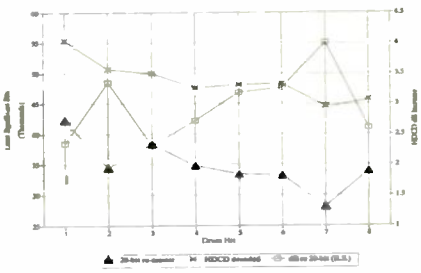


Fig. 8—*Peak levels, in LSBs (left scale), of eight drum hits from two masterings of Jimi Hendrix's "Gypsy Eyes," one a conventional 20-to-16-bit remastering, the other an HDCD remastering. A third curve plots the energy difference between the two, in decibels (right scale).*

In the region of greatest aural sensitivity, roughly from 3 to 5 kHz, the noise in the Garson recording is 17 to 18 dB above the noise floor of the Lexicon/Meridian combination. That's equivalent to about 3 bits of resolution. Had the original recording been made digitally, roughly similar noise levels would have been produced by a 13-bit analog-to-digital converter.

Also seen in Fig. 5 is HDCD's use of dither, possibly of a high-pass form but definitely noise. The dither accounts for the rise in the noise floor beginning at about 13 kHz. Since Pacific Microsonics claims in its patent papers that dither "creates new distortion," its presence on these and other HDCD recordings is as interesting as it is enigmatic. This, however, is only the first of a number of surprising behaviors by the HDCD process.

Notwithstanding the relatively high noise levels and the very strange shift in piano

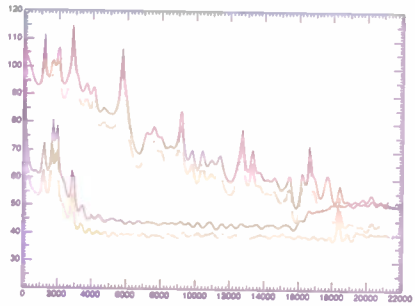


Fig. 9—*Spectra for the "heads" (upper pair of curves) and "tails" (lower pair) of a high-treble piano note. The purple curves are for the HDCD-encoded version, the orange curves for an unprocessed 16-bit recording of the same event.*

perspective that occurs in the first part of the recording, the Garson "All Blues" is a sonic confection with plump but not overbearing bass, well-delineated brushwork, and a large (though still crisp) saxophone sound. If there is a "process" at work here, it is difficult to detect it.

A word is in order about the influence of D/A converters on this recording. The reference converter—an Apogee DA-1000 that is widely used in professional recording, mastering, and some instrumentation applications—has no HDCD-decoding capability. It produced a particularly pleasing rendition of the Garson. When played through two different HDCD-capable converters, one from Proceed and another from EAD, and with sound-pressure levels adjusted for equality in the opening bars, the presentation turned out to be audibly different.

In comparison with the Apogee, *both* HDCD-equipped converters sounded rolled off in the high treble—particularly evident in percussion—and, at the same time, the Garson recording took on a "wetter," more reverberant quality, as if the walls of the space in which it was recorded were moved back and the microphones placed further from the musicians. It is a personal matter as to which presentation is preferred, but the difference is distinct.

In a separate test I found that this difference was due in part to the characteristics of the PMD-100 chip, not as a decoder but as an interpolation filter. Through the courtesy of Madrigal Audio Laboratories, a demonstration was mounted in which the same Mark Levinson No. 30.5 D/A converter was alternately fitted with an NPC filter chip and the PMD-100. With conventional recordings and precise level matching, the

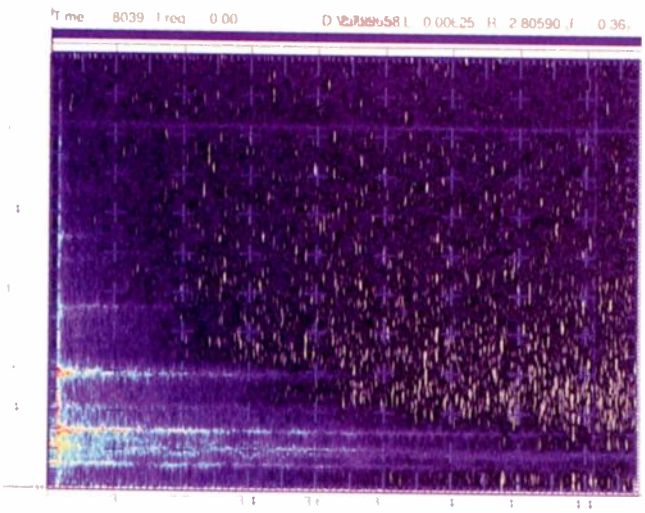


Fig. 10—*"Three-dimensional" spectrogram of the unprocessed 16-bit recording of the entire piano note depicted in Fig. 9.*

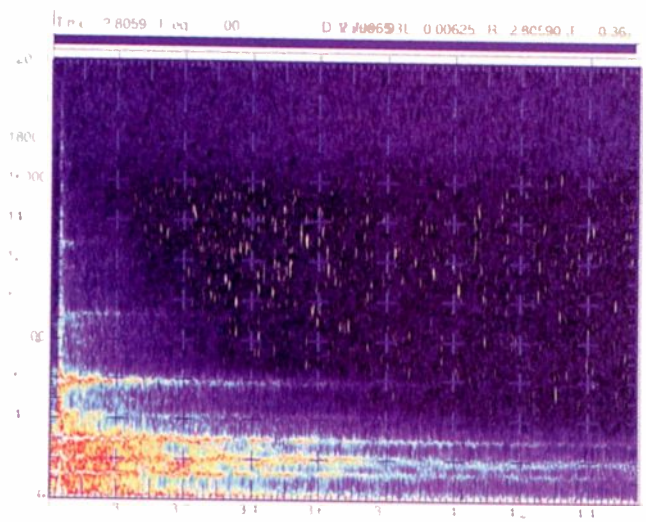


Fig. 11—*Spectrogram of the HDCD-encoded rendering of the piano note. Note how the tails of the partials are lengthened and intensified.*

> The HDCD rendering "wetter," and both the and its timbre

PMD-100 exhibited a different high-treble characteristic. Whereas the NPC filter had a certain "glisten" or "edge" when presenting choral voices and strings, this effect was absent when the Pacific Microsonics chip was installed. In comparing the Apogee to either of the HDCD-equipped D/A converters, playing conventional recordings, the alteration of treble was more pronounced and was particularly apparent on the ride-cymbal figures common in jazz recordings. Potential adopters of the HDCD technology, particularly those with single-box CD players that are sometimes "bright," should carefully audition HDCD decoders to ascertain that their performance on *conventional* recordings suits their taste and system characteristics. The HDCD-capable converters I auditioned have, to my ears, an inclination toward the mellow.

Given the current paucity of HDCD titles (and even if HDCD is wildly successful, encoded discs will be a small fraction of the total catalog for many years to come), the issue of the rendering of conventional recordings is certainly pertinent and largely

a matter of personal taste. With regard to HDCD itself, the issue is more clearly one of performance. The record there might be described as mixed, all puns intended.

A second Reference Recordings sampler (RR-905CD) contains HDCD versions and conventional Sony 1630 masterings of the same performances. I examined two of these, again by the all-digital method. The spectrum of the opening 1.7 seconds of "Lux Aeterna," a choral work from tracks 12 and 13, is seen in Fig. 6. In this section, peak levels nearly match, with the Sony 1630 version (orange curve) having a slightly higher peak level (+0.24 dB), measured in LSBs. Observe that at 1 kHz, the energy in the two versions closely matches, but as the frequency rises, the curves diverge. By 9 kHz the HDCD version is 3 dB down relative to the Sony 1630 version. That difference is maintained to about 18 kHz, where the HDCD curve starts to rise slightly; by 21 kHz it is up 1.7 dB relative to the 1630 curve. This rise at near-ultrasonic frequencies is probably due to dither noise. Except for that rise, the signal spectrum of the HDCD version of "Lux Aeterna" appears to have a substantial rolloff that begins before 2 kHz (roughly three octaves above middle C) and continues far into the range of musical partials. Comparative listening with both HDCD and conventional converters, as well as with two single-box CD players, demonstrated that the spectral difference was readily apparent in all cases.

was noticeably sustain of the piano were altered.

On another pair of tracks from the Reference Recordings sampler, alternative masterings of "Moonglow," the HDCD version's peak level measures 0.4 dB higher at the piano/percussion "hit" that begins the track. I also found a rolloff similar, but not identical, to the one on the "Lux Aeterna" cut, as seen in Fig. 7. At 2 kHz, the energy in the HDCD version is 0.1 dB below that in the Sony 1630 version, descending to –2.6 dB at 6 kHz. After rising slightly, about 0.3 dB on average, the HDCD signal is again down 2.5 dB at 13 kHz. As in the case of "Lux Aeterna," there is a sharp rise at extremely high frequencies.

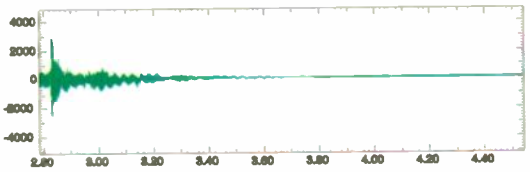


Fig. 12—*Energy-versus-time plot of the unprocessed 16-bit recording of the piano note, as depicted in Figs. 9 and 10.*

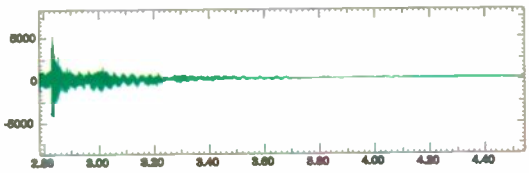


Fig. 13—*Energy-versus-time plot of the HDCD-encoded recording of the piano note, as depicted in Figs. 9 and 11.*

Once again, the difference in the spectra of the two versions was easy to hear through a variety of converters. Among the discernible effects of the HDCD process was an alteration in the timbre of the trumpet solo and a shift in the position of the piano. Apparent reverberation grew greatly, and the position of the trumpeter moved back with respect to the rest of the ensemble. These effects were audible in both conventional and decoded playback. A general and further darkening of the sound field occurred when the recording was played back through an HDCD converter on four otherwise entirely different systems.

In a demonstration conducted by Pacific Microsonics with the "Moonglow" tracks, a distinctly concave sound field was created by the HDCD version: The horn ensemble was forward and roughly at the longitudinal axis of the speakers, while the trumpeter seemed far to the back. The Sony 1630 version did not exhibit this "warpage." Although an interesting presentation, the HDCD "Moonglow" violates convention, which usually has the soloist in front. The measurable reduction in treble energy on this recording is probably the prime cause of the imaging changes relative to the standard track.

Another HDCD comparison is possible between a European HDCD release of Jimi Hendrix's *The Ultimate Experience* (Polydor 517 235) and a conventional, 20-bit-mastered domestic version (MCA MCAD-10829). Detailed analysis is confounded by both a speed difference (the HDCD being slower) and a polarity inversion. In comparison to a third, older version, *The Essential Jimi Hendrix* (Reprise 9 26035), the HDCD release again appears inverted but is of similar speed on the track examined, "Gypsy Eyes." Subjectively, both the HDCD and the "20-bit" CDs are substantial improvements over the older release. The reason is unclear, but there is a slight rolloff above 12 kHz, as well a small bass boost, in the oldest version.

Right from the start, the HDCD rendering of "Gypsy Eyes" delivers a subjectively startling presentation of Hendrix, whether decoded or not. One reason is found in Fig. 8, which shows the peak levels, in LSBs, for the first eight drum figures (a bass drum and hi-hat combination in which the bass drum naturally dominates the peak measurement). The data was taken from the balanced analog outputs of an HDCD-capable Proceed Digital Audio Processor (D/A converter), converted again from analog to digital by an Apogee AD-1000 running in 16-bit mode and transferred to the computer. There were substantial differences in both peak and relative levels.

On the first beat (reading the difference curve against the right-hand scale of Fig. 8), the HDCD version is 2.3 dB higher than the 20-bit-mastered version. This difference grows to 3.3 dB on the second beat, drops by

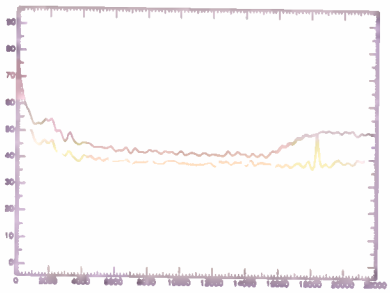


Fig. 14—*Noise floors of HDCD-encoded and unprocessed 16-bit recordings (purple and orange curves, respectively).*

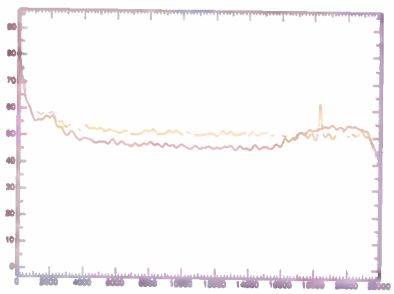


Fig. 15—*Noise floors of decoded HDCD and unprocessed 16-bit recordings (purple and orange curves, respectively).*

about 1 dB, and then climbs to a 4-dB differential by the seventh event. The eighth "hit" drops back to a 2.6-dB advantage for HDCD. The increased level is probably one reason for the subjective power of the HDCD version of this track. Since the relative level keeps changing, it is impossible to make a level-matched comparison.

If one thinks of the *shapes* of the 20-bit-mastered and HDCD curves (which read to the left-hand scale in Fig. 8) as musical indicators, it is clear that there is a rhythmic difference between the two versions. This is most apparent at the second and seventh events, but the overall shape of the curves is also different. As to which of these is "correct," the answer is unknowable: Both may have been subjected to other processes. It seems, however, that in the HDCD mastering the engineer may have taken advantage of the "gain interplay" features of HDCD, in effect using it creatively. The "oldest" version of "Gypsy Eyes" (not shown) yielded yet a third set of levels. The philosophically or musicologically inclined may wish to ponder the question: What did drummer Mitch Mitchell *really* play?

The Ultimate Comparison

As you probably have recognized by now, analysis of existing commercial recordings, even those released for formal comparison, is fraught with difficulty. Needed is a stable process in which known variables are controlled. To that end, an HDCD encoder and Pacific Microsonics personnel ventured to New York City, where a superb recording venue was rented and concert pianist Jerome Lowenthal was again engaged. We also obtained an exquisite 19th-century Steinway concert grand, along with the services of a concert-piano technician. A small platoon of engineers with a large complement of equipment was in attendance, along with me and both the Editor and Publisher of *Audio*.

The purpose of the exercise was to obtain *directly* comparable master recordings, all fed simultaneously by the same microphones and microphone preamplifier. Master media comprised a Nagra 20-bit digital recorder, an HDCD encoder feeding a 16-bit Sony DAT machine, a Stellavox professional 16-bit DAT deck, and two analog recorders, one a Studer 1-inch transport with custom tube electronics designed by Tim de Paravicini and the other a standard Studer quarter-inch, solid-state model. (A CD containing all versions of this comparison recording will be offered to *Audio* readers in the near future for evaluation on their own systems.)

I later made measurements comparing the digital information in the HDCD-encoded and 16-bit Stellavox recordings. (This was straightforward and avoided any need to process a 20-bit recording.) In listening to the two recordings, I noted the most marked differences at relatively low levels, particularly when using the Apogee D/A converter. With respect to the Stellavox DAT, the HDCD rendering of passages in the region of –20 dBFS was noticeably "wetter," and both the sustain of the piano and its timbre were altered. The first impression was similar to that created by the "rolled-off" HDCD tracks on the Reference Recordings samplers, particularly with respect to the sense of greater reverberation. In this case, however, no high-frequency rolloff was apparent, as short-interval measurements of the signals yielded essentially similar spectra on typical events when adjusted for level.

Refer to Fig. 9 for the likely solution to the mystery. The upper pair of curves shows the spectrum of the HDCD rendering of the "heads" of two high treble notes (purple curve) and just below it the DAT rendering (orange curve). This event is "out in the open" and sustains for about 1.75 seconds. At all of the many points measured, there is a 5-dB differential, ±0.1 dB, which is reasonably linear for the comparative deviations of two separately recorded signals.

Now examine the lower pair of curves in Fig. 9, the spectra of the "tails" of the same event over a period of 330 milliseconds. Here deviations at the peaks range from 9.5 dB at 1.25 kHz to 8.7 dB at 2.85 kHz. By 5.8 kHz the HDCD signal is into the noise floor, which is about 5 dB above the DAT noise floor until the HDCD dither starts pushing it further up at about 16 kHz. (The 6-dB spike in that DAT signal at 18.3 kHz is a recording artifact rather than part of the signal.) What this indicates is that HDCD raises the tails of musical events dynamically and probably introduces a time-varying frequency and amplitude response. Implied by this behavior is the ability to distinguish signal from noise, which might possibly be done by autocorrelation. In any case, this example shows that HDCD encoding materially alters signal dynamics in audible ways. Listeners are invited to decide for themselves if this is an acceptable trade-off for the claimed HDCD benefits.

HDCD is the ... and obvious of the ...

Figures 10 and 11 are full "three-dimensional" (time, frequency, and amplitude) spectrograms of the straight 16-bit DAT and HDCD versions of the entire event. You can see the tendency of HDCD to lengthen and strengthen the tails of the partials. The partial at 5.8 kHz, for example, is about a quarter of a second longer in the HDCD recording than in the unencoded DAT recording. Substantial increases in the low-level partials are also evident; locally, these variations can exceed 10 dB between the two signals.

The energy-versus-time plots (all frequencies summed) corresponding to Figs. 10 and 11 are shown in Figs. 12 and 13. Interestingly, there is little difference except in the tails. Without knowing the behavior of HDCD, one might attribute the fattened tail on the plot to the roughly 5-dB difference in large-signal amplitude.

Decoding does improve HDCD's behavior. The curves in Fig. 14 show the relative quiescent noise performance of undecoded HDCD and the straight 16-bit recording. In this condition, HDCD's measured noise is clearly higher (typically between 5.7 and 4.5 dB from 3 to 5 kHz and dropping slightly, to between 4 and 5 dB, from 7 to 15 kHz, after which the floor rises because of HDCD's dither). But since HDCD's companding action raises the recorded level by about 5 dB at low to moderate inputs (–20 dBFS or below), an undecoded HDCD disc can still have a signal-to-noise ratio roughly equivalent to that of the conventional 16-bit recording.

The curves in Fig. 15 indicate the comparative noise levels for the same recordings but with the HDCD segment decoded. This data was captured by taking the balanced analog output of the Proceed D/A converter and taking it back to digital with an Apogee AD-1000 A/D converter operating at 16 bits. (To keep the Apogee converter's own noise from confusing the measurement, I used its gain controls to raise the input level about 13.5 dB.) The curves show the quiescent noise of decoded HDCD is below that of the straight 16-bit recording, which suggests that the process is providing some noise-reduction effect. But whereas the undecoded HDCD signal was 5 dB above the straight 16-bit level, the decoded HDCD signal is 1 dB below the 16-bit when measured at the same point. Although the signal level swings 6 dB between the two formats, the noise level drops somewhat less. At 4 kHz the noise of HDCD is about 4 dB lower than the straight 16-bit; at 5 kHz this difference grows to 5 dB in favor of HDCD and then drops to about 4 dB until 11 kHz, where it again approaches 5 dB. Even given potential differences introduced by the decode to analog and return to digital, it does not appear that HDCD provides a large noise advantage over conventional 16-bit recording on this program material, even with an exceptionally quiet source such as that provided for the test recordings.

The significance of that fact becomes evident when you consider that the test recordings are substantially quieter than any material yet released in HDCD. This implies that HDCD is not getting much closer to true 18- or 19-bit equivalent performance than the noise shapers. At least in part, that is because HDCD is no more able than other processes to overcome the limitations of hall, microphone, and microphone preamplifier noise.

The Bottom Line

It is clear that HDCD encoding audibly changes the spectra and envelopes of piano tones. Decoding the signal largely eliminates this problem, however, which is to say that the levels within spectral peaks on the heads and tails of notes are the same (within about 0.5 dB) in decoded HDCD recordings and conventional digital recordings of the same passages. Examination of the spectrograms for the two signals also reveals much greater similarity after decoding of the HDCD version. (These spectrograms are not shown because the differences are so small that they would probably be obliterated in reproduction.)

Decoded or undecoded, HDCD has a signature sound, some portion of which is attributable to the encoding process, the rest to the decode side and, particularly, to the sound of the digital filter incorporated in the HDCD chip. Perhaps this characteristic follows from a certain reverence for analog on the part of HDCD's designers. Of all the processes examined, HDCD is the most aggressive and obvious in operating on the incoming signal. Pacific Microsonics undoubtedly would say that such operations are necessary to overcome the limitations of the digital medium. There is no clear evidence to support such a claim, however, at least in the test recordings or other material currently available, and the nature of the process raises other issues.

In particular, there is the matter of undecoded playback. The way in which HDCD operates on a piano signal has strong musical implications. The rate of sustain, which is altered by HDCD in the example presented, has been the subject of intense development by piano makers for two centuries or more. The "singing" quality for which some pianos are renowned emerges during sustain, and artists modify sustain through subtle manipulations of the piano's pedals. Measurable modification of sustain, whatever its motive, is not likely to yield a faithful reproduction of either the instrument or its use by artists who create refined performances in any genre.

The effect seen and heard on the grand piano is probably not confined to it. Any instrument that continues to sound after it is struck—be it a plucked string on a violin or guitar, a drum, a cymbal, or a vibraphone—has a characteristic decay that is probably susceptible to modification by HDCD. When altering such signals, the process also modifies the associated reverberation. That may possibly account for at least some of the tendency for HDCD recordings to sound "wetter" than conventional recordings. For those who prefer a recording style built around large spaces and a relatively distant perspective or who believe analog recordings are somehow "richer" than digital recordings, HDCD may well be deemed an aural success. If, however, the criterion is accurate reproduction of a musical event, then HDCD's signal-processing operations are less successful, particularly when they're not decoded.

Most remarkable, though, are the wide spectral variations evident among various recordings that are all claimed to represent "good" sound. The 15-kHz energy found in the cymbals on the Super Bit Mapped Sony Mastersound *Kind of Blue* and the HDCD version of "Moonglow" might easily differ by 15 dB or more. Digital technology is clearly being used to serve greatly varying aesthetic objectives and preferences. And if SBM and HDCD represent the future, or perhaps alternative futures, the traditional canons of recording and high fidelity are in need of revision. A

Pacific Microsonics most aggressive processes examined.

EQUIPMENT PROFILE

EDWARD J. FOSTER

HARMAN KARDON CITATION 7.0 A/V PREAMP/PROCESSOR

Harman Kardon has been introducing some impressive products in its upscale Citation line, the flagship of which is the Model 7.0 A/V preamp/surround processor. According to the company, the 7.0 is the culmination of more than three years of intensive research and development and incorporates the most recent versions of Jim Fosgate's movie and music modes. Among these Fosgate innovations is a new "six-axis" technology, which derives a pair of stereo-like surround channels from Dolby Surround's mono surround track. Fosgate, for those who may not know, championed surround sound well before there was such a thing as Dolby Surround and, over the years, developed a number of highly acclaimed surround sound processors under the Fosgate•Audionics label.

The Citation 7.0 is so novel that I don't expect to be able to describe it fully here. The owner's manual runs some 125 pages, which gives you an idea of its complexity. Fortunately, it is well written, and the 7.0's microprocessor and on-screen menus are designed adroitly enough to make the system usable in reasonably short order—even if mastering its potential takes some time.

The 7.0 accepts eight audio/video inputs. Four connections can be in S-video or composite-video form; the remaining four video connections are in composite form only. You can record composite- or S-video signals on two recorders, and both main and auxiliary video outputs also are carried on composite- and S-video jacks. In addition to stereo audio feeds for each recorder, there are line-level outputs for the main front and center channels, for stereo and mono subwoofers, and for two sets of surround channels (side and rear). If Citation's Dual-Drive dipole speakers are used in the surround channels, *both* sets of surround outputs are used, and the speakers switch between bipole and dipole operation under the 7.0's control. Which outputs are active and which are not is determined during initial setup, when the microprocessor is programmed. On the rear panel are 42 gold-plated RCA jacks for the audio and composite-video inputs and outputs; the S-video connectors are base metal. A calibration microphone, supplied with the 7.0, plugs into a rear-panel jack.

Three trigger outputs are provided: One to control room lighting, another to raise and lower a projection screen, and a third to activate compatible Citation power amplifiers. (Interface boxes are usually required to control screen motors, room lighting, et al.; the necessary switching interfaces are built into some Citation power amps.) The projection-screen trigger can be programmed to activate whenever the Citation 7.0 is on or only when specific inputs are selected. A "Custom Install" menu (which contains specialized commands for complex programming of trigger signals) is provided but is accessible only to specially trained dealers and installers. An RS-485 bus jack provides an expansion port for such options as multiroom controllers and external multichannel digital audio decoders, which Citation may introduce in the future.

The Citation 7.0 has two power switches: a master switch on the rear panel, which is normally left on, and an activating switch on the front, which brings the system to life. Although the 7.0 can be operated from its seven front-panel buttons (which select surround mode and source, raise and lower volume, and toggle muting on an off), operation is easier from the remote. With the remote, you can call up any of the eight sources, the eight factory-set surround modes (Dolby Pro Logic, THX, "70 mm,"

Dimensions: 17½ in. W x 5¼ in. H x 14½ in. D (44.5 cm x 13.3 cm x 36.8 cm).
Weight: 18 lbs. (8.2 kg).
Price: $3,950.
Company Address: 26046 Eden Landing Rd., Suite 5, Hayward, Cal. 94545; 800/787-6766.
For literature, circle No. 90

Photos: Michael Groen

Details, details...

Every detail of THIEL loudspeakers, from the shape of the driver diaphragms to the construction of the form-follows-function cabinetry, is thoroughly engineered with innovative design techniques and premium materials to provide the highest level of sonic realism and an extraordinary musical experience. For music and home theater sound systems.

THIEL speakers are carefully hand crafted in these and other custom finishes from the world's finest woods.

From left to right: SCS2, CS1.5, CS3.6, CSEi, CS7, CS2.2, CS.5. Priced from $1,350 to $12,300 per pair

THIEL

Ultimate Performance Loudspeakers

Call or write for our 32-page full-line brochure, review reprints, and the name of your nearest **THIEL** dealer.

THIEL • 1026 Nandino Boulevard, Lexington, Kentucky, 40511 • Telephone: 606-254-9427

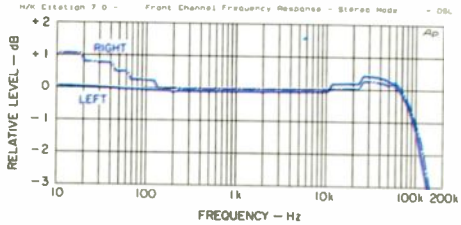


Fig. 1—Front-channel frequency response, stereo mode.

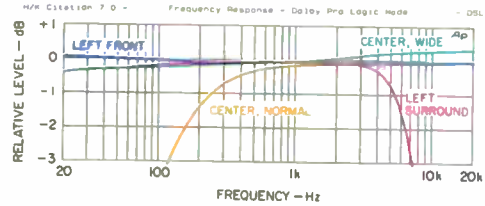


Fig. 2—Frequency response, Dolby Pro Logic mode.

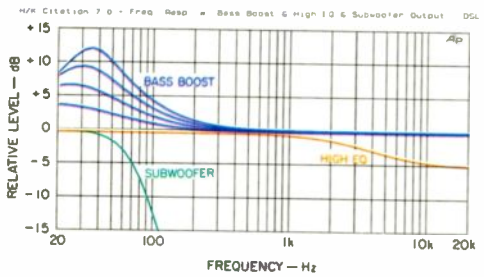


Fig. 3—Effects of bass boost and "High EQ" and response of subwoofer output.

"6-Axis," classical, "Jazz," "Rock," and "Mono"), and four surround modes that you can configure. Needless to say, the remote controls power, volume, and muting. It also permits you to revert the system to factory parameters ("Reset"), switch in equalization, and disable surround processing ("Stereo Only"). For equalization, your choices are "Bass EQ" (in four steps) and "High EQ" (THX-like front-channel re-equalization for use in modes other than Home THX).

The remote has a switch for a sibilance filter ("SIB. Filter"), which reduces leakage of center-channel dialog to the surround channel, and a panorama circuit ("PAN."), which widens the soundstage and creates a wraparound effect. (Neither function is available when you're using Pro Logic or Home THX processing.) A "Center Speaker" button turns that channel on and off, chooses between center-normal and center-wide operation, and enables you to boost center-channel level by 4 dB.

The remote's "Venue" button controls surround-channel DSP. Your choices are "Night Club," "Cinema," "Concert Hall," "Stadium," and a "Custom Venue" mode that you can configure. The remote's "Panel Dim" key turns off the front panel's vacuum-fluorescent display and its steering-logic and input-level indicators. The display wakes up for a few seconds when you press any remote-control key and then goes back to sleep.

The owner's manual refers to some of the remote's controls as "direct access functions," since each of these buttons performs a specific function. Other buttons on the remote are referred to as "menu call functions," which bring up menus, and "navigational controls," which you use when you're making choices. Four of the navigational controls are directional arrows that move an on-screen cursor. Another, "Select," lets you choose control options or advance to the next menu level. "Cancel" aborts changes to the current menu, and "Exit/OK" confirms a selection and exits the current menu.

Of the remote's four menu call buttons, "System Setup" is of primary importance. Using its menus and submenus, you can program the microprocessor for the sizes and types of all your loudspeakers, the number of subwoofers you have in your system, whether you're using a center-channel speaker, whether you have one or two sets of surround speakers (and whether they're direct radiators, Home THX dipoles, or Citation's Dual Drive types), and so forth. With the second option in the "Speakers" menu, you can calibrate and balance levels automatically or manually. The third option calls up submenus for instructing the microprocessor how far your listening position is from the center speaker and each surround speaker. Based on the information you've entered, the Citation 7.0 automatically sets itself up for your viewing room and speaker arrangement.

So far, I've discussed only the first level of the "System Setup" menu; I'll not discuss the other options in such detail. Suffice it to say that the "Video CONFIG" menu selects the way video is routed from the 7.0 to your TV, while other menus enable you to personalize the system with your name and to lock and reset settings. You can check the setup status on-screen by tapping "System Setup" once and exiting the menus without changing them.

With the remote's "Options Set" menu button, you can review such settings as how the two record output circuits are set up, which video output (or both) will carry the on-screen messages, the front-panel display's brightness level and time-out period, and the volume level at power on. You can change the options as desired and even defeat the subwoofer output if you don't want to use your subs when you're listening in stereo.

The remote's "Source Edit" menu button lets you check and customize the settings automatically selected for each input source. It gives you control over input level and balance, each adjustable manually or automatically. You can choose to display on-screen warnings, select the background color for on-screen displays, configure and customize the projection-screen trigger for each source, and customize the name of each source.

THIS IS A PROCESSOR AS MUCH FOR MUSIC CONNOISSEURS AS IT IS FOR CINEMA AFICIONADOS.

The remote's final menu call button, "SURR. Mode Editing," is covered in the manual's "Advanced User Operation" section. I think I'll let you find it there yourself, because fully describing its possibilities will open Pandora's box. With these menus you can program the surround DSP almost from scratch and adjust it for room type, size, and acoustical brightness and reflectivity. You can choose among low-pass filter cutoffs for the surround channel and even change the speed of the steering logic. Fortunately, the manufacturer tells you how


SMIRNOFF® VODKA 40 (80 PROOF) & 50% Alc by Vol. distilled from premium grain
©1995 Ste. Pierre Smirnoff Fils (Division of Heublein Inc.) Hartford CT—Made in U.S.A.
SMIRNOFF
PURE MISCHIEF.
SMIRNOFF

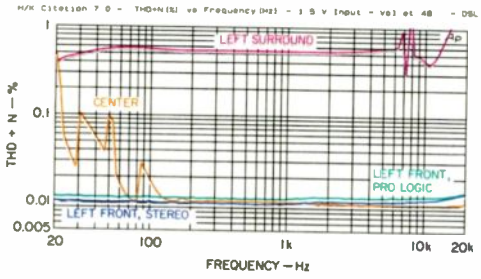


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency.

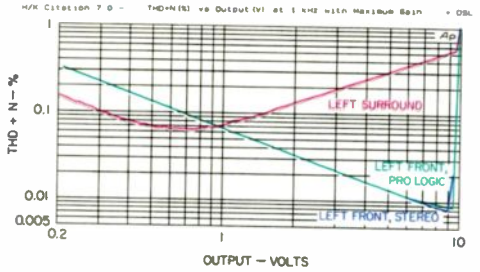


Fig. 5—THD + N vs. output.

the system is set when it leaves the factory, which gives you a road map if you find you've strayed too far.

Measurements

I tested the Citation 7.0 rather fully in its stereo and Dolby Pro Logic modes but checked only surround-channel noise in the other surround modes. For the most part, the readings in "Measured Data" and in the graphs were taken on the left channel, with the factory settings for gain and seating distance. Except for the test of subwoofer frequency response, I set the system up as if no subwoofer were used. I switched the center channel to the appropriate mode for each particular test I was running and set up for Home THX dipole speakers in the surround channels. The volume was set to "48," the Home THX reference point.

Frequency response in stereo is shown in Fig. 1. I have no explanation for the stair-case-like curve shapes (especially noticeable on the right channel). But even worst-case response within the audio band, for the right channel at 20 Hz, is up less than a decibel, which I guess is reasonable. The –3 dB points are well beyond the audio band, below 10 Hz (the bass limit of the measurement) and at 130 kHz.

Figure 2 shows frequency response in Dolby Pro Logic mode, plotted on the same scale as Fig. 1. The response of the left front channel is flatter here than in stereo. In the center-wide mode, there's an overall tilt in the response that amounts to a 0.35-dB boost at 20 kHz and an equal cut at 20 Hz. In the center-normal mode, which you would use with small center speakers, the treble rise does not appear and all bass below 110 Hz is shifted to the main front speakers. Surround-channel frequency response parallels that of center-wide response in the bass and midrange; it then rolls off sharply above 7.5 kHz, as dictated by Dolby Labs standards.

Figure 3 again shows front left frequency response, this time with a more compressed scale so that you can see the effect of "Bass EQ" when it's set to its four boost options (+3, +6, +9, and +12 dB). There's a close match between the settings and the maximum boost each setting yields. However, each 3-dB increase in boost slightly raises the frequency at which the boost peaks, too. I expect this is purposeful, since it's dangerous to apply excessive boost in the infrasonic region.

In Fig. 3, I've included a frequency response curve taken with "High EQ" switched in. This setting is automatically activated when Home THX processing is selected but can also be applied when the 7.0 is in other surround modes. The curve meets Home THX re-equalization standards reasonably well, although its initial slope could be somewhat steeper. I have also included the response taken at the subwoofer output; it is down 3 dB at 60 Hz and is about –8 dB at 80 Hz. As the THX standard demands, the curve has a slope of 24 dB/octave.

Figure 4 shows total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD + N) versus frequency, in Dolby Pro Logic mode. This set of curves was taken using a 1.5-volt input and a volume setting of "48." I also ran curves using a 0.5-volt input and a volume setting 12 dB higher. The THD + N was higher in the front channels with the lower input level and the higher volume setting but was lower in the surround channels. However, since the readings at the high volume setting were more noise than distortion, I have not included those results. Either way, distortion in the front channels is unusually low for a Pro Logic processor.

I measured distortion versus output at 1 kHz, using various volume settings. It soon became clear that the maximum output level was limited by input overload, not by output-stage clipping, and that all channels overloaded at pretty much the same point. Thus, Fig. 5 reflects performance with the volume set to maximum but does not include a curve for the center channel. Obviously, there's more than enough output to drive even the least sensitive power amplifier into clipping.

With the factory gain settings, input overload occurred at 2.27 volts, which is typical of many processors. Although this level is usually considered adequate, it's actually somewhat marginal because the D/A converters in some new laserdisc and CD players put out more than the standard 2 volts. This need not be a concern with the Citation 7.0, however. I found that if I reduced the input gain (a function available on yet another menu), the 7.0 could accept nearly 4.5 volts before running into trouble; that's more than enough for any current source.

Input impedance was adequate, and output impedance at the main front terminals and recording outputs was nice and low.

I'VE NEVER HEARD A PRO LOGIC PROCESSOR THAT COULD SEPARATE SOUNDS SO BELIEVABLY.

Spectrum analyses (not shown) unearthed power-line-related components at 60 and 180 Hz, but they were quite low. Over most of the spectrum, there was only white noise; there was also a noise spike at 100 kHz, presumably related to the digital sampling rate.

On an A-weighted basis, noise was approximately 83 dB below the 0.5-volt reference in all channels. Since typical power amps reach full output with an input of about 1.5 volts, you can count on a usable system dynamic range of about 93 dB. The Citation's own dynamic range, referenced to its maximum output, approached 110 dB! The A-weighted noise in the surround

Master Craftsman Jacob Albright

TOP TEN REASONS *NOT* TO BUY LEGACY SPEAKERS

10. Our cabinetmakers are too finicky.
9. Neighbors might think you play the violin.
8. You can't pronounce kevlar, titanium and neodymium.
7. Buying direct saves you money. You already have too much money.
6. You won't buy anything with a warranty longer than your first marriage.
5. LEGACY is the critic's choice. *What do they know?*
4. Your friends may not go home.
3. Feeling Clapton draw a quick breath between licks is *too* realistic.
2. LEGACY customers have that *smug, satisfied* look.
1. Our toll free number is too damn hard to remember.

We know speakers inside and out

Kevlar Sandwich Construction—
The World's finest midrange

LEGACY

THE LEADER IN SPEAKER TECHNOLOGY™

3021 Sangamon Avenue
Springfield, Illinois 62702

(217) 544-5252 FAX (217) 744-7269
800-283-4644

Get Real . . . Get LEGACY

Call 1-800-Audio-Hi
FOR YOUR FREE COLOR BROCHURE

Record Producer Randy Royce

channels was 2 to 3 dB higher with the "70 mm," "6-Axis," "Jazz," and "Rock" settings than in the Pro Logic or THX modes. Steady-state channel separation at 1 kHz in Pro Logic mode averaged about 43 dB; that average would have been better but for a leakage of –21.7 dB from the surround channel to the right front.

Use and Listening Tests

It may seem strange to speak of the Citation 7.0 first as a surround processor for *music*, but when I hear one of Jim Fosgate's creations, I never fail to be awed. What I find most impressive about his algorithms is how *un*impressive they are—until you turn them off! It's easy these days to program a DSP system to wow people with a hot demo of an all-enveloping soundstage. But live with such a DSP system for a while, and the wow will probably wear off.

I don't want my head inside Itzhak Perlman's violin (it wouldn't fit), nor do I want to live in a piano (much as I like its sound). I want to be in the audience. I want the performer in front of me, not surrounding me, and I want a natural and believable sense of ambience. This is precisely what the Citation 7.0 creates in its classical music mode. It provides a solid front image and a remarkably natural hall acoustic. Even the "Jazz" and "Rock" modes are not overly aggressive. (Unlike the classical mode, by the way, they use the center channel.) When the Citation 7.0 was in my home theater, I began listening to *music* in the various soundfield modes for the sheer enjoyment of it. Normally, I take my music in straight stereo, thank you, and in my listening room, not in my theater.

Some readers will view the Citation 7.0 primarily as a processor for home theater rather than for music. There's nothing wrong with that; it does a remarkably fine job for both. It's not a system that knocks you off your chair but, rather, one that reveals subtleties other Pro Logic and Home THX decoders miss. I've not heard another Pro Logic processor distinguish the raindrops hitting Gene Hackman's umbrella from the surrounding downpour (*Crimson Tide*) as well as this one does. (AC-3 does it better still, but relatively little material is available in that format yet.) Nor have I heard others that can separate left-side helicopter flyovers from right-side flyovers quite so believably as this one (*Clear and Present Danger*). Why is the 7.0 superior? I'm really not sure, but I suspect it has to do with the speed of Fosgate's steering logic. Whatever the reason, the results are terrific!

The Citation 7.0 is a surround processor designed as much for the music connoisseur as for the movie aficionado. Its subtlety is unsurpassed, its surround effects the most natural I've heard short of a true discrete-channel system. The Citation 7.0 gets *my* citation for excellence and rides high on my recommended list. A

MEASURED DATA

Maximum Gain, Stereo Mode: 14.3 dB.

Gain to Recording Output: –0.16 dB.

Input Overload: With factory settings, 2.27 V; maximum, 4.5 V.

Output at Clipping, 1 kHz: Stereo, 9.85 V; Pro Logic, more than 9.65 V for all channels.

Frequency Response, Stereo Mode: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0.26, –0 dB (–3 dB below 10 Hz and at 130 kHz).

Frequency Response, Pro Logic Mode: Main front channels, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0.12, –0 dB; center channel (wide mode), 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.35 dB; center channel (normal mode), –3 dB at 110 Hz; surround channels, –3 dB at 7.5 kHz; subwoofer output, –3 dB at 60 Hz.

THD + N, Stereo Mode: Less than 0.0133%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

THD + N, Pro Logic Mode: Main front channels, less than 0.0135%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz; center channel, less than 0.03%, 100 Hz to 20 kHz; surround channels, less than 0.867%, 100 Hz to 7 kHz.

A-Weighted Noise re 0.5 Volt, Stereo Mode: –83.2 dB.

A-Weighted Noise re 0.5 Volt, Pro Logic Mode: Main front channels, –83.2 dB; center channel, –83.4 dB; surround channels, –82.9 dB.

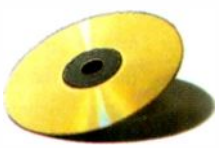
Channel Separation: Stereo, greater than 46.3 dB, 100 Hz to 10 kHz; Pro Logic, 43.16 dB at 1 kHz (average), 21.7 dB at 1 kHz (worst case).

Input Impedance: 16.6 kilohms.

Output Impedance, Left Front and Record Outputs: 300 ohms.

ABSOLUTELY THE ONLY DISC THAT WORKS FOR SURROUND-SOUND SYSTEMS

Just playing this CD will make your system sound better!



State-of-the-art audiophile 24K gold pressing for even better sound! It's HDCD, and it's surround-sound compatible, too.

It's true! The **all new** *XLO/Reference Recordings Test & Burn-In CD* really will make your system sound better!

Special fully surround-sound compatible XLO technical tracks will burn-in new stereo and home theater components and demagnetize existing ones, to ensure peak performance and freedom from electronic "glare." **Detailed liner notes** and the actual voices of XLO's Roger Skoff and Reference Recordings' guru Keith Johnson (possibly the most famous recording engineer alive today) will guide you in quickly and easily getting the most from your system and your acoustical environment—including *verifiable proof* that you've got it right! And, once your system is fully dialed-in, **six sensational Reference Recordings music tracks** will put your system through its paces so you can experience the amazing realism of **HDCD sound!**

Fifty six minutes eight seconds playing time. Better sound for as long as you have your system. Only $29.98. Get yours today.

REFERENCE RECORDINGS

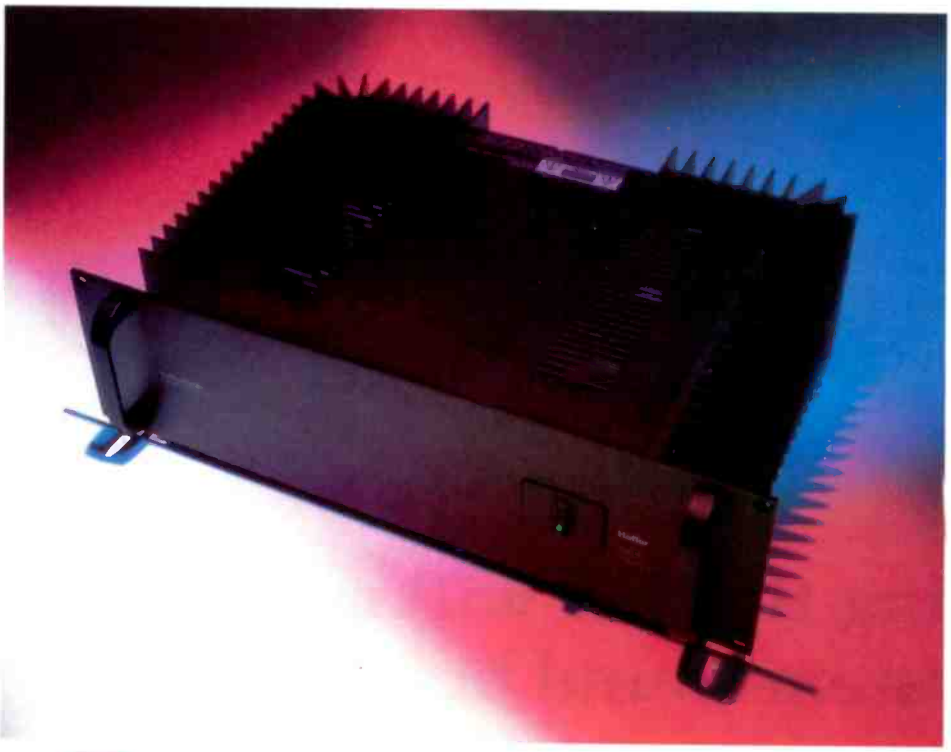
XLO ELECTRIC

A joint production of: **XLO Electric Company, Inc.** • 9480 Utica Avenue, Suite 612, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 USA • Phone (909) 466-0382 • Fax (909) 466-3662
Reference Recordings • Box 77225X, San Francisco, CA 94107 USA • Phone (800) 336-8866 • Fax (415) 355-1949
Discs distributed in Canada by **May Audio Marketing** • Phone (514) 651-5707

EQUIPMENT PROFILE

BASCOM H. KING

HAFLER TRANS-NOVA 9505 AMPLIFIER



The Trans-Nova circuit design goes back to about 1984, when it was introduced by Acoustat (later bought by Hafler) in two solid-state power amps (the Models TNT120 and TNT200). "Trans-Nova" is a contraction of Transconductance Nodal Voltage Amplifier (U.S. Patent No. 4,467,288). When I first examined the circuits for these amplifiers, I was most impressed with the topology of the output stage. Other aspects of the original circuit design were quite elegant also.

Rated Power Output: 250 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 375 watts per channel into 4 ohms.
Dimensions: 19 in. W x 5¼ in. H x 12½ in. D (48.3 cm x 13.3 cm x 31.8 cm).
Weight: 50 lbs. (22.7 kg).
Price: $2,200.
Company Address: 613 South Rockford Dr., Tempe, Ariz. 85281; 602/967-3565.
For literature, circle No. 91

The 9505, a third-generation Trans-Nova design, is aimed primarily at the professional audio market. It is the larger of two otherwise similar pro models and is rated at 250 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads. (The smaller 9303, rated at 150 watts per channel into 8 ohms, is priced at $1,300.) A reasonably sized package for its power output, the 9505 has a front panel graced by a single on/off rocker switch. An indicator in the switch glows when the amp is turned on. Both balanced and unbalanced input connectors are provided on the rear panel.

THE 9505 USES THE THIRD GENERATION OF HAFLER'S IMPRESSIVE TRANS-NOVA CIRCUIT.

The interesting XLR connectors will accommodate either the usual mating XLR connector or a ¼-inch phone plug. Speaker connections are made via two pairs of five-way binding posts. Three recessed slide switches select balanced or unbalanced input mode, stereo or mono (bridged) operation, and connection or disconnection of the chassis to the third-wire ground. The AC line connection is via an IEC socket and mating power cord.

Inside the 9505 is a main p.c. board in a "C" shape, oriented with its long side to the rear. A large, rectangular, UI-lamination power transformer is situated in the opening of the p.c. board. The main filter capacitors for each channel are mounted on the short sides of the board, adjacent to the heat sinks. All of the input connectors and slide switches on the rear panel are mounted to the rear portion of the p.c. board. This is the first power amplifier I've seen that uses surface-mount parts for most of its signal circuitry and the low-power parts of its power supply.

If one considers the power supply as part of an amplifier, the standard "half-bridge" output-stage topology is actually a full bridge, consisting of four elements. These elements are the two output devices (or the equivalent, where multiple devices are paralleled for more power-handling capacity) and the positive and negative power supplies. In the usual arrangement, the center point of the power supplies is grounded, and the load is connected between this ground reference point and the midpoint between the two output devices. In most designs, these output devices are driven as followers, with their input driving voltage slightly higher than the output voltage.

In the Trans-Nova design, the load is still connected between the same two points in the bridge. What's radically different is that the Trans-Nova uses the midpoint between the output devices as its ground reference and lets the center tap of its power supply move with the signal. In this arrangement, the output devices (MOSFETs in the 9505) are operated as common-source amplifiers with voltage gain, and

Photos: Michael Groen

EXPERIENCE THE ALMIGHTY POWER AND PUNCH OF A KLIPSCH SUBWOOFER!

Now more than ever, no matter what size budget you have, there's a Klipsch sub just waiting to shake you up and out of your chair.

Klipsch powered subs are built to deliver home theater thrills. From the opening credits through every second of earth shattering special effects, Klipsch subs make blockbuster movies even better. And for tight reproduction of recorded music, Klipsch subs are engineered to go down deep and smooth.

Choose the powered subwoofer honored by Audio Video International for 3 years running! **1-800-KLIPSCH**

SWV SW 8 SW 10 SW12 SW15

Klipsch INC

A Legend in Sound.™

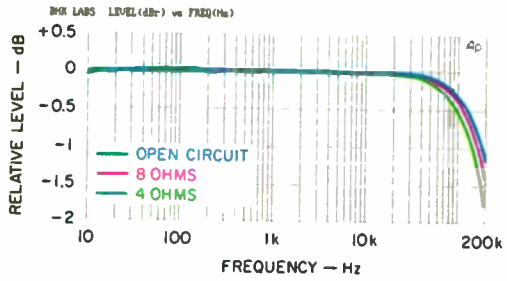


Fig. 1—Frequency response.

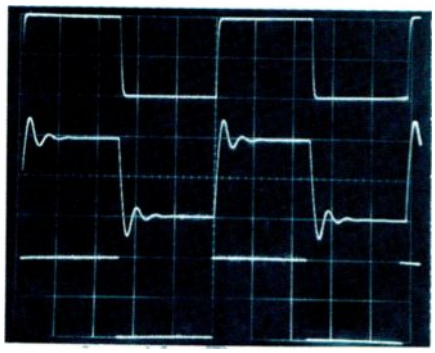


Fig. 2—Square-wave response for 10 kHz into 8 ohms (top), 10 kHz into 8 ohms paralleled by 2 µF (middle), and 40 Hz into 8 ohms (bottom).

their input driving signal is referenced to ground. The input signal required is much smaller, so the front-end driving circuitry can be operated from a much lower supply voltage than that needed for the output stage. As the 9505's excellent owner's manual points out, the output stage's voltage gain gives this stage approximately 10 times the power gain of a conventional follower circuit using exactly the same MOS-FET devices.

Negative feedback is taken from the output point back to the input gates of the MOS-FETs. This inverting feedback converts what would be a high-impedance input to a low-impedance input. In other words, the output stage has been made into a transimpedance stage, or current-to-voltage converter. This stage is fed by the driver circuitry, which is configured as the output stage's complement, a voltage-to-current (or transconductance) circuit.

The driver stage is a newly developed circuit, DIABLO (Dynamically Invariant A-B Linear Operation), that is designed to provide up to 14 dB greater headroom than the usual Class-A driver stage. This extra headroom is needed because the output stage has four pairs of MOS-FETs per channel, used in their common-source mode. The appreciable input capacitance of this arrangement calls for a driver stage that has more output current at high frequencies than the usual Class-A stage, with its limited 2-to-1 ratio of peak to quiescent current, can provide. To get around this limitation, the DIABLO circuit uses a complementary common-base first stage, direct-coupled to a complementary cascode-connected second stage.

At the input of the 9505, the phases of the signal are each buffered by a discrete circuit that consists of an N-channel J-FET source follower with a bipolar current source. This is coupled into a complementary bipolar emitter follower. Grounding one phase of this buffer input changes the input from balanced to unbalanced; the balanced/unbalanced switch merely ungrounds (or grounds) the negative input phase for balanced (or unbalanced) input configuration. For bridged operation, the stereo/mono switch establishes an inverted-polarity signal path from the left channel's input (which doubles as the mono input) to the right channel's. An op-amp servo circuit monitors the amplifier output's DC level and applies any error to the ground end of a signal-voltage divider that feeds the positive input of what I consider the power amplifier proper (i.e., everything that follows this buffer).

As is often the case, the amplifier proper is embedded in a four-resistor, differential-to-single-ended circuit that incorporates two voltage dividers, one for each signal phase. The input of the power amplifier proper is a differential amplifier using a matched pair of N-channel J-FETs. The J-FETs' sources are connected to a bipolar current source whose drain outputs are coupled to a bipolar current mirror. One of the differential amplifier's outputs is direct-coupled to the input of the driver stage.

THE MORE I USED THE TRANS-NOVA 9505, THE MORE I LIKED ITS HIGH RESOLUTION AND SMOOTHNESS.

Overall negative feedback is taken from the output to the inverting input of this differential amplifier.

The power transformer is somewhat unusual, having separate primary and secondary windings for each channel; each of the long sides of the transformer's UI core carries one such primary-secondary pair. This reduces the capacitive coupling between the high-current secondary windings as they move with the signal in respect to ground and to each other.

Measurements

The test results cited here are for the left channel with unbalanced input. Any significant departure, for the right channel or balanced input, is noted.

Frequency response for open-circuit, 8-ohm, and 4-ohm loading at a nominal level of 2.83 volts (1 watt into 8 ohms) is plotted in Fig. 1. Bandwidth is very wide; further, the curves are very close together over the audio range, indicating a very low output impedance and consequent high damping factor. Rise and fall times measured 1.1 microseconds for an output level of ±5 volts into 8 ohms, yielding an equivalent bandwidth of about 318 kHz. Square-wave response is shown in Fig. 2. For 10 kHz (top trace), rise time is sharp and fast. The addition of a 2-microfarad capacitor across the 8-ohm load (middle trace) causes ringing, typical of most solid-state am-

Creative control, superlative performance and uncompromising support — Lexicon's commitment to the audio/video enthusiast.

The DC-1 Digital Controller: Total System Control.

25 YEARS OF DIGITAL AUDIO

The simple, clean lines of the DC-1 house a programmable A/V switcher with multi-channel digital crossovers, eight D/A converters, and legendary Lexicon DSP for music and film sound. Its stunning sound quality is matched only by its remarkable ease of use. Over 25 years of digital audio research and development have created a new industry benchmark, one that will persevere into the next century, thanks to our upgradeable software and internal digital discrete card bus. With capabilities including Dolby Pro Logic®, THX®, Concert Hall Simulators, Ambience Extraction, AC-3® and Digital EQ, the DC-1 is the heart of any state-of-the-art multi-channel system.

DC-1

The ergonomic remote control makes operating the DC-1 as easy and enjoyable as listening to it.

lexicon

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

Contact! 100 Beaver Street, Waltham, MA 02154-8441, Tel: 617/736-0300, Fax: 617/891-0340, E-Mail:71154.1331@Compuserve.Com., LEXUSA@AOL.COM

A Harman International Company

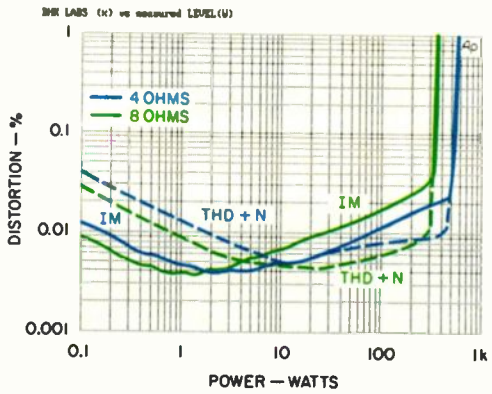


Fig. 3—THD + N and SMPTE IM distortion vs. power output.

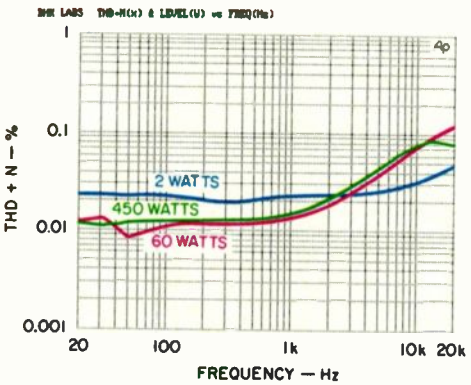


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency.

plifiers. The absence of tilt in the low-frequency trace (bottom) is indicative of excellent, extended infrasonic response.

Figure 3 shows total harmonic distortion plus noise (at 1 kHz) and SMPTE intermodulation distortion versus power. With the balanced inputs (not shown), THD + N was about the same as seen in Fig. 3, but IM distortion was a third to a half as much from 10 to 400 watts. Figure 4 shows THD + N versus frequency for low, medium, and high power into 4 ohms. Spectrum analysis (not shown) revealed that the second harmonic was the dominant distortion component over much of the power output range. When the second harmonic is dominant, harmonic distortion level is relatively constant with change in output, as can be seen in Figs. 3 and 4.

With the unbalanced inputs, crosstalk was more than 100 dB down up to 2.5 kHz; there was remarkable similarity between the right-to-left and left-to right directions. Crosstalk then increased at 6 dB/octave, reaching –86 dB at 20 kHz. With the balanced inputs, the symmetry between directions was not as good; the amount of crosstalk was some 2 to 10 dB worse, depending on frequency and direction.

For the 9505's balanced inputs, common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) rose by approximately 6 dB/octave over the audio range. It started at –106 and –110 dB at 20 Hz for the left and right channels, respectively; it ended up at –54 and –60 dB at 20 kHz.

Output noise levels for the right (worse) channel were 314 microvolts wideband, 252 microvolts from 22 Hz to 22 kHz, 131 microvolts from 400 Hz to 22 kHz, and 130 microvolts A-weighted. The results for the left channel were about 10% to 20% better. The unit's A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio was –88.2 dB for the left channel and –86.7 dB for the right, relative to a 1-watt output into 8 ohms. The noise was satisfactorily low, mainly hum components induced by power-transformer flux. (There was also some audible mechanical hum emanating from the transformer.)

Output impedance was very low in both channels. Damping factor, referred to 8 ohms, was 670 from 20 to 500 Hz, decreasing to 615 at 1 kHz and to 100 at 20 kHz. Voltage gain into 8-ohm loads was slightly greater than 28.7 dB.

In the test of dynamic power, the 9505 produced 390 watts into 8 ohms at the beginning of the tone-burst signal and 380 watts at its end; dynamic headroom was 1.9 dB. For 4-ohm loads, output was 666 watts at the start of the burst and 648 watts at its end, corresponding to a dynamic headroom of 2.5 dB. Maximum undistorted output into a 1-ohm load with one channel driven was 48 volts at the start of the burst and 44 volts at its end, equivalent to peak currents of 48 and 44 amperes, respectively.

Power attainable at the visual onset of clipping was 345 watts into 8 ohms and 553 watts into 4 ohms. Clipping headroom was therefore 1.4 and 1.7 dB, respectively.

The 9505's AC line draw was about 2 amperes. The current remained quite constant from cold turn-on to the point where the amplifier became quite hot during the power tests; this indicates excellent output-stage thermal stability.

Use and Listening Tests

During the review period, the equipment in my system included an Oracle turntable fitted with a Well Tempered Arm and an Accuphase AC-2 moving-coil cartridge, used with a Vendetta Research SCP-2C preamp. A Counterpoint DA-11A CD transport drove a Museatex Bidat or a Sonic Frontiers SFD-2 MKII D/A converter. Additionally, a Genesis Digital Lens jitter-reducing device was placed between the CD transport and the D/A converter. Other program sources were Nakamichi's ST-7 FM tuner, a Nakamichi 250 cassette recorder, and a Technics 1500 open-reel recorder. I used a Forssell balanced tube line driver with the Sonic Frontiers D/A converter and a Quicksilver preamp with the other components. Power amplifiers on hand were a Crown Macro Reference, a pair of Quicksilver M135s, an Arnoux 7B digital switching design, and a JoLida SJ 302A integrated tube unit. Loudspeakers used in the tests were B&W 801 Matrix Series 3s, each of which was augmented from 20 to 50 Hz by a subwoofer.

The Hafler Trans-Nova 9505 impressed me right away with its smooth presentation. The more I used this amplifier, the more I liked it. I found its ability to deliver excellent resolution and detail, without producing much edginess or irritation, endearing. Space, dimension, and air were excellent, as were tonal balance, bass definition, and impact.

"Resurrection," track 6 of *Bourbon & Rosewater* (Waterlily Acoustics WLA-CS-47-CD), yielded a sound so sweet, clear, and realistic that it was hard to imagine it sounding better. Similarly, on Mendelssohn's "Die Tageszeiten," track 7 of *The Times of Day* (Reference Recordings RR-67CD, an HDCD-encoded disc), the sound of an orchestra playing and men singing in a chorus was very palpably present.

Both in the lab and in my listening room, the Hafler Trans-Nova 9505 behaved just about flawlessly. I liked it very much. And although I didn't audition the less powerful 9303, I expect its sonic character is very similar to the 9505's. A

Our speakers speak for themselves.

Lineaum is a registered trademark of Lineaum Corporation

And they're not the only ones talking.

The critics agree, our amazing LX5 speakers pack a powerful punch! "...the new Optimus® PRO LX5 is the best-sounding $300 pair of loudspeakers I have ever heard." —*Video* Magazine, March 1995. "...an astonishing hi-fi bargain if there ever was one." —*Audio*, July 1995. And now, *Video* Magazine has honored the Optimus PRO LX5 as one of the 20 best products of the year! Come in and find out what all the talk is about. For a store near you, call 1-800-THE-SHACK.

RadioShack℠
You've got questions.
We've got answers.®

EQUIPMENT PROFILE

D. B. KEELE, JR.

NSM 10S SPEAKER

Dr. Erol Ricketts has received many awards as an expert in urban poverty and public policy (about which he's written a book) and the spread of venereal disease and AIDS. And since 1991, he's been president of NSM Loudspeakers, a high-end company he founded and named after his children, Nsombi, Sekou, and Makeda. The company now makes more than 10 speaker models, ranging in price from $495 to $6,495 per pair. NSM also manufactures sand-filled speaker stands, called Sandbags (30-inch Matador stands, which cost $295 per pair, were supplied for this review), and a line of amplifiers under the GREO brand name.

The Model 10S is the smallest (though not the least expensive) speaker NSM manufactures. Although the 10S speakers were submitted for review as stand-alone systems, the company primarily intends them for use with a companion subwoofer, the Model 15-EXP.

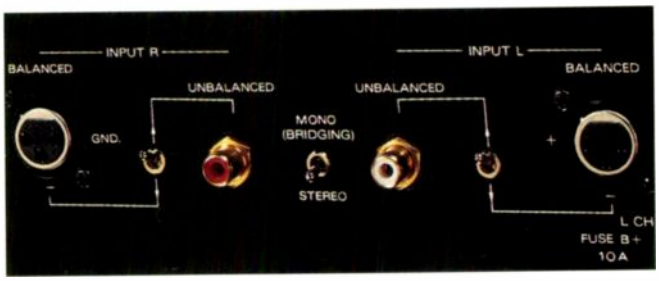
The 10S is a two-way, closed-box design. Its cabinet, tightly constructed of half-inch MDF, is strengthened with an internal shelf that divides the enclosure into two equal parts. A large hole in the shelf lets the woofer use all of the box's internal volume. The cabinet is finished on all six sides. The grille frame, of molded plastic, is covered with black grille cloth. The grille attaches to the front of the enclosure via four pegs that mate with rubber-lined holes in the corners of the cabinet's front panel.

The drivers are centered on the front of the cabinet, with the tweeter above the woofer, and are flush with the cabinet. The tweeter's large faceplate keeps the centers of the tweeter and woofer separated by a significant 4½ inches. The 1-inch soft-dome tweeter is magnetic-fluid cooled and incorporates a large ferrite magnet, 3 inches in diameter and 0.6 inch thick. The 4½-inch woofer is a long-throw unit. Its inch-diameter voice coil is attached to a molded-plastic cone with rubber surround; its magnet is the same size as the tweeter's.

The crossover is a minimalist design, containing only three components. A hefty 3.1-millihenry air-core inductor, wound with large-diameter wire, is in series with the woofer, and a series combination of a high-quality, 5-microfarad capacitor and 24-ohm power resistor drives the tweeter. These components form first-order (6-dB/octave) high- and low-pass filters. The series resistor effectively attenuates the tweeter level to match the woofer's relatively low sensitivity. The crossover is mounted on a small piece of fiberboard attached to the back of the cabinet, behind the tweeter. The NSM's internal connections are soldered and use audiophile-grade, large-diameter stranded wire. Connections to the speaker

Rated Room Frequency Response: 55 Hz to 20 kHz, ±3 dB.
Rated Sensitivity: 84 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.
Impedance: 8 ohms, nominal.
Recommended Amplifier Power: 50 to 200 watts per channel.
Dimensions: 10 in. H x 5½ in. W x 6½ in. D (25.4 cm x 14 cm x 16.5 cm).
Weight: 6 lbs. (2.7 kg) each.
Price: $695 per pair in satin black, $795 per pair in walnut; single-wire version (Model 10), $595 per pair in satin black or white.
Company Address: P.O. Box 326, Garden City, N.Y. 11530; 516/486-8285.
For literature, circle No. 92

Photo: Michael Groen



"The HCA-2200[II] has all the features and flexibility any audiophile could want...," notes Stereophile.

Sure, it's nice to be hailed as a "benchmark." But what, exactly, does that mean? Well, let's read the quote in context:

"While the HCA-2200[II] has virtually unlimited brute power, it has enough finesse to let the music come through largely unscathed. Over the last six months it has proven, with a variety of speakers in both my listening rooms, that it's a benchmark product against which other amplifiers can be measured. If an amp of equal or greater price isn't at least as good as the HCA-2200[II], it doesn't cut it."

It's clear that Mr. Stone has discovered the virtues of our amplifier. And while we're pleased he found the process so enjoyable, we aren't surprised. It's all part of our design philosophy, whose essence he captures nicely when he says, *"...a middle-class audiophile like myself no longer has to take out a second mortgage on his house to afford a musically satisfying amplifier."*

"...A Benchmark Product Against Which Other Amplifiers Can Be Measured."

– Steven Stone, *Stereophile*, Vol. 17 No. 3, March 1994

But what did surprise us, as well as flatter us, was being thrown into the ring with $12,000 monoblock behemoths. The result of this apparently absurd comparison? Not carnage, but rather: *"...the Parasound HCA-2200[II] gives them all a run for the money, and even beats 'em in flexibility and price."* He continues, *"...a pair of HCA-2200[II]s performed with Apogee full-ranges on a par with a pair of Boulder 250 AEs and four VTL Deluxe 300 amps. Dynamic impact and attack were excellent...Compared to the VTL300, the HCA-2200[II] had a greater sense of extension..."*

Enough quotes. It's time to experience one yourself. Just visit your local Parasound dealer and learn that "benchmark" is the expert's way of saying you don't have to break the bank to get the best. And you can quote us on that.

"...prodigious bass output and sense of unlimited power and effortlessness," says Stereophile. *And no wonder. It delivers over 90 amps of peak current per channel.*

PARASOUND
affordable audio for the critical listener

Parasound Products, Inc. 950 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111 • 415-397-7100 • Fax 415-397-0144

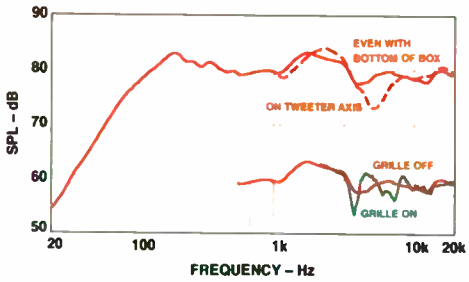


Fig. 1—On-axis frequency response.

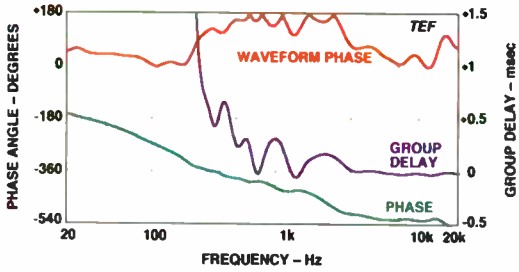


Fig. 2—On-axis phase response, group delay, and waveform phase (see text).

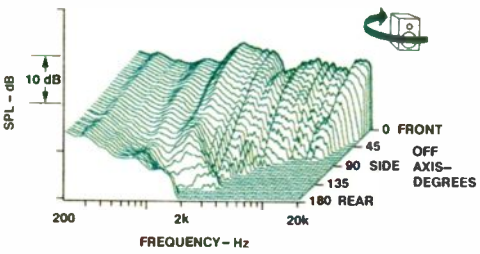


Fig. 3—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses.

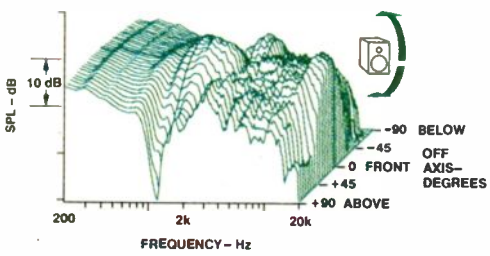


Fig. 4—Vertical off-axis frequency responses.

are through a pair of gold-plated, audiophile-grade terminals on the cabinet's bottom rear. (You may bi-wire the terminals; a single-wire version, the Model 10, is available.) Standard double-banana jacks and cable up to 0.3 inch in diameter (AWG #2!) are accepted.

Measurements

I measured the NSM Model 10S's anechoic frequency response (Fig. 1) at a distance of 1 meter from the front of the cabinet and used a tenth-octave filter to smooth the curves. The top curves, taken without the speaker's grille, show the response at two locations: on the tweeter's axis, which yields a quite rough response through the crossover region, and at a point even with the bottom of the cabinet (the woofer end), which yields a much flatter response.

I experimented with different measurement locations because of the poor response I obtained on the tweeter's axis. That curve has an octave-wide hump of about 4 dB centered at about 2 kHz and a narrower, 7-dB dip at 5 kHz. If you exclude this hump and dip, however, the curve is fairly flat. To explore why this curve was so poor, I remeasured the response but reversed the tweeter connections. (I could do this easily by changing the speaker's bi-wire connections.) The curve (not shown) exhibited a significant reduction in level between 1 and 4 kHz but had much higher output between 4 and 8 kHz. This indicates that in the normal connection, the woofer and tweeter are approximately in phase in the lower frequency range but are significantly out of phase in the upper range, which can yield poor vertical coverage. The out-of-phase condition was responsible for the dip at 5 kHz. The wide range of interaction between the woofer and tweeter (the three octaves from 1 to 8 kHz) is a result of the gradual rolloffs of the speaker's first-order crossover and the drivers' consequent broad, overlapping responses.

I searched for other measurement locations that would yield flatter response through the crossover region when the drivers were connected in normal polarity and also yield a reduction in response through the same region when the drivers were connected in reverse. I obtained the desired results when I measured the 10S on the woofer's axis (or lower), at a point even with the bottom of the cabinet. The response (Fig. 1, top curve set) is much smoother than on the tweeter's axis. The hump at 2 kHz is reduced, and the dip at 5 kHz has disappeared. On this new axis but with the tweeter's connection reversed, there was a reduction of some 5 to 15 dB from 1 to 8 kHz (response not shown), which is a good sign. Having the drivers more nearly in phase through the crossover range minimizes lobing and improves vertical coverage.

THE NSM 10S SEEMED QUITE SUBSTANTIAL FOR ITS VERY DIMINUTIVE SIZE.

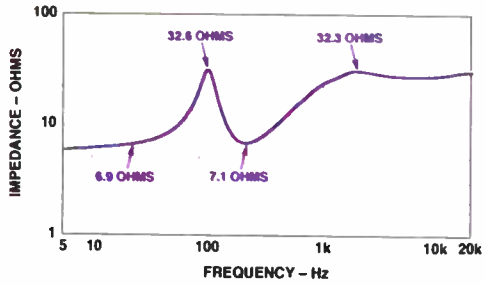
The 12-dB/octave rolloff in the bass is normal behavior for a closed-box speaker system. In the NSM 10S, this rolloff begins at a fairly high frequency (180 or 80 Hz, depending on whether you count its beginning from the slight upper-bass peak or from the –3 dB point relative to 1 kHz), but that would be inconsequential if the 10S were used with a subwoofer.

The lower set of curves in Fig. 1 demonstrates the effect of the speaker's grille. The grille significantly roughens the response above 2.5 kHz.

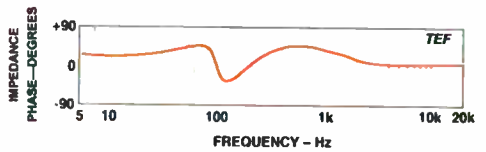
Averaged from 250 Hz to 4 kHz (with equal emphasis on each third-octave frequency band), the 10S's sensitivity was a very low 80.7 dB, about 3 dB below NSM's low, 84-dB, rating. The right and left speakers matched within a very close ±0.5 dB from 100 Hz to 20 kHz.

Figure 2 shows the phase and group-delay responses, referenced to the tweeter's arrival time. The phase curve is very well behaved and decreases only 90° between 1 and 10 kHz. When averaged from 1 to 4 kHz, the group-delay curve indicates a low offset of about 0.15 millisecond, with the woofer delayed relative to the tweeter.

Also shown in Fig. 2 is the waveform phase, which indicates whether waveshapes



A



B

Fig. 5—Impedance magnitude (A) and phase (B).

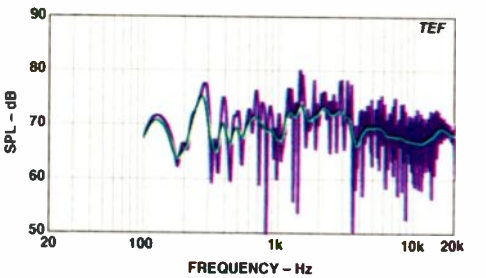


Fig. 6—Three-meter room responses.

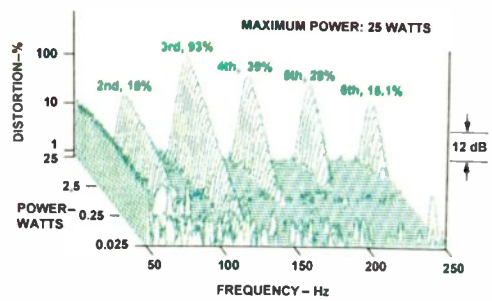


Fig. 7—Harmonic distortion for E_1 (41.2 Hz).

will be preserved in specific frequency ranges. In previous reviews, I have plotted waveform phase on a wrapped ±180° scale. However, here the graph shows the absolute value of the waveform phase, plotted on a scale from 0° to 180°. This eliminates the sharp transitions when the phase rotates from –180° to +180°. If the waveform phase is at or near 0° over a specific frequency range and the frequency response is relatively flat over that range, waveforms will be preserved (and will be in proper polarity) if the signal's energy is constrained to that range. Likewise, if the waveform phase is at or near 180°, waveshapes will be preserved but inverted. For the NSM 10S, the curve of waveform phase indicates that waveshapes in the woofer's range from 300 Hz to 2.5 kHz will be somewhat preserved but will be inverted, while signals whose energy is constrained to higher and lower frequencies will come through in proper polarity. Odd as it may sound, this actually represents unusually good performance on the waveform phase test. Interestingly, when I examined the drivers' crossover connections, I found that the woofer was connected in reverse polarity and the tweeter in normal polarity.

Figure 3 shows the speaker's horizontal off-axis responses. (The bold curve at the rear is on-axis response.) The curves here and in Fig. 4 were obtained by rotating the speaker around the woofer's axis and measuring 1 meter in front of the 10S. The curve-to-curve uniformity in Fig. 3 indicates very even horizontal coverage; from 10 to about 18 kHz, only moderate narrowing is evident.

The 10S's vertical off-axis responses are shown in Fig. 4. (The bold curve in the middle of the graph was taken on the woofer's axis.) In the important range from on-axis to 15° above axis, the curves are quite uniform except for a dip between 4.5 and 7 kHz (which corresponds to the dip in Fig. 1 in the response taken on the tweeter's axis). At downward angles in the same range, a broad depression between 1.8 and 7 kHz develops not far below the axis (not clearly seen in the graph). At angles far above the speaker's axis, a sharp dip develops at about 1.3 kHz. The vertical responses are quite asymmetrical, with the curves above axis much better than those below it.

At low frequencies, the NSM's impedance magnitude (Fig. 5A) exhibits the classic characteristic of a closed-box loudspeaker—a single peak. Here, the peak is at 90 Hz, the resonant frequency of the woofer in the closed box. At higher frequencies, the impedance reaches a minimum of 7.1 ohms at 200 Hz and then rises smoothly to about 32 ohms above 1.4 kHz. The high impedance at high frequencies is directly due to the crossover's resistor in series with the tweeter. Between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, a 32.6-ohm maximum occurs at 90 Hz and a moderately low minimum of 6.9 ohms at 20 Hz. The max/min impedance variation is thus a moderate ratio of 4.7 to 1 (32.6 divided by 6.9). Cable series resistance should be limited to a maximum of about 0.1 ohm to prevent cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB.

APPEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION WERE UPSCALE, WORTHY OF THE BEST HIGH-END SPEAKER SYSTEMS.

For a typical run of about 10 feet, therefore, you should use 16-gauge (or larger), low-inductance cable with the NSM 10S.

The impedance phase (Fig. 5B) stays within a moderate ±45° over the entire frequency range. Above 2 kHz, the phase is essentially 0°, which indicates a resistive load. The 10S should be no problem for any amplifier, and solid-state amplifiers should have no difficulty handling a pair of these speakers in parallel.

When I subjected the 10S to a high-level sine-wave sweep, the cabinet exhibited minimal side-wall vibrations. The maximum *linear* excursion of the woofer was about 0.25 inch, peak to peak; the absolute maximum excursion (with high third-harmonic distortion) was about 0.3 inch, peak to peak. I could not detect any sign of dynamic offset.

Figure 6 shows the 10S's 3-meter room response, with both raw and sixth-octave-smoothed data. The speaker was upright in the right-hand stereo position, mounted on the supplied 30-inch stand, and aimed laterally at the test microphone. I raised the front of the cabinet by about ⅜ inch so that the test mike was even with its bottom. The

BEE

Redefining Effortless Fidelity.

600

audio research

HIGH DEFINITION®

5740 Green Circle Drive / Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343-4424 / Phone: 612-939-0600 FAX 612-939-0604

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

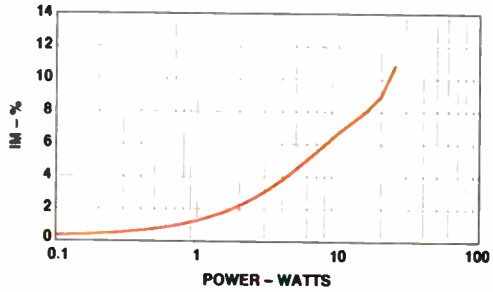


Fig. 8—IM distortion for A_4 (440 Hz) and E_1 (41.2 Hz).

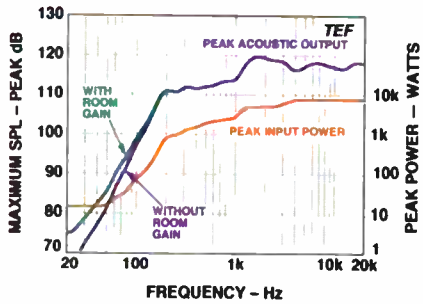


Fig. 9—Peak input power and sound output.

system was driven with a swept sine-wave signal of 2.83 volts rms (corresponding to 1 watt into the speaker's rated 8-ohm impedance). The direct sound and 13 milliseconds of the room's reverberation are included. If you exclude the range below 340 Hz, the smoothed curve fits a moderately tight, 7.5-dB window. This curve's distinguishing features are many small undulations, a dip at 190 Hz followed by a peak at 270 Hz, and a broad rise between about 1.2 and 3.4 kHz. Above 4 kHz, the curve fits a very tight, 3-dB window.

Figure 7 shows the Model 10S's E_1 (41.2-Hz) bass harmonic distortion; input power ranged from 0.025 to 25 watts (14.14 volts rms into 8 ohms). Even at the relatively low 25-watt input power level, the third harmonic reaches a very high 93%; this indicates hard symmetrical limiting in both directions of woofer excursion. Other results include 15% second harmonic, 39% fourth, 28% fifth, and 15% sixth. Clearly, this speaker is being overloaded by this amount of power at 41.2 Hz. Although the distortion at the E_1 tone was quite high, the speaker handled the overload well and did not sound excessively distressed.

The A_2 (110-Hz) bass harmonic distortion (not shown) rose to only moderate levels at a 25-watt input. The maximum distortion was 8.9% second harmonic, with only 4.0% third and 2.7% fourth. The A_4 (440-Hz) harmonic distortion (also not shown) rose only to the low level of 1.6% second harmonic; higher harmonics were below the floor of my analyzer. It is obvious from the differences between the 41.2-Hz and 110-Hz distortion readings that the 10S would benefit greatly from being used with a subwoofer.

Figure 8 shows the IM versus power created by tones of 440 Hz (A_4) and 41.2 Hz (E_1) of equal power, over the range from 0.1 to 25 watts. The IM rises gradually and reaches 11% at full power. Although moderately high, 11% is a relatively low IM level for a speaker of this size that reproduces both tones from the same driver.

Figure 9 reveals the 10S's short-term peak-power input and output capabilities. (The peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 8-ohm impedance.) The peak input power starts at a moderate 12 watts at 20 Hz, stays constant until 50 Hz, and then rises rapidly. It crosses 100 watts at 120 Hz and 1,000 watts at 300 Hz before leveling off at 6,000 watts above 4 kHz, in the tweeter's range. With room gain, the speaker's maximum peak SPL starts at an unusable 74 dB at 20 Hz and then rises rapidly. It crosses 90 dB at 60 Hz, 100 dB at 105 Hz, and 110 dB at 180 Hz before rising into the loud range of 115 to 119 dB SPL above 1.1 kHz. Although the 10S will play sufficiently loud above 180 Hz, its bass output is rather anemic; it is at the bottom of the list of all systems I have tested. However, the 10S is also the smallest speaker I've tested for *Audio*, and its low-frequency output competes favorably with that of other speakers in its size range I have used.

THE NSMs SOUNDED BIGGER THAN THEY LOOKED, WITH SMOOTH AND EXTENDED HIGHS AND SUPERB IMAGING.

Use and Listening Tests

The NSM 10S speakers arrived at my lab packed two to a box, in a carton whose size seemed more appropriate for a single small system. The diminutive size of the Model 10S must be seen to be appreciated. Although I could easily carry a pair under one arm, subjectively these speakers seemed quite substantial and weighty for their size. My review samples were finished in walnut, and their appearance and construction proclaimed a very upscale quality. Everything fit very well, including the grilles. Even the large, gold-plated bi-wirable terminals were worthy of the best high-end system.

For my listening tests, I mounted the NSMs on the 30-inch-high Matador stands. These stands, which must be assembled, came in a box more than twice the size of the speaker carton. And at nearly 20 pounds, each sand-filled stand weighs more than three times the speaker it supports! Each stand had four screw-in adjustable spikes, which came in quite handy when I needed to change vertical aiming. When the 10S is mounted on the Matador, the speaker's tweeter is approximately at ear height for a seated listener (37 inches).

The owner's manual goes into reasonable detail about unpacking, break-in, connections, bi-wiring, placement, use with subwoofers, and amplifier requirements. For best imaging, NSM suggests placing the systems on 30-inch stands, 2 feet or more from any walls, and about 8 feet apart. (My usual speaker locations conform to these guidelines.)

Hooking up the NSMs was a breeze, because their terminals are large and very accessible. I did not bi-wire them; instead I used supplied gold-plated straps. I connected the speakers to a Krell amp with Transparent Audio's Music Wave Reference cables. Other listening components included Onkyo and Rotel CD players, Krell's KRC preamp, and B&W's 801 Matrix Series 3 speakers for comparison.

I placed the NSMs in my customary positions: about 8 feet apart, well away from walls, and aimed toward my listening position (10 feet away). I conducted the listening tests both before and after the bench tests. One valuable piece of knowledge I

gained from the measurements was that the NSM's response could be improved by raising the speaker's axis so that a line extended from the bottom of the enclosure intersected my ear. To accomplish this, I tilted the stand backward and adjusted its spikes so that the stand's bottom was about ⅜ to ½ inch higher than the rear. This adjustment provided an audible improvement when I was seated, and most of the following comments apply to the tilted-back configuration.

THE 10S MADE HARPSICHORDS SOUND CONVINCINGLY ALIVE, WELL BALANCED, AND FULL.

First listening to the NSMs revealed excellent imaging, smooth and extended highs, and a much bigger sound than the speakers' size would suggest. However, their bass output was quite restricted compared to that of larger systems, and their sensitivity was significantly less than that of the B&W 801s. The B&Ws needed some 6 to 7 dB of level reduction, depending on the program material, to match the NSMs' acoustic output.

When I listened to jazz and pop that had significant bass, such as kick drum or bass guitar, the 10S speakers could not be turned up very loud before being overloaded in the bass range. On the title track of Dave Grusin's *Mountain Dance* (GRP GRD 9507), for example, I could turn these speakers up only to about 80 to 85 dB SPL before exceeding the woofers' linear excursion range. At this level, the output was quite satisfying, however; everything except the bass sounded very good.

On program material that had less bass content, the NSMs could generate much louder levels. On Benedetto Marcello's Four Sonatas and a Concerto for Harpsichord (Jecklin-Disco JD 5001), the NSMs generated a very usable 90 to 95 dB SPL before starting to sound congested. On their own, the 10S speakers are much better suited to this kind of music. They made the harpsichord sound convincingly alive, producing a full and well-balanced sound.

On other classical chamber music, such as Dvorak's *The Piano Quintets* (Dorian DOR-90221), the Model 10S speakers presented a very solid and well-defined soundstage. The strings sounded quite convincing and realistic, and room ambience was excellent. The NSMs also did quite well on larger-scale symphonic works, but only if I restricted them to moderate to low levels. The low end of the NSMs sounded quite lightweight compared to that of the B&Ws.

Since NSM primarily intends these speakers for use with a subwoofer, I also tried them with a Velodyne subwoofer connected to one channel. For simplicity's sake, I kept the NSMs connected directly to the power amp, which meant that no high-pass filtering was provided. I was pleasantly surprised by how much the additional bass improved the sound, even though the acoustic output of the NSMs was, obviously, unchanged.

On pink noise, the NSMs exhibited significant tonality, primarily an emphasis of the upper midrange. The lower two octaves of bass (the characteristic bass rumble of pink noise) were missing. These systems did do fairly well on the stand-up/sit-down test, exhibiting only moderate midrange tonal changes when I stood up. On third-octave band-limited pink noise, no usable output was produced at the 20-, 25-, 32-, and 40-Hz bands. At 50 and 63 Hz, there was some usable output, but these speakers could not be played very loud before they generated high levels of third-harmonic distortion. From 80 to 125 Hz, the usable output was much better, but I noticed a tendency to overload at high levels. On higher bands the output was quite acceptable. When I moved the 10S speakers closer to the wall behind them, the lows improved but at the expense of smoothness at higher frequencies.

On female vocals, the NSMs presented a significantly more forward sound than the B&Ws. Sibilants were reproduced properly, with no undue emphasis, and the overall sound was otherwise well balanced. On male speaking voice, I judged the NSMs' performance to be slightly better than that of the B&Ws. In my listening room, the 801s have a tendency to add some chestiness to male voice; the NSMs didn't do that.

If you need a very small speaker that has great looks and offers solid performance, consider the NSM Model 10S. A pair would work well in a small room or would be a fine choice as satellites coupled with a subwoofer. A

EQUIPMENT **PROFILE**

EDWARD J. FOSTER

YAMAHA RX-V2090 A/V RECEIVER AND DDP-1 AC-3 DECODER

Yamaha is among the first to ride the Dolby Digital AC-3 bandwagon. Like most companies introducing a new technology, Yamaha has put the new technology into an add-on component (the DDP-1) and adapted a more traditional product (the RX-V2090 A/V receiver) to accept the add-on—not that this receiver is all that traditional, as you'll soon see. At present, Dolby Digital sound is available only on laserdiscs that carry the AC-3 logo, and extracting the AC-3 data stream from them requires a special player (such as Yamaha's CDV-W901 CD/CDV/LD player). In the future, however, Dolby Digital audio sources will include DVD, HDTV, and perhaps others, as well.

YAMAHA'S DSP MODES USE SOUND-FIELD MEASUREMENTS FROM REAL ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENTS.

Although Yamaha has been making seven-channel A/V amplifiers for a while, the RX-V2090 is its first seven-channel receiver. (With 8-ohm loads, the three front channels are rated at 100 watts each, while the four effects channels are rated to put out 35 watts apiece.) This receiver is also the first Yamaha product that can accept five-channel audio from an AC-3 decoder. Besides AC-3, the RX-V2090 offers digital sound-field processing (including Yamaha's Cinema DSP enhancement of Pro Logic) plus a number of other features you'd hope to find in a top A/V receiver.

For Cinema DSP, Yamaha recommends that two front effects speakers be placed about 6 feet above the floor, to the outside of the main left/right pair, and about a foot behind the main speakers; two rear effects speakers are to be placed similarly, behind the listener. With Cinema DSP, these four speakers simulate an array of phantom speakers along the side and rear walls to create a sound pattern similar to what you'll hear in a first-run movie theater. However, although the objectives of Cinema DSP are similar in some respects to those of Home THX, the optimum speaker types and placements are different. Cinema DSP works best with "forward-radiating" speakers all around, not with the dipolar surround speakers that are recommended for Home THX, and the rear speakers are behind—rather than aligned with—the viewing position.

The RX-V2090's digital sound-field processing offers 10 program modes. Four modes are for film sound: Dolby Pro Logic, "Pro Logic Enhanced," "70mm Movie Theater," and "TV Theater." The remaining six modes are for audio only: "Sports," "Stadium," "Rock Concert," "Jazz Club," "Church," and "Concert Hall." These six modes are based on sound-field patterns measured in real acoustic environments; the cinema modes are based on the consensus of a group of recording engineers regarding ideal acoustic environments. With the exception of relative levels and sur-

RECEIVER

Dimensions: 17⅛ in. W x 6¾ in. H x 18½ in. D (43.5 cm x 17.1 cm x 47 cm).
Weight: 39.2 lbs. (17.8 kg).
Price: $1,499.

DECODER

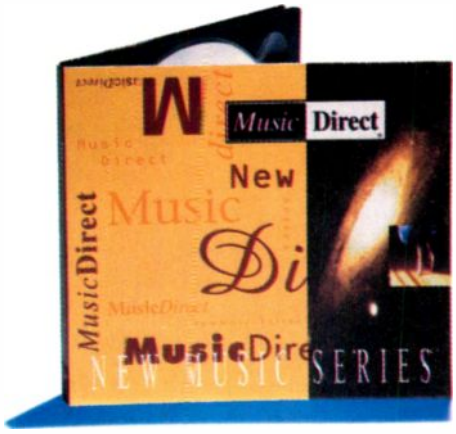
Dimensions: 17⅛ in. W x 5 in. H x 9⅛ in. D (43.5 cm x 12.7 cm x 23.2 cm).
Weight: 13½ lbs. (6.1 kg).
Price: $599.

Company Address: 6660 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, Cal. 90620; 800/492-6242.
For literature, circle No. 93

Photos: Michael Groen

Where do you go to hear the best of all these?

Right here.



Are you a little bit country *and* a little bit rock 'n' roll? Jazz, pop, new age and a whole lot more? The *New Music Series*™ from ***Music Direct***® delivers a wide variety of music you'll love discovering. The most exciting new music available anywhere from artists you know and artists you will *want* to know. With every issue you get our custom magazine and full length album sampler– a complete package chock full of inside information, photos and exclusive artist profiles where you'll discover the hottest new releases in the world of music. Every other month you can hear those new releases on our exclusive CD or cassette sampler... full length tracks from more than a dozen featured albums in many musical styles. There's simply no better way to discover new music. But, why not hear for yourself? For a limited time, you can sample the *New Music Series*™ from ***Music Direct***® **FREE***

Music Direct®

Every Track Hits Home.™

*Regular price $8.99 per issue. Shipping and handling $3.96. Published approximately every other month. Every issue includes full-length album sampler and custom insider's magazine. Featured albums available from Music Direct®. No obligation to purchase. Cancel any time. Please allow 3–4 weeks for delivery of first issue.

Return the coupon below or call

1-800-567-MUSIC

Yes! Please rush me my **FREE** issue of the *New Music Series*™ from ***Music Direct***®. I understand that I will pay $3.96 for shipping and handling only. Thereafter, please send me a new issue profiling a dozen of the best new releases approximately every other month for the regular price of $8.99 per issue plus s&h. I understand that I will never be obligated to buy anything from ***Music Direct***®. If I am not completely satisfied, I may cancel at any time.

☐ I prefer cassette sampler. ☐ Check enclosed. ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMEX ☐ DISCOVER

Name _____ Number: _____

Address _____ Exp. Date: _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____ Signature: _____

Return to: **Music Direct, 8012 Brooks Chapel Road, Suite 402, Brentwood, TN 37027.**

AB02ZC01

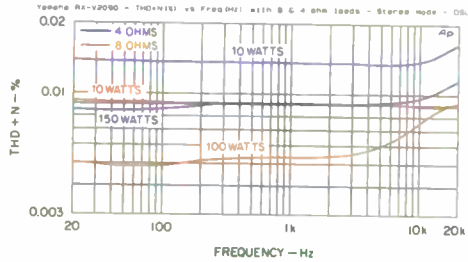


Fig. 1—Receiver's THD + N vs. frequency, stereo mode. (All graphs presented here are for the RX-V2090.)

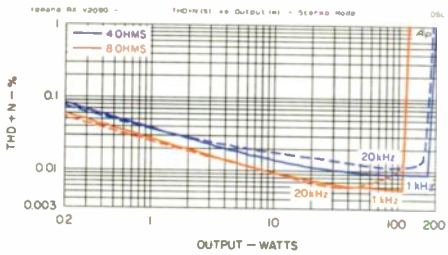


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. output.

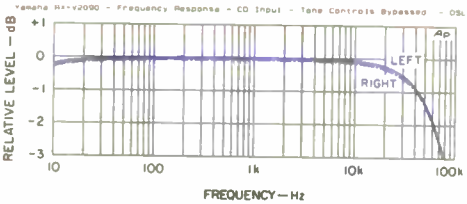


Fig. 3—Frequency response and channel balance via CD input.

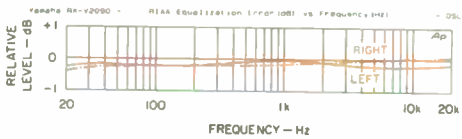


Fig. 4—RIAA equalization error.

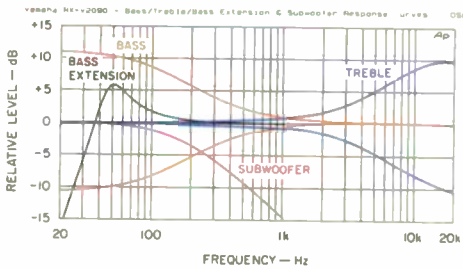


Fig. 5—Effects of tone controls, Bass Extension circuit, and subwoofer filter.

round-channel delay, you can't change the DSP parameters. Digital sound-field processing is defeated when the receiver is in the five-channel discrete (AC-3) mode, as are some functions not used with AC-3 (for example, center-mode selection and surround-channel delay).

Although Cinema DSP works best with a seven-speaker array, Yamaha provides a back-panel switch ("Front Mix") that, in the five-channel position, folds the front effects signals into the main front channels so the system can be used with a five-speaker array. The "Phantom" center option covers situations in which a center speaker isn't used, although I don't recommend doing without a center speaker.

The RX-V2090's back panel looks as if someone went crazy with a hole punch. In addition to the "5CH DISCRT Input" set, there are RCA (pin-jack) stereo inputs for MM phono, a CD player, two audio tape decks, two VCRs, and a laserdisc player (marked "LD/TV"). You'll find audio outputs for recording on both tape decks and both VCRs, as well as line-level outputs for every channel so that you can upgrade to more powerful amplifiers. The main-channel left/right preamp outputs are externally linked to their respective power amp inputs; therefore, by removing the links and rewiring, you can use the receiver's 100-watt/channel main front amplifiers for the front or rear effects channels if you do upgrade. A "Main Level" slide switch initiates a 10-dB change in amplifier gain, and a filtered "Low Pass" output will feed a powered subwoofer.

Additional preamp and composite-video output jacks enable you to drive an audio or A/V system in a second room, with independent source selection. The "Room 2" composite-video output is the only video jack not accompanied by an S-video connector. Inputs and outputs for both VCRs, the "LD/TV" input, and main "Monitor Out" have both composite- and S-video jacks. (Hear! Hear!)

Multiway binding posts are provided for all speakers, including sets for two pairs of front left/right speakers and for two center-channel speakers. You use buttons on the receiver's front panel to select either or both main speakers. A pushbutton near the center-speaker connectors selects a single center speaker or a pair; the latter arrangement enables you to flank your TV with two center-channel speakers if a single one won't fit

THE DDP-1'S CONTROL MODES PROVIDE FOR JUST ABOUT ANY SPEAKER ARRAY YOU MAY HAVE.

above or below it. If you use one center speaker, its minimum impedance should be 8 ohms; if you use two, they should be identical units, with a 4-ohm minimum impedance, as they're connected in series. The main front and center connectors are on standard ¾-inch centers and can be used with dual-banana ("GR") plugs; the connectors for the effects speakers are not on standard centers. All back-panel connectors are base metal; a fourth video input, behind a hinged door on the front panel ("Video AUX"), is outfitted with gold-plated audio and composite-video pin jacks and a base-metal S-video connector. Completing the back-panel array are a 75-ohm FM antenna connector, wire clips for connecting the (supplied) AM loop antenna, a ground terminal for a turntable, one unswitched and two switched convenience outlets, and input and output remote-control jacks to send and receive signals between the receiver and a second room.

Two remotes are provided, one for each room. The secondary remote permits you to select program sources, choose among tuner presets, and control the basic func-

tions of other Yamaha components (a CD player, a laserdisc player, and two audio tape decks). The primary remote is more versatile and can be "taught" the control codes of other companies' components. It offers full access to the DSP selections as well as control of volume and relative levels in the center and the four effects channels. With the primary remote, you can initiate the speaker-balance test sequence for Dolby Pro Logic operation, activate a sleep timer, control power, and mute the sound. The primary remote also offers more complete control of auxiliary equipment—for example, search functions for CD and laserdisc players and record/pause and record/muting for tape decks.

Although volume can be set from the primary remote, left/right balance and bass and treble are adjustable only from controls behind the hinged door on the receiver's front panel. Here too is the "REC Out" selector, which can be set to record from any of the eight inputs while you listen to another or can be set to follow whatever source has been chosen by the main selector. "Tone Bypass" and "Bass Extension" switches also lie behind the door. I like having a separate recording selector (a Yamaha tradition) and the ability to bypass the tone controls, and Yamaha goes one better in the RX-V2090: "Tone Bypass" and "Bass Extension" are independent. In other words, you can bypass the bass and treble controls and still use "Bass Extension" to boost 50-Hz response in the main front speakers and interpose a sharp, high-pass filter below that frequency.

EVERY VIDEO INPUT AND OUTPUT EXCEPT "ROOM 2" HAS BOTH COMPOSITE- AND S-VIDEO CONNECTIONS.

Relative channel levels are adjustable from the receiver's front panel as well as from the remote, although the test-tone sequence can be initiated only from the remote. "Center" mode ("Normal/Wide/Phantom") and "Delay Time" are controlled exclusively via pads on the RX-V2090's front panel. Nine panel buttons choose the listening/viewing source; 10 others choose the digital sound-field processing mode, while an 11th ("Effect") enables you to bypass DSP and return to normal stereo.

The receiver's tuner section has automatic and manual tuning plus 40 station presets (which can be manually or automatically programmed). Stereo reception is possible only in the auto-tuning mode; mono reception prevails whenever the "Tuning Mode" switch is set to the manual position.

The DDP-1 decodes Dolby Digital AC-3 signals into their six components: five full-bandwidth channels (for left/center/right front and left and right surround) and one limited-bandwidth channel for low-frequency effects (LFE). Output connections are via base-metal RCA jacks on the back. This processor has two digital inputs and one pin-jack RF input specifically for connection to an AC-3-capable laserdisc player. One digital input is Toslink optical; the other is coaxial. These two inputs are intended for future Dolby Digital sources, which will have direct digital outputs instead of the RF output used for laserdisc. One unswitched convenience outlet is provided.

The DDP-1's controls are relatively straightforward. "Mode" cycles through three setup categories ("A," "B," and "C"), while "Menu" advances through the options within each category. Settings are changed with a "Parameter +/–" bar and are shown in the display.

Mode "A" adjusts center- and surround-channel delay. It also offers a choice between AC-3's two options for dynamic range: "Max," which affords full dynamic range on each channel, and "Standard," which compresses the dynamic range when you're listening at low levels. With "Standard" dynamics, you have five choices of high-level

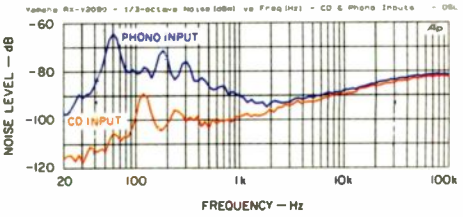


Fig. 6—Noise analysis.

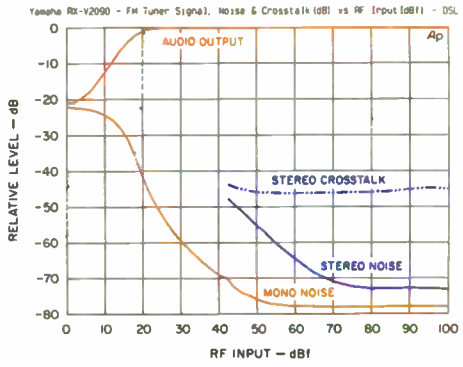


Fig. 7—FM tuner section's quieting characteristics and stereo crosstalk.

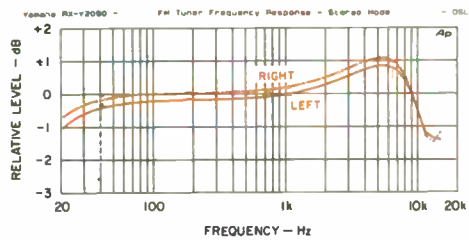


Fig. 8—Frequency response and channel balance, FM tuner section.

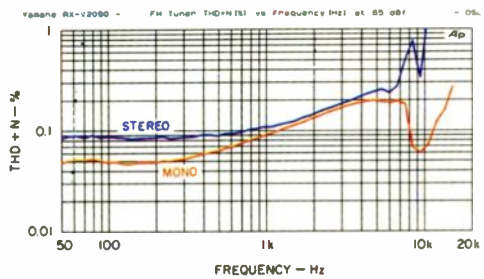


Fig. 9—THD + N vs. frequency, FM tuner section.

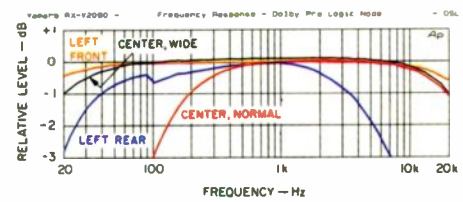


Fig. 10—Frequency response, Dolby Pro Logic mode.

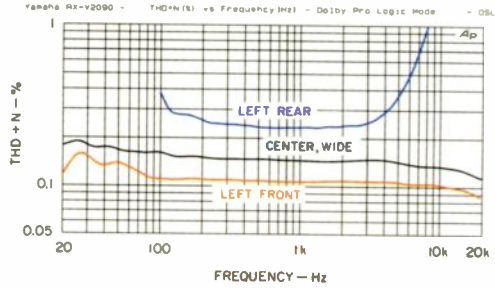


Fig. 11—THD + N vs. frequency, Dolby Pro Logic mode.

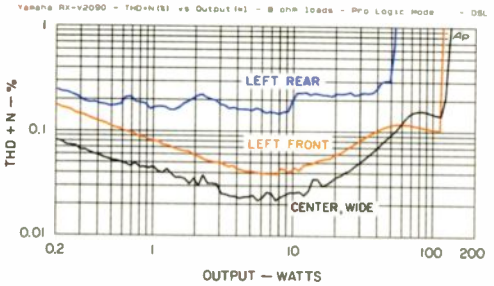


Fig. 12—THD + N vs. amplifier output, Dolby Pro Logic mode.

compression and five choices of low-level boost.

Mode "B" has five options. The first controls the internal test-tone generator, which cycles pink noise through the five full-range channels. "Menu" then accesses each channel in turn, so you can adjust speaker level with the "Parameter" bar. With the next three "B" options, you can modify balance by individually adjusting the levels of the left and right surround channels and of the LFE channel. The final option in mode "B" is for trimming the level of all outputs.

Setup mode "C" also has five options. The first is input selection (RF, optical digital, or coaxial digital); the other four adapt the output channels' responses to match your speaker setup. The options for the center and the surround channels give you the choice of full-bandwidth output when the speakers are large enough to handle it or, if your speakers are small, let you redirect bass below 90 Hz. The center-speaker option also has a "Phantom" choice, which redirects center information to the main speakers if you have no center speaker. A similar option lets you redirect front left/right bass below 90 Hz to the subwoofer output. The final option allows you to select whether bass redirected in the previous options goes to the main outputs or to the subwoofer output.

Measurements

Although I used the RX-V2090 and DDP-1 in combination, I tested them individually—the RX-V2090 as a "standard" A/V receiver, the DDP-1 as a stand-alone AC-3 decoder.

Yamaha rates the RX-V2090 for 8- and 6-ohm loads, whereas I customarily use 8- and 4-ohm terminations. Yamaha specifies 120 watts/channel into 6 ohms; I made 4-ohm "full-power" tests at 100, 120, and 150 watts/channel to establish my own rating. The results for full-power output listed in "Measured Data," and the total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD + N) curves of Fig. 1, reflect the amp section's performance at 100 watts into 8 ohms and 150 watts into 4 ohms, in stereo mode with both channels driven. Curves taken at 10 watts also are included in Fig. 1. (I took data at 1 watt but have not included it since it showed mostly noise rather than distortion.) Needless to say, the data suggests excellent performance: The receiver's worst-case distortion at an output of 10 watts into 8 ohms is less than 0.01% and barely more than that at full power.

Figure 2 shows the receiver's THD + N versus output at 1 and 20 kHz. (The 20-Hz curves, not shown, were almost identical to the 1-kHz plots.) Data was taken on the left channel, but both channels were driven for the test. From these curves, I determined that the clipping point at 1 kHz was 120 watts/ channel with 8-ohm loads and nearly twice that (200 watts/channel) with 4-ohm loads. Clearly, the RX-V2090 has no trouble driving 4-ohm speakers, even though Yamaha declined to rate it that way. On the IHF tone-burst signal, the receiver delivered 135 watts into 8 ohms and 225 watts into 4 ohms, for a "dynamic headroom" of +1.3 dB into 8 ohms. (I could not calculate dynamic headroom with 4-ohm loads since there's no manufacturer rating.)

Besides being competent power-wise, the RX-V2090's output stage had a high damping factor, and output impedance remained quite low to 10 kHz. I have found that these characteristics often correlate with better-than-average sound quality.

Figure 3 shows frequency response and channel balance of the RX-V2090's amp section, measured from the CD input with the tone controls bypassed, while Fig. 4 shows phono equalization error. As you can see, the channels are well balanced, equalization error is within ±0.23 dB, and basic response is reasonably flat to 20 kHz and relatively extended. Although the RX-V2090 is not the most wideband receiver I've tested, it's certainly capable of delivering everything my ears can hear.

Figure 5 shows the receiver's maximum tone-control range and the effect of the Bass Extension circuit; I've also overlaid the response curve taken at the subwoofer output by scaling the data to 0 dB at 20 Hz. The tone controls operate symmetrically and, for my taste, have more than adequate range. Bass Extension boosts 50-Hz output by almost 6 dB and rolls off the low bass sharply; it should prove valuable if you use small bookshelf-type speakers. The slope of the subwoofer low-pass filter is too gentle to be truly effective, but since powered subs usually have internal filters, this doesn't concern me.

Noise-spectrum analyses (Fig. 6) reveal a small amount of power-supply hum (–89 dBW at 120 Hz) from the CD input and (as is often the case) rather greater amounts of magnetically induced hum at 60, 180, and 300 Hz from the phono input. On an A-weighted basis, output noise with the CD input came in at –81.7 dBW. From the phono input, S/N was 7.5 dB lower. Considering the circuitry in the RX-V2090, these figures don't strike me as worse than can be expected.

DOLBY AC-3 PRODUCED FAR BETTER BASS AND A MORE BELIEVABLE, STABLE SOUND FIELD THAN PRO LOGIC.

The Yamaha receiver's sensitivity and input impedance were within the normal range, and phono overload was adequate

An offer we hope you can't resist!

***We are offering the MMG** with a 60 day satisfaction guarantee and up to 100% allowance if you trade them in on another pair of Magneplanars within one year.*

*Read what Bob O'Neil has to say about our new Maggies in his article in **Bound for Sound.***

*For information call **1-800-474-1646***

The Audio Curmudgeon

Bob O'Neill

Five-hundred bucks per pair is the price.

Magnepan is selling the MMG direct!

That's right! By mail!!–or at least UPS.

For only five-hundred bucks with a 60 day "if you don't like 'em send 'em back guarantee." You also get a 100% trade-in allowance if you buy another, presumably larger, pair at your dealer within one year. What a deal!

These Mini-Mags are the smallest speakers that Magnepan makes – they even have the great quasi-ribbon tweeter/mid-range. Their size may be small but their sound is BIG.

In preparation for this review, I listened to a number of speakers in the price range. (And remember, with ordinary box speakers you have to figure another one or two hundred dollars for stands. The MMG's are, of course, floor standing and thus require no stinking stands.) I have yet to hear any other competitive speakers that sound as real, or as natural as the Mini-Mags. In order to grab your attention in a dealer show room, the box speakers have a boosted bass and exaggerated highs. Take one of these boxes home and see how long it takes you to tire of boomy one note bass and ear splitting treble.

Let's face it, there are few - very few - good $500 speakers out there. Most of them will make Bonnie Raitt sound like Lyle Lovett, and they will not have the definition and imagery, breadth or depth of sound stage that a planar speaker can give you. On the MMG's, a Steinway will sound like a Steinway and not like that old spinet in your uncle's basement.

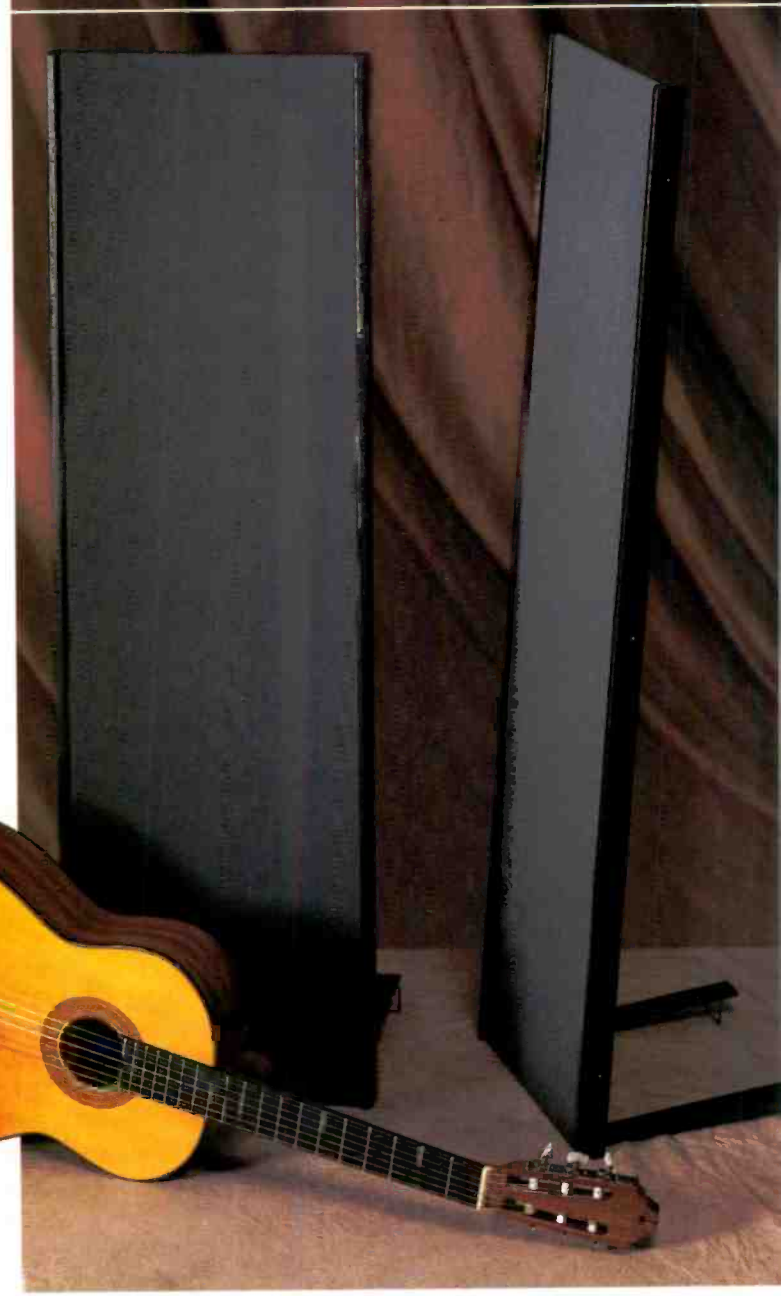
Buy these! They are one of the true bargains in audio. And then in three or four months when you've become as hooked on planar sound as I am, truck 'em on down to your Magneplanar dealer and trade 'em in (remember that 100% trade-in allowance) on some bigger and better Maggies.

Above article reprinted by permission
Bound for Sound
220 N Main St - Kewanee IL 61443

Magnepan reserves the right to modify the price, policies and design at any time.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MagnePlanar®
LOUDSPEAKERS



The **MMG** is a full-range dipole with planar magnetic and quasi ribbon drivers and the smallest speaker we have ever produced. We know from experience Magneplanar owners are loyal customers, and usually purchase another pair when they are ready to step up to something better. We also know the best place to become familiar with a speaker is in your home...at your leisure. As an introduction to the unique Magneplanar sound we have developed the MMG (Mini-Mag) at $500 per pair. Available in natural or black solid oak trim with off-white, grey or black fabric. Offer available only in the United States.

MAGNEPAN

1645 Ninth Street - White Bear Lake MN 55110

1-800-474-1646 for information

MEASURED DATA

RECEIVER, AMP SECTION

Output Power at Clipping (1 kHz, 1% THD): 8-ohm loads, 120 watts/channel (20.8 dBW); 4-ohm loads, 200 watts/channel (23 dBW).

Dynamic Output Power: 8-ohm loads, 135 watts/channel (21.3 dBW); 4-ohm loads, 225 watts/channel (23.5 dBW).

Dynamic Headroom re 8-Ohm Rating: +1.3 dB.

THD + N, 20 Hz to 20 kHz: 8-ohm loads, less than 0.0135% at rated output and less than 0.0092% at 10 watts/channel out; 4-ohm loads, less than 0.0116% at 150 watts/channel and less than 0.0165% at 10 watts/channel out.

Damping Factor re 8 Ohms: 410 at 50 Hz.

Output Impedance: At 1 kHz, 22 milliohms; at 5 kHz, 43 milliohms; at 10 kHz, 79 milliohms; at 20 kHz, 130 milliohms.

Frequency Response: Tone controls bypassed, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, –0.24 dB (–3 dB at 10 Hz and 77.4 kHz); tone controls at detent, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, –0.35 dB (–3 dB at 110 Hz and 62.5 kHz).

Tone-Control Range: Bass, +10.7, –11.1 dB at 100 Hz; treble, +8.5, –7.9 dB at 10 kHz.

Bass Extension: +5.8 dB at 51 Hz.

Subwoofer Crossover: –3 dB at 175 Hz and –6 dB at 305 Hz, 6-dB/octave slope.

RIAA Equalization Error: ±0.23 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

Sensitivity: CD input, 16.8 mV for 0 dBW out and 168 mV for rated output; MM phono input, 0.277 mV for 0 dBW out and 2.77 mV for rated output.

A-Weighted Noise: CD input, –81.7 dBW; MM phono input, –74.2 dBW.

Input Impedance: CD input, 39.4 kilohms; MM phono input, 44.3 kilohms + 275 pF.

Input Overload for 1% THD at 1 kHz: CD input, 7 V; MM phono input, 120 mV.

Channel Separation: CD input, greater than 54.4 dB, 100 Hz to 10 kHz.

Channel Balance: CD input, ±0.03 dB.

Record Output Level: CD input, 0.488 V for 0.5 V in; MM phono input, 0.292 V out for 5 mV in at 1 kHz; FM tuner, 0.6 V.

Record Output Impedance: 1,080 ohms.

RECEIVER, FM TUNER SECTION

50-dB Quieting Sensitivity: Mono, 23.8 dBf; stereo, 44.7 dBf.

S/N at 65 dBf: Mono, 77.7 dB; stereo, 68.5 dB.

Frequency Response: Stereo, 20 Hz to 15 kHz, +0.9, –1.3 dB.

Channel Balance: ±0.1 dB.

Channel Separation: Greater than 38 dB, 100 Hz to 10 kHz.

THD + N at 65 dBf, 100% Modulation: Mono, 0.049% at 100 Hz, 0.092% at 1 kHz, and 0.195% at 6 kHz; stereo, 0.087% at 100 Hz, 0.109% at 1 kHz, and 0.237% at 6 kHz.

Capture Ratio at 45 dBf: 1.4 dB.

Selectivity: Adjacent-channel, 5 dB; alternate-channel, 58.5 dB.

Image Rejection: 45.2 dB.

AM Rejection: 56.2 dB.

Stereo Pilot Rejection: 81.9 dB.

Stereo Subcarrier Rejection: 85.6 dB.

RECEIVER, DOLBY PRO LOGIC MODE

Output Power at Clipping, 8-Ohm Loads: Main front channels, 120 watts/channel (20.8 dBW); center channel, 135 watts (21.3 dBW); rear channels, 52 watts/channel (17.2 dBW).

THD + N at Rated Output, 8-Ohm Loads: Main front channels, less than 0.112%, 75 Hz to 20 kHz; center channel, less than 0.171%, 70 Hz to 20 kHz; rear channels, less than 0.65%, 100 Hz to 7 kHz.

Frequency Response: Main front channels, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, –0.59 dB (–3 dB below 10 Hz and at 46.8 kHz); center channel, wide mode, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, –1.17 dB (–3 dB at 10.7 Hz and 34.6 kHz); center channel, normal mode, 100 Hz to 34.6 kHz, +0.04, –3 dB; rear channels, 18.5 Hz to 7.2 kHz, +0, –3 dB.

A-Weighted Noise: Main front channels, –79.4 dBW; center channel, wide mode, –83.8 dBW; rear channels, –73.7 dBW.

Channel Separation at 1 kHz: 48 dB or greater.

AC-3 DECODER

Maximum Output Level: All front channels, 1.957 V for 1-kHz signal at 0 dBFS.

Output Level re Left Front: Surround channels, –0.11 dB; LFE (low-frequency effects) channel, +9.85 dB.

Frequency Response: Main front channels, 20 Hz to 18.9 kHz, +0, –0.25 dB; center channel, 20 Hz to 18.4 kHz, +0, –0.42 dB; surround channels, 20 Hz to 16.8 kHz, +0, –0.28 dB; LFE, 20 to 61 Hz, +0.03, –0.33 dB.

THD + N at 0 dBFS: Front and surround channels, 0.007% or less at 1 kHz; LFE, 0.046% at 30 Hz.

Channel Separation at 1 kHz: 84.5 dB or greater.

for normal cartridges. The overload point of the CD input was more than you'll ever need. Recording output levels were typical, as was the source impedance of the output circuitry. Channel separation was better than 60 dB over the most meaningful range, which is pretty decent (and more than you need, in any event.)

I checked FM tuner performance at the RX-V2090's tape recorder outputs. The tuner section proved less sensitive than I would have hoped (Fig. 7), possibly because my test sample was slightly mistuned. Mono "usable" sensitivity measured 20.3 dBf and improved by 1.3 dB when I adjusted my test generator to agree with the tuner. With auto tuning selected, the tuner shifts to stereo at 42.5 dBf, at which point channel separation and quieting are already quite good. The 50-dB quieting point is reached with a 44.7-dBf stereo input or a 23.8-dBf mono input.

With adequate FM signal strength, the RX-V2090's tuner performs well. Frequency response (Fig. 8) is reasonably flat (±1 dB from 20 Hz to about 11 kHz), and channel balance is excellent. The S/N ratio at 65 dBf was almost 78 dB in mono and 68.5 dB in stereo. The THD + N (Fig. 9) is better than average for a tuner. Channel separa-

FOR THE TRADE

STOP LOOK & LISTEN

CES SPECIALTY AUDIO & HOME THEATER SHOW

May 23 – 25, 1996

Hilton at Walt Disney World Village

Orlando, Florida USA

**FOR MORE INFORMATION,
RETURN BY FAX TO 703/907.7602**

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Fax _____

To request a brochure email us at Internet: CESREG@EIA.ORG

Find the products that will increase your bottom line! This exclusive trade-only event will let you see the latest high-fidelity audio, video and home theater products and technologies. Attend Specialty Audio & Home Theater and you will:

- **discover the latest, most innovative products that will increase your profits;**
- **see and hear leading manufacturers in an intimate environment — free of consumer distraction; and**
- **invest in your future by learning from our free seminars.**

Plus, two concurrent events — for a complete view of the industry. All attendees will also receive admission into CES Orlando '96 and CES Habitech '96. CES Orlando showcases cutting edge digital products, while CES Habitech presents the networks and systems that are integrating products into today's homes.

CEMA

CES is sponsored, produced and managed by the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (CEMA), a sector of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA).

CES Specialty Audio & Home Theater

CES Orlando '96 The Digital Destination

CES Habitech '96

PLAN NOW TO BE IN ORLANDO THIS MAY!

tion was impressive—better than 40 dB from about 130 Hz to 9 kHz, worst case. Capture ratio was excellent. Selectivity and image-rejection ratios were modest; these tuner characteristics are less important in the home than in a car, so I'm willing to sacrifice them—especially since lower distortion and better channel separation usually result from doing so. The AM rejection was fine, and pilot rejection and subcarrier rejection were unbelievably good.

Figure 10 shows the RX-V2090's frequency response in Dolby Pro Logic mode. The results are classic and almost uniformly excellent. Main front response is nearly as broad and flat as that in stereo, although the center channel's response droops a bit more at 20 kHz. In the "Normal" center mode, response is down 3 dB at 100 Hz, as it should be, and rear-channel response rolls off above 7.2 kHz, again according to Dolby Labs norms. The A-weighted noise was greater in Pro Logic than in stereo mode, but that's to be expected. Referenced to rated power, S/N approached or exceeded 100 dB in the front channels and attained almost 90 dB in the rear channel. Steady-state separation at 1 kHz ranged from a low of 48.1 dB (between the rear and right front) to a high of greater than 100 dB (between the right front and the center). In general, separation approached 60 dB, which is excellent Pro Logic performance.

Figure 11 shows the receiver's THD + N versus frequency in Dolby Pro Logic mode; the results, once again, are far better than typical for an A/V receiver. In the front channels, distortion remains at or below 0.17% across the meaningful frequency range. In the rear, it's less than 0.3% from 120 Hz to above 3 kHz. The rapid rise in high-frequency THD + N in the rear channel is as much due to the fundamental rolloff called for by Dolby Labs standards as it is to an increase in the level of the distortion components. (Note that in Fig. 11, and in some of the prior figures, I've expanded the vertical scale to reflect the RX-V2090's superior performance and to allow you to see differences more readily.) Figure 12 shows THD + N versus output.

In Dolby Pro Logic mode, the receiver's output power at clipping (8-ohm loads) for the main front channels was 120 watts/channel, with 135 watts available in the center. The main front's clipping point was precisely the same in Dolby Pro Logic mode as in stereo. The rear channel delivered 52 watts/channel at clipping, far above Yamaha's specified 35 watts/channel.

At present, AC-3 decoders are difficult to evaluate in a lab because the only available test disc is far from adequate. I was able to measure the DDP-1's output level and channel balance as well as make a stab at measuring the unit's frequency response, 1-kHz THD + N at 0 dBFS, and channel separation at 1 kHz. I found nothing to complain about in any respect.

YAMAHA'S "CINEMA DSP" TRADES IMAGING PRECISION FOR A BROAD, ENVELOPING SOUND FIELD.

I was unable to graph frequency response of the DDP-1's front and LFE channels, because my Audio Precision system can't track the test disc's fast sweep when levels change substantially. Nonetheless, I have reasonable assurance that the response was within +0, –0.25 dB from below 20 Hz to above 18 kHz in the main front channels and to almost 17 kHz in the surround channels. The center channel was down less than 0.5 dB at 18.4 kHz, and the LFE was essentially flat from below 20 Hz up to 60 Hz. The THD + N at 1 kHz and 0 dBFS was no more than 0.007% in all five main channels and was less than 0.05% at 30 Hz in the LFE channel. Output level in the main channels was about 2 volts, and all channels were balanced within ±0.055 dB. With its gain at maximum, the LFE channel's level was approximately 10 dB above that of the main outputs. Channel separation in most cases exceeded 100 dB at 1 kHz; worst-case separation (between the right and left surround channels) was still greater than 84 dB.

Use and Listening Tests

The main potential weakness in Yamaha's Dolby Digital AC-3 setup is that the RX-V2090's five discrete-channel inputs render the receiver unable to accept the DDP-1's subwoofer output. You must set up the DDP-1 so that it reroutes the LFE channel to the main front pair. (If you use small speakers, you must also set up the DDP-1 to strip the bass out of the center and effects channels.) True, you can connect a subwoofer to the RX-V2090's "Low Pass" output, but the bass will still remain in the main front channels, where it will place an additional burden on the main front amplifiers as well as on the speakers. It is imperative that those speakers be able to stand the gaff even if they can't reproduce the bass. (It's not feasible to connect a powered sub to the DDP-1's subwoofer output, since then the sub's level can't be adjusted with the receiver's volume control.)

It also should be noted that although the DDP-1 can switch among three Dolby Digital sources, it can't switch video. When Dolby Digital becomes available from DVD and satellite, you'll be able to decode the bitstream, but you'll have to rig a separate video switcher to keep the picture with it. What a nuisance.

Laying aside those negatives, I was quite pleased with the performance of the Yamaha combo. I set it up in my home theater and connected full-range tower speakers that could handle the bass (Paradigm 9se Mk3s) as the main front pair. Sometimes I also used Paradigm's PS-1000 subwoofer, and to maintain tonal balance, I used Paradigm's CC-300 speaker in the center.

You can toggle between AC-3 and Dolby Pro Logic with the RX-V2090's "LD/TV" pad. Out of the box, the sound level with AC-3 was higher than with Pro Logic, but I corrected this with the DDP-1's "Output Trim" function. Once I got the system balanced, I could make fairly direct comparisons of AC-3, Dolby Pro Logic, and Pro Logic with Cinema DSP.

On every disc I used, Dolby Digital AC-3 was cleaner and had deeper and stronger bass than Dolby Pro Logic (with or without

Cinema DSP). I always preferred AC-3 to Dolby Pro Logic; its sound field was notably more stable and believable, and it correlated better with the picture than Pro Logic's sound field did. Yet the degree of difference between the two depended on the disc. For example, although the flyovers in *Top Gun* had better left/right rear definition in AC-3 than in Pro Logic, the old system really did a fine job, too. (That's because the flyover sounds are the dominant signal, and Pro Logic has little trouble steering this signal appropriately—albeit, in this case, into a mono surround channel.)

Dolby Digital really showed its mettle in scenes where there was dominant on-screen action and subtle off-screen sounds. In a scene in *Rob Roy*, softly lowing cattle and bleating sheep are far in the distance while the main action takes place on-screen. AC-3 was able to place the animal sounds off-screen and distinguish between off-screen left and right, while Pro Logic just placed them in an anomalous and comparatively ill-defined world.

In some cases, the differences between AC-3 and Pro Logic were so apparent that I wondered if the soundtracks had been mixed differently. I think of Gene Hackman standing in the rain while haranguing his submarine crew, an early scene in *Crimson Tide*. The Pro Logic mix has rain pretty much everywhere; in AC-3, I could hear individual raindrops plopping onto Hackman's umbrella amidst the background of rain. Wow!

Most of today's programs aren't encoded with AC-3, so I compared the RX-V2090's Pro Logic and Cinema DSP modes. I found its Pro Logic operation on a par with the finer surround systems I've used and far above that of run-of-the-mill A/V receivers. Cinema DSP broadened and widened the soundstage and made it more enveloping. This was especially noticeable in the 70mm mode, where sounds were placed considerably further off-screen and had more "wrap." However, I felt this widening was achieved at some sacrifice in the precision of on-screen sound images. On-screen sounds seemed more diffuse with Cinema DSP and occasionally could slip off-screen. Whether somewhat less precise sound placement is a worthwhile trade-off for the more exciting and enveloping experience of Cinema DSP is a decision that you probably should make on a movie-by-movie basis.

The same can be said for the RX-V2090's music sound fields. Although you can't adjust these fields the way you can on some Yamaha stand-alone music processors, they sound better than most such processing programs and were quite enjoyable on the demo disc that Yamaha provided. Long-term, I might find the processing somewhat aggressive for everyday listening to classical music.

Because the main front speakers I used had substantial bass, the RX-V2090's lack of an LFE input proved less of a problem than I thought it would. This is not a system to be used with weak-kneed main front speakers, so I give the RX-V2090/DDP-1 combination my seal of approval only if you do use it with speakers that aren't bass-shy. It's always disappointing to find an otherwise first-rate product with a design flaw that could easily have been prevented. But I'm sure Yamaha will correct it in future products. A

When you've got questions about Audio and Video,

see a specialist

Q How do I provide from one audio system "high quality" stereo sound to more than one location within my home?

A There are many ways to distribute stereo sound into remote locations within your home. The trick is in reproducing "high quality" sound. As in a single room application, source equipment, speaker selection/placement and cabling choices should be considered. Source equipment options can include a preamp with multiple outputs or a multi-room controller. Consider each room's individual decor, size and shape when selecting and placing speakers. In-wall speakers are discrete in appearance and work fine for background music environments. Where uncompromised sound quality is desired, any high quality mini-monitor or floor-standing speaker can be utilized. Due to the long lengths of wire involved, selection of interconnects and speaker cabling is just as important as it is in your primary audio system. Working with a reputable retailer is highly recommended as they can assist you in making the best possible choices.

–Peter Lee and Steve Toth
Future Sound Audio Video Design Group
Burlingame, California

FUTURE SOUND
audio/video design group

Q Now that I've bought a number of stereo components, how do I choose a cabinet?

A The equipment stand is a surprisingly important part of any stereo/home theater system. Beyond aesthetics alone, there is performance and convenience to consider. "Open-air" cabinet designs–with no doors, sides or backs–are generally the best choice for both of those. Because there are no sides to interfere with the sound waves, the open-air designs lets the equipment run cooler, allows very easy access to the rear of the components, and does not reflect the sound coming from the speakers. In effect, the cabinet is nearly "invisible" to sound waves. Metal stands, with their weight and density, tend to perform better than wooden stands. Remember, vibration is detrimental to sound reproduction. The more vibration you can control, the better.

–Scott Cray
Hawkeye Audio Video
Iowa City, Iowa

hawkeye audio video

Each month, Audio Magazine's newest feature "See a Specialist", will showcase some of the finest audio/video dealers from across the country. The dealers, chosen as a result of recommendations from equipment manufacturers, Audio Magazine staff and industry organizations, will exemplify the best audio/video dealers from New York to California. The chosen dealers will offer solutions to problems that can best be handled by a specialty audio/video retailer.

If you would like to submit questions to dealers in your area please write to :
See a Specialist, c/o Audio Magazine, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10019

Q How *good* does my center channel speaker need to be?

A Well, times have changed since Dolby Pro Logic's inception several years ago. Initially, it was understood that a center channel speaker's purpose in the Pro Logic scheme was to reproduce primarily the dialog portion of a film. Therefore, a speaker of limited size and marginal quality would suffice in most cases. Today, the center channel speaker plays a far more critical role. Film producers are progressively putting greater demands on the center channel by "steering" dynamic special effects from side to side as well as relying on this speaker for dialog. These production techniques can be quite entertaining, however, a "wimpy" center speaker could result in "clouding" of dialog and annoying inconsistencies throughout. We suggest that the center speaker be high quality and as closely matched to the left/right main speakers as space and budget will allow. If you purchased your center channel speaker some time ago, consider this component when upgrading your system. By cutting back here, you could be missing half of the fun that the film makers have cooked up for us!

–Joe Freppert and Brian Bowen
Audio King
St Louis Park, Minnesota

AUDIO KING

Q They told me I could put my subwoofer anywhere in the room because bass is non-directional, but I hear midrange sound and voices coming from my subwoofer, how come?

A In order to make a subwoofer truly non-directional, you must use a steep high pass filter. Most subwoofers have a shallow filter slope which allows audible information at 200Hz and above. This degrades the systems' overall sound quality and allows you to identify the location of the subwoofer. Some companies make high quality subwoofers that use steeper filters, thus making them truly non-directional. There is also an outboard filter that you can use with your powered subwoofers, assuming you are using the low level inputs. This high pass filter is available in both 2 and 3 channel versions.

–David Wexler
The Little Guys Home Electronics
Glenwood, Illinois

THE Little Guys INC. HOME ELECTRONICS

Presented by AUDIO

AURICLE

ANTHONY H. CORDESMAN

THETA DIGITAL DATA III CD TRANSPORT AND DS PRO GENERATION V-a D/A CONVERTER

Photo: Michael Groen

Both the Theta Digital Data III CD transport (which can also be used as a laserdisc player) and DS Pro Generation V-a D/A converter are improved versions of components well known to many audiophiles. The new iteration of the DS Pro is the first D/A converter I've reviewed that offers both a separate computer and algorithm for digital processing and the option of an HDCD filter; this makes it possible to compare HDCD with Theta's fundamentally different type of digital processing. The Data III, a far more advanced transport than the earlier Data II, utilizes Pioneer's top-of-the-line laserdisc mechanism, with separate loading drawers for CD and laserdisc. It now automatically plays both sides of a laserdisc and offers a wide range of control features for movie buffs who like to dissect films frame by frame. By itself, the Data III can play only the analog tracks on a laserdisc; to hear the digital soundtrack, you need to add an external D/A converter.

THETA'S DATA III COMPARES FAVORABLY WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART CD TRANSPORTS AS WELL AS LASERDISC MACHINES.

Company Address: 5330 Derry Ave., Suite R, Agoura Hills, Cal. 91301; phone, 818/597-9195; fax, 818/597-1079.
For literature, circle No. 94

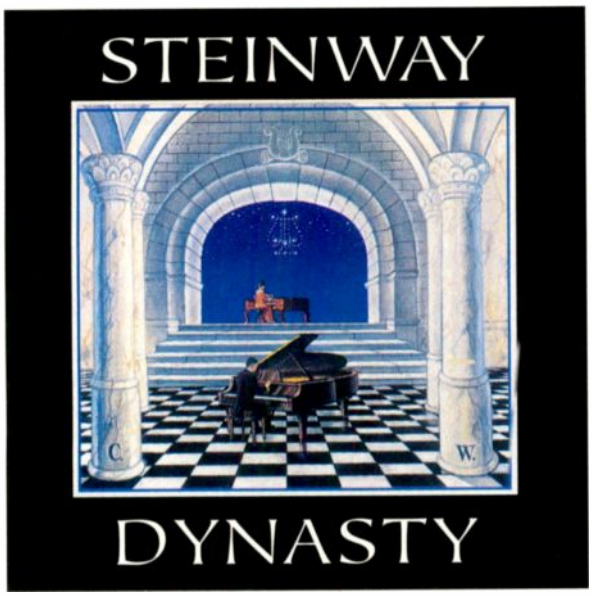
The Data III transport, which sells for $4,500, has three digital audio outputs (RCA coaxial, BNC coaxial, and AES/EBU balanced), with the option of adding an AT&T ($300) or Theta's proprietary Laser Linque ($800) glass-optical output. There is also an RF output jack for AC-3, BNC and RCA composite-video outputs, and two S-video outputs. Loading time for CDs and laserdiscs is much faster than in previous Theta transports, and the ergonomics are very good. The front-panel controls are relatively simple, and the remote is reasonably easy to understand. (Any experienced Starship captain should be able to operate it after only a year of training at the Academy.) A switch turns off the panel display to avoid any interaction between the display circuitry and the audio and video signals; another switch can disable the video circuitry during CD playback. Both of these switches make slight, but noticeable, improvements in low-level detail and transparency and in the definition of depth and imaging.

In the Data III, Theta Digital has done a great deal more than simply adding digital outputs to a laserdisc player. One whole side of the interior is filled with five isolated, separately regulated power supplies for the video and audio sections. The digital audio output board contains a voltage-controlled crystal oscillator that is hand-calibrated, through the use of a high-resolution time-interval counter, to reduce jitter. All of the electrical digital outputs are pulse-transformer isolated and are driven by high-speed C-MOS logic gates. The Data III's video circuitry carefully isolates vulnerable video lines to ward off pollution from nearby digital audio signals, and all of the

A SPECIAL CD OFFER

A SONIC MUSEUM

For Our Readers Only!!!



He sits raptly in the pews of the old church while snow falls silently on the roof. Though midnight nears, the walls are painted with the hews of sunrise by light from golden chandeliers. The critic listens to the silence.

At a vast and ancient piano sits the artist. Almost imperceptibly, the maestro moves, and the stillness is gently probed by a shimmering rivulet of music. That stream becomes a brook, a river, a gulf and then a boundless concordant ocean. This is the sound that the composer Rossini said was "a nightingale cooing in a thunderstorm." The critic listens, not for an hour, not for an evening, but for many nights.

To his ears come the sounds of fourteen decades of musical history made by the instruments of one of the greatest names: Steinway. So it was that the critic, Edward Rothstein of *The New York Times*, wrote that he had visited "a sonic museum."

Now the same experience is available to you. You will hear the sounds of Steinways unheard for generations. A Steinway square from 1857 will bring to your home the gentle, crystalline sonorities beloved Victorian ladies. You may be surprised that a century-old Steinway upright has tonal richness equal to a grand.

Do, as some claim, old Steinways sound better than the new? Are German Steinways superior to American? There is no need to accept others' opinions; with this recording you may listen and decide for yourself. Ten Steinway pianos — from old to new—were recorded in the same lush space under the same hands with the same state-of-the-art, 20-bit system by a Grammy Award-winning production team.

Piano sound is greatly influenced by the player, and so an eminent artist was engaged. Jerome Lowenthal performs often with the world's great orchestras and chairs The Juliard School's piano department.

From his huge repertoire Mr. Lowenthal chose works that show the special qualities of each piano. The result is not a mere demonstration but a powerful musical experience, a journey through time into musical worlds both forgotten and familiar. An illustrated brochure will guide your tour.

This Compact Disc, *Steinway Dynasty*, is not available in stores. Its special price reflects the cooperation of the publisher of this magazine. To transform your listening room into a sonic museum requires only that you telephone:

1•800•505•6140

Your credit card will be billed $9.95 plus $3.00 per CD for shipping and handling, plus tax if applicable.

A SONIC MUSEUM

FOR OUR READERS ONLY!!!

If you wish, send check or money order with name and mailing address to:

Steinway Dynasty
P.O. 2249
Livonia, Michigan 48151

NAME (please print)_____

ADDRESS_____
STREET AND NUMBER

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

Residents of Michigan and New Jersey should add sales tax. Outside the United States shipping charges are $5.00. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Offer void after July 1, 1996. This production is independent of any pianomaker.

units are hand-tweaked to improve picture quality.

The result is a truly outstanding transport. The Data III offers far better video performance than its predecessor and equals that of any laserdisc player I have used. It provides excellent tracking, low-noise playback, and fine resolution and color. I usually preferred the picture without the Data III's digital noise reduction, but this is true of such circuits in all of the laserdisc players I have used. Its sound was consistently better than that of laserdisc players that had only low-quality Toslink outputs, even when I used an Audio Alchemy or a Theta Digital jitter-reduction device. The Data III also produced cleaner sound than I have heard from stock laserdisc players that have coaxial digital outputs. The improvement showed up largely in low-level sonic detail, which affects depth, imaging, sweetness, and apparent dynamic range.

THE MAJOR CHANGE IN THETA DIGITAL'S DS PRO GENERATION V-a D/A CONVERTER IS ITS OPTIONAL HDCD FILTER.

I also compared the Data III's performance in reproducing CDs with that of the Mark Levinson No. 31 and PS Audio Lambda transports and the Krell KPS-20i CD player used as a transport. The audible differences were slight and highly dependent on the D/A converter, cable, and interface I used. It seemed to me that each manufacturer had optimized its transport to sound best with its own D/A converter. But all four transports performed well with other brands of converters, particularly when I used a top-quality cable and the AES/EBU or AT&T interface. The Mark Levinson No. 31 did a slightly better job on CDs so badly made that any sane audiophile would discard them. But you'll seldom hear a musically meaningful difference between today's best transports, particularly with recent audiophile-quality CDs.

In short, I believe the Data III competes with the state of the art in CD transports. It may *be* the state of the art for those looking for the best possible sound from laserdiscs.

Theta Digital has made fewer improvements in its top-of-the-line DS Pro Generation V-a D/A converter. (I reviewed the previous version in the February 1995 issue.) The analog section now uses six hand-selected sets of eight matched transistors, which Theta feels will improve sweetness and imaging detail. The company has also eliminated the inductors in its output filters, in an effort to reduce sibilance, tighten the focus of the imaging, and improve tonal quality.

The most important change in the Generation V-a is the availability of an HDCD filter/decoder as an option. This option adds $459 to the price of the DS Pro Generation V-a D/A converter, which sells for $3,795 with unbalanced connections and $5,600 with balanced ones; an AT&T optical input costs an additional $300, and Theta's Laser Linque input is $800.

I auditioned two samples of the DS Pro Generation V-a, one with HDCD and one without, so I could analyze the value of the HDCD option. The unit without HDCD revealed a number of subtle but important improvements in sound quality. It was sweeter than its predecessor and more detailed. The noise floor seemed slightly lower, which improved the apparent dynamic range and soundstage detail. The upper midrange was more harmonic and musically natural with strings and woodwinds. Brass had a more musical bite, with less trace of digital edge, and good recordings of cymbals had a more natural shimmer and decay.

The DS Pro Generation V-a was not quite up to the Mark Levinson No. 30.5 in its ability to resolve upper-midrange and treble detail or to extract very low-level musical information. Yet it was richer in the midrange than the 30.5 and had more powerful and dynamic bass. Its bass was excellent, surpassed only by that of the converters in the Krell KPS-20i player. The Generation V-a was also slightly more dynamic than either the Mark Levinson or the Krell. It seemed state of the art in terms of depth and front-to-back imaging. Overall dynamics and soundstage perspective were typical of what you might hear on the main floor of a concert hall, about one-third to halfway from the stage.

The HDCD filter, which automatically decodes HDCD discs, proved a mixed blessing. It did reveal that HDCD recordings are getting better: Reference Recordings' Leos Janàcek (RR-65CD) and George Whitefield Chadwick (RR-64CD) discs, for example, are two of the finest recordings I have heard. But the HDCD setting forces you to use the digital filter in the HDCD chip and bypass the filtering system that is the heart and soul of the Generation V-a.

My listening panel and I mostly preferred to listen to HDCD recordings using the Generation V-a's native digital filtering rather than the HDCD option. Although the HDCD filter provided a bit more upper-octave detail, it was less musically natural and less warm; it spotlighted right-to-left imaging relative to depth. Blind listening tests with non-audiophiles produced roughly similar results. Opinions among my "guinea pigs" were divided, but most preferred the Theta filtering.

More broadly, I found no reason to prefer the sound of HDCD discs over others. Reference Recordings makes some of the world's best recorded CDs, but playing its HDCD recordings back through an HDCD decoder didn't yield sound better than that of well-made non-HDCD recordings played through conventional converters. I listened at length to Reference Recordings HDCD-encoded CDs and other audiophile CDs through the Theta DS Pro Generation V-a, with and without HDCD. Recent recordings from Chesky (Oregon's *Beyond Words*, JD130, and *O Magnum Mysterium*, CD83), Sheffield Labs (*The Art of Fuguing*, 10047-2-G, and *Earth Chants*, 10049-2-F), and Telarc (Oscar Peterson's *The More I See You*, CD-83370, and Jim Hall's *Concierto*, CD-83365) did not have the same sound character as the Reference Recordings CDs but were equally musical. The differences among discs from these labels seemed to be more the result of production values and microphone choice and placement than of anything to do with HDCD. I also played good "extra-bit" recordings, including a Sony Classical Super Bit Mapped CD (two Mozart string quintets, SK-66259) and a Deutsche Grammophon Authentic Bit Imaging disc (Vivaldi's *The Four Seasons*, 43 9933). These recordings roughly equalled the HDCD recordings in most musically relevant aspects of sound quality. Consequently, I would buy the Generation V-a without the HDCD option and put that money toward something more useful. In the Generation V-a, HDCD not only doesn't gild the lily but tends to diminsh its bloom.

THERE'S A SUPERB SYNERGY BETWEEN THE DATA III AND THE DS PRO GENERATION V-a.

The Data III is a tempting A/V crossover product. I occasionally use it in my A/V reference system, and I look forward to using it with AC-3 processors. I cannot, however, end this review without stressing the synergy between the Data III and DS Pro Generation V-a, using Theta Digital's Laser Linque glass-optical interface. The stereo sound from this combination is truly musically involving and offers an outstanding mix of musical nuances. A

AURICLE

JOHN SUNIER

NuREALITY VIVID 3D THEATER SRS PROCESSOR

Despite the growing popularity of multichannel home theater systems, there are still many listeners who want surround effects yet don't want extra speakers. Realizing this, many companies have developed processors that attempt to create surround-like sound fields with just two front speakers.

One of the oldest, best-established techniques for doing this is the Sound Retrieval System (SRS), used by NuReality in its series of Vivid 3D processors. Invented by Arnold Klayman, SRS is said to use processing based on the psychoacoustics of head-related transfer functions. These functions help the brain localize sounds precisely, in all directions, because the spectral characteristics, or frequency content, of those sounds vary according to the direction of the sound source. Sounds from different directions strike different areas of the head, shoulders, and pinnae (outer ears), all of which act as frequency-selective baffles. It's like having separately tuned bandpass filters for the azimuth and elevation of each sound we hear. Our brains use the resulting minute shifts in frequency spectra, phase, and level to augment the primary timing and level cues in order to localize sounds. We use these aural abilities to enjoy music in a space; our ancestors used them to avoid attacks by tigers.

If moving a sound source in space changes its apparent spectral content, then changing its spectral content should make it seem as if it's moved in space. Klayman says he has capitalized on this to "move" specific sounds out of the two stereo loudspeakers. By equalizing certain portions of the ambient field (the L – R component of the stereo signal), SRS can place some sounds off to the sides of the listening area or even to the rear of it in some cases. The result is a seamless soundstage that wraps around much of the room and makes the pair of speakers seem to "disappear" sonically.

THE SWEET SPOT, WHERE SOUND AND SPATIALITY ARE MOST ENJOYABLE, WAS VERY WIDE WITH THE VIVID 3D.

The first SRS processor was made by Hughes Corporation (*Audio*, April 1992). Klayman's SRS circuitry is now being used in high-end TVs by Thomson (RCA) and Sony, in home audio and home theater components by Nakamichi and Paramount, and in computer multimedia gear. NuReality's line of home SRS units ranges from a bare-bones computer multimedia model (the Vivid 3D Plus, $79.95) to the Vivid 3D Theater processor reviewed here ($249.95).

Like most sound processors, the Vivid 3D Theater is normally connected to the tape-monitor loop of a preamp or receiver. About 8 pounds in weight and 16½ inches wide x 9¼ inches deep, the processor has its own rear-panel jacks for a loop connection, so an SRS unit plugged into your system's tape jacks won't keep you from using an equalizer, expander, or other processor. Since the output to the loop is SRS-processed when the circuit is engaged, you can also use a tape deck plugged into these jacks to make SRS-encoded tapes.

On the Vivid 3D Theater's front panel are buttons to switch on power and the SRS effect (the only controls duplicated on the supplied remote), a display, and then three more buttons. These are used to select mono or stereo, defeat the display (which uses amber and green arcs to show the extent of the center and surround images), and select or deselect the signal from the loop jacks on the rear panel.

Company Address: 2907 Daimler St., Santa Ana, Cal. 92705; 800/501-8086; http://www.nureality.com
For literature, circle No. 95

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

ULTRADISC II™
The GAIN System

UDCD 657

UDCD 658

UDCD 659

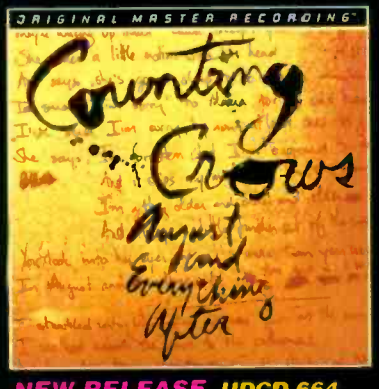
UDCD 3-661

UDCD 662

UDCD 663

NATURE'S ENCORE

NEW RELEASE UDCD 2-660



NEW RELEASE UDCD 664

NEW RELEASE UDCD 666

BETTER SOUNDING MUSIC. UPGRADE TO ULTRADISC II™.

Your favorite artists sound surprisingly better on Ultradisc II™. Why? Because Mobile Fidelity's mastering technology is a cut above—and you can hear the difference. As the creators of the 24k gold audiophile CD, we have developed major advances such as The GAIN System™, a proprietary mastering system that uses the highest grade of digital technology available. Starting with the original master tapes, we are able to capture every last nuance of the original recording. What does this mean? You'll hear music like you've never heard it before!

Ultradisc II™ The Original 24K Gold Audiophile Compact Disc.

To receive a color catalog or The GAIN System™ technical paper, call 800•423•5759.

mobile fidelity sound lab

105 Morris Street • Sebastopol, CA 95472
WWW URL address: http://www.mofi.com/
In Canada call 800-267-1216

These great titles and more available at:

THE WALL

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At the far right are two small knobs, "Center" and "Space," and a large "Volume" knob. The "Center" and "Space" controls affect the level of the sum (L + R) and difference (L – R) signals, respectively, before those signals undergo further processing. Turning "Center" up gives you a stronger center image, while turning "Space" up gives you more ambience. Turning "Center" all the way up and "Space" all the way down gives you an almost monophonic signal, while reversing those settings fades centered soloists out almost completely. I usually preferred the "Center" setting almost full up, with the "Space" knob at about the 3 o'clock position. However, I had to readjust these settings for almost every CD or FM program. Ironically, the smaller knobs needed frequent readjustment, while I normally set "Volume" once, for the highest level that left peaks undistorted, and then left it alone.

I evaluated the Vivid 3D Theater using my main audio system, a more modest home theater system, and via pairs of extension speakers throughout my house. Making A/B comparisons of the enhanced and unenhanced signals was difficult, even with the remote control, because the sound almost always became louder when the SRS function was on.

The SRS circuits are optimized for use with speakers spaced fairly close together. Luckily, I already had two mini-monitors spaced only 3½ feet apart—the center pair of a four-speaker array used with a Cogent Research SP1 processor. When I switched from the Cogent processor to NuReality's SRS box, I first thought that I was still hearing all four speakers. Not so; the two outside speakers were mute. Nevertheless, sitting 9 feet away, I heard a seamless soundstage that started almost directly to my left and ended almost directly to my right. The two speakers were even harder to localize than the four speakers used with the Cogent processor.

The SRS enhancement varied with different CDs and often required readjustment of the "Center" and "Space" controls from the approximately 2 o'clock settings recommended by NuReality. But that enhancement was impressive. Though frequent readjustment is an inconvenience, I especially appreciated the "Center" control and used it to modify overly aggressive multimiked recordings of solo instruments. The Cogent processor can make grand pianos seem 30 feet wide, but turning up the "Center" control on the NuReality processor reduced pianos to their proper size.

NuReality promises that SRS widens the "sweet spot," where sound and spatiality are most enjoyable. The Vivid 3D Theater delivered this, and very successfully. Many very expensive speakers have very small sweet spots, as do most binaural and "three-dimensional" audio processors. But if you are sitting at the far right of the room, SRS still enables you to hear a fairly good balance from the left side of the soundstage. This may be particularly noticeable when you're moving around. The wide sweet spot might even let you get away without a center-channel speaker in a modest home theater setup, since viewers at the sides of the room should still hear the opposite speaker quite clearly.

To determine how well the Vivid 3D Theater created pseudo-stereo from mono sources, I pressed its "Mono" button and played a CD reissue of some old jazz 78s. The

soundstage was spread widely, but bass was exaggerated (as was rumble, presumably from the original 78s) and distortion increased. A symphonic recording from the pre-stereo '50s worked better. However, on a concerto from that period, the piano sounded as if it were across the street. Unfortunately, the "Center" and "Space" controls are inoperative in mono mode, so I could not turn up the "Center" knob to place the piano on the stage with the other instruments.

After using the Vivid 3D Theater with the two front speakers alone, I turned on my matching rear-channel speakers. These are fed via a PhaseAround passive processor, which derives an L – R signal from my preamp. With the preamp getting its signal from the NuReality processor, the most noticeable effect on the rear channels was a significant bass boost. Since the bass from these speakers did not need boosting, I preferred the sound with the surround-channel information tapped from a point upstream of the Vivid 3D Theater.

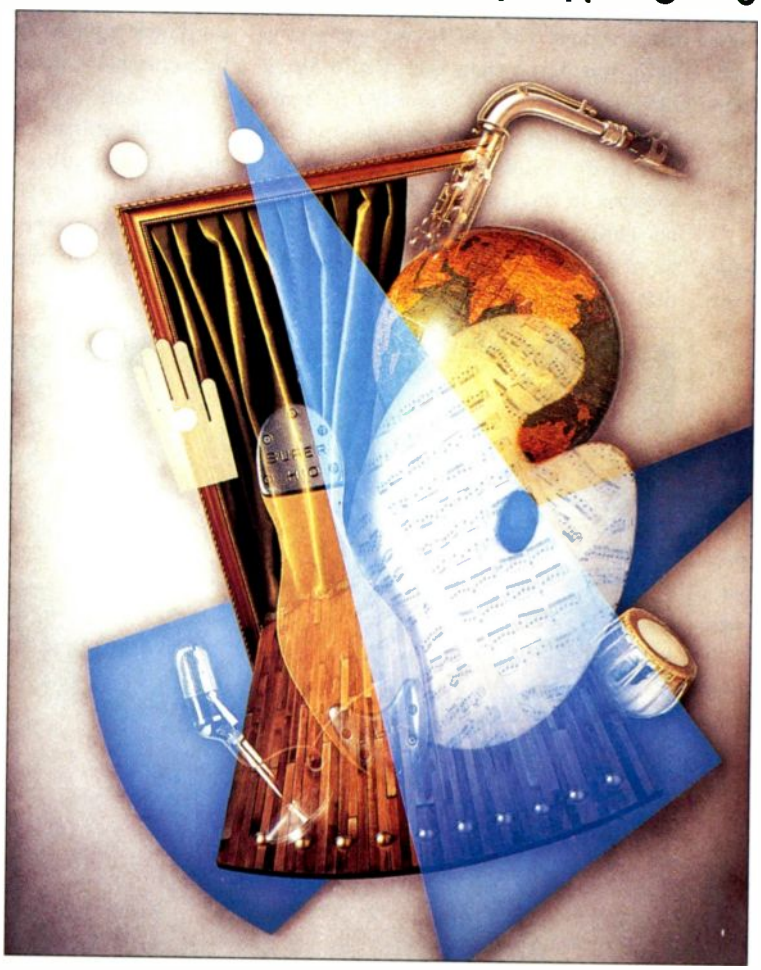
After more extensive A/B listening through my main audio setup, I began to notice changes in the front channels' frequency content. Literature from SRS Labs states that "the enhancement does not rely on encoding or decoding and it does not alter the original program material" except for the sound-field enhancement. I disagree: There were definite timbral changes on all recordings. And on a high-quality system, those changes muddy the sound.

Results were better with my home theater system (which uses Cambridge SoundWorks speakers); the pleasing spread of sounds throughout the room made up for a slight loss of transparency. Again, the bass level (in this case, from my subwoofer) had to be reduced when SRS was on. Using SRS with the "70mm" setting of a Fosgate/Harman Kardon Dolby Pro Logic processor achieved excellent surround effects from music and movies on laserdiscs and from telecasts. The signals were fed to the Vivid 3D Theater before going to the Pro Logic processor; Klayman says that SRS processing gives Dolby Pro Logic more information to use in steering sounds to the various speakers. Once, when I accidentally turned off the surround-channel amp, I was certain that the side speakers were still operating. On some video material, if "Space" was advanced too far or "Center" turned too far down, all sounds moved away from the screen and dialog no longer seemed to come from there.

The 3D Theater also proved a boon in other rooms. The sound coverage on my patio was better than ever. Radio Shack Minimus 7 speakers, mounted near my kitchen ceiling, gained enough bass and spread to sound nearly as good as the speakers in my home theater. In fact, my one ideal use of the Vivid 3D Theater would be to process the signal feeding the amp that powers my remote speakers.

The better your speakers and audio system, the less I think you'll gain from using the Vivid 3D Theater. Listeners with high-end systems may find the timbral modifications unacceptable. True, these changes can be somewhat reduced by backing off the "Center" and "Space" controls, but this also reduces the enhancement, to the point that the NuReality processor might as well be out of the circuit. The more modest your speakers, however, the better I think you'll like the NuReality Vivid 3D Theater's SRS enhancement. A

CLASSICAL RECORDINGS



Photograph: ©Hugh Kretschmer/Graphistock, Inc.

Bartók: The Wooden Prince; Music for Strings, Percussion, and Celesta
London Symphony Orchestra, Antal Dorati
MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE
434 357, CD; ADD; 77:45
Sound: A, Performance: A

Janos Starker (Works by Chopin, Bartók, Mendelssohn, Martinu, Debussy, and Weiner)
Janos Starker, cello; Gyorgy Sebok, piano
MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE
434 358, CD; ADD; 72:53
Sound: A, Performance: A

Ravel: Gaspard de la Nuit; Debussy: Three Preludes and Pour le Piano Suite; Stravinsky: Three Movements from *Petrouchka*
Gina Bachauer, piano; John Gielgud, reader (in Ravel)
MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE
434 359, CD; ADD; 60:43
Sound: A, Performance: A+

Grofé: Grand Canyon Suite and Mississippi Suite; Herbert: Cello Concerto No. 2
Georges Miquelle, cello (in Herbert); Eastman-Rochester Orchestra, Howard Hanson
MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE
434 355, CD; ADD; 65:42
Sound: A, Performance: A

Popovers II (Carousel Waltz and Other Orchestral Favorites)
London and Eastman-Rochester Pops Orchestras, Frederick Fennell
MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE
434 356, CD; ADD; 64:42
Sound: A, Performance: A

These essays in audio archeology are not without their pitfalls, but by and large they offer an exciting and engrossing sonic window on the way we were in the late '50s and into the '60s. With that in mind, I've graded them all A for sound, despite some caveats; the grades you give them may differ, depending on your point of view and the degree to which you find certain anomalies disturbing. I've likewise given all but one of the performances an A. You may prefer Karajan or Bernstein to Dorati, for example, but all of the performers are acknowledged experts in the areas in which they are represented here. The one departure from an A rating is the A+ I've given to the Gina Bachauer disc, which, by a brilliant stroke of imagination, combines the Maurice Ravel suite with John Gielgud's readings of the Aloysius Bertrand poems (in English translations by Christopher Fry) that inspired it. The extra illumination that this sheds on the music demands the premium rating.

As a unique presentation of this often-recorded repertory, the Ravel elbows its way forward in the crowd, so to speak. To some extent the same might be said of Dorati's Bartók, though the presence of the relatively rare ballet score constitutes a stronger recommendation than the frequently recorded Music for Strings, Percussion, and Celesta. And Starker is Starker; what more need be said? From there it's downhill, musically. Ferde Grofé wears thin quickly (kudos to him for his brilliant orchestrations for George Gershwin, but his own music is decidedly shallow). The Victor Herbert concerto, though downplayed in the cover art and admittedly less colorful and bold, has somewhat more substance. And the Pops pieces are just that: fun, but less than great music.

The real focus of this Mercury series is on the sound, however. The orchestral pieces are captured with an extremely close-up perspective that appears to hover over the conductor's head. It enables you to hear the first-desk players plus the body of sound from behind them, almost as though each solo had its own touch-up mike. Actually, most or perhaps all of the tracks were captured with three mikes, each presumably feeding its own track on

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

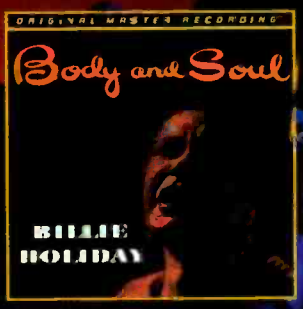
The Sweet Sound of Vinyl is Back!

- Original Generation Master Tape Source
- Half-Speed Mastered with The GAIN System™
- Specially Plated and Pressed on 200 grams of High Definition Vinyl
- Dust-Free, Static-Free Rice Paper Inner Sleeves
- Special Protective Board
- Heavy Duty Protective Packaging
- Super-Fi Super Stars Limited Edition

MOBILE FIDELITY SOUND LAB LP ANADISC 200 THE GAIN SYSTEM SERIES

MFSL 2-239

MFSL 1-246



MFSL 1-247

MFSL 2-248

MFSL 1-250

MFSL 1-252

NEW RELEASE MFSL 1-249

NEW RELEASE MFSL 1-253

mobile fidelity sound lab

105 Morris Street • Sebastopol, CA 95472
800-423-5759
e-mail: mofi@mofi.com
WWW URL address: http://www.mofi.com/
In Canada phone (800) 267-1215

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

half-inch, three-track tape. This technique can create a soundstage stability and believability that touch-up multimiking makes problematic. The tapestry of sound that is thus laid at your feet is what makes the orchestra recordings so exciting, but this sonic effect has nothing to do with the way you hear music in a hall. For that reason, it is radically unlike current recording technique, which seeks above all the "realism" of the ambience and listener perspective that the composer expected in creating the music.

That's not the only characteristic to which you may take exception. If you have the volume fairly high when you start the Dorati disc, for example, you will be reminded how noisy studio air-conditioning used to be. And the LP medium could barely contain a half-hour per side, even given fortuitous music timings, while these CDs all run more than an hour. Hence they combine material originally intended for issue on separate LPs. In the Pops, though two orchestras are involved, this makes little difference. But on the Bachauer disc, the disparity in her piano sound—between the London sessions and the *Petrouchka* transcriptions recorded in New York—is somewhat disturbing. In fact, only the Grofé/Herbert disc was recorded in a single venue, though the Herbert was originally on a separate LP. Finally, these are analog recordings that tend to lose clarity in the climaxes (notably on Dorati's Bartók) even when the pianissimos are deliciously captured.

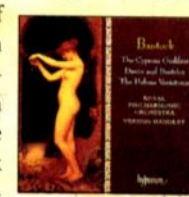
"Audiophile" these recordings certainly are, though they don't represent an unassailable sonic ideal. Taken for what they are—or were—these albums are quite fascinating. But don't expect them to outclass the best of today's recordings, particularly if music rather than sound is your overriding reason for listening. *Robert Long*

BANTOCK

The Cyprian Goddess, Helena, and Dante and Beatrice

Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Vernon Handley
HYPERION CDA66810
CD; DDD; 69:17
Sound: A, Performance: A

Hearing Granville Bantock's extremely cinematic tone paintings caused me to wonder if there might not be a screen image to go with these colorful works, even though two were written before movies existed. Bantock creates the feeling of an unfolding story in "The Cyprian Goddess" and "Dante and Beatrice," where the programmatic style of Richard Strauss is wedded to French exoticism.



"The Cyprian Goddess" is really Bantock's Third Symphony. This British composer had a rather wide view of what a symphony is. The goddess is Aphrodite, and the work was inspired by two Latin verses dedicated to her. Bantock's wife is the dedicatee of "Helena"; he called his "Dante" score a psychological study rather than a depiction of various Dantean episodes in detail.

This sumptuous off-the-beaten-path musical journey is appropriately played and was cleanly recorded by engineer Tony Faulkner. *John Sunier*

Kuhnau: The Biblical Sonatas

John Butt, harpsichord, clavichord, and organ
HARMONIA MUNDI FRANCE 907133
CD; DDD; 72:23
Sound: A, Performance: A+

Any previous impressions of Johann Kuhnau (1660-1722) as a boring predecessor of J. S. Bach will be dispelled by this quirky collection of long-forgotten program music. This organist, writer, composer, theorist, language expert, church music director, and practicing lawyer created some of the first verbal/musical illustrations of Biblical stories.

Each of the six keyboard sonatas illustrates a different Biblical story. Kuhnau provided a German version of the verbal program, with details of the story prefacing each sonata, and written into the score is a text in Italian. He wrote that although music "directly parallels and affects the human emotions. . . the words in texted music make the primary emotional impression on the listener."

Organist John Butt chose three keyboard instruments, selecting the one he felt best fit each sonata. The organ of Hertz Hall at U.C. Berkeley is used for the First and Fourth Sonatas. The First, "The Combat Between David and Goliath," is a precursor of the many 19th-century battle pieces, with sounds of struggle verging on atonality, "travel music" as the Philistines are pursued, and victorious hoopla at the conclusion. There are even bird sounds, more expected from a Wurlitzer theater organ than from an authentic copy of a baroque organ!

The happy feeling of The Third Sonata, "The Wedding of Jacob," is given to the harpsichord. The opening of the Second, "The Melancholy of Saul Assuaged by Means of Music," is a sentimental (in the best sense) depiction that calls on the clavichord's ability to "bend" notes. In the Fifth, "Gideon the Savior of the People of Israel," the clavichord conveys an unexpectedly wide range of sounds in another piece of battle music.

Don't raise the volume of the subtle clavichord sonatas, or the organ tracks will be excessive. Harmonia Mundi France is to be commended for keeping the level at a natural balance among the three instruments featured in this excellent collection of inventive keyboard gems. *John Sunier*

Where Shall I Fly (Mozart and Handel Arias)

Jennifer Larmore, mezzo-soprano; Lausanne Chamber Orchestra, Jesús Lopez-Corbos
TELDEC 4509-96800, CD; 63:30
Sound: A–, Performance: A–

This is a remarkable recording, if you can stand the constant emoting or plan only to dip into individual tracks. These high-power and devilishly difficult opera excerpts, many of them rarely performed these days, seem to hold no terrors for Jennifer Larmore. An occasionally intrusive flutter aside, her voice has all the qualities they demand: stamina, power, and flexibility. The accompaniments are fluent, lively, and precise. Somewhat annoyingly, the program intermixes Mozart and Handel. Sound balances and acoustics are fairly standard; Larmore's mezzo-soprano voice dominates preemptively. The booklet contains full texts and trilingual paraphrase/synopses. *Robert Long*

Pärt: Fratres; Cantus in Memory of Benjamin Britten; Summa; Festina Lente

I Fiamminghi, Rudolf Werthen
TELARC CD-80387, CD; DDD; 1:09:00
Sound: A+, Performance: A+

The Belgian chamber orchestra I Fiamminghi lends its rich string tone to Arvo Pärt's "Fratres." This work is based on repeti-

tions of an austere, hymn-like theme and is played in six different ensemble versions. Inspiration for this piece was a procession of monks moving through an abbey by flickering candlelight. Diverse aspects of the score are illuminated by the changing instrumentation.

The lengthy melody in "Festina Lente" is played simultaneously in three different time values, one of the 15th-century techniques borrowed by Pärt in his mystically introspective music. Velvety massed strings hallmark this meditative album; if even a hint of steeliness shows up, something in your system is likely at fault. *John Sunier*

Zelenka: Six Trio Sonatas, ZWV 181; Missa Dei Patris; Confitebor; Laudate Pueri; Three Capricci

Soloists; Virtuosi Saxoniae, Ludwig Güttler
BERLIN CLASSICS 0011502BC
Four CDs; DDD; 4:08:36
Sound: A, Performance: A

What distinguishes Jan Dismas Zelenka from the plethora of baroque mediocrity available on CD? Well, Bach himself esteemed the music of the introverted Bohemian Catholic musician, and today his music is finding renewed acceptance for its great beauty and originality.

Handel or Bach may come to mind, but one soon senses Zelenka's highly individual style, which is less predictable than that of other composers of the period. The technical virtuosity required of some of the instrumental soloists is very high; bassoonists must love Zelenka for the workout they receive. Like Bach, he absorbed the total compositional knowledge of previous musical generations and then put that knowledge to the test in his own works.

The Trio Sonatas, primarily for two oboes and continuo, are far from garden-party background music. Melodic and rhythmic patterns are varied and constantly changing. Italian opera was the model at the Dresden court, where Zelenka toiled, but in his 20 Masses he went his own way. The late ones, such as the "Dei Patris," go beyond opera influences, using a combination of mournfulness and ecstatic expression.

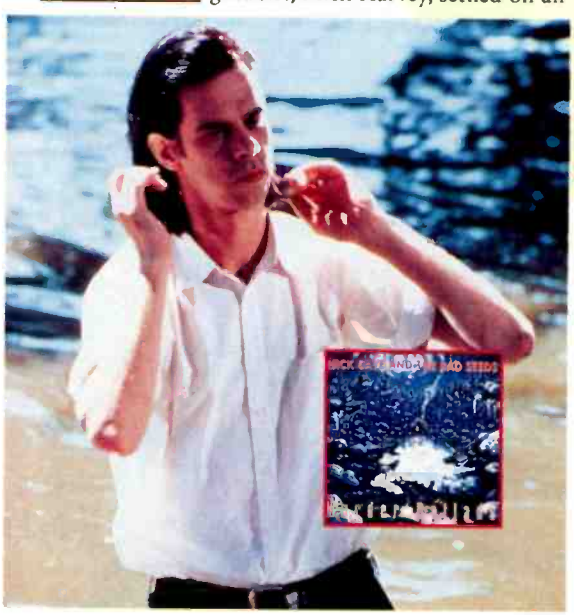
A single booklet, with all English notes in one spot, would make it easier for those wanting to learn more about Zelenka and his music. Otherwise, this CD set, with its attractive and very natural sound, is a commendable introduction to one of the most original composers of the baroque period. *John Sunier*

ROCK~POP RECORDINGS

Intoxicated Man
Mick Harvey
MUTE 9012-2, 44:46
Sound: B, Performance: B

Murder Ballads
Nick Cave and The Bad Seeds
MUTE/REPRISE 2-46195, 56:36
Sound: B+, Performance: A

Hey, they don't call 'em The Bad Seeds for nothing. Fishing around for album inspiration recently, bandleader Nick Cave chose the trusty old murder ballad; for his own album, his guitarist, Mick Harvey, settled on an English translation of obscure French hepcat Serge Gainsbourg's cabaret-cool material from the '60s. Needless to say, the two projects are equally grim and gloomy.



Employing a healthy dose of wheedling organ, plus the sultry vocal talents of Anita Lane, Harvey succeeds in capturing that smoky Gitanes feel of his bohemian subject, especially on the seedier numbers ("Sex Shop," "69 Erotic Year," and "The Barrel of My 45"). His voice is not always up to the task, but in a duet with Lane, "Bonnie and Clyde" (originally done by Gainsbourg and Brigitte Bardot), he achieves a perfect, murmured balance in a celebration of the rakish gangster lifestyle. And one fact repeatedly surfaces throughout these facile readings: The record was obviously a labor of love for Harvey, who seems bent on hipping the world to France's own tortured take on Leonard Cohen beat-dom. Les Misérables, indeed.

Even on his best, most sunshiny day, however, Nick Cave will always be the baddest of The Bad Seeds. His voice is as deep and final as a casket lid slamming shut on *Murder Ballads*' sinister centerpiece, "O'Malley's Bar." This 15-minute tale of sin and salvation is about a town nobody who finally gets attention by systematically blowing away every patron at his neighborhood pub. It's a splatterfest that could only have come from the black-humored mind of Cave, who plays somber piano on the track to underscore the grue. There are no reporters here crying "Oh, the humanity!" There's just this lyrical vulture, repeatedly pecking at society's carcass with his amoral parables. As in classic Appalachian traditionals like "Knoxville Girl" and "Pretty Polly," Cave's characters kill each other for no apparent reason and display no remorse over their deeds. In the gorgeous processional "Where the Wild Roses Grow" (a duet with fellow Aussie Kylie Minogue), the protagonist finally gets a date with his object of desire, and what does he do? He lures her down to the riverbank and bashes her skull with a rock. The draped beauty of the music works in startling contrast to the creepy wordplay.

This disc is perhaps the apex of Cave's enduringly gothic shtick. He even finds morbid humor in Dylan's religious treatise "Death Is Not the End," letting just about every musician involved in the session sneer out a verse before hammering his cynicism home in the final join-hands chorus. And his sendup of the traditional vengeance yarn "Stagger Lee" is positively feral, with the singer crowing like a spurred rooster over his foe's lifeless body—all to a funky, minimalist backbeat. Cave is not afraid to deal himself some rough justice, either: "Henry Lee" finds the fickle fiend hacked to death with the penknife of co-vocalist Polly Jean Harvey, who will brook no infidelity at all.

And piano, either Cave's or Conway Savage's, is the signature instrument that inches this funereal pall along. There's so much of it that the uninitiated might think Nick Cave has grown soft over the years. Far from it. He and The Bad Seeds are simply finding more latent, insidious ways to be ghoulish. Mock them at your peril. *Tom Lanham*

Photograph: ©David Tonge

KS/EQUALIZERS/HEADPHONES AMPLIFIERS/COMPACT DISC PLAYERS/TUNERS/RAC
TEMS/BLANK AUDIO TAPES/AUDIO ACCESSORIES/VIDEO RECORDERS/COLOR TELEV
S/VIDEO/PROCESSORS/CAMCORDERS/VIDEO/CAMERAS/PORTABLES/TELEPHONES/A
RING MACHINES/CD PLAYERS/PERSONAL COMPUTERS/BUSINESS COMPUTERS/PRINT
/MONITORS/COMPUTER ERS/CAR STEREOS/RADA

J&R MUSIC WORLD®

Receivers

Technics — TOP RATED

Technics SA-GX490
Home Theater Receiver
•80 watts x 4 or 100 watts x 2 •Dolby Pro Logic •Class H+ amplifier circuitry •37-key A/V remote control
Mfr. List Price $399.95

$249.95 (TEC SAGX490)

Technics SA-GX190 •100 watts/channel, audio/video remote	$159.95
JVC RX-317 •110 watts/channel, audio/video remote	$169.95
Kenwood KRA-5070 •100 watts/channel, remote	$199.95
Technics SA-GX790 •Home Theater, 100 watts/channel, remote	$379.95
Denon DRA-835R •100 watts/ch., A/V, 40-AM/FM presets, remote	$449.95

A Power Amp for Subwoofers!

dbx — **A GREAT VALUE!**

dbx XB150 Subwoofer Power Amplifier
•Designed to work with subwoofers only while main amp is free to power only the midrange and highs & thus work with less effort & distortion •Boosts bass with 140 watts RMS into 4 ohms from 20-200Hz and just 0.05% THD •Volume control

$179.95 (DBX XB150)

Separate Components

AudioSource

AudioSource AMP One
Power Amplifier
•80-watts/channel •Bridged power output of 200-watts mono •Toroidal power transformer •Left/ right output controls plus separate dedicated high & medium level inputs

$269.95 (ASO AMP ONE)

Technics SE-A1000 •Power Amp, 65 watts/ch., power meters	$359.95
Proton AA-1660 •Power Amp, 60 watts x 5, bridgeable	$599.95
Luxman M-375 •Power Amp, 150 watts/ch., high-current	$799.95
AudioSource PRE ONE •Preamp, FET inputs with electronic switching	$229.95
AudioSource TNR ONE •AM/FM Tuner, 20-presets	$199.95

CD Players/Changers

Technics

Technics SL-MC50
Mega CD Changer
•Changer holds 60 discs plus convenient single-disc play feature •32-track programming •MASH 1-bit D/A converter •Remote
Mfr List Price $399.95

$299.95 (TEC SLMC50)

Technics SL-PG450 •1-bit, 20-track programming, remote	$139.95
Technics SL-PD787 •5-disc changer, 32-track programming	$159.95
JVC XL-F215 •5-disc changer, 32-track prog., remote	$199.95
Aiwa DX-C100M •100-disc changer, 99-track prog., remote	$349.95
Denon DCD-3000 •Audiophile model, ALPHA processor, remote	$699.95

Cassette/DCC Decks

PHILIPS — $600 OFF Mfr. Sug. Retail

Philips DCC900
Digital Compact Cassette
•Records & plays DCC tapes •Plays back analog cassettes using Dolby B & C •Auto-reverse •Headphone jack •Remote control
Mfr List Price $799.95

$199.95 (PHI DCC900)

TEAC V-375 •Dolby B, auto-tape selector	$69.95
Aiwa AD-F450 •3-heads, Dolby B,C, HX-Pro, fine bias, remote	$129.95
Aiwa AD-F850 •3-heads, Dolby B,C, HX-Pro, fine bias, remote	$229.95
Aiwa AD-S950 •3-heads, Dolby S, B,C, HX-Pro, remote	$289.95
Fostex XR7 •Multi-track, 4-track, 6-inputs, parametric EQ	$529.95

Double Cassette Decks

aiwa

Aiwa AD-WX727
Double Cassette Deck
•Deck #1: auto-rev. playback, deck #2: auto-rev. record & playback •Dolby B/C/ HX-Pro •High speed dubbing •Remote
Mfr. List Price $300.00

$149.95 (AIW ADWX727)

TEAC W-515R •Deck # 1: auto-reverse, Dolby B	$89.95
Technics RS-TR262 •Dual auto-rev., Dolby B/C/HX-Pro	$159.95
TEAC W-650R •Dual auto-rev, Dolby B,C HX-Pro	$199.95
JVC TDW-709 •Dual auto-rev rec/play, Dolby B/C/HX-Pro	$199.95
Technics RS-TR575 •Dual auto-rev. rec/play, Dolby B, C, HX-Pro	$229.95

JBL Loudspeakers

JBL — **65% OFF** Mfr. Sug. Retail

JBL LX600
3-Way Speakers
•10" woofer •Titanium dome tweeter •200 watts power handling •8 ohm impedance •Black cabinet
Mfr. List Price $858.00

$299.95/pair (JBL LX600)

JBL SC305 •Center Channel, shielded, black	each $129.95
JBL Pro III •Mini speaker, 2-way, shielded	pair $149.95
JBL PS60 •Powered Subwoofer, 6.5" woofer, 50 watts	each $199.95
JBL PS100 •Powered Subwoofer, 10" woofer, 50 watts	each $249.95
JBL PS120 •Powered Subwoofer, 12" woofer, 100 watts	each $299.95

Turntables/Cartridges

THORENS — **3-SPEEDS 33/45/78 RPM**

Thorens 180
3-Speed Belt Drive Turntable
•33, 45, 78 r.p.m. •Automatic shut-off & auto-retract •Synchronous motor •Adjustable anti-skating •External power supply •Includes Stanton cartridge
Mfr. Sug. Retail $429.95

$299.95 (THN 180)

Technics SL-BD20 •Turntable, semi-auto, belt-drive	$119.95
Technics SL-BD22K •Turntable, semi-auto, belt-drive, pitch control	$149.95
Thorens TD-318 MkIII •33/45, belt-drive, floating suspension	$529.95
Audio Technica AT-311EP •Cartridge, universal mount, elliptical stylus	$29.95
AudioTechnica AT-440ML •Cartridge, standard mount, MicroLine stylus	$99.95

Mini Systems

55% OFF Mfr. Sug. Retail ($999.95) — JVC

JVC MXC77
Remote Mini Audio System
•6-disc CD changer + separate single CD tray •Dual auto-rev. cassette with Dolby B&C •AM/FM tuner with 40 presets •Bi-amplified 18 watt/channel speakers/27-watt subwoofer

$449.95 (JVC MXC77)

Panasonic SC-CH52 •3-disc CD, dual A/R cassette, AM/FM	$199.95
Aiwa NSX-V10 •CD, dual A/R cassette, AM/FM, remote	$219.95
JVC UXT3-BK •CD, A/R rec./play cassette, AM/FM	$259.95
Aiwa NSX-V150M •60+1 CD, dual A/R cassette, AM/FM	$499.95
Yamaha GX-5 *TOP RATED* •3-disc CD, dual A/R cassette, powered speakers	CALL

Speakers

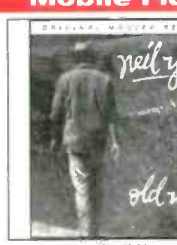
BOSE — **WAS $318/PR.**

Bose® 301® Series III
Direct/Reflecting® Speakers
•Compact speakers that provide Stereo Everywhere®- full stereo almost anywhere in the room •3" woofer •Two 3" tweeters in Free Space® Array •Black or walnut grain

$249.95/pr. (BOS 301-III-BK) (BOS 301-III-WO)

Pinnacle PN5+/Oak •Compact, 2-way, diaduct port for better bass	pair $99.95
Design Acoustics PS-66-BK •2-way, 5.25" woofer, black	pair $129.95
Technics SB-CSS70 •Center Channel/Surround system	$129.95
Bose 201®-III *Was $198/pr.* •Direct/reflecting®, compact, 6" woofer	pair $159.95
Bose 501V® •Direct/Reflecting®, floor-standing	pair $518.00

Mobile Fidelity



Neil Young — MOB 663
Old Ways
$24.99 CD

Also Availabe at $24.99 per CD
R.E.M.: *Murmur*, MOB 642
Cat Stevens: *Teaser & The Firecat*, MOB 649

CALL TO ORDER MUSIC REVIEWED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US TOLL FREE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED IN THIS AD — SE HABLA ESPANOL

SEND MONEY ORDER,CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS or DISCOVER CARD (include Interbank No. expiration date and signature) To: J&R Music World, Dept AU0496, 59-50 Queens Midtown Expwy, Maspeth, Queens, NY 11378. Personal and business checks must clear our Authorization Center before processing. Shipping, handling and Insurance Charge (Continental US) is 5% of the total order with a $4.95 minimum for orders up to $500; 4% for orders over $500 to $1000; and 3% for orders over $1000. For heavyweight/over-sized items, shipment by air, or to Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, Virgin Islands & Puerto Rico please call for information. DO NOT SEND CASH. Sorry, no C.O.D's. NY residents please add sales tax. ORDERS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION & ACCEPTANCE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL OR PICTORIAL ERRORS. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH AND 100% GUARANTEED. Some quantities may be limited.

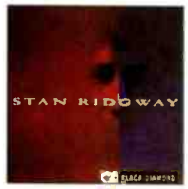
Dept. of Consumer Affairs License Numbers 0900310/090015/0900616/0900617

Visit J&R MUSIC WORLD at 31 Park Row, NY, NY
☎ Shop By Phone or to order a FREE CATOLOGUE
24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week
1-800-221-8180

Black Diamond

Stan Ridgway
BIRDCAGE 11007, 50:59
Sound: B, Performance: B+

Stan Ridgway is the music world's version of a character actor. With his carnival barker's phrasing and sardonic demeanor, he's like the instantly identifiable second banana who brightens the screen for a few minutes before the leading man steps back to the fore. Of course, Ridgway has the same predicament as any good character actor—he's typecast. People remember that yowling voice from his early '80s hits with Wall of Voodoo, "Mexican Radio" and "Ring of Fire," and it's because of this distinctive instrument that his identity has frozen in time.



Black Diamond is Ridgway's conscious effort to stretch out and break ties with his history. His first post-I.R.S. album is a low-budget production that finds the Los Angeles singer/songwriter stripping down to spare guitar, keyboards, and percussion. In the process, he places greater emphasis on his songs, which he sings as straight as possible. Certainly "Luther Played Guitar" and "Wild Bill Donovan" don't fit with Ridgway's New Wave past. The former finds the singer inhabiting the mind of Johnny Cash as he wistfully recalls his early sideman, Luther Perkins. The latter, a Warren Zevon-meets-Bob Dylan folk ballad, chronicles the exploits of one of America's seminal spies. Speaking of Dylan, Ridgway revives "As I Went Out One Morning" from *John Wesley Harding*, giving a refined reading to an intriguingly cryptic but seldom-covered song. "Gone the Distance" is yet another Kurt Cobain elegy. *Black Diamond*'s seven other songs are less immediate but, in the long run, every bit as worthy.

This is the kind of album that's likely to slip through the cracks, which is unfortunate. Ridgway is by now a certifiable journeyman, but *Black Diamond* indicates his best work may lie ahead, even if he may be destined to be the rock 'n' roll Warren Oates. (Available from Birdcage Records, P.O. Box 784, Sierra Madre, Cal. 91024.) *Steven Stolder*

The Valentine Tapes

Sharkboy
NUDE 4CD, 39:33
Sound: B, Performance: B

Somewhere between the precious niceties of the 4AD label and the sleepy Gothic twang of Mazzy Star sits surreal U.K. combo Sharkboy. Wrapped around the unearthly moan of soulless sister Avy, the music bounces through Duane Eddy-ish guitar boom and a general feeling of country loneliness. But unlike Mazzy's dour Hope Sandoval, Avy and Sharkboy have a self-deprecating sense of humor, although the core of Sharkboy remains relatively shadowy. The band seems more concerned with pushing its parameters than settling on a recognizable style. Yet if you like your singers all dusky and magenta-hued, Avy's the gal for you. Like that old Halloween standby Elvira, she can chill your spine and tickle your funny bone simultaneously. *Tom Lanham*

FAST TRACKS

Rank & File: *Mark Germino* (Winter Harvest WH 3303, 57:43). Gruff-voiced Germino is one hell of a storytelling songman. On this "non-electric guitar album," as he calls it, his lyrics shine through the rock 'n' roll center stage. His melodies are toe-tapping catchy, and your attention will be rewarded by the stories he spins. **M.T**

6th AVE ELECTRONICS CITY
SINCE 1980

CALL 7 DAYS A WEEK • MON-FRI 9AM-8PM • SAT 10 AM-7PM • SUN 11AM-5PM

ORDER NOW 1-800-394-6283

AUDIO IS OUR FORTÉ

CELESTION

The Celestion 100 uses a 1¼" metal dome tweeter, unique bass driver materials, gold-plated binding posts and a high-quality crossover network containing two separate filters, allowing for either a single or bi-wire arrangement.

$599
MSRP.$1199

BOSE

The 301 Series III is an efficient, high power system. It's attributes include Direct/Reflecting® Design for life-like sound, an 8-inch woofer and two 3-inch tweeters positioned in the Bose Free Space® array for clear, accurate stereo sound.

$249
MSRP....$369

LUXMAN

The M-363 packs 125 watts per channel of high power and excellent low impedance driving capability for speakers in this class A/B stereo power amplifier. Gold plated input terminals extend the life span of the input connection section.

$649
MSRP.....$795

YAMAHA

The RXV-890 boosts your Audio/Video system with Yamaha's impressive Dolby®+ Pro-Logic Receiver with AM/FM station presets, cinema DSP, nine audio/four video (with S/video terminals) inputs and remote controllable motor-driven volume control with LED.

$699
MSRP.....$999

TEAC

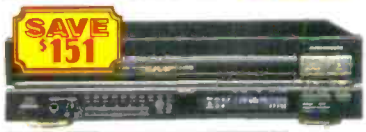
Experience the V-2030S remote three-head stereo, center-mounted cassette deck with headphone jack, Dolby®+ B/C Noise Reduction, Dolby®+ HX Pro Headroom extension, Dolby®+ S and manual bias control. Anti-vibration construction for quality sound.

$379
MSRP.....$650

Cerwin-Vega!

Feel the power of Cerwin Vega's HT-12 PWR ported 12-inch subwoofer featuring a 150 watt internal amplifier, variable crossover, 12-inch dual voice coil drivers, clipping protection with indicator, auto turn-on, phase reverse switch and remote motor-driver volume control. A five year limited warranty from the manufacturer ensures your satisfaction.

$429
MSRP.....$900



DENON

The DCM-460 is equipped with a bi-directional carousel loading mechanism which accommodates up to five CDs, with continuous playback. A dual 20-bit Digital-To-Analog Converter delivers clear, natural sound at any signal level.

$299
MSRP.....$450

The HD-7325 remote CD player with 3-D Bit-Stream DAC, 3-Beam Laser pick-up, audible two-speed cue and review, intro scan feature, auto search mode, Coaxial Digital Output and separate power supply for each section, uses discrete circuits along the analog audio signal path.

$199
MSRP....$319

YOUR ACCESSORY HEADQUARTERS

audioquest STRAIGHT WIRE MONSTER CABLE
PANAMAX ESOTERIC XLO

VISIT ONE OF SIXTH AVENUE ELECTRONICS SUPERSTORE LOCATIONS

331 Route 4 West, Paramus, NJ
6 DAYS • SATURDAY 10-6 • MONDAY - FRIDAY 10-9:30

22 Route 22 West, Springfield, NJ
SATURDAY 10-6 • SUN 10-7 • MONDAY - FRIDAY 10-9:30

577 Route 10 East, Livingston, NJ
SATURDAY 10-6 • SUN 10-7 • MONDAY - FRIDAY 10-9:30

545 Route 18 So. E. Brunswick, NJ
SATURDAY 10-6 • SUN 10-7 • MONDAY - FRIDAY 10-9:30

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE▼ **GUARANTEED!**

- 14 DAY REFUND POLICY!
- EXTENDED WARRANTY NOW AVAILABLE WITH COAST TO COAST SERVICE
- NO RESTOCKING CHARGE!*
- CHARGED WHEN SHIPPED!

WE CHARGE YOUR ACCOUNT THE DAY YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED NOT THE DAY YOUR ORDER WAS PLACED!

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR... CELESTION BOSE Cerwin-Vega! PIONEER CARVER Sherwood Nakamichi PHILIPS AudioAlchemy AudioSource LUXMAN APOGEE TEAC a/d/s/ B·I·C KLH JBL polkaudio SOUNDSTREAM harman/kardon PIONEER PREMIER AudioControl ADVENT RCA BLAUPUNKT KICKER SONY TAPE NILES TOSHIBA HITACHI MANY MORE

We Welcome VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DISCOVER CARDS. ®+ Registered Trademark Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Pictures are for Illustration Only. ▼ No Dealers, Proof of advertising a Must for Guaranteed Lowest Price (Must be an authorized dealer), Does Not Apply to Demo's, Clearance, or Limited Quantity Items - Must Be For Identical Model Numbers. Shipping Not Refundable. Valid Thru 5/1/96.

JAZZ~BLUES
RECORDINGS

Saga
Randy Weston
VERVE 314 529 237-2, 74:48
Sound: B, Performance: B+

Randy Weston embodies jazz. His music is charged with the soul of African rhythms, his piano playing is stoked by boogie-woogie, and his arrangements are tinged with the air of Ellington. Weston is a musician who is informed by the past but who doesn't live in it.

On *Saga*, Weston gathers a veteran group of musicians who sound like they're still hitting their stride. Trombonist Benny Powell and saxophonist Billy Harper, in particular, are revelations as they find new life in Weston's blues-inflected themes. On "The Beauty of It All," Harper's smoke-charred tenor blows smoldering lines across Weston's open-ended phrasing. Another veteran, drummer Billy Higgins, teams up with the relatively young bassist Alex Blake, who plucks earthy pizzicatos and vamps furiously. Higgins can play at the edges of a rhythm while still making a band swing like furious pistons. Add to this alto saxophonist Talib Kibwe, who gives a wild, swirling solo on the samba-driven "Tangier Bay" and trades off with Harper on "Saucer Eyes."

Reminiscent of Thelonious Monk, Randy Weston is a transparent player who never calls attention to himself, even on the solo tracks. But suddenly you realize that he has taken you through some extraordinary harmonic changes. By extension, he rarely makes monumental albums. Instead, they insinuate themselves quietly, like Mona Lisa's smile. But she might have a slightly more joyous grin if she heard *Saga*. *John Diliberto*

TAB BENOIT

Standing on the Bank
Tab Benoit
JUSTICE JR 1203, 1203-2, 50:38
Sound: A, Performance: B+

On his third release as a leader, guitarist Tab Benoit draws heavily on the influences of Albert King and Freddie King. A stripped down affair recorded live to two-track, *Standing on the Bank* showcases the South Central Louisiana native's soulful vocals and razor-sharp guitar work in a collection of originals and blues classics. While certain covers (Leon Russell's "Me and My Guitar," Willie Dixon's "The Seventh Son," Blind Lemon Jefferson's "Matchbox Blues," and the classic jamming vehicle "Going Down") come off as ordinary bar-band fare, Benoit makes more personal, dramatic statements on the powerful title track, a lowdown Delta-flavored original that bears the unmistakable stamp of John Lee Hooker, and on his unaccompanied country blues original "Still Going Down the Road."

Willie Nelson adds a nice touch with his signature vocals and nylon-string guitar work on "Rainy Day Blues," an intimate duet with Benoit (whose steady toe-tapping sets the tempo). "If I Could Quit You" is a sultry slow-dance vehicle in the vein of Earl King's "Those Lonely Nights"; it is perfect for a hot August Saturday night at the Mid-City Rock 'n' Bowl, one of Benoit's favorite venues in New Orleans. And his heartfelt rendition of "Laundromat Blues" contains some particularly toe-curling licks and direct guitar quotes from Albert King himself.

With *Standing on the Bank*, the 28-year-old Benoit distinguishes himself as a strong contender on the new blues-rock scene; he's got chops, plays with conviction, and above all has heart—a necessity for a bluesman. *Bill Milkowski*

Photograph: ©Jimmy Katz

Jim Campilongo and The 10 Gallon Cats

BLUE HEN #1, 43:26
Sound: B, Performance: B+

Brisbane Bop: Western Swing, 1961-64

Jimmie Rivers and The Cherokees
JOAQUIN JR2501, 71:20
Sound: C–, Performance: A–

People tend to put jazz and country at opposite ends of the spectrum, but there's long been a junction where the two mix it up. The resulting fracas, whether you call it western swing or cowboy jazz, has maintained loyal adherents since Bob Wills and The Texas Playboys first rode the range more than 50 years ago.

Jim Campilongo and The 10 Gallon Cats represent the genre's current state of the art. Campilongo, an accomplished and innovative guitarist, penned 11 instrumentals for the group's self-titled debut. (Stick around after the last track to hear "Ping-Pong," an unlisted bonus selection.) He and his sidemen—steel guitarist Joe Goldmark, bassist Chris Kee, and drummer Ken Owen—keep it clean, sweet, and snappy throughout. Only "Bully Cat," an intoxicatingly raunchy seven-minute roll in the mire, stretches out at length; the rest of the cuts clock in at an average of three minutes each. Nary a word is sung, but the tunes are so varied and lively that vocals would have spoiled the mood. Campilongo's playing reveals a range of influences stretching from Roy Buchanan to Chet Atkins. One highlight, "Swingin' with The Cats," pays homage to Jimmie Rivers, another Campilongo favorite, albeit one of considerably less acclaim.

Rivers was the leader of an eight-man, late '50s to early '60s house band at DeMarco's 23 Club, a Brisbane, California, nightspot. There, when they weren't backing Lefty Frizzell or Ernest Tubb, Rivers and the boys indulged their own whims. *Brisbane Bop* captures those flights of fancy, and it's a revelation.

Rivers is a sophisticated, fleet-fingered player with a fondness for Charlie Christian and Barney Kessel. His eclectic taste in material encompasses everything from pop standards to the odd Art Pepper cover. *Brisbane Bop* is culled from informal recordings made by Vance Terry, The Cherokees' steel guitarist. Although it's not clean by today's standards, the CD is eminently listenable and has its own kind of honky-tonk charm. The "whoops" from the crowd and on-stage announcements ("every Sunday we'll start at 7. . .so you can get drunk and go home early") gives the 19-song collection a roadhouse ambience.

The 70-year-old Jimmie Rivers doesn't play much anymore, but he sat in recently with The 10 Gallon Cats. Jim Campilongo, meanwhile, appears frequently at Rivers' old stomping ground, the 23 Club. What could be more natural than a collaborative album? We'll have to wait for that one, but in the meantime, these two collections should tide us over just fine. (*Jim Campilongo and The 10 Gallon Cats* is available from Blue Hen Records, 258 San Benito Road., Brisbane, Cal. 94005; *Brisbane Bop: Western Swing, 1961-64* is available from Joaquin Records, 254 Scott St., San Francisco, Cal. 94117.) *Steven Stolder*

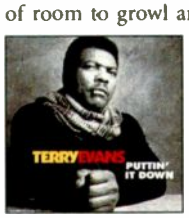
Puttin' It Down

Terry Evans
AUDIOQUEST AQ-CD 1038, 52:35
Sound: A+, Performance: A–

Maybe it's his Vicksburg, Mississippi, roots, or it might be that this "live"-in-the-studio recording presents such a clear portrait of a naturally gifted soul/blues singer. Whatever the reason, *Puttin' It Down* feels real. After 25 years on the L.A. club and session scene, Terry Evans has paid his dues through thousands of gigs and countless recordings as a backup vocalist. Now his deep, resonant voice is front and center, where it belongs.

To maintain the feel of his live shows, Evans used his touring band (smart) and added old buddy Ry Cooder (very smart), who contributes some of his best fretwork in years. Cooder's evocative guitar sound is more color and flavor than mere individual notes or chords. He's an intuitive player who bypasses the brain and heads straight to the spirit.

Evans and company pull out all the stops on "Down in Mississippi," a J. B. Lenoir tune that will send shivers down your spine. Evans preaches the potent southern imagery of the song as Cooder's guitar stings like a thousand bees and Jim Keltner's drums fuel volleys of thunder. The shuffle beat that percolates through "Rooftop Tomcat" gives Evans plenty of room to growl and howl. But the album's finest moment is the final track, "Blues No More." Evans begins the song with his voice pulled way down low, drawing you in. Slowly, very slowly, he lets the tension build, begging and pleading, but still manages to hold on to his dignity. It's a chilling performance.



Contemporary R&B artists rarely achieve the heights that Terry Evans and Ry Cooder have attained on *Puttin' It Down*. The interplay is magic. *Steve Guttenberg*

DEALER SHOWCASE

ARIZONA

HIGH - END !!!

Specializing in the finest home audio from around the world.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, ADCOM, APOGEE, AUDIO POWER INDUSTRIES, AUDIO RESEARCH, CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS, AUDIOQUEST, CREEK, CWD, DAY SEQUERRA, ENERGY, EPOS, EXPOSURE, FORTE, KRELL, LINN, LEXICON, MAGNUM DYNALAB, MARANTZ, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ROTEL, ROCK SOLID, TARA LABS, THIEL, WADIA AND MORE

Sounds Like Music

REAL HI FI SYSTEMS

2734 West Bell Road, #1306
Phoenix, Arizona 85023
602-993-3351
We want to help you choose the best Hi Fi.

CALIFORNIA

save during our anniversary sellabration!

some dealers seem to think low prices are all that matter, but anybody can buy cheap; our staff can help you sort through the hype to get what you need, at the right price. **that's real value.** especially now, with our in-store anniversary give-aways and special buys!

6 SHOW ROOMS

AUTHORIZED DEALER:
Acurus • Aragon • Marantz • Citation • ADA • EAD • PS Audio • Threshold • Energy • Jamo • PSB • Epos • Creek • Proton • NEW • Straightwire • Kimber • Synergistic Research • Audio Alchemy • Klipsch • JBL Synthesis • Meadowlark • Grado • B&K • Soundstream • Magro • Stax • Target & more!

SPECIAL CES DEMO DEALS WHILE THEY LAST!

Definition AUDIO VIDEO
2901 West 182nd St.
Redondo Beach
California 90278
CALL (310) 371-0019
Retail Sales/Custom Installation/Acoustics

CALIFORNIA

VALUEABLE

WE COMBINE EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS WITH DESIGN EXPERTISE TO CREATE HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS OF UNUSUAL VALUE.

Factory Authorized Dealer for:

Adcom • Anfstrom • Atlantic Technology • Apogee • Audible Illusions Audiolab • Audioprism • AudioQuest • DefinitiveTechnology • Denon • Grado • Hitachi • Lexicon • Lovan • Mc Cormack • Mod Squad • M&K NAD • NEAR • Paradigm • Parasound • Pioneer • Power Wedge • Rotel • Runco • Stax • Sumiko • Sunfire • Theta •Totem • VAC • Velodyne • XLO & more!

(310) 370-8575

Systems Design Group

1310 Kingsdale Ave.
Redondo Bch., CA 90278
Tue-Fri 11am-7pm
Sat 11am-6pm

CALIFORNIA

We don't sell perfect systems.

After 15 years, we've learned no perfect system exists. It has to be built–to your specifications, within your budget. To get started, call us today... and ask us how.

REFERENCE AUDIOVIDEO
ASK US HOW.

310 517-1700
310 517-1732 fax
18214 DALTON AVENUE, DEPT A
GARDENA, CA 90248

COLORADO

MoonDance sound & cinema

Fine Audio

AMC • Amrita • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • Bryston • Carver • Celeste • Continuum • Energy • Forte • Kenwood • Lexicon • Luxman • MicroMega • Monarchy • N.E.A.R. • Nitty-Gritty • Panamax • Philips • Pioneer • PowerWedge • PS Audio • Quicksilver • Sound Dynamics • Sound Lab • Standesign • Sumiko • Sumo • Tara Labs • Target • Threshold •Toshiba • Totem • VTL

Plus...

• A great selection of used high-end components •
System design • Home theatre • Installation
•Trade-Ins welcome •

1881 South Broadway
Denver, Colorado 80210
(303) 777-4449

ILLINOIS

Join us at the High End Show
Waldorf Astoria, New York City
May 30th through June 2nd
Room 820

On Compuserve:
GO TOLEGACY

FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
CALL 1·800·AUDIO·HI
(1·800·283·4644)
3021 SANGAMON AVE. · SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702
PHONE: (217) 544-5252 · FAX: (217) 744-7259

MAINE

Acurus ... Aragon ... Audio Research ... Creek ... CWD ... Denon ... Grado ... Jamo ... JM Labs ... Jolida ... Lexicon ... Magneplaner ... Magnum Dynalab ... Mark Levinson ... NAD ... Prometheans ... PSB ... Revolver ... Rotel ... SME ... Sota ... Sound Connections ... Stax ... Stewart ... Sumiko ... Symdex ... Synergistic Research ... Thoren ... Transparent Audio ... And Much More!

Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE
FALMOUTH, ME 04105
(207) 781-2326

MASSACHUSETTS

OK! SO WE'RE A NAME DROPPER!

Authorized Dealers For...

JVC · Infinity · MITSUBISHI International Corporation ELECTRONICS · RCA · BOSE · SONY · Pivotelli WALL BRACKETS

(Sorry No Catalogs)

BEACH SALES
80 VFW Parkway
Revere, MA 02151
In Business for 50 Years
1-800-562-9020

MASSACHUSETTS

The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi.

audio studio

Authorized sales and service for: Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K Beyerdynamic, Counterpoint, Dual Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage, Mission, Monster Cable, Morel, NAD, Nakamichi, Oideion Products, Ortofon, Project, Proton, QUAD, Renaissance Audio, Revox, Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Stax, Straight Wire, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne, VPI, and many more

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 277-0111
FAX (617) 277-2415
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

VISIT THESE SPECIALTY RETAILERS FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION.

DEALER SHOWCASE

NEW JERSEY

"We Design Your System And Save You Money!"

FEATURING:

- HIGH END AUDIO
- THEATER SYSTEMS
- MULTI-ROOM SYSTEMS
- IN HOME SERVICE
- EXPERT ADVICE

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
PROFESSIONAL REPAIRS
20 Years of Sales & Service

201-744-0600

C&A AUDIO

193 BELLEVUE AVE., UPPER MONTCLAIR, NJ 07043

NEW YORK

HIGH-END AUDIO... MADE EASIER

Serving the serious music lover since 1985, we have realized that High-End Audio has become a confusing term. Random matching of quality components, will not assure you of a system that can reproduce *music*. A call or visit to Audio Outlet will. We specialize in products that offer exceptional performance and value. Give us a call, lets talk music. If you just want to know what we sell, call us and ask, or order a copy of our 96 page catalog. It's only $4.00.

AUDIO OUTLET Inc.

69 S. Moger Ave., Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

914-666-0550 • FAX 914-666-0544

NEW YORK

FACTORY AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Specializing in:

HOME THEATER SYSTEMS

from

ADS • BOSE • CARVER • DENON
INFINITY • KENWOOD CAR
NAK • NHT • ONKYO • SONANCE
SONY ES • VELODYNE • YAMAHA

The Sound Approach

6067 Jericho Tpke., Commack, NY 11725

800-368-2344

All returns subject to a restocking charge.

NEW YORK

ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components, Professional Installation & Service

NAD

"We are known for the companies we keep"

Atlantic Technologies, Audio Control, Audioquest, Denon, JVC, KEF, Kenwood, Kinergetics, Monster Cable, NAD, Near, Nokomichi, Onkyo, Ortofon, Polk Audio, PSB, Sennheiser, Sony, and Many More Products!

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.
57 Smithfield Blvd., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

518-561-2822
Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

NEW YORK

LEVITATION

NEW

"FLOATING"

Component
Display
System

Priced from $249. (as shown...$623.)

NYAudio

516/277-8361

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

• ACOUSTIC ENERGY	• HIGHWIRE	• PSB
• AIR TIGHT	• JADIS	• REFERENCE 3A
• AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS	• KIMBER KABLE	• REGA RESEARCH
• AUDIO ALCHEMY	• KINERGETICS	• SCI-FI
• AUDIOLAB	• KLYNE	• SIGNET
• AUDIOVECTOR	• KUZMA	• SOTA
• BEL	• MELOS	• SOUND VALVES
• BENZ-MICRO	• MERIDIAN	• SPENDOR
• B+K COMPONENTS	• METAPHOR	• STAX
• CARY	• MICROMEGA	• STRAIGHT WIRE
• COUNTERPOINT	• MONITOR AUDIO	• SYNERGISTIC
• CREEK	• MUSE	• TOTEM
• DYNAVECTOR	• NAD	• UNITY AUDIO
• EPOS	• NSM	• VAC
• FANFARE FM	• PASS LABS	• VPI
• GRADO	• PLATINUM	• WADIA DIGITAL
• GRAHAM	• PLINIUS	• WHEATON
• GREEN MOUNTAIN	• PRESENCE AUDIO	• WHITE LABS
• HARBETH	• PS AUDIO	• WILSON-BENESCH

David Lewis Audio LTD

(215) 725-4080 8010 Bustleton Ave. Philadelphia, PA 19152

TEXAS

FACTORY AUTHORIZED

CALL US NOW... WE DELIVER!

Acurus	Mirage
Angstrom	Onkyo
Aragon	Paragon
Arcam	Parasound
AudioQuest	Quicksilver
Bryston	Ruark
CAL Audio	SharpVision
Citation	Snell
Enlightened Audio	Sonic Frontiers
Denon	Stand Design
Melos	Sunfire

AUDIO BY DESIGN

(800) 285-5884
911 W. Anderson Ln. #116
Austin, TX 78757

VERMONT

SENSIBLE, PERSONAL HI-FI ADVICE,
TOLL-FREE

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE
WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,
AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM ATLANTIS AUDIOQUEST
B&W CASTLE GRADO
MONSTER NAD ONKYO
ORACLE PSB ROTEL*
STANDESIGN TARGET
TDL WHARFEDALE

*TERRITORIAL RESTRICTIONS

100% FINANCING AVAILABLE

FREE INSTALLATION IN NEW ENGLAND & NYC

5-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT

SCIENTIFIC STEREO

128 MAIN ST — BRATTLEBORO VT 05301

800 456-4434
(802) 257-5855

VIRGINIA

THE BEST IN HOME GROWN AUDIO.

Hi-Fi Farm

• Quad	• Spendor	• Creek
• Alon	• Accuphase	• Coda
• OCM	• Kimber	• Magnum
• B&K	• Cardas	• Acrotec
• Epos	• Tara Labs	• Sonic Frontiers
• Von Schweikert		

and many many more...

Also featuring high end used equipment fully guaranteed!

616 Plaza, Suite 5, Moneta, VA, 24121
Call For Information Toll Free:
1·800·752·4018

VISIT THESE SPECIALTY RETAILERS FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION.

WISCONSIN

the Sound Seller

Authorized Dealer For:

• ADCOM	• KICKER	• PSB
• ALTEC LANSING	• LEXICON	• RECOTON
• ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY	• MONSTER CABLE	• ROCKFORD FOSGATE
• AUDIOCONTROL	• MTX	• SANUS SYSTEMS
• CARVER	• NAD	• SONY DSS
• CELESTION	• NAKAMICHI	• SONY ES
• CLARION	• NILES AUDIO	• SONY VIDEO
• CWD	• NITTY GRITTY	• SOUND ANCHORS
• GRADO	• OMNIMOUNT	• SOUNDSTREAM
• HARMAN KARDON	• ONKYO	• STAX
• JAMO	• PANAMAX	• TARGET
• KEF	• POLK AUDIO	• THORENS
	• PROAC	

2808 Cahill Road, P.O. Box 224
Marinette, WI 54143 • (715) 735-9002

1-800-826-0520

WISCONSIN

Audiophile's

One of the **FINEST** and **LARGEST**, individually owned
AUDIO/VIDEO SALONS
in the Country.

15 Private Listening Rooms with 9 Home Theatre Rooms

Custom Design and Installation Specialists for **over 22 years.**

Sales and Service for Wisconsin and the Nation.

2014 Main St. (Hwy. 14)
Cross Plains, WI 53528
(608) 798-3455
FAX (608) 798-3359

WISCONSIN

the HappyMedium

1-800-906-4434
1-800-906-HI-FI
FAX 608-255-4425
Authoried Dealer For:

* ADS	* NILES AUDIO
* ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY	* OMNI-MOUNT
* AVIA	* POLK AUDIO
* BANG & OLUFSEN	* PSB
* CARVER	* PROAC
* CELESTION	* RECOTON
* ENERGY	* SANUS
* GRADO	* SONY DSS
* HARMAN KARDON	* SONY ES
* JVC	* SONY VIDEO
* LEXICON	* SENNHEISER
* MONSTER CABLE	* TARGET
* NAD	* TERK
* NAKAMICH	* THORENS

430 State St., Madison, WI 53703
608-255-2887

PLEASE NOTE: It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. To confirm that an advertiser is authorized to sell a product, we suggest you contact the manufacturer directly. Please review our *Tips for Mail Order Purchasers* in this section.

AUTHORIZED

AUDIOPHILE & SCHOLAR

UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI

AUDIO RESEARCH, KRELL, Linn, YBA, Aragon, Acurus, B&K, MARTIN LOGAN, VANDERSTEEN, NHT, PARADIGM, Spica, NEAR, Totem, JM Labs, EAD, Micromega, CAL, Golden Tube, Fourier, Tara Labs, Lexicon. (608) 284-0001. **SPECIALS:** AMC, Spica & Audio Alchemy.

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers Accuphase, Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, AirTight, Airtangent, Audio Meca by Pierre Lurne, Audio Note, Basis, Benz-Micro, Bitwise, Chang, Charlo, CODA, Zoethecus, Day-Sequerra, Dynavector, Ensemble, Graham, Harbeth, Ikeda, JM Labs, Kuzma, Magnum Dynalab, Magro, Micromega, Wilson Benesch, Morch, Musical Design, Music Metre, Muse, Symphonic Line, Onix, RoomTunes, Solid Steel, Sonoran, Sound Anchor, SOTA, Decca, Totem, Unity Audio, Vimak, Wheaton Triplaner, YBA and more...PHONE/FAX John Barnes at (303) 691-3407. Audio Unlimited, 2341 West Yale Ave., Englewood, CO 80110. VISA and MC accepted.

STEREO WORLD IS

YOUR DISCOUNT SOUND SOURCE SUPER DEALS ON: SONY, PYLE, DENON, ADS, CLARION, JVC, HIFONICS, POLK, BLAUPUNKT, PIONEER, SCOSCHE EFX, ORION, KITS, BASSBOXES, AND MUCH MORE! CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE SALES FLYER. FREE UPS! OUR 8TH YEAR. VISA/MC; COD. P.O. BOX 596, MONROE, NY 10950. (914) 782-6044.

AUDIO VIDEO SPECIALTIES. Authorized dealer for AMC • Arcam • Elac • Dynaudio • Hitachi • Jamo • Panamax • Pioneer • Platinum • Proton Audio • Sanus • Sonographe • Tributaries • PH: (414)963-9928. 3801 N. Oakland Ave., Shorewood, WI 53211.

AFFORDABLE HIGH END IN MICHIGAN. MCCORMACK, GOLDEN TUBE, CODA, MONARCHY, SYNERGISTIC RESEARCH, SPICA, ROSINANTE, HARBETH, BENZ-MICRO, BASIS, WELL TEMPERED, GRAHAM, WHEATON, VAN DEN HUL, TOWNSHEND, SHAKTI STONES, REGA, AUDIO ARTISTRY, DCM, SALAMANDER STANDS AND MORE. MC/VISA/DISCOVER. **SUPERIOR SIGHT & SOUND** 810-626-2780.

FOR SALE

HI FI EXCHANGE. Large selection of quality USED highend components at huge discounts. We buy, sell & trade. Call for inventory list. (718) 423-0400 or visit our showrooms at 251-11 Northern Blvd, Little Neck, NY 11363.

CLEAN POWER, ACPEAM 951A series power line conditioner improves Sound Image. 30 day money-back guaranty. Manufacturer direct. Fax or Mail for information. ACPEAM Ent. Inc. 416-498-7915, Box 92215, 2900 Warden Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1W3Y9 Canada.

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE FET-VALVE hybrid tube DAC, amplifiers, and preamplifiers achieve ultimate faithfulness to the spirit of the music. Omega III active feedback amplifiers, full function buffered preamplifiers, and technically optimized parallel processing DACs provide stunning clarity with economical prices, striated heatsinks, rugged engineering, and no output failures in years! New DAC-preamplifiers, basic line-headphone preamplifiers, and phase inverters or your **PAS, PAT-4, PAT-5, AND ST-70** recycled with AVA circuits (kit or wired) from $199 including new cards and precision controls. Active feedback circuits for **DYNACO and HAFLER AMPLIFIER** chassis set new standards for transparency, dynamic range, and liquidity. Free illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517. Fax: (612) 894-3675. E-mail: avahifi@aol.com.

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller's return and refund-policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise, and whether there is any "restocking" charge.

3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? **Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturers warranty card, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are *not* covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly.** In addition to, or instead of, the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondance. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.

7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local Post Office.

If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. WRITE to Susan Ross, Special Marketing, 45th floor, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10019. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

DEMO/TRADE-IN SALE: Onkyo, Pioneer Elite, Rotel, B&K, B&W, ARC, CAL, Martin-Logan, McIntosh, Sonic Frontiers, and much, much more. Call for our list of high-quality demo and trade-in components. Champagne Audio: (217) 355-8828.

Hardbound AUDIO, annual bound volume editions, just like the ones in the Editor-In-Chief's office. Various years available in limited quantities, $40.00 each. Also available: Hardbound October Annual Equipment Directories. Years 1992, 1991, 1990, & 1987 $15.95 each, and hardbound May Car Stereo Directories for years 1991, 1990, 1989 and 1985, $8.00 each. All prices include postage and handling. All orders postpaid. Check or money order only (no credit card orders) payable to AUDIO MAGAZINE. Send orders to AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Attn: Michael Bieber, Or call 212/767-6301 for further information.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD SOUND

ENIGMA, "Smooth, Transparent" $695; **EPOCH**, Seductive, Natural!" $995; Highly-Reviewed **CDT-4** transport $695—"Musical Concepts has put the fun back into CD playback," says *The Audio Adventure*. **Audio Alchemy** mods, Including DLC $99-up. Marantz and Pioneer CD mods. Musical Concepts, 5749 Westwood Dr., St. Charles, MO 63304. (314) 447-0040.

HYPE! HYPE! HYPE!

We've delivered something different for 16 years—natural, musical results! **Adcom, B&K** and **Hafler** modifications, rivaling expensive components. **Adcom GFA-555** thru **5800** mods—**Adcom** preamps, tuner/preamps! Powerful, transparent **B&K** mods. **NEW! PA-2** cascoded circuitry for **Hafler** amps—budget bliss! **JuperConnect** interconnect—naturalness, not hype! Musical Concepts, 5749 Westwood Dr., St. Charles, MO 63304. (314) 447-0040.

LOW PRICES!!!•••CALL!!! Velodyne, NHT, Snell, B&K, Polk, NAD, Carver, M&K, Parasound, KEF, Nakamichi, ONKYO, Denon, PSB, Sound Shop CALL! 360-692-8201

AUDIO NEXUS=QUALITY

Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & **ROTEL** Components.

AMC • Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • AudioStatic • B&K • Cardas • Cary • CWD • EAD • Epos • Exposure • Fanfare • Forte • Fried • Golden Tube • Grado • JM Lab • Kimber • Kinergetics • Lightspeed • Magnum-Dynalab • McCormack • Melos • Monarchy • Nakamichi • PSB • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • Vandersteen • VPI. **SUMMIT, NJ (908)277-0333**

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA $1,350; OMEGA/SRMT1 $2,900; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 $499; ED-1; AUDIO-TECHNICA AT-OC9 $259; ALL UNUSED (212)966-1355.

ENJOY JITTER-FREE MUSIC! AT $549 FOR THE BASIC PLAYER AND $649 FOR THE **REFERENCE ONE** TRANSPORT. WE HAVE BROKEN THE PRICE BARRIER. ISOLATED STABLE CLOCK MODULES AND OTHER UPDATES STILL AVAILABLE. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. G&D TRANSFORMS, (602) 650-1155.

STEVE'S CONSIGNMENT SHOP

HI FI FARM AND STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE NOW OFFERS CONSIGNMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE USED AUDIO MARKET. TOP DOLLAR OFFERED. CALL FOR INFORMATION. NEW EQUIPMENT ALSO. CALL 1-800-752-4018.

AUDIO CABLES & MORE

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES ! FOR TOP QUALITY !

We have equaled the high-priced brands. Sonic equivalents at a fraction of their cost. We demystify wire technology. Ask for literature.

AND MORE! DACS, Anti-Jitter Units, CD Players/Transports, Speaker Stands, Speakers, Home Theater, Prologic, Accessories-& MORE. Call 800-321-2108 24hrs./day for free catalog.

L A T INTERNATIONAL
Dept. A 317 Provincetown Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

FOR SALE

AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.

Clean, Tested, Guaranteed High End Audio Since 1979

Buy-Sell-Trade-Repair

Over 16,000 items in stock.

Featuring products from: Accurus, Acoustic Research, Apogee, Audio Alchemy, Audio Control, AudioQuest, Audio Research, B&K, B&W, Cardas, Carver, Cary, Conrad-Johnson, Counterpoint, Crown, dbx, Dahlquist, Denon, Dunlavy, Duntech, Infinity, JBL, KEF, Klipsch, Krell, Levinson, Magnum-Dynalab, Marantz, Martin-Logan, McIntosh, Proac, Proceed, Quad, Rowland, Sequerra, Spectral, SOTA, Tannoy, Theta, Thiel, VAC, VTL, VPI, Vandersteen, Velodyne, Wadia, Western-Electric, Wilson & many more.

Call for our FREE condensed catalog!

8AM-5PM ET M-F **607-865-7200** Fax: 607-865-7222

We'll mail it, fax it or you can see it on the web at:

http://www.audioclassics.com

E-mail: info@audioclassics.com

34 Gardiner Place, Post Office Box 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. PARASOUND, NEAR, COUNTERPOINT, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, POWERWEDGE, SOTA, SPICA, VMPS, MAGNUM, SOUND DYNAMICS, SOUNDLAB, CELESTION. (909)861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR BLANK AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES AND ACCESSORIES, EVEN REEL-TO-REEL TAPES FOR STUDIOS, AT DISCOUNTED PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DRIVE, CHAMBLEE, GA 30341. (800) 659-TAPE (8273), IN GA (770) 458-1679. FAX: (770) 458-0276.

FREE SHIPPING! PLUS:

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, KEF, KINERGETICS, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, KIMBER KABLE, SPICA, CARY, STRAIGHTWIRE, QUAD, MORE! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SC 29403. (803) 723-7276.

ECHO BUSTERS—$119.95 treats your entire audio/video room. Control echoes, reflections, distortions with this 9-piece package. $7.95 shipping. (516) 433-6990.

SAVE ON NEW/USED HI-END AUDIO/VIDEO COMPONENTS FROM DEALER! FAST DELIVERY. FREE ADVICE LINE. BRI-TECH A/V 800-467-7707.

DJ & Nightclub

Sound, Lighting & Video CATALOG

FREE 88-Page Catalog with a huge selection of name brand professional gear for DJ's, Clubs & Musicians all at discount prices!

Call Today 800-945-9300

Mail Order Center: 11711 Monarch St. Garden Grove, CA 92641
Retail Super Store: 13110 Magnolia St Garden Grove, CA 92644 (714)-530-6760

PRO SOUND & STAGE LIGHTING™ **OUR 20th YEAR!**

MONEY SPENT SOUNDLY

AUDIO EXCELLENCE, INC.

THE BEST AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT FROM ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

DENON • NAKAMICHI • ONKYO
SONY ES • YAMAHA • BOSE • KLIPSCH
KEF • POLK • AND MORE!

SPECIALISTS IN HOME THEATRE SYSTEMS & HIGH-END AUDIO

CALL NOW (212) 229-1622

143 West 26th Street, New York, NY 10001
All Major Credit Cards Accepted

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS

Unlimited, Low Cost, Instantly Available Background Music from *Original Standard* Recordings! Does Everything Karaoke does... *Better and* gives you the **Thompson Vocal Eliminator™**
Free Brochure & Demo Tape
LT Sound Dept AU-1
7988 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (770)482-2489 Ext 51
When You Want Something Better Than Karaoke!

LOUDSPEAKERS

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENT - KITS. Audio Concepts, Dynaudio, Eclipse, Eton, LPG, Vifa, more! Crossover parts, design books & repairs. Catalog $2.00. **MENISCUS,** 2575 28th St., S.W., Dept. A, Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

CUSTOM ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS, 6 to 36 dB/Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

ROTTEN FOAM EDGES?

SIMPLY SPEAKERSdoes professional foam replacements any size/brand. 7 Year Warranty. We sell DIY Foam Surround Kits for less! Speaker reconing. MC/VISA/DISCOVER/AMEX: 1-800-767-4041.

LOUDSPEAKERS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION CALL 1-800-445-6066, 9AM-5PM EST.

LOUDSPEAKERS

$400 OFF PAIRS OF JBL 4312 **STUDIO MONITOR SPKRS!** BRAND NEW! USED BY 70% OF ALL RECORDING STUDIOS FOR MIXING AND EVALUATION. 3-WAY WITH 12" WOOFER, 5" MIDRANGE & DOME TWEETER. 100 WATT CAPACITY. **$595/PAIR!** ORIGINAL REPRODUCTION HARTSFIELD 085s $5999/PAIR. SHIPPED WORLDWIDE. VISA/MC. HAL COX, 1947. (415) 388-5711, FAX: (415) 388-3359. 164 TAMALPAIS AVENUE, MILL VALLEY, CA 94941. SAN FRANCISCO AREA.

CD PLAYERS

DIGITAL OR ANALOG? You've invested a lot in your system-- don't let awful digital sound ruin it. Now available: the new Daniels Audio Zero-One CD Player, "the closest thing to analog". Stands sonically shoulder-to-shoulder with Spectral, Levinson and Theta, but costs only $750. Recent rave reviews in Chicago Tribune, other publications. No-obligation in-home audition. Also available: 5-disc CD Changer, $798; phase coherent cables. Phone, FAX or write Daniels Audio Corporation, 178 North Ridgeland, Oak Park, IL 60302. FAX 312/263-2335, phone 708/383-3319.

RECORDS

LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.

HALF MILE VINYL. Large Inventory Quality Preowned LP's cleaned and graded. Send SASE for catalog to Box 98, East Wareham, MA 02538. Call 508-295-2508.

PRESERVE + ENHANCE + RESTORE ™
We Sell Audio Dynamite!
From *Spinning* 78's To The Outer Limits of Hi-Fidelity! Best Prices on **Stanton •Goldring•Creek•Free Catalog•. KAB Electro-Acoustics** P.O. Box 2922, Plainfield, NJ 07062-0922. (908)754-1479 **•Visa/MC**

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE LPs&CDs
Analogue Productions
Mobile Fidelity · Wilson
Reference Recording · Chesky
Sheffield Lab · Harmonia Mundi
Propnus · RCA Living Stereo · Klavier
Mercury Living Presence · plus many more
in and out of print recordings!
Catalog $3 in USA, $5 elsewhere - refundable
ACOUSTIC SOUNDS 1-800-525-1630
Visa
MasterCard
P.O. BOX 2043 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043
1-913-825-8609 • FAX 1-913-825-0156

WANTED TO BUY

CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. **(215) 886-1650** Since 1984. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

MARANTZ & ALL VINTAGE EQUIPMENT, HIGH-END. No one pays MORE, working or not! N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6pm, WEEKDAYS.

Integrated buyer, David Yo, since 1977 always buying: vintage tube Marantz, McIntosh, ARC, Quad, Leak. Vintage speakers, units from Western Electric, JBL, EV, Jensen, Altec, Tannoy, Thorens TD-124, Garrard 301. P.O. Box 80371 San Marino, Ca 91118-8371. Tel: 818/441-3942.

COLLECTOR, PAYING TOP PRICE WILL TRAVEL, to pick up, working or not, **MONO**/Stereo: tube MARANTZ, McIntosh, **TANNOY** Spkrs, B&W, B&O, **Sequerra** Tuner, **KRELL**, Levinson, etc. (718)387-7316 or (718)383-3205. NEW YORK.

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED: TUBE HI FI, CORNER/HORN SPEAKERS! Altec, Jensen, Marantz, Leak, Quad, McIntosh, Western Electric, EV, JBL, Tannoy ETC. Sonny (405)737-3312. Fax 3355.

SCHEMATIC diagram for Reference 300R Receiver (Quadraflex) to repair same [sold by Pacific Stereo in late '70s] CALL DAVID COLLECT (713)332-8802.

AUDIO CLASSICS BUYS-SELLS-TRADES-REPAIRS High End Audio Components. CALL for a quote. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.,** POB 176WB, Walton, NY 13856. Phone: 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., FAX: 607-865-7222.

CABLE TV

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS: Replacements for most models. 30 Day Trial—1 Year Warranty! Dealer Inquiries Invited. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex/COD FOR QUALITY, PRICE & SERVICE CALL: 1-800-259-1187. Eagle Electronics Inc., #1, 1301 Railhead Blvd., Naples, FL 33963. No Florida Sales.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
Best Buys
Best Service
Full Warranty
INTELESTAR
800-835-2330

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS & ACCESSORIES. Fair Prices, Quality Service, & 14 years Experience Gives Us The ADVANTAGE. CALL 1-800-952-3916 Visa/MC/Amex/Disc/COD. ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1125 Riverwood Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337. MEMBER OF NCCA.

We have the best converters & decscramblers. 30 days's moneyback guarantee. One year warranty. Dealers welcomed. Call Fox Electronics. 1-800-888-5585. .

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS. SAVE MONEY! CALL US LAST FOR THE BEST PRICES!! ALL BRANDS. 24 HOUR SHIPPING. VISA/MC/AMEX/C.O.D. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. VIDEO CONNECTIONS INC. 1-800-677-0321.

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON CABLE CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS. SAVE ON EQUIPMENT, CABLE RENTAL FEES, & CONNECTION CHARGES. STEALTHS, M-80, PIONEER, ETC. DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME. VISA/MASTERCARD/DISCOVER/C.O.D. QUALITY ENTERTAINMENT 1(800)-72-BOXES.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS—We beat all prices...get cable direct! All Boxes Guaranteed 2 years!! 24 Hour delivery! CABLE DIRECT SOURCE: 1-800-540-3868; Ext. 61.

REVOLUTIONARY TECHNOLOGY. Does all Boxes - For Free Catalog Please Call Mega Electronics 1-800-676-6342.

SERVICES

Amplifier Maintenance Specialists. All manufacturers. Flat rate repairs and preventive maintenance on Dynaco, Hafler and Phase Linear. Midwest Power, FAX/Phone: 614-351-0895. CompuServe 102461.3601

ACCUPHASE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE AND PARTS for all Accuphase products. Contact: ACCUTECH, 206 E. Star of India Lane, Carson, CA 90746. TEL. (310) 324-7406, FAX (310) 324-7422. Hours: 9am-4pm Pacific Time.

Audio Equipment Built, Repaired, Modified and Restored by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, Ltd., inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.** POB 176RTM, Walton, NY 13856 Phone: 607-865-7200 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., FAX: 607-865-7222.

MISCELLANEOUS

Announcing HI-FI '96, The Home Theater & Specialty Audio Show, in New York, Academy Trade Days, May 29 & 30; Consumer Days, May 31 - June 2, 1996. At the Waldorf Astoria, 301 Park Avenue, in mid-town Manhattan. Our first New York Show in six years. See and hear the best in high-end hi-fi and home theater. **11 floors!!** Enjoy live concerts, and attend lively seminars on the latest-breaking technologies. Shop from a large selection of LPs, CDs, and accessories. Trade badges are complimentary. Consumer tickets by mail, $28; at the door, $35. EACH TICKET IS VALID FOR ALL 3 SHOW DAYS. Write or Fax: HI-FI '96, 208 Delgado St., Santa Fe, NM 87501; Fax: (505) 989-8791.

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Premium Grade Parts
Don't Pay More!
Absolutely the best selection of audiophile grade parts at fair prices! Extensive deep in stock inventory featuring these vendors and *many* more. **Free** catalog! MIT MULTICAP, WONDER CAP, SOLEN, SCR, REL-CAP, NICHICON MUSE, BLACK GATE, CADDOCK, VISHAY, MILLS, HOLCO, RESISTA, TDK, ALPS, NOBLE, EAR, DEFLEX PANELS, CARDAS, KIMBER, ACROTECH, & pure silver chassis wires, HEXFRED diodes, SOLO foil inductors, all types of audio connectors, silver contact toggle & rotary switches, stepped attenuator kits, hospital grade plugs, tubes, tools, IC's, super selection of damping materials & feet. International overseas orders are especially welcome! Phone (415) 669-7181 or fax (415) 669-7558 for a catalog.
Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937

WELBORNE LABS

200 PAGE CATALOG and DESIGN MANUAL OF HIGH QUALITY AUDIO KITS and SUPPLIES!!!
We've got Vacuum Tube and mosfet Amplifiers, Linestages Phonostages, Active Crossovers, Power Supplies, AC Line Conditioners and many other Audio Kits and Schematics.
Parts and Supplies
Hovland MusiCaps, Kimber Kaps, MIT MultiCaps, Solen WIMA and Wonder InfiniCaps; Caddock, Holco, Mills and Resista resistors; Golden Dragon, NOS RAM Labs, Sovtek and Svetlana tubes; Cardas, DH Labs, Kimber Kable Neutrik, Vampire and WBT connectors and wire; Alps Noble and stepped volume controls; Enclosures, Books and other Supplies for DIY'ers. International Orders Welcome. For our Catalog and Manual, send $12 (US/Canada) $18 (International) or call (303) 470-6585, fax (303) 791-5783 or e-mail to: wlabs@ix.netcom.com with your Visa/Mastercard.
WELBORNE LABS
P.O. Box 260198, Littleton, CO 80126-0198
Visit our Website for more info: http://www.welbornelabs.com

...audible results with the finest in connecting components!
SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
203 Flagship Dr.—Lutz, FL USA 33549
PH: 813-948-2707 Fax: 813-948-2907

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE YOUR DREAM COME TRUE. EARN $90,000 YEARLY REPAIRING, NOT REPLACING, LARGE CRACKS IN WINDSHIELDS. TOLL FREE 1 800 826-8523 (U.S./Canada). WRITE: GLASS MECHANIX, 4555 N.W. 103 AVE, SUITE 105 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33351.

AUDIO
THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Place label here

MOVING? Please give us 8 weeks advance notice. Attach label with your old address, and write in new address below.

RENEWING? Check box below and attach label with corrections marked, if any.

SUBSCRIBING? Check box and fill in coupon. For gift subscriptions attach a separate sheet.

Send Audio for 1 year at $24.00

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Canadian orders add $8 per year.
Foreign orders add $8 per year.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

1(303) 447-9330

AUDIO
P.O. Box 52548
BOULDER, CO 80322

AD INDEX

AUDIO, April 1996, Volume 80, Number 4. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 62..381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Filipacchi USA, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10019 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the United States, $24.00 for one year, $42.00 for two years, $58.00 for three years; other countries except Canada, add $8.00 per year; in Canada, $32.00 for one year (includes 7% GST; Canadian GST registration number 126018209).

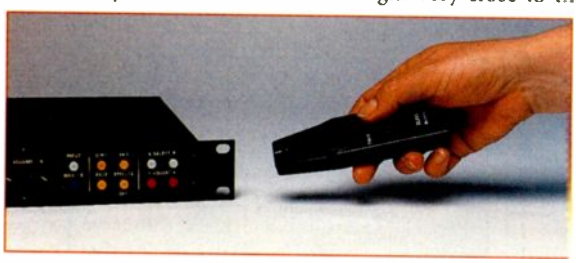
Subscription Service: Postmaster, please send change of address to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow eight weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call 303/604-1464; fax, 303/604-7455.
Back Issues: Available for $6.95 each ($8.25 Canada, $13.25 other foreign) in U.S. funds. Please add $1.00 for the Annual Equipment Directory (October issue). Send a check or money order to ISI/AUDIO Magazine, 30 Montgomery St., Jersey City, N.J. 07302, or call 201/451-9420.

PlayBack

Audio Advisor ELFIX AC Polarity Tester

Audio Advisor's ELFIX polarity tester ($29.95) is a handy device that checks for AC potential between the chassis of your audio components. This enables you to orient the prongs of each component's AC plug for minimum potential, reducing leakage current between your components and keeping hum in your system as low as possible. The ELFIX also tells you when you have oriented each component's AC plug so that potential between chassis and ground is at its minimum, the safest condition.

As you hold the ELFIX near a chassis, a red LED glows when AC potential is present. Reverse the AC power plug, and watch the LED: It glows with either AC plug polarity, but one polarity will cause the LED to glow only when the ELFIX is brought very close to the component. This is the polarity to use, because the chassis has the lowest AC potential. You can check each component, one by one, as you plug it into an AC outlet. Some people contend that correct AC plug polarity improves perceived sound. Whether this is true or not, there's no disputing that it is the preferred AC polarity for safety.



GRADE: B

Edward M. Long

For literature, circle No. 120

Audio by Van Alstine
Ωmega III 440hc Amp and FET Valve EC Preamp

Frank Van Alstine has quietly made affordable, audiophile-quality gear for years. The Ωmega III 440hc power amp ($1,399) and the FET Valve EC hybrid preamp ($999, plus $199 for an optional phono stage) are two of his top-of-the-line products. Ergonomically, the FET Valve EC is a throwback to the days when preamps had abundant flexibility: It has defeatable tone controls, muting, a high-cut filter, and a stereo/mono/left-only/right-only channel switch. There are also two tape loops and a processor loop, six line inputs, and a headphone amp. The Ωmega III 440hc power amp is rated at 220 watts per channel.

GRADE: A-

Used together, the amp and preamp had excellent transparency and very good bass performance, and they revealed no harshness. With other amps, the preamp sound remained impressive on all kinds of recordings. Bass was a touch warm at times—but not "tubby," like the bass of other preamps I have heard that use tubes. The only anomaly from either product was an almost melodic noise from the speakers that I heard about 10 seconds after turning off the amp. Van Alstine said the noise is a side effect of the amp's regulated power supply; it occurs at 0.01 watt out and did not affect normal operation.

John Gatski

For literature, circle No. 121

Golden Sound DH Cones

DH cones are made of a ceramic material whose claimed hardness is surpassed only by that of diamond. Golden Sound says that placing three cones under your audio equipment, including loudspeakers, will make the sound more transparent, with tighter bass and better image stability. DH cones come in sets of three and are available in four sizes; a 1⅜-inch set is $70, a 1-inch set is $50, a ⅞-inch set is $40, and a ⅝-inch set is $20. The instructions tell you to place each cone's flat side under the equipment, with the pointed side against the floor or equipment cabinet.

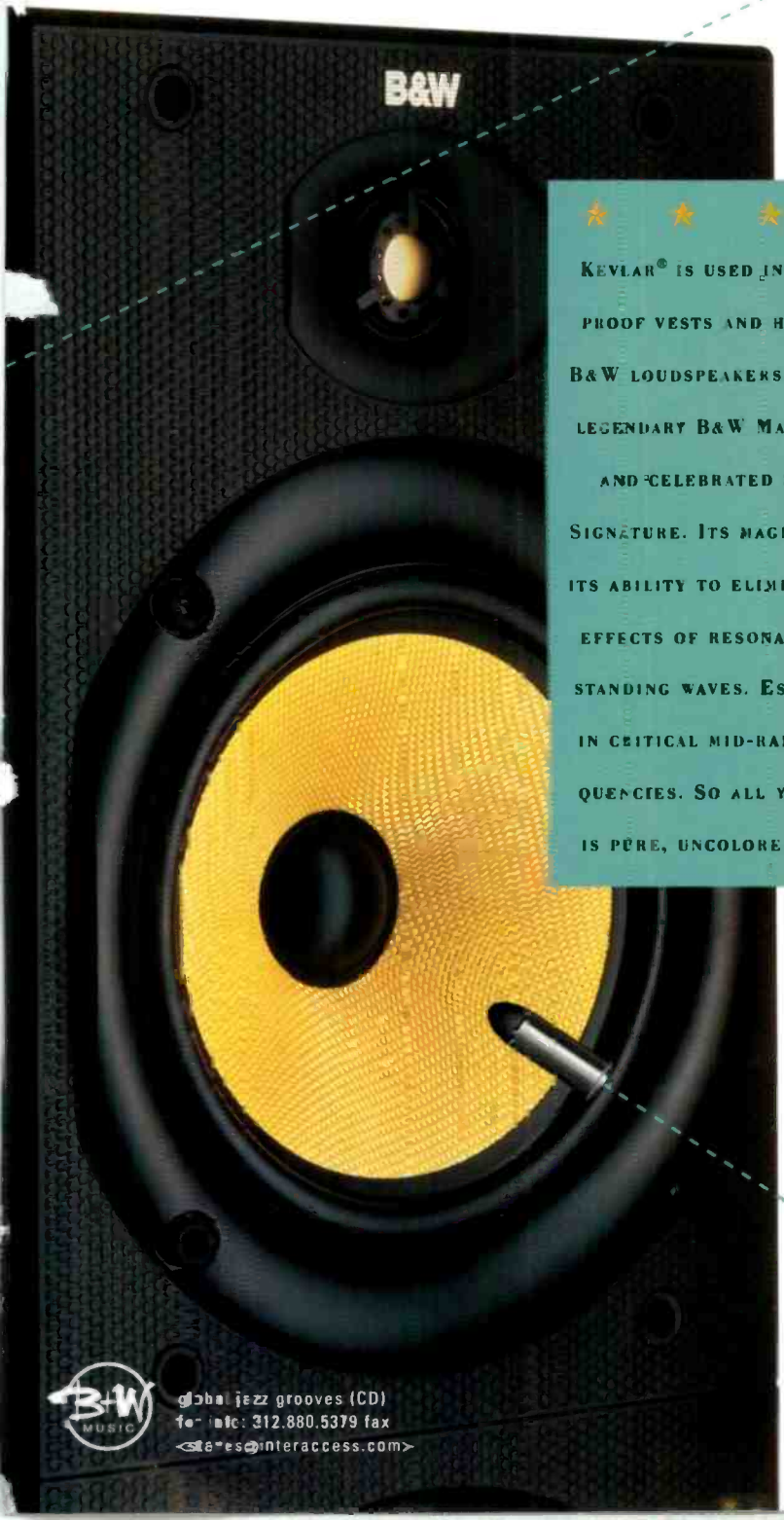
I have tested a number of isolation devices by applying mechanical impulses and measuring the results with an accelerometer connected to a digital storage oscilloscope and an FFT analyzer. I've found that conical feet, made of various materials, do affect the vibrational energy in both the time and frequency domains. They all cause a delay in energy transmission, but there are subtle differences between them. The Golden Sound DH cones do change the sound slightly; whether the sound is better or worse is a matter of subjective judgment. I suggest that you obtain return privileges if you buy them.

GRADE: C+

Edward M. Long

For literature, circle No. 122

A bullet-proof argument for the new B&W 600 Series.



★ ★ ★ ★

KEVLAR® IS USED IN BULLET-PROOF VESTS AND HIGH-END B&W LOUDSPEAKERS LIKE THE LEGENDARY B&W MATRIX 801 AND CELEBRATED SILVER SIGNATURE. ITS MAGIC LIES IN ITS ABILITY TO ELIMINATE THE EFFECTS OF RESONANCE AND STANDING WAVES. ESPECIALLY IN CRITICAL MID-RANGE FREQUENCIES. SO ALL YOU HEAR IS PURE, UNCOLORED MUSIC.

The use of our patented Kevlar® cones is reason enough to choose the new B&W 600 Series.

After all, Kevlar has always been the standard in B&W's best and most expensive loudspeakers.

But that's just the start of our bullet-proof argument. Because B&W's top-gun engineers loaded a barrage of technical innovations into an entire family of affordable, high performance speakers – the B&W 600 Series.

- Our metal dome tweeters – borrowed from the Matrix 801s – provide near-perfect response to well beyond audibility.
- Beveled cabinet edges and solidly braced enclosures minimize box resonance and the effects of diffraction for truly transparent sound.
- Gold-plated speaker terminals allow for biwiring to reduce component cross-talk.
- You can choose from a full line of speakers ranging from bookshelf to floor standing, center channel to surround sound, even an active subwoofer.
- Prices start at just $400 a pair.

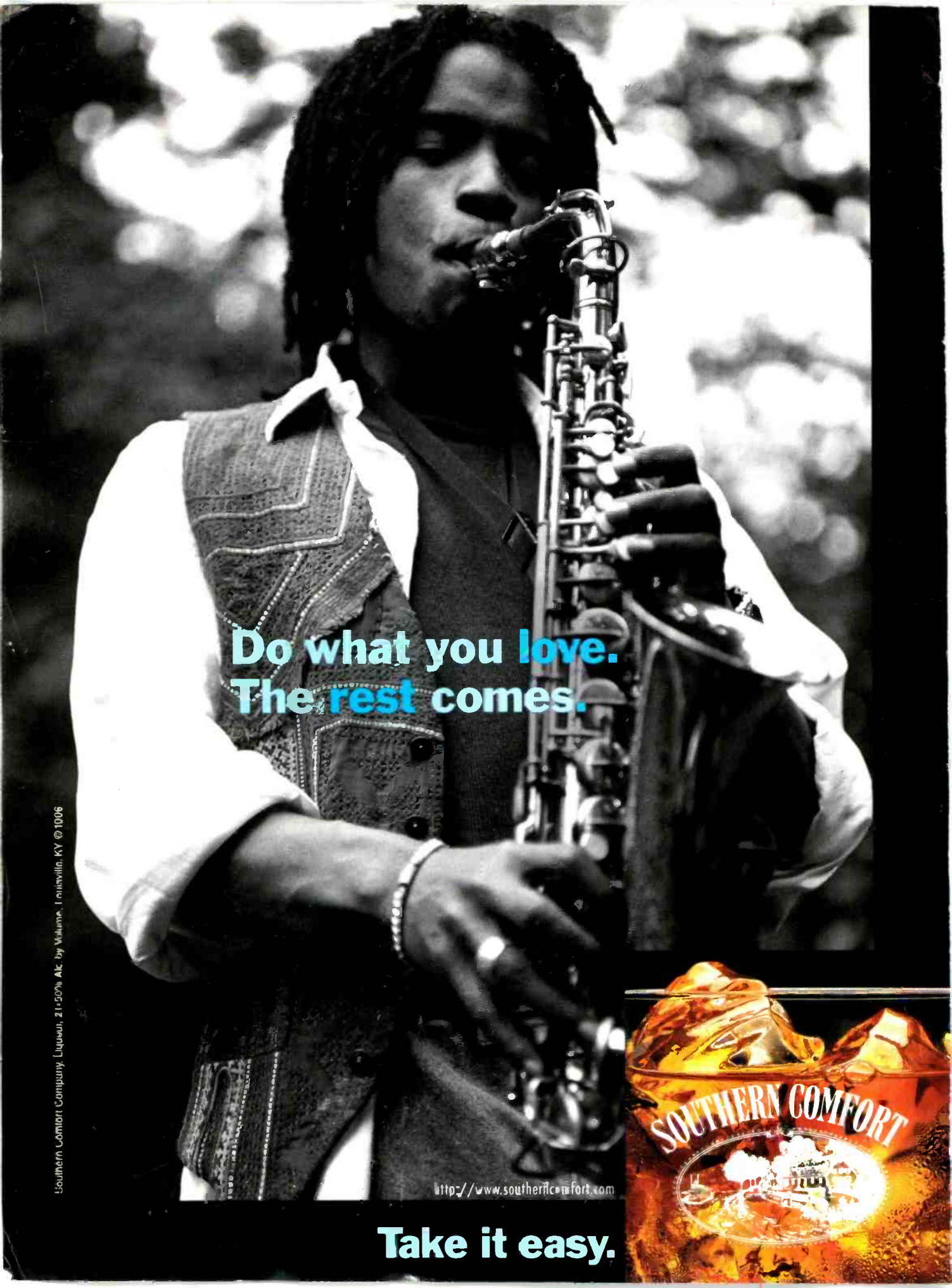
End of argument. Any questions? Fire away. Call 1-800-370-3740.

The new B&W 600 Series

B&W

Listen and You'll See

B&W Loudspeakers of America,
54 Concord Street, North Reading, MA 01864
tel 1-800-370-3740 fax 508-664-4109
Kevlar is a registered trademark of Dupont


Do what you love.
The rest comes.
SOUTHERN COMFORT
http://www.southerncomfort.com
Take it easy.
Southern Comfort Company, Liqueur, 21-50% Alc. by Volume, Louisville, KY © 1996